

people thought the nitro and glycerin.

If you own a Mac[®] you may already know what a phenomenally powerful piece of software Microsoft Word is.

Likewise, you may also be aware of

how powerful Microsoft Excel is.

Well here's something you prob-

ably don't know:

When Word and Microsoft. Excel are combined, they're even more powerful. In fact, they're nothing short of explosive. Pun intended.

Because together Word and Microsoft Excel let you exploit the Macintosh's operating system in a way that has never been possible before.

We call this unprecedented feature "warm links." But you'll be more inclined to call it the best thing for

revising documents since white out.

Imagine it's the end of the day and tomorrow's the BIG presentation. You've been working with the sales manager to incorporate his Microsoft Excel projections into your report. You're finally done. But wait. Suddenly he makes one of his famous lastminute changes to the spreadsheet.

This is where warm links saves the day (or the hour). No more antiquated manual moves of opening and closing your document, cutting, pasting and praying. With warm links, you simply open your Word document and select Update Link. Word automatically finds the latest Excel data and updates

your report. It's as simple as it sounds.

Of course, because we are talking about the BIG presentation here, you'll want to go the extra step and blow them away. Enter Microsoft PowerPoint. It's the easiest

way to create attention-getting overheads and slides in black and white or color. Just cut and paste data from Word or Microsoft Excel into your presentation, draw, color, shadow. and take a bow.

As you probably know, Microsoft and the Macintosh have an unusually close relationship. We've been involved with the Mac since the in Microsoft Excel, select "update link" from Word's edit menu, and the change beginning. Which means we know how to get the most out of it, now.

So, if you want to coax ever more capability from your Macintosh, depend on these and the rest of the Microsoft line of business applications, that are always designed to get a powerful reaction from each other.

And your Macintosh.

For a free brochure that describes how you can improve productivity by using Microsoft's Mac applications together, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K30. And ask about The Microsoft Office four of Microsoft's best-selling business applications at a great price.



Lut

will automatically appear elsewhere.

MICIOSOTT Making it all make sense

Then again, some same thing about



Nobell Chem Revenue Potential

| reduct Portle | | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 |
|-------------------------|------|----------|------|------------|
| High Growth Markets | 1989 | | 40 | 60 |
| Anniications | 15 | 25 39 | 46 | 51 |
| Industrial Applications | 45 | 64 | 86 | 111 72% |
| Total % of total | 55% | 63% | 68% | 144 |
| Mature Markets | - | 38 | 40 | 42 |
| Defense Applications | 36 | 37% | 32% | 28 |
| % of total | 45% | 102 | 126 | 15 |
| Total Revenue | 51 | 102 | | |



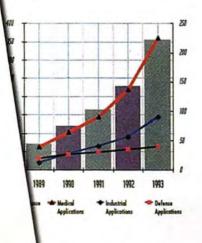
aring the past twelve months, the Nobell Chem Corporation pulled far ahead of the competition, rough the diverse and strategic marketing of its Nitro Glycerin compound.

Prize fame), has long been used in the manufacturing process of dynamite

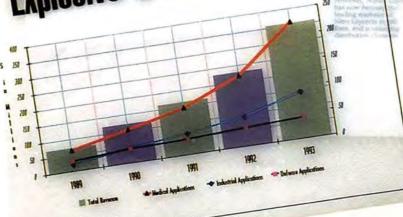
become a leading marketer of Nitro Glycerin in pill form, to aid ses. As a result of this development, Nobell Chem is now expandiribution channels.

| 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15 | 25 | 40 | 60 | 85 |
| 30 | 39 | 46 | 51 | 72 |
| 36 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| 81 | 102 | 126 | 153 | 201 |

Explosive Growth Potential







people think there's no particular advantage to combinii Microsoft applications.



Hand

nner
'S •
Flat
eo [
Scar
Sher
ped

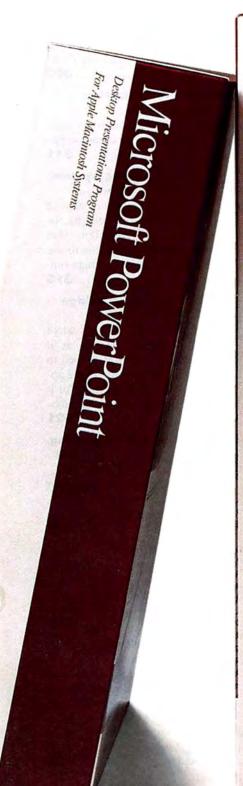
Complete Spreadsheet with Business Graphics and Database For Apple Macintosh Systems

Microsoft

Microsoft Word

Document Processing Program
For Apple Macintosh Systems

Microsoft



MacUser

StartUp



Guy Kawasaki reveals the hidden meanings lurking in the vocabulary of Macintosh product reviews. Plus the latest industry news, rumors, updates, reviews of the hottest new products, and more.

Bobker's Dozen38

BY STEVEN BOBKER

Quick looks at 13 little-known products: Fontina reveals all your fonts simultaneously. Rival rivals SAM as a real-time virus checker. DIRectory provides assistance as a file-cataloging tool. Plus ZTerm, PowerKey, MacPhotography Workshop, Easy Color Paint, CopyFlow, Screen Locker, Cribbage King/Gin King, SharpenUp, VersaTerm-PRO, and Canned Art.

Pinstripe Picks42

BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

After you've picked your portable from all the possibilities in our potpourri portable story, look at Pinstripe Picks for some pointers on packable accessories that make traveling more pleasant.



| PageMaker 4.0: The dean of DTI |
|--|
| programs adds 75 long-awaited new |
| features but still lacks a few crucia |
| abilities46 |
| OmniDraft, OmniSpell, and |
| abilities |
| OmniPage add-ons put you on the |
| OCR express? 48 |
| Publish It! Easy: It's more than jus |
| easy - it's a powerful and cheap |
| page-layout package61 |
| page-layout package61 File Force: "4th Dimension, Jr." may |
| be the answer for database users leer |
| of 4D's complexity67 |
| UltraPaint: Despite a bewildering |
| array of tools, this could be the 8-bit |
| color program for you69 |
| Fast Forms and Informed Designer |
| Fast Forms covers the basics, while |
| Informed Designer is the PageMake |
| of forms design73 |
| FontStudio: Letraset's latest addi |
| tion to its Studio line breathes nev |
| life into type greation |
| life into type creation |
| Metamorphosis: Get access to Adobe Type 1 outlines — at a price |
| Adobe Type I outlines — at a price |
| - with this new font-conversion |
| utility80 |
| Maxima and NanoDISK: Smashing |
| the 8-megabyte RAM barrier require |
| special tools92 |
| THINK Pascal: Symantec's new |
| Pascal will make you think twice |
| about C94 |
| AppMaker: Here's an easy way to |
| build Mac interfaces97 |
| 650 Megabyte Clip-Art Disk and The Professional Photography |
| The Professional Photography |
| Collection: One great CD-ROM disc |
| out of two ain't bad 98 |
| NoteWriter II: A superior electronic |
| music copyist scores high 101 |
| Now Utilities: A dozen familiar util |
| ities get touched up and bundled |
| together 105 |
| The Playroom: Education meets |
| entertainment - and they both come |
| out winners111 |
| McGee: Is it child's play - or jus |
| childish? 115 |
| Prograph: This recent Eddy winne |
| charts a bold new direction in |
| programming118 |
| 3 - 3 |
| |

Reviews46

Power Tools



19 Ways to **Customize Word**

BY CRAIG DANULOFF Microsoft Word is easier

and more powerful to use when you take advantage of its flexible Commands feature......302

6 Ways to Fry Your Mac

BY JOHN RIZZO

Want to send your Mac to an early grave? Here are a few common pitfalls to avoid if you don't 311



Beating the System

BY MICHAEL SWAINE

Get the most out of your THE SYSTEM hard disk: its benefits, the

file-fragmentation problem that makes it necessary, and how to use Norton Utilities to keep things running smoothly. 313



The Expert's Edge

BY THOM HOGAN

Sure, you want to adopt System 7 as soon as it

comes out. But you'll also need to keep System 6 around for all the applications that aren't as ready for it as you are. Here's how to accommodate both......321



Power Programming

BY KURT W. G. MATTHIES AND THOM HOGAN

Go behind the scenes to discover how Loser, a file-hider utility you can download from Zmac, was constructed......329



Tip Sheet

COMPILED BY GREGORY WASSON

Our readers share their

favorite tips, tricks, and undocumented features. 347



Help Folder

BY BOB LEVITUS

When you need a Macintosh question answered,

ask the Doctor! This month, Dr. Macintosh tells you how to print PostScript files on non-PostScript printers, get rid of Word's Fast Save feature, and more. 353

SEPTEMBER 1991

VOLUME 6 NUMBER 9

Solutions



Creating a 3-D Logo

BY THE EDITORS OF VERBUM MAGAZINE PUBLISHING Create stunning logos that

jump off the page by using Swivel 3D Professional and FreeHand. Our stepby-step guide shows you how. 255

Focus: TypeStyler

BY HARRY WILKER

TypeStyler, a PostScript font-manipulation program that turns ordinary type into special-effect display type, is even more powerful when you learn a few secret techniques. 259

A Prepress Primer

BY HENRY BORTMAN

Today Macintosh users can do much of the work that once required the specialized skills of traditional color strippers. 263

MacUser Guide to **Graphics Formats**

BY SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO AND AILEEN ABERNATHY Lost in a sea of graphics acronyms? Our comprehensive guide to graphics standards includes a pull-out poster that spells out the difference



The End of SneakerNet?

between PICT and TIFF. 266

BY STEPHAN SOMOGYI BRIDGES AND HENRY BORTMAN

MacUser NetWorkShop looks at four specialized AppleTalk-based solutions for moving files among Macs. Plus, how to transfer files with programs you may already have. 281

Communications Toolbox

BY JOHN RIZZO

Apple's Communications Toolbox makes it easy for Mac applications to talk to the rest of the world - without waiting for System 7. 295

The Limits of LocalTalk

BY KURT VANDERSLUIS Just how many Macintoshes can you connect to a LocalTalk network? The official answer is 32, but the real number depends on how hard you make your network work, 299

MacUser Labs





An Inside Look at Scanners

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER. BRUCE FRASER, RON

HIPSCHMAN, AND THE MACUSER

LABS STAFF

Scanners are so easy to use that the hardest thing about them is figuring out which one is right for you. You'll find the answer in this three-part report. The MacUser Labs staff tests them all: flatbed, sheetfed, overhead, slide, and hand-held scanners - 29 machines total - and explains key features and technologies...... 132

Have Mac, Will Travel

BY JOHN RIZZO

Don't leave home without it - your Mac, that is, MacUser Labs benchmarked four portable Macs in the lab and on the road. Plus a look at non-Macintosh alternatives. 192

Laser Lite: Apple's New **Personal LaserWriters**

BY HENRY BORTMAN

Low-cost laser printers aren't exactly new, but they've never come with an Apple logo before. 212

Windows 3: The PC to Be Your Best?

BY FRED DAVIS AND LEE THE We pit Win3 against the Mac to uncover the reality beneath the hype. (And check out Guy Kawasaki and John Dvorak's columns for more insights on what Windows 3 means for the future of the Mac.)......222

In Search of the Ultimate Mac

BY RIK MYSLEWSKI, JEFF PITTELKAU, AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF The fastest, sleekest, most expensive Mac system ever configured. 230

The Right Tools for the Write Job

BY HOWARD BORNSTEIN, NICHOLAS LAVROFF, AND DANIEL J. ROSENBAUM Journalists, technical writers, and creative writers all have the same goal - to get it in writing - but different needs. We asked three experts to choose their favorite applications, utilities, and techniques. 241

Opinion

Paul Somerson A bit of digital history.25 Robert R. Wiggins In praise of MarketPlace...... 29 **Guy Kawasaki** Why Win3 helps Macs. 33 John C. Dvorak Windows, schmindows. 418 Letters11

| Advertiser In | dex | 384 |
|---------------|--------|-----|
| Marketplace | ****** | 397 |

Cover Photo Peter Alan Gould

MacUser

Ziff-Dayis Publishing Company

President William B. Ziff, Jr. Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs Senior Vice President, Marketing

Paul H. Chook

Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey Vice President, Operations Baird Davis Vice President, Business Manager

T. L. Thompson

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy Vice President, Circulation Services

James Ramaley

Vice President, Controller John Vlachos

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Marketing Development

Ronni Sonnenberg

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman

Vice President, Production

Roger Herrmann

Vice President, Research

Marian O. White

Director, Classified Sales

Paul Stafford

Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr. Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant President Kenneth H. Koppel Executive Vice President Philip Sine Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr. Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman. William L. Phillips, Seth R. Alpert

If you want to subscribe to MacUser, if you If you want to subscribe to MacUser, if you have a question or complaint about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986, (800) 525-0643 or (303) 447-9330 (outside the U.S.). New subscrip-CO 80321-6986; (800) 5.23-4043 of (803) 447-9330 (outside the U.S.). New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., Fifth Floor, New York, NY 10016; Atm.: Michael Cronan, MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices; 950 Tower Lane. 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone; (415) 378-5600; U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada; Add \$18 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada \$3.95). POSTMASTER; Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box ddress changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321-6986, Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at additional mailing offices.

> In Memory of John J. Anderson 1956 - 1989 Derek Van Alstyne 1967 – 1989

Publisher/Editorial Director

Paul Somerson

Associate Publisher

Robert Nolan

Editorial

Executive Editor Jon Zilber Managing Editor Nancy Groth Senior Editors Aileen Abernathy, James S. Bradbury, Rik Myslewski, Lee Thé

Technical Editor John Rizzo

Assistant Managing Editor Claire Hamilton

Chief Copy Editor Eva Langfeldt

Associate Editors Russell Ito, Bruce Mewhinney, Michael Miley,

Victoria von Biel, Paul Yi

Senior Copy Editor Rhoda Simmons

Copy Editor Mary Cole

Assistant Editor Michele Stokol

Reader Support Victoria Juarez

Intern Shelley Zulman

Contributing Editors Steven Bobker, Thom Hogan, Guy Kawasaki, Paul D. Lehrman, Bob LeVitus, Carlos Domingo Martinez, Kurt W. G. Matthies, Steve McKinstry, Salvatore Parascandolo, Dave Peltz, Winn L. Rosch, Daniel Rosenbaum, Michael Swaine, Kurt VanderSluis, Gregory Wasson

Contributing Business Editor Robert R. Wiggins

Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak Director of Editorial Services Rosemary Neece

Assistant to the Publisher/Editorial Director Teresa Campbell

MacUser Labs Director Andrew Eisner MacUser Labs NetWorkShop Director Henry Bortman Senior Project Leader Jeffrey S. Pittelkau Associate Project Leader Paul R. Freedman MacUser Labs NetWorkShop Manager Stephan Somogyi Lab Technician Tony A. Bojorquez Lab Assistant Anthony Stoltz Network Administrator Romel Solis

Design

Art Director Lisa Orsini Associate Art Director Diane Dempsey Photo Editor Peter Alan Gould Art Production Manager Jan McKenzie Rogers Technical Illustrators K. Daniel Clark, Timothy Downs

Production Director Carlos Lugo Production Manager Brenda Falco

Marketing

Marketing Development Manager Steve Fricke Promotions Manager Dori Harshman

Circulation

Subscription Director Charles Mast Single-Copy Sales/Marketing Director James E. Gerth **Business Director Becca Hoblin** Customer Service Michael Cronan

Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone

Manager, On-Line Services Ben Templin

How to Reach Us

Product Announcements and Updates

Product Announcements and Updates MacUser is always looking for new andunusual products for our StartUp, Power Tools, Bridges, and DTP sections, as well as for feature coverage, If you're got a product that you'd tike to tell us about — whether it's new or an upgrade—send your letters or press releases to Michele Stokol, Assistant Editor, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Technical Difficulties and Help

Hennical Difficulties and Help
Although we can't offer any telephone
assistance, MacUser welcomes your technical
questions. If you've got a Mae question of
problem, send it to Help Folder, clo MacUser,
950 Tower Lane. 18th Floor, Foster City, CA
94404, If we can't give you an answer, we'll
find someone who can. Because of the volume
of mail we receive we can't give and of mail we receive, we can't answer all your questions, so we also recommend that you take advantage of your local user groups. You can find the one nearest you by calling Apple toll-free at (800) 538-9696, ext. 500.

Tips, Hints, and Programs

IIIBs, fillts, adu Programs We love to get tips and hints from our readers. Any tips should be sent to Tip Sheet, e/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can't print every tip, but we try our best to pick the most interesting and representative ones for publication. We'd also like to hear from any programmers who are interested in contributing to our utilities disk series or labs-benchmark disk series. If you're interested, courset, Michels Stoklo at the adseries of labs-benchmark disk series. If you're interested, contact Michels Stokol at the address above. If you're a CompuServe subscriber, you can also reach us on Zmac, the online service for MarUser, Just type GO ZMAC or look elsewhere in this issue for information on how to sign up.

Writing for MacUser

Writing for MacUser
If you have an idea for an article you'd like to
write, we'd like to read it. Send a query letter
with samples of your writing (published if
possible) and some information about your
background to Jon Zilber, Executive Editor,
MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster
City, CA 94404. No calls please, Since we
rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, save yourself some work and don't send us a completed
article without writing first. Please allow four to
six weeks for a reply. six weeks for a reply.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Please send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Jennifer Locke, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Complaints about Advertisers

Complaints about Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the
content of the advertisements in the magazine,
although our publisher makes every effort to
prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising
from appearing in the magazine. However, if
you bought a product advertised in MacUser,
are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem,
write (do not call) Doris Ashman, Advertising
Department, MacUser, 290 Tower Lane, 18th
Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of
relevant correspondence, and pelease be as sperelevant correspondición as possible. ndence, and please be as spe-

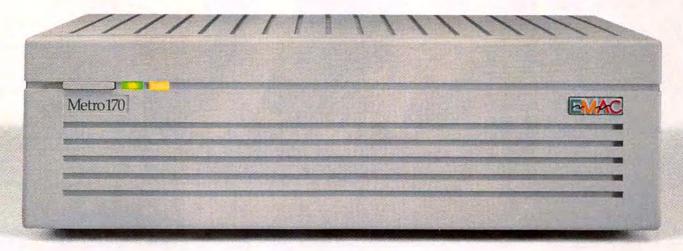
Entire contents D 1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved: reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Mainstream Mac, Pinstripe Mac, Quick Clicks, MacUser Labs, Open Window, Devil's Advocate, Help Folder, Control Panel, NetWorkShop, Bridges, Scrapbook, Macintosh Analyst, MiniFinders, StartUp, Power Tools, MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents @ 1990 Ziff-Davis Publishin

Founding Publisher Felix Dennis

Printed in the U.S.A.



It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.



Introducing the Metrowith SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™



an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry

substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives — so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, SCSI Sentry, and "More for your Mac" are trademarks of Everer Systems, Inc., Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. EMAC, a division of Everer Systems, Inc., 44341 Milmont Drive, Frenont, CA 94351. But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market — and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours — these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222. It's just one more way that EMAC gives you more for your Mac.

More for your Mac

Please circle 154 on reader service card.





WITH RADIUS, THE COLOR YOU SEE IS THE COLOR YOU GET.

Radius and Pantone, Inc. have created a new electronic color standard for Macintosh. It's the breakthrough graphic designers and publishers have been waiting for.

Introducing the color system for Macintosh that's approved by Pantone. Now with a Radius Color System, you can work with accurate PANTONE®* Color simulations on screen. Which means the colors that appear on your Radius Color Display in programs like Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker will be the colors you'll see when your press proofs come in.

The key to color accuracy in Radius Color Systems is the Radius

PrecisionColor™ Calibrator.

PrecisionColor fine tunes your 8, 16 or 24-bit Radius Color Display for accurate PANTONE Color simulations and ensures the consistency of the display. So your images look exactly the same, time after time.

But accurate, reproducible color is just the first advantage of a Radius Color System. The second is accelerated performance that transforms your Macintosh into a color workstation.

Radius Color Systems are powered by the Radius QuickColor™Graphics Engine. A 6 MIPS RISC processor that drives Macintosh QuickDraw routines, like window movement, text scrolling, fills and image displays, up to 600% faster. You have to see it to believe it.

And thanks to the high resolution of Radius Color Displays, you always see a full two-page view. Your work is never cropped off at the



Radius PrecisionColor Calibrator

Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine 6 MIPS RISC Processor

sides or chopped off at the bottom. In addition, you can upgrade from an 8 to 16 to 24-bit Radius Color Display simply by adding video RAM to the display interface card.

No matter which Radius Color System you choose, you'll work with the only complete system that provides the performance of a professional workstation and unprecedented color accuracy.

So call 1-800-227-2795[†] for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Because what you've just read is exactly what you'll get.



† If you live outside the continental United States, call 408-434-1010 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color. PANTONE Color simulations are only obtainable on this product when driven by qualified Pantone-licensed software packages. Contact your Radius Authorized Reseller for the current list of supported applications.

@Pantone, Inc. 1988.

©1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius Color Display, Radius PrecisionColor and Radius QuickColor are trademarks or registered trademarks of Radius Inc. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective holders

Please circle 142 on reader service card.



Drive Carefully.

Choosing a hard drive is not easy.

It should be reliable, fast and affordable.

It should use a proven, quality disk mechanism.

It should be packaged with proper cooling and shock-mounting.

It should be "burned-in" and tested before you buy it.

It should have a long warranty.

It should be replaced right away, if it breaks.

It should come with good software for formatting, testing, partitioning and backup.

It should come from a company that's been around, one with a good support staff.

It should be refundable, if it doesn't have all of the above.

| SIZE | WARRANTY | ACCESS | INTERNAL | EXTERNAL |
|------------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|
| 40 Quantum | 2-year | 19ms | \$349 | \$439 |
| 80 Quantum | 2 | 19 | 549 | 639 |
| 105 Quantum | 2 | 19 | 599 | 689 |
| 170 Quantum | 2 | 15 | 899 | 999 |
| 200 Quantum | 2 | 15 | 999 | 1099 |
| 250 Hitachi | 3 | 16 | 1199 | 1299 |
| 350 WREN/Fujitsu | 1/5 | 16 | 1499 | 1599 |
| 650 WREN/Fujitsu | 1/5 | 16 | 1999 | 2099 |
| 1gig WREN/Fujits | u 1/5 | 15 | 3999 | 4099 |
| 44 Removable | 2 | 20 | | 599 |

All drives come with a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 48-hour turnaround on defectives, toll-free support, professionally-tuned driver software with true-SCSI partitioning for both MacOS and A/UX, backup and anti-virus utilities, and 24-hours of factory testing.

Hardware House

314 N. 13th Street, Suite 806 • Philadelphia, PA 19107 215-574-3100 • Fax: 215-574-3103

1-800-726-4622



MacUser

Graphic Examples

rtist, engineer, designer, accountant — no matter who you are, it's likely that you use a graphics program on the Mac. And, whether your artistic efforts are bar charts or 3-D renderings, it's a good bet you're baffled by the Mac's abundance of graphics formats. Understanding the difference between bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics can be frustrating, not to mention the dozen or so file formats for Mac graphics — or the fact that every application accepts a different combination of these formats. It's enough to confuse even the intrepid *MacUser* art staff.

A year ago, we ran a two-part article on graphics formats. It generated a tremendous response some readers even ripped the pages out and taped them to their walls for easy reference. (Hmmm, we thought, now there's an idea) Thanks to a host of new programs and technological advances such as 24-bit color, we've been deluged with requests to reprint our

| | HILL PHO | Pict/Las | TIO 2 24 |
|---------------|------------|----------|--|
| Asser Den | yay | 777 | NNN. |
| ABINE | | YYX | |
| and Malinera | yyy | in. | 221 |
| th Ctry | - | - | VNV |
| the first | 27/6 | 100 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| DESAME | 19799 | - | |
| District | YNY | 1 | |
| mana. | VWA | | - 40 |
| LAKE THAT | | | The state of the s |
| MAC Deare | | | 9 60 |
| thic bean | | | LY |
| Nac Boat | FAAA | 1 | |
| Pro Ave | | 10 | - |
| Fall ther Pes | YVV | | V V |
| Stock ! | | 1000 | 1 |
| Stee A | | 1 | |
| fine to | | | |
| Smeether | | 1 | |
| Denthar | | 1 A | |
| VANCO YEAR | Market Co. | 4 | 101 |
| | | A | |
| | 100 | | The second second |

Senior editor Aileen Abernathy charts the course of graphics formats.

treatise on graphics formats. So in this month's Desktop Publishing section, you'll find the answer to your prayers: an updated guide to Mac graphics on a pull-out poster!

The poster's information was compiled by senior editor Aileen Abernathy, our resident DTP expert, and Salvatore Parascandolo, a *MacUser* contributing editor and graphics guru extraordinaire. The DTP duo quizzed the developers of more than 40 Mac programs about their graphics capabilities and then supplemented those answers with extensive testing. Aileen and Sal battled importation snafus, smooth curves mutated into jagged junk, misplaced colors, and printing boycotts — all to provide you with the definitive guide to graphics formats.

To create the poster, we turned to designer Lori Barra Nason, who's no stranger to the mysteries of DTP. She's served as the art director for the highly regarded Clement Mok designs group and *Publish* magazine.

One side of the poster contains our Graphics Glossary, which spells out the difference between PICT and TIFF and shows you why bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics don't behave the same way. The other side has two indispensable charts: The Program Compatibility chart shows the importing, editing, and printing capabilities of the major graphics programs (including drawing, painting, image retouching, 3-D, page layout, and presentations packages), and the Format Conversion chart lists the various programs that let you convert an image from one graphics format into another.

Hang this poster nearby, and you'll never be confused again by the alphabet soup of graphics formats.

The Mac SQL Sequel

The first SQL database for Macintosh has enhanced connectivity and a new graphical Query Tool.

The first version of ORACLE for Macintosh was a big hit. Industry analysts gave it a thumbs up. Thousands of users gave it their support. And InfoWorld Magazine gave it Product of the Year.

Now Oracle announces ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2, with enhancements for both end users and developers.

Improved connectivity options make it even easier to access corporate data on servers, minis and mainframes. Version 1.2 supports virtually any network. Including Async, Apple's MacTCP, Novell's TCPort, Alisa's TSSnet, DCA's MacIRMA 3270 and Tri-Data's Netway.

The new HyperCard-based Query Tool, with the enhanced Application Generator and System Stack, lets users point and click to query data and then

automatically transfer it to their favorite programs such as Excel, Wingz or Word. All without knowing SQL or writing code.

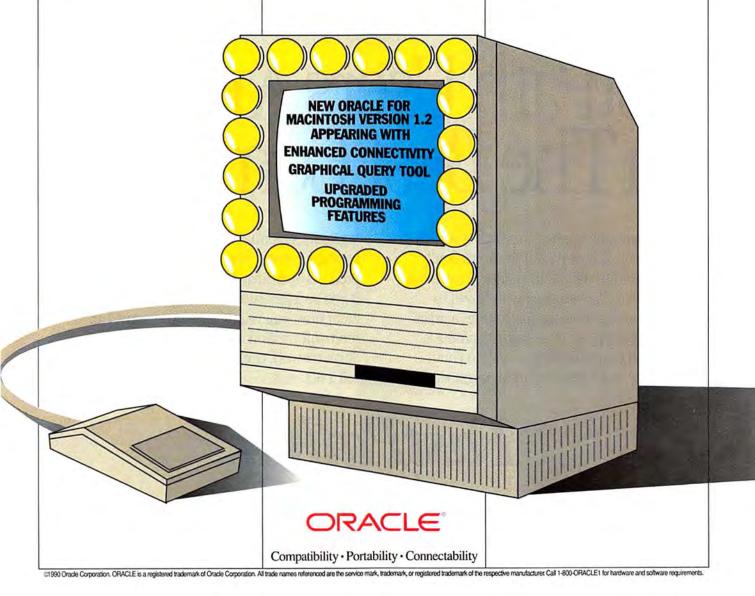
The Database Version includes the ORACLE database, Query Tool, Application Generator, System Stack, Hyper*SQL and Pro*C for \$699. The Networkstation Version comes with everything but the database for only \$299. And the Networking Option for Macintosh is just \$299.

ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2 is

backed by the largest database consulting and support organization of any software company.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 7692 and order today. And see a sequel that's better than the original.







FastPath Users Are Now In The Best Company.

FastPath, the original LocalTalk to Ethernet gateway, is now part of the Shiva family of breakthrough multi-vendor networking products. We've agreed with Novell to assume exclusive manufacturing, marketing and support of all FastPath products. Which means FastPath users can count on the same great technical, upgrade and

warranty support Shiva customers have been getting for years. Plus exciting new FastPath products and capabilities in the future. If you're a FastPath user, congratulations! As of now, you're in the best company. For more information about FastPath and other Shiva network communications products, call 1-800-458-3550.

FastPath 4

by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®

155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

FastPath licensing agreement between Novell, Inc. and Shiva Corporation effective June 1, 1990.

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

See us at MacWorld, Booth #300

LETTERS

COMPILED BY JAMES BRADBURY

Market Talk

Paul Somerson (June '90, page 25) keeps missing the point. Apple needs to increase its market share to survive. The reason this hasn't occurred isn't simply due to the promise of Windows 3. A 386 PC clone that has good performance with a 40-megabyte hard-disk drive sells at a price that an individual or small business can afford - about \$2,000. For this amount, Apple offers the outdated Mac Plus with a 20megabyte hard-disk drive or a two-floppy SE that really shouldn't cost more than \$1,000. Yes, both of these machines have great graphical user interfaces, but they're too slow for office work. So people keep buying more clones than Macs.

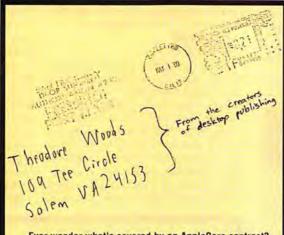
If Apple priced the SE/30 or an equivalent machine at \$2,000 and a 68030 color machine at about \$2,500, then I believe it could greatly increase its market share. If you

persist in thinking that superior technology alone ensures success, just ask Sony how well its Beta VCRs are selling.

Bruce Anselmo Ventura, CA

Sure, Apple should widen its market. But just lowering prices a bit won't do it; bargain-basement IBM clones will always be far cheaper. Licensing the old ROMs to Tandy or Taiwan would help. Offering powerful new low-end systems that aren't overly crippled would be a step in the right direction.

What Apple really has to do is market the current Mac user interface far better, keep its developers happy and successful, make Macs the systems for all of us instead of just the rest of us, be the cuttingedge technology leader, and make sure that the industry's next breakthrough interface has Apple's name on it and comes out very soon.—PS



Ever wonder what's covered by an AppleCare contract? Tad Woods of Salem, Virginia, did, so he wrote to Cupertino (on his dealer's advice). The not-too-enlightening response from Apple Customer Service read in part: "The peripheral hardware you listed (keyboard, mouse, video car) is covered under the terms of your AppleCare contract."

"They must be referring to that new helo-car," says Tad, a video-card customer who was also less than impressed with hand-addressed official correspondence from the company he considers "the creator of desktop publishing." Sure, but a LaserWriter just doesn't have that personal touch

Window Pains

I give Thom Hogan's May '90 column (page 315) on Windows versus Mac (Microsoft Word) a five-mouse rating. A former DOS-dweller, I now take the Macintosh's ease of use for granted. When you look at Windows the way Thom did, it ends up looking like a lot of flash and very little substance. It reminds me of the guys who are bald on top and insist on combing their hair over from the side. Who are they kidding?

Jeff Weiler Fairfax, VA Themselves. — JB

Straight Up

Robert Wiggins calls Multi-Ad Creator a "vertical-market product that offers features you'd expect to find in high-end page-layout programs" (Pinstripe Picks, June '90, page 46). What in the heck is a vertical market? People who buy elevators? Purchasing agents in a high-rise building? Would someone please define the term for me?

Steve Hines Glendale, CA

Vertical market refers to products designed for a specific industry - in this case, advertising. We could have said, "It's a page-layout product geared to producing ads," but vertical market is a fairly common term. The reverse, horizontal market, refers to products -such as word processors and spreadsheet programs - that are designed to be useful for most businesses. The ultimate vertical product would be one that is coded for a single company's use. If you really wanted to get picky, you could describe products in degrees of elevation from horizontal to vertical, so this particular advertising-layout package might be called an 80-degree product. - LT

Disappointing Data

I was disappointed by the databasecomparison article in the June '90 issue ("The Data Duelists," page 88). Actually, it's not the article that steamed me as much as the setup of the supposed "multiuser" test. You had one SE/30 set up as an AppleShare server and another SE/30 acting as a remote workstation. Is

that a test of multiuser access to a database? Of course not. It shows nothing about how the performance is affected by simultaneous access to the data by remote entry stations, not to mention that the sample database is an extremely simple one.

Write to Letters to the Editor c/o MacUser 950 Tower Lane 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and daytime phone number.



When to buy

CANOPENER

You get a file created with a program you don't have, so you can't open it.



CanOpener will let you view text and pictures in the file, and copy what you need. So, just because you can't open it, doesn't mean you can't use it.

You try to open an important WP or DTP document, but it's damaged.



CanOpener will get you into the document, so you can recover valuable work. Which is probably why many of our users call CanOpener "a lifesaver."

You've misplaced important text or pictures, and you need them now.



CanOpener will let you search files, folders or disks and locate text anywhere, even inside pictures. So, a snippet of text is all you need to find a missing drawing.

So buy CanOpener today, we think you'll find it invaluable. And we're not alone. MacUser magazine recently awarded CanOpener "41/2 mice" and their famous Editors Choice Award for Best File-Management Utility.

CanOpener is available in all software catalogs, or visit your local dealer. If you need more information, call us at: 800-552-9157 or 914-747-4171.

ABBOTT SYSTEMS

@ 1990 Abbott Systems Inc. CanOpener is a Trademark of Abbott Systems Inc.

Please circle 128 on reader service card.

LETTERS

It's like Motor Trend magazine comparing pickup trucks by starting their engines and turning left out of the driveway.

Your article perpetuates the perception that a Mac database can't do "major" work with dozens of files or hundreds of reports and postings. I realize, of course, that the time and money it would take to build such a system is huge, but one of the rags is just going to have to make that investment to give us the real story.

David Barnett New York, NY

Not every database contains dozens of files or generates hundreds of reports and postings. Our results are valid for the database size we tested. In the meantime, this rag has already made a commitment to exactly the kind of massive testing capability you describe. We're building a brand new, state-of-the-art NetWork-Shop laboratory facility where, among other things, we can benchmark large databases. When the time comes, we hope

to see our trucks not only on the obstacle course but also out on the highway, pedal to the metal. - MM

Do the Write Thing

My concern with Grammatik Mac, which Steven Bobker reviewed in your June '90 issue (page 59), is that it may be untrustworthy. Full-page ads for the program began appearing a month or so ago and offered a free copy of the program to those who could find all the mistakes in the letter displayed in the ad. As an example of an error Grammatik Mac would find was the sentence "So what's it done for me lately?" Circled in red was "what's it done," and the accompanying notation indicated that the phrase was in the passive voice. This is not passive voice - it's present-perfect tense. If this is the sort of advice one gets from Grammatik Mac, I would steer clear of it.

Charles Spear Springfield IL



. . When it comes to color on the Mac, beauty resides in the eye of the beholder. Dave de Coup-Crank of Pasadena, California, believes

that "if Mac color is a gimmick, it's a real good one. I bought it because of color. However, color-output options are severely lacking. Even so, I love looking at color and having the choice of seeing black-andwhite if I want."

Randy Lewis, in Palo Alto, California, also wishes that color played a more significant role: "I recently purchased a Ilci with an RGB monitor, and I am very disappointed in the lack of meaningful uses for color in available programs and the operating system.

"Color-coding is an effective way to easily and quickly identify various elements. The only uses I have found for using color on my Mac are to color-code folders and make some of my documents look pretty. What a waste!" You may feel different when System 7 hits the streets, Randy - color plays a much greater organizational role there.

Technicolor icons probably won't be enough to tempt Jay Rohr of Randallstown, Maryland, though: "In the real world, almost without exception, those who use color go the conventional way and not the Mac-madness guinea-pig route. The technical problems of color are enormous. No one seriously embedded in the prepressgraphics environment has the time to act as a guinea pig to make the dreams of Apple and its developers come true."

Adam M. Wade of Albany, New York, sees professional color in an entirely different light: "As a graphics designer, I rely almost entirely on my Mac Ilcx and my service bureau. Without 32-bit color, I'd be stuck using a slow, cumbersome, software-needy machine such as the IBM PC or I'd be out of business. The color Macintosh is the only machine that can do my job the way I want it. And if someone doesn't want 32-bit color, tell them not to buy the

Speak Up: What insanely great idea could keep Apple ahead of the pack? What insanely great idea could

Windows 3 may - or may not breathe new life into DOS, but it's already cast a cloud over Cupertino as Apple suddenly finds its technology advantage slipping. All of the pundits agree that Apple must come up with

something new to stay ahead. Something big.

Send your thoughts to Special Delivery, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Learn with Personal Training Systems, and make your applications soar!



earn how to unleash the power of your software using our interactive, self-paced audio tutorials.

Just like a private tutor at your side, the instructors on our audio tape talk you through your software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's introduced, learning is a snap. And these tutorials can be used anytime, anywhere. Since the tutorials can be used over and over again, just one set can train your entire staff.

And we offer different levels of

on tutorials are available for:

Macintosh Basics Excel 2.2

Word 4.0 PageMaker 4.0

HyperCard 2.0 Illustrator

FileMaker Pro FreeHand 2.0

Persuasion 2.0 Works 2.0

tutorials — from Beginning to Advanced

- so there's sure to be one at the right

level for each staff member. Our hands-

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient and affordable way to master Macintosh software, call us and we'll send you a color catalog containing complete details.

PERSONAL TRAINING

Just like having a private tutor!

CALL 1-800-TEACH-99 (408) 559-8635 FAX (408) 977-1166 Use the same training Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name internationally!

To receive a free color catalog, mail to: Personal

Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128 U.S.A.

PERSONAL

TRAINING

OF MACS

NAME

ADDRESS

PHONE

Please circle 84 on reader service card.

The following are registered and unregistered rademarks of the lolowing companies. Apple. Macrisos. HyperCard. Apple Computer, Inc.: Claris, FileMaker, FileMaker Pri — Claris Corporation, Fache. Adobe Bustrator 88 – Adobe Systems Inc. Adus, Persuasion, PageMaker, Albus FreeFand – Adus, Corporation, Microsoft, Escel, Microsoft Work, Microsoft Work and Microsoft Corporation, Personal Training, Personal Training, Systems — Personal Training, Systems. Inc.

D 1990 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved

Why Sensible Grammar^{*} is first in its class.

Now anything you write, from a business letter to an annual report, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar.™A professional proofreading program that uses artificial intelligence to check your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Crammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple click of the mouse, and you can do anything from inserting proper punctuation to rewriting entire sentences using the built-in sentence editor. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 4500 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist and other faulty language. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, and alerts you to mismatched verbs and pronouns, needlessly long sentences and more. It even provides a readability analysis.

Sensible Grammar works with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Works, and Write, Apple/Claris MacWrite and MacWrite II, T/Maker WriteNow and text files. And it costs just \$99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And be the most effective communicator you can be.

Also available: Bookends,™ the reference management database and bibliography preparation system (\$99.95).



Sensible Software, Inc.

335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207 Troy, MI 48083 (313) 528-1950

Please circle 33 on reader service card.

LETTERS

Sexist Covers

Stop! Stop! Stop this trend of sexist covers (November '89 and July '90)! You are selling a computer magazine—not beer or rock music. You insult your readers. You should rely on content, instead of a splashy cover, to sell issues.

Alberto I. Roca Madison, WI

Does MacUser have to look like a high-tech version of Bikes, Brews, & Babes Illustrated?

I know the attitude toward women demonstrated on the July '90 cover isn't unusual, but I expect more from those of us in the Mac world. I expect female customers should be taken as seriously as their male counterparts, and as one of those female customers, I don't want to look at a drippy tongue every time I pick up my MacUser. Not even if it belongs to Mel Gibson.

LeAnne Runstrom Redwood City, CA

I think your magazine is great, but your cover does not suit your image. I was a little disgusted, to say the least, and when I passed the July issue around to others in my office (both male and female), you didn't receive rave reviews. This is a ridiculous way to grab the reader's attention. I can understand you not wanting to have a "techy-looking" cover, and your covers are usually very creative, but what happened this month?

Janeane Berstein Boston, MA

The staff of MacUser apologizes for any offense given by the July '90 or other recent covers. We don't want to edit a magazine with sexist covers any more than our readers want to read one. We promise future covers will feature computers and computing, not sexist images. — Ed.

Cold, Card Cache

Please read "Fast Cache IIci and MaraThon Racer" (May '90, page 59) and then ask any average reader of BYTE why a cache card has nothing to do with the Control Panel's disk cache. Then, perhaps, rewrite the article to clear things up. No wonder users of the inferior PC clones think all Macintosh people are boneheads.

Bill Dugan San José Costa Rica Unfortunately, mixing up a few words can change meaning, and it did when we erroneously equated the two types of caches in the introduction. The Control Panel's disk cache acts as a small but fast hard disk by allocating part of system RAM to hold frequently accessed disk sectors. A cache card, conversely, is a buffer between the system RAM and the CPU and is used to hold frequently used instructions and data. Because the cache is faster than ordinary RAM, the CPU doesn't have to wait as long for what it wants. Thanks for spotting our error,—JR

C's the Opportunity

I was delighted to learn that your magazine was planning to teach me "how to make the Mac do what you want it to" in your new Power Programming column. Then I found out we were supposed to download the stuff from CompuServe. I'm just a student and can't afford a modem. No problem, I'll call the toll-free number (even I can spare the odd ten bucks). No dice, Canadians apparently don't get to use it. So how about it? Can I get my Mac to do what I want it to?

Grant Gussie Calgary, Alberta Canada

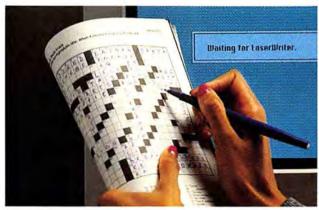
No one should be denied the opportunity to boss a computer around. Starting this month, we're adding a mail-order source to complement the toll-free number. Just send a check or international money order for \$10 to Code of the West, P.O. Box 2233, El Granada, CA 94018, and explain which month's code you're missing.—JB

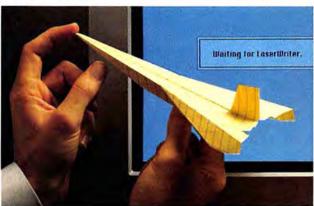
Snob Story

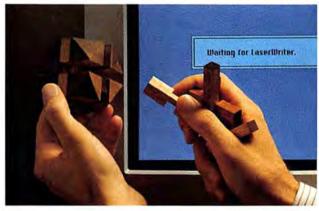
I'm tired of many of your columnists bashing PCs as their only instrument of reason. A growing number of users aren't worried about the petty, snobbish attitude of the "Mac faithful." We use computers to get the job done. We use whatever machine runs the software we need. I guess you had to be some sort of fanatic in the early Macintosh days when there was no software, and people spent all their time swapping disks. This is not the case today.

The PC is a great machine for some applications — it's both cheaper and faster than a Macintosh — while for others, Apple has the only product. Let's put our tongues back into our mouths and get to work.

Idle Macs Are The Devil's Playground.









SuperLaserSpool™makes "Waiting for LaserWriter" a thing of the past, and lets everyone get back to work. Immediately. Because it takes care of printing in the background, while you take care of business in the foreground.

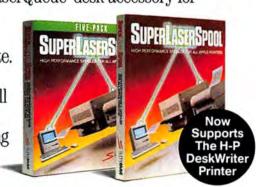
SuperLaserSpool comes complete with the LaserQueue™desk accessory for

efficient document handling—to prioritize or redirect documents to other printers. It includes document preview, and notifies users when print jobs are complete. Plus SuperLaserSpool works with just about any printer your Mac can drive. It also supports virtually all Macintosh*applications, including PageMaker.*

No wonder it's the single most popular spooling

utility available for Macintosh.

So go to your nearest SuperMac dealer and pick up a copy of SuperLaserSpool. Or an economical five-pack. Then get back to work. Immediately.





THREE NEW WAYS TO TURN ON YOUR MACINTOSH*! PowerKey™ turns on your Macintosh and three peripherals from the keyboard and shuts them down with the Special menu. PowerKey can be programmed with an on/off schedule, useful for communications and back-up applications. PowerKey can turn on your Macintosh with a phone call using your modem and our optional modem cable. PowerKey provides surge suppression. noise filtration and. overload protection. PowerKey works with any Macintosh SE or II and retails for \$99. See your Apple Dealer or call us at 1-800-827-4669 for more details. SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS *** 19017 120th Ave. N.E. Suite 106, Bothell, WA 98011. (206) 485-7979, FAX (206) 485-7172

Please circle 30 on reader service card.

All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks

of their respective holders

LETTERS

And no, I don't own a PC—I spend 60 hours a week in front of a Ilcx.

Mark Schimmenti Coral Gables, FL

Math Reviews

On page 57 of the June '90 issue, in the comparison of Mathematica and Theorist, you state that Mathematica can't handle tan(x) = sin(2x). It can solve the equation by graphing, however. There are also problems that Theorist can't solve, such as inequalities, that Mathematica and Calculus/TL (with Maple) can.

In my experience as a high school mathematics teacher, I've found that each program has its use in the proper time and place. Theorist is very good for getting students to actually do manipulations. The other programs give answers more quickly. I love and use all three.

Betty Kantrowitz Newton, MA

As I mentioned in the review, there are some things that Theorist can't do, and Mathematica does have a few more sophisticated functions. Yet it's also true that Mathematica can't solve the example you cite and falls short of Theorist in the other examples in the article. Note that although Wolfram was not pleased with my review (see the letter below), it didn't challenge any of my statements about Mathematica's inabilities. — JR

I was disappointed by John Rizzo's review of Theorist (June '90). As Mr. Rizzo mentions in the last paragraph, he is, at best, a casual user of mathematics software, and in my opinion, that is apparent in his review.

While Prescience has produced a very polished product in Theorist, it can hardly be claimed to "reign as the new king of math programs." In contrast to Wolfram Research's Mathematica, Theorist has almost no programmability (users have to paste in lists of rules, which soon grows old for any kind of serious work). Its symbolic-mathematics capability is rudimentary at best, and it has no extended-precision arithmetic.

Theorist is, indeed, easy to start to use, but your readers can figure that out themselves — they rely on your magazine to provide more in-depth and detailed product information.

lgor Rivin Wolfram Research Champaign, IL Mr. Rivin is wrong about Theorist's programmability. Although you have the option of pasting in rules, you can also type them. Theorist's lack of extended precision was noted in my review (page 59), but this doesn't shake my belief in its overall superiority. Theorist is a thoroughly useful product—for beginners as well as power users. And although I am "at best" a casual math user now, this was not true in my engineering days, when FORTRAN was the most user-friendly tool available. — JR

Fax to the Max

In response to Thom Hogan's column on the fax-modem issue ("Fax Reform," June '90, page 261), I would like to congratulate him on an accurate assessment of the present problems and advantages in this area. I have a couple of comments, though.

Experiencing strange phone bills? Move to Canada. I'm using an Abaton Interfax 12/48 (the same model mentioned in the article) and have never had the stutter problem in any calls I've made within the Bell Canada network. The only times I've had any real difficulties in communicating with other fax machines was in calling the U.S.

The future lies in the networked use of these useful if somewhat aggravating tools. The best new application is for small to medium businesses with a LAN. Hook one up to a Shiva NetSerial, and everyone can send faxes. (It's faster than waiting in line at the machine.) Even better, take a look at the new generation of E-mail-to-fax gateways. These gateways let everyone send faxes just like a regular E-mail note and let the server do all the worrying about document preparation so that you never have to see the software that runs the show.

Erik Ableson Ottawa, Ontario Canada

Rag Net

It was with much interest that I read your review of RagTime's latest release (June '90, page 70). A comment in the article referred to the problems users encounter when running more than one copy of RagTime with the same serial number on a network. Short of software piracy, how could this protection scheme be bothersome?

Kim St. Denny Montclair, NJ

SATISFY YOUR MEMORY CRAVING.



Power Up For The '90s.

Unwrap the full productivity potential of your Macintosh with Technology
Works memory upgrade kits. Now you can run the new memory-hungry power programs, make disk access and menu selections faster, harness the multitasking convenience of MultiFinder, and be ready to take advantage of the new Macintosh System 7.

Best Prices; Dependable Quality.

We offer the best prices because all our memory modules are manufactured and sold direct from our facility in Austin, Texas. We use only top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection, and process control ensures performance for the life of your computer!

Upgrade Your Macintosh With Technology Works' Low-Price, Easy-To-Install Memory Modules.

• Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits

Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted

• All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available

 Volume Discounts Available





(800) 688-7466 PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

Technology That Works. Guaranteed.

Because we build them better, we back our products with the most comprehensive service program in the industry; including our unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, lifetime product performance

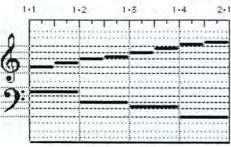
warranty, and same-day product replacement policy.

Easy Installation; Toll-Free Support. Your purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions, and the

most responsive support in the business. Direct. Tollfree. So treat your Macintosh to productivity-enhancing modules from Technology Works, the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh.

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Music With Your Mac



EZ Vision's Piano Roll Notation

Introducing EZ Vision, MIDI* software for recording and editing music. Have fun! Enhance presentations! Sound like a pro!

EZ Vision Only \$149!

EZ Vision turns your Mac into a recordable "player piano." With any MIDI synthesizer and a MIDI interface, you can record up to 16 instrument parts. If you play a wrong note, click on the note and change its pitch! Change trumpets to violins. Even record parts slowly then speed up the music! Use auto-correct to shift rhythms to the beat! Easy!



What You Need

- ► EZ Vision-\$149
- ▶ MIDI synthesizer keyboard or module (like Roland's CM32L)
- ▶ Opcode's MIDI Translator™ interface-\$69!
- ▶ Mac Plus, SE, or any in the Mac II family

Also Available From Opcode

MIDIplay — play MIDI from HyperCard, Director & more; Music Clips — original MIDI files; Book of MIDI — interactive software for learning MIDI. Call for prices.

Get into making your own music on the Mac today, call (415) 369-8131 for details.

OPCODE

3641 Haven Drive, Suite A Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010

*Musical Instrument Digital Interface

Trademarks: EZ Vision, Milit Translator, Militplay, Music Clips: Opcode Systems, Inc.; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 404 on reader service card.

The problem is twofold. First, checking serial numbers across the network is a perfect example of unnecessary network traffic that can bring a net to a grinding halt. Second, network managers who legitimately buy multiple copies of a package don't want to be burdened with carting a pallet load of applications around the office and doing unique installs at each station. Keeping track of who has a particular serial number is a logistical nightmare - just think about how many times you've changed offices. When network managers perform multiple installs, they want to carry around two or three application disks and that's it. While we agree that piracy is a major problem, it isn't right to punish legitimate users for the transgressions of a few. - RI

Laps of Memory

I've been an avid Mac user for the past four years. Recently, I've read quite a bit about the various new "notebook" DOS computers (the fabulous Compaq LTE, for example). These computers have really made significant improvements. With their size, memory capabilities, and hard-disk-drive capacity, the option of shifting my business computing into the DOS environment is tempting. I definitely prefer the Mac product, but I'm tired of waiting for a real Mac laptop. All I need is a Mac with the power of a normal SE and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. Is something like this in the works?

Brent G. Long Scottsdale, AZ

Check out the rundown on Mac-compatible portables in this issue for several possible solutions to your problem. By the way, you don't have to shift a business to DOS just because you use DOS portables — several simple methods of file translation are available (see "PC to Mac and Back," October '89, page 143).

— JR

The A/UXidental Upgrade

While we were pleased to see mention of our Intermedia hypermedia system in "A/UX: Now We Are 2" (May '90, page 363), the article implied that Intermedia runs under A/UX 2.0. This is not true, although versions of Intermedia do presently run under A/UX versions 1.1 and 1.1.1.

Mark Sawtelle Brown University Providence, RI

Smarter Labels

In the review of Seiko Instruments' Smart Label Printer (May '90, page 57), the opening paragraph mentions that Seiko Instruments builds both the Smart Label Printer and the LabelWriter (which is distributed by CoStar), but the Get Info section lists CoStar as the manufacturer of the LabelWriter.

The review also recommends the CoStar LabelWriter because "CoStar is committed to improving its product (and includes two extra Casady & Greene fonts)." CoStar is not the only company committed to improving its product. The Smart Label Printer is now quieter and generates labels 25 percent faster than when it was first introduced. Seiko Instruments is working on major enhancements to the Smart Label Printer's current DA software. The company also plans to provide additional fonts and enhance the memory and list functions. A Chooser-selectable driver will also be released so that users can print labels directly from an application without needing to use the DA.

Barbara Scollon Curl Franson & Associates, Inc. San Jose, CA

Addictive Personality

Addictions, addictions. I'm addicted to your magazine! It all started last August when my Apple IIc bit the dust. I hadn't the foggiest idea of what was available in the computer market, as I'd been out of it for four years. My local Apple dealer suggested that I read one of the Mac magazines. Within two weeks, I had a Mac SE, software, and the peripherals that suited my needs. All of this by reading two issues of your publication. Now I know about new-product developments before my dealer does!

So where does the issue of addiction come in? I just can't get enough! But if you guys need the month to produce the quality work, then so be it. I just can't wait for my next fix, though.

Sean Root Huntington Beach, CA

Dear Johns

John Dvorak has in the past been entertaining and often humorous — sometimes insightful – even when spouting ignorant drivel. Recently, however, he seems to have become tired (or maybe just tiresome).

Take, for instance, his June column,

Death Taxes Software Piracy



We can save you from one of them.

orry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the Macintosh, MS-DOS, and OS/2 environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes. Then add your own programming creativity to build a

protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their SCSI port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and AppleTalk operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing

> the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security

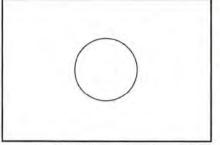


203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253 AppleLink'^m D2379

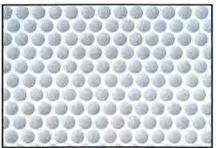
Please circle 89 on reader service card.

Macintosh, AppleTalk are trade marks of Apple Computer Inc., Activator, Mactivator are trade marks of Software Security, Inc. illustration: detail from Michelangelo's Last Judgement

TWO MINUTES WITH VIDEOP AT INT



Step One: the only drawing on-screen you have to do - the empty circle.



Step Two: the tones for shading and direction of the light source are then defined using VideoPaint's powerful shading tools.



Step Three: This is where the fun begins. After selecting our two-dimensional dimples, VideoPaint's amazing "spherize" effect is invoked. The result - our golf ball.



Step Four: Using VideoPaint's second layer - the stencil - we also "spherized" type to conform to the surface of the ball and used another powerful feature - "incrustation" to merge the contents of the stencil into our artwork.



Step Five: VideoPaint offers 3D wire-frame models which can be sized and rotated on any axis. Using another incredible special effect we "wrapped" our artwork around a cube.



Step Six: The background was then created in the stencil and incrusted into the document layer. We then changed the color of just the type to reflect this new background color.



Visual wizardry on the Mac just became a lot easier to master. With over 40 new and incredible special effects at your fingertips, VideoPaint will soon become your indispensable color painting tool.

Its multi-layer painting environment, 3D modeling and rendering and color separation capabilities allow you to create stunning artwork in minutes. For everything from graphic design to illustration, video production to fine art painting, if you want to see your ideas in a whole new light, VideoPaint is a must. And if you already own a color paint program, call us today for details on our special trade-up offer.



7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143 • FAX (305) 665-0671 •(305) 665-4665 EUROPE ++(331) 42254917 • JAPAN (03) 5256-2927

Please circle 35 on reader service card.

LETTERS

"Linear Thinking" (page 350), where he gave the 128K Mac an innovation rating of 0. The 128K Mac was a major innovation of its time: It provided the American public with affordable access to bitmapped graphics; WYSIWYG text; and the software innovation that radically changed the face of computer graphics and showed the way to desktop publishing -1 refer, of course, to MacPaint. The operating system in the 128K was so well conceived that it has survived with only minor internal improvements while driving the rest of the industry to copycat imitations of its user interface. Innovation rating 0? What is Dvorak smoking?

Then I read Guy Kawasaki's column, "A Dear-John Letter." What a gem! It's even better than the previous month's column, and I didn't think that was possible at the time.

Tom Pittman Spreckels, CA

I read Paul Somerson's column in the June issue (page 25) with interest and found his comments very supportive of those who've invested and are interested in the Apple philosophy of computing. I can only say that because of his comments, I feel much better about having recently upgraded my now-two-year-old SE to full memory capacity — preparing it for System 7.

It was then with great amazement that I read through to your last contributor, Mr. John C. Dvorak and his typical slambanging of Apple computing ("Linear Thinking," page 350). Either you didn't know he was going to be so abusive, or you don't care what he says, and that's why his column is in last position in your publication.

James A. Hauck Pleasanton, CA

Of course we care what Dvorak says. His point simply was that Apple should be more innovative, especially now. What we were both saying, between the lines, is that Apple has a superior product but needs to maintain its lead more aggressively and market more effectively. Besides, if you think this was "abusive," you should see what John says about DOS machines. — PS

CLARIFICATIONS

The price that appeared in our review of Blueprint in the July '90 issue, page 76, was incorrect. The correct price is \$295.

The Macintosh Gives You The Power To Be Your Best...



MegaMac™ Makes It Affordable.

hese days it seems like Apple is introducing computers quicker than you can say 'M-a-c-i-n-t-o-s-h.' Trouble is, most of the new Mac models sport some pretty lofty price tags. And that, of course, only puts 'the power to be your best' further out of reach of most Mac enthusiasts. At least until now. . .

Introducing the MegaMac™ Solution.

Here's good news for aspiring Macintosh power users everywhere. Connect a NewCo Technology 50MHz

MegaMac™ to your existing Mac SE/SE 30 or any Mac II and you may never again have to bow your head in reverence to a faster and more expensive Mac.

The combination of your Macintosh and the NewCo MegaMac can outperform the fastest Mac available including the new IIfx. That's astonishing considering the

MegaMac costs a lot *less* than a IIfx. Plus, with a MegaMac, you can upgrade your system anytime you need extra performance. ..without ever having to scrap a single piece of Mac hardware. You'll never again have to worry that the Macintosh you just plunked down big bucks for is no longer top drawer'.

Apple Should Have Invented This.

If you're thinking the MegaMac is just another 'accelerator' board, think again. The MegaMac is a totally self-contained *CPU Performance Extender* — with its own memory, microprocessor and power supply. There's even an internal, 'fx' style Processor Direct/NuBus expansion slot and dual compartments for installation of up to 400 megabytes of high performance disk storage.

Unlike some old-fashioned accelerator boards that require tricky Macintosh circuit modifications, the MegaMac connects to your Mac via a snap-in NuBus accessory card. There's no soldering, no voiding your Apple warranty and no complicated software to install. Just plug it in, switch on your system and enter a whole new world of 'power' computing.

Premium Performance, Not Price.

The secret to MegaMac's astonishing performance is its proprietary design. A 50MHz 68030 microprocessor combined

with 64K of 12 nanosecond writethrough™ cache memory and up to 64 megabytes of high speed dynamic RAM provides blistering fast program execution. The result? Productivity gains greater than you ever imagined. . .all for much *less* than the price of a Mac IIfx!



The Mac IIcx & the NewCo MegaMac.

A Better, Less Expensive Way To Be Your Best.

The Guarantee Is Even Better.

Should your MegaMac ever require service, just return it to the factory for a

no-charge repair for up to three years from date of purchase. NewCo can afford to back the MegaMac this well because it's been making microcomputer products longer than Apple — nearly 18 years now!

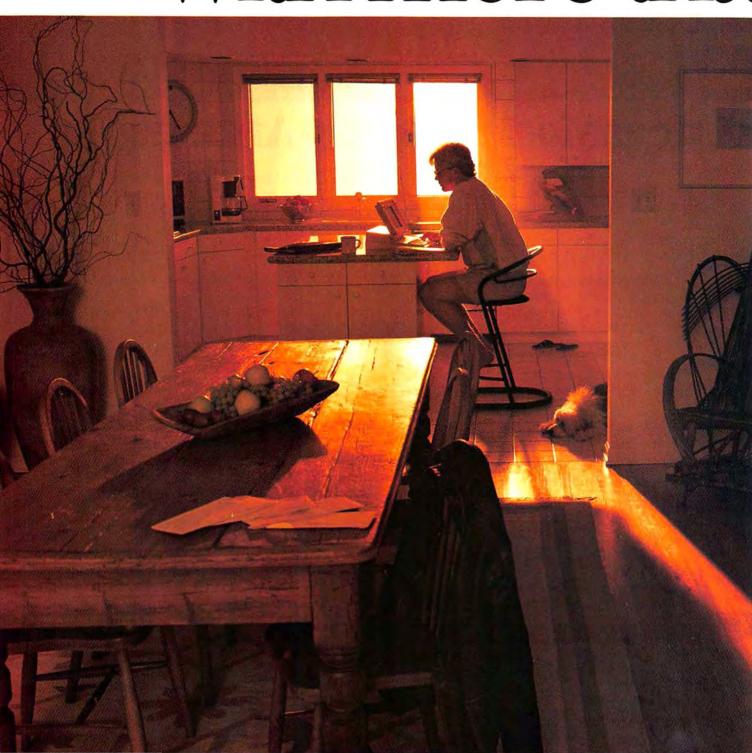
The next time you feel humbled by the price tag on one of Apple's shiny new Macs, call us at **1-800-662-9005** to arrange a MegaMac 31-day money-back evaluation. Or, if you prefer, send us a sample diskette of some of your toughest, most time consuming computing tasks. We'll show

you how the MegaMac[™] can make 'being your best' a whole lot better. . .not to mention a lot less expensive.

NewCo Technology, Inc.

© 1990 NewCo Technology, Inc. Specifications subject to change. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MegaMac, Write/Through and NewCo are trademarks of NewCo Technology, Inc. Screen image is from Adobe PhotoShop^{to} © 1990 Adobe Systems, Inc

The desktop Mac with more than



intosh for people n one desktop.



Think of it as the office Mac® ____ you can take home with you. Or the Mac for the home that's capable enough to use at the office. Either way, this is the Macintosh® that

gives you the freedom to work where you can get the most work done. The Macintosh Portable.

The Portable is, first and foremost, a full-fledged, completely compatible

Macintosh. It's got the standard Mac

keyboard, and comes with a page-width screen. It'll run all the same programs you're currently using, at twice the speed of our best-selling Macintosh SE. And, just as important, it plugs into any Mac peripheral.

There's also the added benefit that since you'll always be using the same computer, your desktop and programs will always be set up just the way you like them. Complete with the most current version of all your work.

For the name of the authorized Apple reseller nearest you, give us a call at 1-800-538-9696, ext. 725. And find out how to have the power to be your best.

No matter which desktop you happen to be at.



The power to be your best.

When It Comes To Viruses, There's No Such Thing As Overprotection.



Introducing Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM[™]), Version 2.0.

The original version of SAM just locked up the 1989 Eddy as "The Best





And more essential. Because, when your business is at stake, no amount

SAM finds and destroys all known viruses and clones. It also protects you from new, unnamed viruses by constantly scanning for suspicious virus-like activity. And only SAM 2.0 protects you with instant virus updates from our exclusive 24-hour

To keep viruses from ever becoming a problem, SAM keeps them out. SAM prevents any infected application from launching and spreading a virus, and detects "Trojan Horse" attempts to damage a disk. It checks every floppy or removable you insert, and just touch a hot-key to check files downloaded from networks or

best-selling, highest rated antiviral program ever created for the Mac. So get new SAM 2.0 today and relax. Because, with SAM 2.0, viruses can come knocking. But they can't get in.

SEE YOUR DEALER, OR CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 651F

Please circle 93 on reader service card.



he other day I saw an ad for authentic analog watches. Like the guy who didn't realize he'd been speaking prose all his life, I had to stop for a moment before I realized that we of the PC generation grew up with analog time-keeping — but at the time, we didn't know it.

It's a digital world. But there's digital and then there's digital.

Obviously everything that goes into or comes out of a computer is digital at some point. Where the inputs and outputs differ in their digitalness is the point at which they cross between the analog and digital realms.

Some data remains digital all the way through the process; it's entered digitally, edited digitally, output digitally, stored digitally, and so on. Laser printers, for example, place dots on a page, one pixel at a time. The image on the page doesn't be-

come anything more than a random collection of pixels until your others are more like ADD or AAD. For instance, objectoriented (or draw-type) graphics can be repeatedly copied, cut, pasted, and output to a variety of printers—

all without any loss in fidelity of the original image (a hallmark of digitalness). But you often have to treat the image as a global entity, an analogish sort of quality: for example, you can't always edit an object-oriented image with pixel-by-pixel accuracy.

PAUL

BIT BY BIT MAP

Bit-map (or paint-type) graphics, on the other hand, can be edited at the pixel level (another hallmark of digitalness), but they can easily get distorted when you copy them from one program to another, largely because the formats are not always 100-percent compatible. (If that analogish problem sounds painfully familiar, check out the free graphics-compatibility

A Digital Analog-y



Other technologies are analog at some stages — or are presented to users through an ana-

log metaphor. Sound, for example, is transformed into analog form before it leaves the Mac via the internal speaker and travels through the air and into your ears.

ALPHABIT SOUP

This distinction is not unlike that of the analog/digital three-letter SPARS code that appears on the labels of most audio CDs. These three letters — each of which is either an A or a D — tell you, in order, whether the initial recording, mixing, and mastering were done using analog or digital equipment. On all CDs, of course, the final letter is always a D — that is, the final product is strictly digital.

Some audiophiles contend that a DDD recording is superior to an ADD or AAD recording, because if the recording and mixing are analog, the high fidelity of CD mastering merely faithfully reproduces the inferior analog sound. Interestingly, other audiophiles argue equally strongly that it's the digital technique that comes up short in the fidelity department. Perhaps the only sensible way is to let your ears decide.

The Macintosh universe features some of the same gray areas. Some technologies are 100-percent digital, whereas

pull-out poster included in this issue.)

This month's mammoth MacUser Labs report on scanners offers a good opportunity to reflect on why any of this matters. The bit-map approach originally dominated Mac graphics; it was tools such as MacPaint's spray painter and capabilities such as pixel-by-pixel editing that stopped you in your tracks when you first played with a Macintosh. But once the novelty faded — when playing with a Mac matured into working with a Mac — Mac users began focusing their attention on more mundane matters, such as the size of the files that a high-resolution image occupied. Getting the whole image into 1 megabyte of RAM or onto a 400K floppy became a bottleneck.

Object-based tools (such as MacDraft, MacDraw, and relative newcomers such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand) were a bit more complex, but they offered big payoffs in precision, output-device independence, and, in many cases, economy of file size.

But while object-based software was busy gaining followers, the whole hardware infrastructure was also improving, eliminating many of the bottlenecks that made bit-mapped graphics so difficult to use. The limits of RAM grew from 128K — first to 1 megabyte; then to 8; then to 128; and finally to the virtual-memory option you'll soon have with System 7, which will let

you designate unlimited space on a storage device (such as a hard disk) to be used as if it were memory. Floppies have evolved from 400K to 800K to 1.44 megabytes to 45-megabyte removable cartridges and now to 600-plus-megabyte optical cartridges. Processor speed and network throughput have grown by leaps and bounds.

Suddenly some of those

hen playing
with a Mac matured
into working with a
Mac, users began
focusing their
attention on more
mundane matters.



By Paul Somerson

annoying problems of dealing with large bit-mapped files have affordable solutions. And as the price of scanner technology has plummeted, running a quick scan over an object instead of creating a complex object-oriented drawing doesn't seem like such a bad idea after all.

The Mac's sound capabilities have followed a similar flip-flopping pattern. The first commercially successful electronic music instruments used purely synthesized sound, electronic waveforms generated by mathematical algorithms — what you might call "object-oriented" sound. The Mac's own beep and early sound software such as MacinTalk also used this approach.

The next wave of electronic instruments, though, was driven by affordable sound samplers and sample

playback units, the audio equivalent of "bit maps," which recorded actual sound and converted the acoustic sound into digital format. Like bit-mapped images, sampled sound is more straightforward than its object-oriented counterpart. Creating the sound takes no longer than recording it (just as creating a bit map takes no longer than scanning an image), whereas synthesizing a new sound can be a laborious chore (just as creating a complex object drawing can be extremely time-consuming).

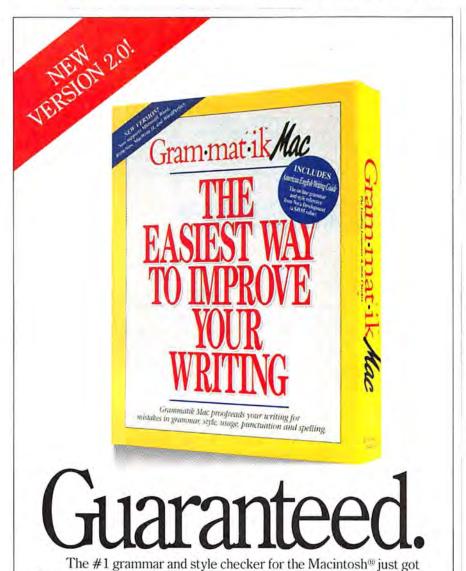
Sampling technology found its way onto the Macintosh, with low-end samplers such as Farallon's MacRecorder, high-end samplers such as Digidesign's Audio-Media, and the Macintosh's own ability to play back high-quality sampled sound.

But as with digital images, neither the bit-mapped nor the object-oriented approach to sound and music has put the other out of business. Why do musicians continue to use both? Why do object-oriented- and bit-mapped-drawing paradigms continue to flourish — sometimes in the same software program? Because — as with the analog-versus-digital debates among the audiophiles — what matters in the long run isn't whether it's digital but whether it works.

One technology seldom supplants another overnight. Rather, the winner gradually emerges simply because it proves, over time, that it works better. If something works better, people will use it, without worrying about whether it's cutting edge or not.

This month MacUser Labs also went "In Search of the Ultimate Mac." I have to admit that what they came back with looks intimidating — something no Mac may ever have achieved before. But is it the *best* Macintosh? I could go out tomorrow and pay \$25,000 for a watch (an *analog* watch), but it wouldn't tell the time significantly better than the \$5 digital model from the drugstore.

Only time will tell.



Reference Software International, 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *See your dealer for details. Grammatik Mac users call for a free upgrade. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. © 1990

The #1 Grammar & Style Checker

better. Introducing Grammatik Mac 2.0, the only software that's guar-

anteed to make your writing clear, concise, and correct. Grammatik

Mac proofreads your writing for thousands of grammar, style, usage,

punctuation, and spelling errors. It will improve your writing in 30

days or your money back.

Guaranteed.*

(800) 872-9933

DON'T JUST PRESENT. THRILL.

DON'T JUST EDUCATE. INSPIRE.

DON'T JUST DESCRIBE. ENLIGHTEN.



Introducing MacroMind Director 2.0. It's the revolutionary new software tool that lets you communicate your ideas with greater force than ever before.

Now you can easily integrate motion and sound with text and graphics to create animated multimedia presentations that thrill. Interactive courseware that inspires. And technical demonstrations that enlighten.

From product demos to video productions to interactive information kiosks, MacroMind Director brings the world of multimedia to the world at large.

To take part in the multimedia revolution, start with a demonstration: the MacroMind Director 2.0 demo video. It only costs \$9.95. But the thrills and inspiration are free.

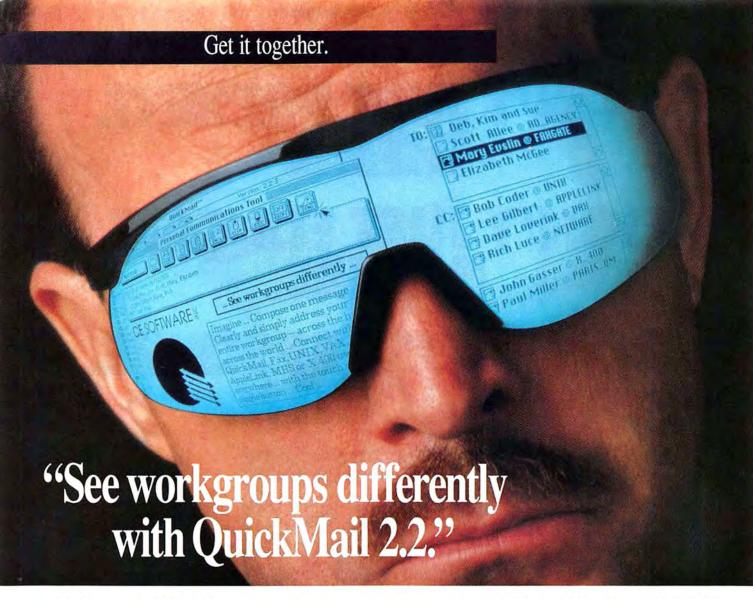
To order your video, or to find out the name of the MacroMind dealer nearest you, call us at (415)442-0200.

Don't just sit there. Do it.

MACROMIND

The multimedia company.

410 Townsend, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107 • ©1990, MacroMind, Inc. In Canada please call (416)470-6111. All other international orders call (415)442-0200.



"Connect with Paris as easily as Purchasing."

"QuickMail™ users have redefined workgroups to include co-workers and clients, partners and prospects, folks down the hall or up and down the coast. It's collaborative computing with point and click simplicity. Send a message, a document, or a whole file to everyone you work with. Connect through commercial online services, remote QuickMail networks or with any fax in the world with one keystroke. Add gateways to your mainframe, VAX,™ or NetWare MHS,™ TCP/IP, or X.400 networks just as easily. No other E-mail offers you this many connections."

"Get the features that really make E-mail deliver."

"Features that make your extended workgroup easy to manage: A mail log tells you the status of all your mail—who's read it, who hasn't. Sort mail and file it in personal mail folders so you can track conversations or projects. Retrieve messages or even 'unsend' them."

"And features that make it easy to work. The QuickMail Menu™ is always there so you can send a quick message, attach your open document or up to 90 seconds of voice mail, set up an impromptu online conference, post a notice to your whole directory or a pre-set group, or send mail for delayed delivery all without leaving your application."

"No wonder it's the world's most popular."

"QuickMail is working for over a quarter million users in 60 countries. It got the highest E-mail rating for PC or Mac from InfoWorld, who states, 'CE Software's QuickMail reigns supreme as far as features go.' MacWeek says, 'CE Software is far ahead... offering links to more than a million E-mail users.' From MacUser, 'QuickMail is the one you should pick.'

Get the message?"

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh® and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: \$499.95. Free literature and where to buy: 1-800-523-7638, Dept. CE24.



CESOFTWARE

Connecting people and productivity.

P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA, QuickMail and QuickMail Menu are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.



ROBERT R.

otus, developer of 1-2-3 for the IBM PC and the ill-fated Jazz for the Macintosh, reentered the Mac market with a big splash at the April Macworld Expo in San Francisco. It wasn't with the long-awaited announcement of 1-2-3 for the Macintosh either. You may remember that Lotus announced its intention to announce 1-2-3 for the Mac two years ago

when it mysteriously killed Modern Jazz (code-named Galaxy) right before it was ready to ship and after showing it to rave reviews at the 1988 San Francisco Expo. No, Lotus made news this time with an all-new product that is one of the first that truly with mail-merge capabilities - brings the power of the direct-mail industry to the desktop. The big guns who get their lists on nine-track tapes no longer have small- and medium-sized businesses at such a disadvantage. Mailing-list costs are no longer so onerous, especially for multiple mailings to a selected list (good for campaigns that use follow-ups).

So what's wrong with this picture? Noth-

ing from a business perspective but plenty from a personal one. Individual privacy has long been under assault in this country as the government and industry have worked hard at building vast databases of information about each and every American.

A Too-Open Marketplace

exploits CD-ROM's enormous storage capacity.

A major part of the news is that Lotus announced such a product for the Mac and not for the PC. This is probably due to the Mac's much greater ease of handling (the PC lacks the capabilities that HyperCard front ends provide) and the growing acceptance of CD-ROM in the Mac market. It could also be part of a conscious plan to finally give Lotus a successful Macintosh product, something it's failed at since 1984. Whatever the reasons, Lotus chose the Mac as the platform for its newest venture, Lotus MarketPlace.

In case you missed the announcement, MarketPlace is a database combined with the software necessary to extract the data, which can then be used in other programs. There are two versions of MarketPlace, each with a different database and each costing \$695. MarketPlace: Business comes with one CD-ROM disc that contains information compiled by Trinet on 7.5 million businesses in the U.S. MarketPlace: Households is a nine-disc set (but you get only one regional disc for \$695; additional discs cost \$100 each) containing demographic and life-style data compiled by Equifax Marketing Decision Systems (formerly National Decision Systems) on 80 million households and 120 million consumers.

It's not just its use of CD-ROM technology that makes MarketPlace noteworthy. Normal practice in the address-list business is to "rent" a list for a one-time mailing. With Market-Place and its "postage meter" concept, you can extract as many as 5,000 names. The list can be used repeatedly, and additional names can be "bought" for \$400 per 5,000, a practice that has been tried on font and clip-art CD-ROMs. The MarketPlace software lets you prescreen lists, so you can use a variety of search techniques until you find the one you want. Lotus has made using the lists even easier with cooperative marketing efforts with Chang Labs for C.A.T. Synex for MacEnvelope Plus, Avery for labels, and Odesta for GeoQuery. MarketPlace, in conjunction with these and similar products - even other Macintosh software such as databases and word processors

We haven't even begun to come to grips with all the implications of our information culture, and suddenly dossiers on everyone are about to be promulgated to thousands of Macs all over the country. And as with Pandora's box, once the information escapes, there's no way to

ever contain it again.

Concerns about privacy and misuse of information are not new. Debates about what information should be collected by whom and made available to whom have raged for years. Both government and private enterprise continually search for improved ways to keep tabs on the populace, and they sometimes cross the line into invasion of privacy. Gossip and innuendo were often stored in credit-reporting files 15 to 20 years ago (one of the the biggest offenders in this area was Retail Credit of Atlanta, an ancestor of Equifax). and although the Fair Credit Reporting Act of 1969 was supposed to protect people, it also protected the credit bureaus by barring any legal action against a credit-reporting agency for defamation, invasion of privacy, or negligence. The whole area of privacy has been an open issue for more than 20 years, and no resolution is in sight.

In their defense, Lotus and Equifax have taken the privacy

ndividual privacy has long been under assault, and dossiers on everyone are about to be promulgated to thousands of Macs all over the country.



BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS

RETROSPECT

ARCHIVING & BACKUP SOFTWARE

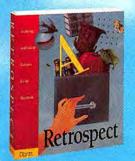


To Go Forward You Must Backup

On the Macintosh, creation and storage go hand-in-hand. You create. Then you store. Pretty soon, your hard disk is full of files--each one vulnerable to a hard disk crash. Retrospect will protect your creativity. And offers more than any

other backup software: Archiving. Archive files to keep your storage needs in check. Retrospect supports almost any storage device and has compression, encryption, and full file selection. Run it automatically with a built-in calendar.

Retrospect. The Best Backup for Your Creativity.





CALL OR FAX CALL: (415) 849-0293 FAX: (415) 849-1708

Please circle 133 on reader service card.



The Birth of Scientific Color Image Processing for the Mac II

High-end Capabilities at a Low-end Price

IPLab/Spectrum displays and processes 24-bit color images even with an 8-bit video card. It supports RGB, CMYK, HSV and YIQ

- Decompose a full-color image into one of these color component sets for
- Merge separate 8-bit images to make a 24-bit color image
- Apply a large variety of point functions and binary operators, fast linear and morphological filtering, FFTs and Cosine transforms to any of the color coordinate systems
- Process and display grayscale images in byte, integer and floating point
- ☐ Import images having arbitrary file formats or standard PICT2 and color TIFF



Signal Analytics Corporation

Only \$749!

IPLab for grayscale—Serious Image Processing for the Macintosh II-Only \$499

374 Maple Ave. East, Ste. 200 • Vienna, VA 22180 • (703) 281-3277 • FAX: (703) 281-2509

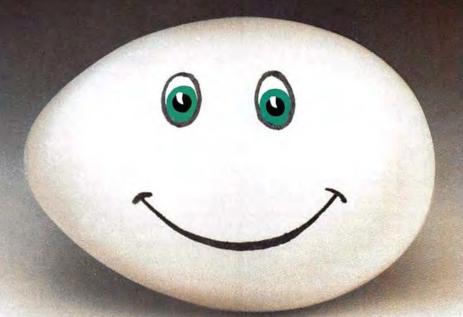
issue into consideration. Telephone numbers are not included in the Households database, individual names cannot be looked up, the street address cannot be displayed on-screen (but it can be printed out), only a simple name-and-address list can be printed out (the

full record is not accessible), and individual credit data is not in the database. In other words, users of MarketPlace will be able to select people by a variety of criteria such as age, location (to the zip-code level), gender, household income, and even purchasing preferences (in more than 100 product categories), but all they'll get is a mailing list, not the actual data used to make the selections. You can have your name removed from the database by contacting either Equifax or the Direct Marketing Association's Mail Preference Program. Of course, they won't be able to recall all the discs already in circulation and erase your name from them, but as quarterly updates become available, eventually the older discs won't be used. Eventually. Provided the businesses that have bought discs subscribe to the update service.

Lotus also promises that it will sell only to legitimate businesses. Anyone can buy the software, but only "approved" firms will be sent the databases. Part of the buying process requires the potential user to sign an agreement that covers use of the product and its information. Lotus also promises that it will not sell to unethical companies, companies that use automatic-dialing systems, or companies selling illegal or misleading products or services. These are good intentions, although it is questionable how much investigating can or will be done for a \$695 product.

So even though Lotus MarketPlace is a boon to many businesses seeking new (and less expensive) ways to target customers for direct mailing, its value to consumers is hard to judge, and its potential for abuse is large. Lotus and Equifax have removed much of the potential for abuse, but they can't possibly eliminate it all. Pandora's box is being opened, and we'll have to see if the benefits outweigh the drawbacks in the long run. In this computer age, our privacy is constantly at risk, and preserving it increasingly hinges on our trust in and the good intentions of a small number of people.

In a field of unfriendly communication interfaces,



enter a new face.

Modems, wake up. Macintosh users take heart. MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own

custom front ends. Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or

> bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.

STOP BY BOOTH 1824 BAYSIDE, BOSTON MACWORLD



SOFTWARE VENTURES

2907 Claremont Avenue Suite 220 Berkeley CA 94705 Tel: 415-644-3232 In Canada, call 1-800-268-1220.

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1990 Software Ventures Corporation. Includes Dialoger for MicroPhone II.

Available at your local Businessland, Egghead, ComputerCraft, Computer Factory and Software Spectrum.

INTRODUCING NEW DISKLOCK

Unbreakable password protection for the Macintosh

It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. And you'd never even know it!

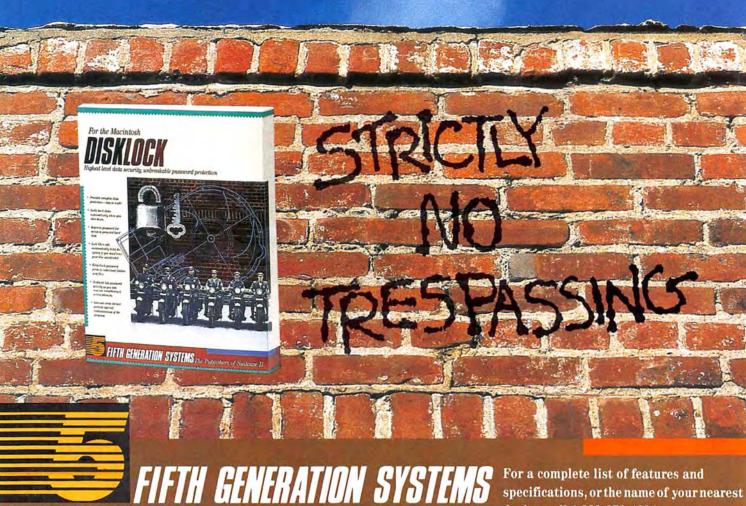
Unsurpassed Password Protection

Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh. DiskLock works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect all three levels with different passwords for absolute maximum security. DiskLock automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Sophisticated Data Encryption State-of-the-art data encryption adds vet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels. DiskLock lets you give each user password access to just the files you choose (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The master password gives you access to all files and folders.

Virus Protection, too! If DiskLock's automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.



10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

dealer, call 1-800-873-4384. Please circle 198 on reader service card.



Microsoft. Apple modifies its System software to make sure that it will work with Microsoft's applications.

Second, Apple licensed Microsoft the look and feel of

Windows 1.0. Do you think Apple did this out of strength? Apple eventually sued Microsoft over Windows 2.0. But Apple and Microsoft then entered into cross-licensing agreements for PostScript-clone and font technology.

Key point: Microsoft is an awesome force that may control personal computing. Although you may not agree with Microsoft (or the NRA), you have to respect how it became so powerful. I sure wish I could say that I built Microsoft — and so does every software-company president.

HUMBLE PIE

Second, the Macintosh developers who port their applications to Windows 3.0 are going to get a valuable lesson in humility. Back in 1984 and 1985, many DOS-oriented companies swaggered into Apple and told it how they had the resources, technical expertise, and marketing clout to dominate

It's a Window-ful Life

icrosoft recently shipped Windows 3.0, its long-awaited new face-lift for IBM PCs and compatibles, and the world is divided into two camps about its impact on Macintosh. Camp No. 1 believes Windows 3.0 is a big nail in Apple's coffin. Their thinking is that now that any old personal computer can have a graphical user interface, Apple won't have a chance. Camp No. 2 denies that Windows 3.0 is a threat at all. These people compare Windows 3.0 to cheap plastic surgery, neon Spam, and a Ferrari body on a Volkswagen chassis.

I advocate another perspective: Windows 3.0 is the best thing for Macintosh since PageMaker. Here's why:

THE MICROSOFT RIFLE ASSOCIATION

First, Windows 3.0 reveals Microsoft's ambitious plan to totally control the personal-computer industry. There are four dominant operating systems in the industry — DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX. Microsoft has had a major role in the system and application software used in all four. Microsoft created the system software for DOS and Windows; it crosslicensed the Mac's System software, and it could potentially dominate UNIX. In applications, Microsoft dominates the Mac, almost dominates DOS, is about to dominate Windows, and — well, with UNIX there's nothing to dominate.

In short, Microsoft is the National Rifle Association of personal computing. It can tell Apple, IBM, and any other computer manufacturer what to do, just as the NRA tells Congress and President Bush what to do. Microsoft's claiming that Windows is a validation of the Macintosh interface is like the NRA's claiming that automatic weapons are an expression of free speech and the right to bear arms.

Am I dreaming this up? Consider two pieces of evidence, First, most application-software developers have to modify their products when Apple ships new System software, Not the Macintosh software market — companies such as Ashton-Tate, Software Publishing, and Lotus, for example.

As unexpected, they failed. Now companies such as MacroMind and others are probably emulating their swagger: "We're big Macintosh studs. We've been working on GUI

products for the past six years. We are going to clean up in the Windows market." On the other side of the table, Microsoft's Windows evangelists are nodding their heads, promising comarketing to suck them in, and laughing to themselves.

These Macintosh developers will fail - or at least will not succeed as wildly as their spreadsheets have been telling them: "Let's see, that's three million Windows units times 10-percent market share for me, equaling 300,000 copies of my software." When they do fail, they will be born again: "We've decided to get back to basics. We want to get closer to our customers and create more Macintosh products." Meanwhile, two punks in a garage with an 80286 clone will create the products that actually ensure the success of Windows 3.0.

Key point: As long as these companies come back to Macintosh, so what if they leave for a indows 3.0
is the best
thing that's
happened to
Macintosh
since PageMaker.

GUY



By GUY KAWASAKI

We Still Make House Calls.



"Virex saved our business. Our computers were severely infected, but Virex repaired the damage." Scottsdale, PA

We update Virex® quickly with the ability to both detect and repair files infected by new Macintosh computer viruses. New versions are available within days of new virus reports. Our update subscription service delivers Virex updates to your door automatically. And our tollfree Virex Help Hotline™enables you to get help fast when you need it. Yes, we still make house calls, because we know that's important. Call us for the name of the dealer nearest you or for information about site licensina.





Microcom Software Division

P.O. Box 51816 Durham, NC 27717 (919) 490-1277 ext. 525

1990 Microcom Inc. Virex and Virex Help Hotline are trademarks of Microcom Systems. Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Inc.

See us at MacWorld, Booth #5139 World Trade Center Please circle 118 on reader service card.

while? Let them go, and welcome them back. If they don't come back, forget them.

Two Macintosh Guys IN A GARAGE

Third, suppose I'm wrong, and the Macintosh companies succeed in the Windows market. That's OK too. As they are led by their wallets to the

Windows market, their absence will open up attractive opportunities in the Macintosh market for the rest of us.

Once again two guys in a garage with old Macintosh IIs will have a chance to rise above today's noise in the Macintosh market and ship innovative products.

Key point: If Macintosh has innovative software, so what if Windows succeeds? Sometimes 1 plus 1 can equal 3.

Expansion, Not Conversion

Fourth, Windows 3.0 is going to solidify IBM PC bigotry, and Macintosh evangelists and Apple will stop wasting time trying to convert people. Instead, they will focus on expanding the market for

Did you ever notice that the people who are the most loyal to IBM PCs have never used a Macintosh? Their minds are completely closed: "Macintosh is a wimp machine. Just give me a macho textbased computer." Now they'll get Windows 3.0 and discover that they are more productive with a graphical user interface, but they won't admit it to their Macintosh friends.

Instead the bigots will come up with more arguments such as "With Windows, I can always go back to a text-based system and its thousands of applications." "There's a lot more new software coming for Windows." "Macintosh is too expensive." Etc., etc., etc. To which we should reply, "Forget it. Forget it. Forget it."

Key point: Let IBM PC bigots wallow in their mire. Let's evangelize Macintosh in fields of milk and honey where it can increase the productivity and creativity of people who have never used a computer before.

BACK IN CUPERTINO

I'd like to mention that a fifth positive outcome is that Apple will become frightened and will work insanely hard to finish System 7, create new products, and reduce prices. But it's not likely.

Key point: Nothing is perfect.



"The Abaton scanner gave me great definition in just minutes."



Scanned on an Abaton 300/GS

Every issue of my newsletter takes shape easily now that I use the Abaton Scan 300/GS. Because this 8-bit scanner delivers 256 shades of gray. That's 240 more than the 16 shades you get from a 4-bit scanner. And that means each scanned image scan has more tone and better definition.

Abaton doesn't stop there. They make the body of my work easier to publish by adding Letraset's Image Studio software. With Image Studio, I can touch up, change, and rearrange my images so every issue of my newsletter looks as good as the physiques I profile.

If you already have a 4-bit Abaton or Apple scanner, Abaton also offers an 8-bit upgrade. It can be installed in your home or office in less than 30 minutes, without any sweat on your part.

With all these choices, it's easy to get great definition without a heavy workout. If you want to see more, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. And let Abaton make your ideas easier to publish.

Abaton and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective companies.

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

TRATION JOHNEE BEE

Start Up

The Mac Reviewer's Phrasebook

Guy Kawasaki's July '90 column (page 41) lambasting the product-review process incited some pretty strong emotions — from readers as well as from his editor. One of the problems with reviews and reviewers that he failed to mention is that sometimes reviewers lapse into a mystifying vocabulary all their own. To help you interpret what all those hardware and software evaluators really mean, here's Guy's guide to the unique lingo of reviewers.



UnMac-like, as in "The interface was unMac-like." UnMac is the stock-ticker symbol for unixMachines, a newly created UNIX software company that has never heard of BMWs, condos, or the Knowledge Navigator.



Confusing dialogs, as in "The product had confusing dialogs." Confusing dialogs occur when people interrupt each other and change the subject. This was first

documented at a board meeting when the president of a Macintosh software company had to explain to his venture capitalists why its product was late.

Buggy, as in "Although this version was buggy, the company assured us that a new upgrade would be out shortly." Stubborn little critters, these bugs. They stay in the larval stage until a company places its advertising for new products, when they suddenly reach adulthood.

Ease of use, as in "As far as ease of use is concerned, this version of the product made significant progress." Refers to a writer's ability to review a product without reading the product's manual. This is a commonly accepted method of reducing the time it takes to write a review at deadline.

Technical support, as in "The company's technical-support staff did not return our telephone call for two weeks." Technical support is the practice of technically

By Guy Kawasaki

(but not really) providing support to customers. The phrase was coined by a lawyer: "Well, technically, you should do this, but you really don't have to "

System requirements, as in "The system requirements for this product included a Macintosh." This is a throwback to days gone by when The System controlled what kind of computer you could buy. It accounts for the large installed base of computers manufactured by IBM.



Disk-intensive, as in "When working with large files, it was disk-intensive." The product was really into disks. Disk earrings. Disk drink coasters. Disk necklaces. Disk buttons. Disks, disks everywhere.

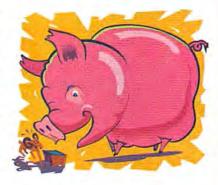
Memory hog, as in "Despite the company's claims, it was a memory hog." A memory hog is a hairy pig indigenous to the Pacific Northwest. Its maximum weight is 640 pounds, and it likes to eat first at the RAM trough.

Required a lot of swapping, as in "Saving a file required a lot



of swapping." Refers to the process of trading prospective spouses until you find one that can tolerate addiction to Macintoshes. Also refers to a low-impact aerobic exercise to build muscle tone in arms.

Icon-driven, as in "The product's interface was confusing despite being icon-driven." Originally spelled Icahn-driven. Refers to a management style that ignores product development while concentrating on establishing executive bonuses and golden parachutes in the event of a hostile takeover.



NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

ADOBE DEVELOPMENTS

SAN JOSE, CA — At the first Adobe Developer's Conference, held in June, Adobe made several announcements that proved it isn't standing still in the face of direct challenges from several PostScript clones as well as the yet-to-be-released Microsoft/Apple Truelmage/TrueType.

Adobe unveiled PostScript Level 2, an enhanced version of the PostScript language that promises better printer performance and a wider range of capabilities in several areas. Level 2 incorporates the existing PostScript language, performance enhancements, new features, and recently published PostScript extensions. Level 2 printers should print faster than do current Level 1 printers.

Among the new features are improved color handling, using a new screening method that promises color separations that rival high-end electronic prepress systems; color-image compression at ratios up to 25 to 1 with minimal quality degradation; and device-independent color that will let users specify and receive precise colors - regardless of which PostScript device was used to create that output in print or on-screen. Level 2 printers will also support downloadable "forms," or template pages. A template page containing elements common to many pages can be sent to a printer and remain resident. Subsequent page descriptions need only send the changed portions of the page, so printing times can be significantly reduced. The first printers to incorporate these features should begin appearing in the first quarter of 1991.

Closer to your desktop, Adobe also announced that it will write its own Post-Script-printer drivers to support Windows 3.0, Presentation Manager, and the Macintosh operating system. The Adobe Mac driver will offer significant speed improvement over Apple's currently shipping LaserWriter drivers (versions 5.2 and 6.0). And when used in conjunction with PPD (PostScript Printer Description) files, which Adobe will supply, it will support the special features of various PostScript printers. So, for example, you will be able to switch trays on a dual-tray printer directly from the Print dialog boxa capability Apple has never recognized the need for in its own LaserWriter drivers. Adobe plans to provide its Mac driver to both printer and application vendors for distribution with their products.

StartUp

Bohker's Dozen



Fontina is an excellent implementation of one of the two basic font-control schemes. It shows all your fonts simultaneously, in multiple columns if necessary. In general, no scrolling is required. Some fonts have initial style letters that cause them to be placed away from the rest of their families. Fontina figures this out and moves fonts to the correct logical locations (it can't do it in Word 4 and some other programs, however). It can show fonts in any one selected face and size - display in the actual face (the other basic font-managing technique) isn't an option. The Fontina INIT is trouble-free, and performance is excellent.

Eastgate Systems, P.O. Box 1307, Cambridge, MA 02238; (617) 924-9044. Version 1.0 - Albuquerque 9. \$69.95.

Screen Locker

Does the world need yet another screen locker/saver? Only if it's better than the existing standards in screen locker/savers (Pyro!, After Dark, Moire). Screen Locker tries hard but, in this initial version, comes up short. As a screen saver, it doesn't do enough: It has no color support and few options for what is displayed during screen sleep (although the clock/date

function is useful, since it updates correctly). It also has a cosmetic problem when you're using two screens: The join area of the monitors doesn't update properly, but this does correct itself after a minute or so of sleep.

The screen-locker portion also just misses. You can bypass it with a simple reboot, and if the screen goes back to sleep before you return, you'll

By Steven Bobker Bobker's Dozen, c/o MacUser 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404

Your suggestions, comments, and products for consideration are welcome.

never know of the security violation. The idea of "backdoors," in case you lose your password, is nice, but backdoors are just more ways hackers can break through your security screen. If you get Screen Locker, don't enable the backdoors.

Finally, the price is too high. List is just about twice that of Pyro! or After Dark.

Now Software, 520 S.W. Harrison, Suite 435, Portland, OR 97201; (503) 274-2800. Version 1.0.4. \$79.

DIRectory

DIRectory is an excellent file-cataloging tool. It doesn't have the extensive manipulation features of Cat. Back (Bobker's Dozen, August '90, page 47), but it is a bit faster and has an easy-to-use Finder-like interface. It also prints much nicer reports. If you plan to create printed catalogs, DIRectory should be your program of choice. Among its nice touches are its ability to include actual icons (suitably reduced) and version numbers (provided the files have correct version

resources) and a DA that can find files both on your disks and in DIRectory catalogs.

Filtering and sorting abilities are average but sufficient for most users. The main problem you will have with DI-Rectory is obtaining it. Currently you must order it by mail from the publisher in Sweden, but the airmail service is prompt.

Seagull Engineering, Box 909, S-220 09 Lund, Sweden. Version 4.0. \$79 plus \$12 shipping and handling; if your check is drawn in U.S. dollars, add \$3 for bank



MacPhotography



Learning black-and-white photography is easy when you use the animated simulations of the MacPhotography Workshop. This large (seven-disk), impressive product, which is built on the CourseBuilder authoring system, teaches basic camera and darkroom techniques. It's designed for individual self-teaching as well as classroom use. Beginning and

intermediate photographers will find the course a delight. The many elements of the MacPhotography Workshop use hypertext, animation, and a great deal of intelligence to make the learning experience lively; it's far more than a dry computer-based training package.

A neat extra is MacInThe-Dark, a program that uses MacinTalk to talk you through darkroom procedures. You need to create scripts for each spoken procedure (the program helps). Also remember to keep your Mac and all liquids carefully separated.

Joe Ciaglia, 2036 Spruce St., Philadelphia, PA 19103; (215) 985-1092, \$79,95; postpaid, \$83, Call for multiuser site license, required for academic institutions.

BOBKER'S DOZEN

PowerKey

SE users have long been frustrated by their inability to use the d key to start their Macs. PowerKey is a very nicely made add-on device that solves this problem. Once plugged in, it causes the key to start up SEs and SE/30s. That in and of itself would be enough to earn a good rating, but there's more. The included software lets you program a future timed event such as turning the Macintosh on or sending a specified single keystroke combination.

conjunction with a program such as QuicKeys or Tempo II) can make this single action trigger a wide range of events such as unattended

tape backups or modem transmissions. The actual PowerKey has four surge-protected sockets (the SE needs one of them). It's not a must buy for SE owners, but it's certainly a nice addition to have.

Sophisticated Circuits, 19017 120th Ave. N.E., Suite 106, Bothell, WA 98011-2571; (206) 485-7979. Software version 1.0. \$99.

™ZTerm

There have always been good cheap telecommunications programs. ZTerm continues the string that began with MacTEP and included many versions of Red Ryder. Although ZTerm is a low-cost shareware package, it's rich in features, giving away precious little (except for a scripting language) to its commercial competitors.

The interface is nice and intuitive, Xmodem, Ymodem (at both 128K and 1K block sizes), and Zmodem transfers are possible. Zmodem is very efficient, but the only other Mac telecom program that supports it is the latest (expensive) version of MicroPhone II. The Zmodem implementation in ZTerm isn't perfect yet, but it's frequently very handy. ZTerm has a simple macro ability (up to ten macros are permitted), a capture buffer, keyboard buffering, and dialing setups.

Performance is excellent. ZTerm is best for people with some telecom experience, but even beginners should be able to use it. With shareware like this around, you don't have to spend much for telecom.

Dave Alverson, 5635 Cross Creek Court, Mason, OH 45040. Version 0.85. Shareware: downloaded, \$30; on-disk, \$40. Available for download on Zmac, the on-line companion to MacUser.

Easy Color

Careful setup (frequently in

Basic 8-bit (256-color) paint programs abound. Easy Color Paint is a low-cost, rather basic example of the genre. It can print to color QuickDraw printers. Four color palettes as well as two pattern palettes are available. Each of the pattern palettes has 38 patterns, and one palette is totally user-definable with a well-designed editor. All the standard tools are here. An eyedropper tool, like the one in Studio/8, lets you pick up and match existing colors. The drawing windows are resizable, and the program can handle PICT2 documents.

Easy Color Paint is exactly that: easy. It doesn't have all the bells and whistles, but it offers good performance for a very low price. It's lucky that it's easy to use, because its manual is pretty bad. For simple work, it's a pleasure.

Creative Software, 55 Clinton Ave., New Providence, NJ 07974; (201) 665-9361. Version 1.1. \$79.

Rival is an INIT (with cdev controls) that inspects files for known viruses when the files are selected for use. This method is sure yet unobtrusive. Although Rival checks files constantly, I've rarely noticed a Rival-caused delay - even when I've launched large applications — and all delays have been brief. The only way you even know Rival is working is that it puts a box around the Apple in the menu bar. This slick program is more

than a virus preventer; it can also scan disks and do some repairs.



Rival caught all my samples of known viruses and behaved very well at all times. Users can easily add protection against newly discovered viruses. It also passes one of my primary tests for a virus protector: nonintrusiveness. Rival has replaced SAM as my preventer and checker of choice.

Microseeds Publishing, 7030-B W. Hillsborough Ave., Tampa, FL 33634; (813) 882-8635. Version 1.0. \$99.

CopyFlow

One of the few real drawbacks of QuarkXPress has been the need to replace each text and graphics item manually during the page-assembly and -revision process. CopyFlow is a QuarkXPress XTension that allows batch importing and exporting. It adds its own menu to Quark-XPress. When batch-importing or -exporting, you begin by naming all text and graphics elements. Then CopyFlow takes over and automates placement after you've

completed your revisions.

CopyFlow works well and can be a real time-saver in shops where QuarkXPress is heavily used. It's no bargain, however - even at its recently reduced price. In fact, it's priced well out of reach of parttime and casual QuarkXPress users. That's a shame, because it really is useful.

North Atlantic Publishing Systems, P.O. Box 682, Carlisle, MA 01741; (508) 250-8080. Version 2.0. \$395.

Cribbage King/Gin King



If you're a cribbage or gin-rummy fan, you'll love these excellent electronic versions. Both games have seven skill levels (Shark is the toughest) and can challenge even the best players. The graphics are superb (you'll be able to recognize the card designs — they

were licensed from the original publisher), although there 's no color support. Play mechanics are simple. A tutorial feature makes learning the games easy. Seven levels of tutoring and several rules options are available. Excellent manuals offer strategic advice as well as cogent explanations of the rules.

On the minus side, performance is unacceptably slow on Pluses and SEs, and it's copy-protected.

Distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171. Version 1.2. \$39.95.

SharpenUp

\$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}

Laser printers generally print quite well, but many print routines don't extract all the quality possible from today's printers. SharpenUp is an INIT/cdev combination that automatically adjusts the relative width of lines, the texture of gray patterns, and the overall brightness of pages. It has no effect on text and bitmapped or EPS graphics, but it can spectacularly improve the quality of lines in tables in Word 4 or of cell outlines in Excel.

Combinations of effects are called styles. SharpenUp comes with a nice set of predefined styles, and users are able to easily create custom ones with the built-in style editor. In the places where SharpenUp works, it is spectacularly effective.

Somak Software, 535 Encinitas Blvd., Suite 113, Encinitas, CA 92024; (619) 942-2556. Version 1.0. \$99.



😰 VersaTerm-PRO

The PRO in VersaTerm-PRO indicates power, not level of difficulty. VersaTerm-PRO and its fewer-featured cousin, VersaTerm, have long and rightfully been known for their superb mainframe- and minicomputer-emulation abilities, and they are the choice of many power telecommunicators. The latest version of PRO is the first telecom package to use Apple's Communications Toolbox, with its add-on modules. This version includes a Serial module and is ready for all new connection and filetransfer tools.

Also available are "pop-up" keyboards that let users effectively use terminals that require far more extensive keyboards than they physically have. Xmodem, Ymodem, and Kermit file transfers are fully supported. About the only major telecom feature missing is an extensive command or scripting language.

Performance is excellent even better than that of earlier versions. VT220 support is just about perfect, as is Tektronix 4105 and 4014 support. If you don't have to have fully automated operation, VersaTermPRO is worth a look. A solid, functional, and versatile telecommunications package like

this is a necessity.



Synergy Software, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606; (215) 779-0522. Version 3.1.1. \$295.

13 Canned Art: Clip Art for the Mac *****

Canned Art — written and compiled by Erfert Fenton and Christine Morrissett — is a book that's a great productivity enhancer. Most of the book is a visual catalog of more than 15,000 currently available images. Most images are reduced, so quite a few fit on a page. The denser images fill in, but enough of each of them shows that you can judge their usefulness for your work. Being able to scan this huge collection can result in better work on your part, at a fraction of the time and cost of getting and hunting through all the



actual material. There's also a detailed, excellent index.

The book has sections on file formats, copyright matters, art organizers, and vendor data as well as coupons offering savings of more than \$1,000 on future clip-art purchases. If you use clip art more than once a month, Canned Art will quickly pay for itself — and just think of the time you'll save.

PeachPit Press, 1085 Keith Ave., Berkeley, CA 94708; (800) 283-9444 or (415) 527-8555. \$29.95; sample disk, \$10.



ColorPage[™] T16 all business display. Full page, full price: \$2995!*



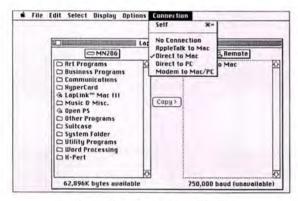
When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page

color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

Start Up

Pinstripe Picks

BY ROBERT R. WIGGINS



LapLink Mac III

If you passed up earlier versions of LapLink Mac because of the clunky interface that required the use of MS-DOS commands, it's time to look again. LapLink Mac III (see "From Here to There and Back Again" in the Bridges section of this issue) isn't just for Mac to DOS anymore. It's also a Mac-to-Mac program with a full Mac interface and a special cable capable of 750-Kbps transfers between Macs. (By comparison, Apple Talk speed is only 230 Kbps.)

LapLink Mac III is all new. It comes with two manuals: the *Mac-to-PC User's Guide* and the *Mac-to-Mac User's Guide*. The big news is that for either type of transfer, you have complete control from either side of the transfer. LapLink Mac III's Mac software can control a PC transfer or a Mac transfer. You still get PC software, and it can still run the transfer. The PC software, considerably improved from version 2, now has menus and dialog boxes that make it much easier to use.

But the real excitement is on the Mac side. In addition to the Mac interface, LapLink Mac III comes with an INIT that gives you background access to your Mac's files even when LapLink isn't running (it's similar to Timbuktu/Remote's file-transfer functions). LapLink Mac III keeps a remote-access-activity log for you, so you can see who's dropping by your computer (although it doesn't record what they did). You can also password-protect your Mac globally for read/ write or read-only access, or you can "publish" folders to restrict people to a subset of your data. You can even set up "drop folders" where people can leave you files without being able to read any of your files. LapLink Mac III also now offers directory sorting, a find capability (by name and/or date ranges), and display filters to show or hide matching files.

LapLink Mac III is a completely different product from previous versions and deserves a second look.

Traveling Software, 18702 N. Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011; (800) 662-2652. Version 3.0. \$189.95.

Portable Attache

The Portable Attache is an attractive alternative to the standard Portable case. Manufactured by Zero Halliburton, it's made of aluminum; is approximately the same size as the Mac Portable case; and comes with a handy accessory case (the perfect size for the Diconix printer) that fits inside, atop the Portable. The file pocket in the Portable Attache detaches from a Velcro strip and turns inside out to become a portfolio, and it can act as your briefcase while you're on the road.

The Portable Attache is a good choice. Its only real flaw is the locking mechanisms. which need to be tightly closed to function. It's sometimes hard to get the closure they require, especially when all your Portable accessories are inside (the accessory compartment gets in the way). But this is only an annoyance, and repacking the case or shifting things slightly usually clears up the problem. The only other drawback is that the Portable Attache is not suitable for checking on an airline (but neither is the standard case). Halliburton does makes the Portable Attache/Transport case (\$369.95, also available exclusively from EDC), which can be checked.

EDC, 13101 Washington Blvd., Suite 110, Los Angeles, CA 90066; (213) 578-9712. \$329.95.

The Madson Portable Case

Michael Madson took one look at Apple's case for the Mac Portable and immediately saw an opportunity. Apple's case, like the Portable itself, is big and clunky.

With the Madson line, you don't have to remove the Portable from the case to use it. Just unzip the sides and pull the Velcro flap open, and your Portable screen can easily swing open. (A staffer

at our sister publication MacWeek has even mastered the art of playing the Portable like an accordion, using this case hanging around his neck.)

The only drawback is the lack of extra storage space. There is a zippered pocket on the back (or bottom when the Portable's in use) that can hold papers and manuals, and there are two small zippered pockets on the front

(or top). But none of these pockets is appropriate for carrying the AC adapter, for instance, so additional luggage is necessary for all those Mac Portable accessories. (The Apple case the Portable comes in makes a fine accessory case and acts as a decoy for luggage thieves.)

The Madson Line, P.O. Box 338, Corte Madera, CA 94925; (415) 927-3600. \$90.

PINSTRIPE PICKS

Diconix M150 Plus Printer

\$\$\$\$ About the size of a small hardcover book, the Diconix M150 Plus printer is a fully functional inkjet printer. (GCC Technologies' WriteMove printer is an earlier model of the Diconix.) It's truly portable and even runs on batteries (which fit inside the platen roller in an excellent double use of space).

The Diconix is easy to set up and use. In fact, the hardest part of the installation process is configuring Adobe Type Manager, which is included. Paper loading is a relatively straightforward procedure.

You may want to check out some of the accessories available from Kodak too. The five rechargeable C batteries are optional, as is the delightful tiny printer stand (which doubles as a printer cover during transport). A carrying case and an international power-supply adapter are also available. The Diconix isn't a Post-Script printer, although it

comes bundled with ATM, which lets you use PostScript fonts and have them print beautifully. The maximum print width is a relatively narrow 7.1

inches. The paper feed isn't always completely smooth, resulting in occasional gaps in lines

of characters. The software, especially ATM, is also fairly memory-intensive and takes up at least 274K - a substantial bite out of a 1-megabyte Mac Portable.

Despite its flaws, the Diconix printer is capable of producing very attractive output, surpassing that of most impact printers and sometimes approaching laser quality. If you're on the road, the Diconix M150 Plus is an excellent choice.

Eastman Kodak Co., PPP Customer Information Center, 901 Em Grove Road, Rochester, NY 14653-6224;

(800) 344-0006. 8699.

Remote Access Pack

The Remote Access Pack is a bundle of Farallon communications products intended to facilitate remote communication with your main Mac system. Included in the bundle is a V.32 9.600-bps modem, a Remote/WakeUp cable with Auto Shut Down software (see Bobker's Dozen in this issue), Timbuktu, and Timbuktu/ Remote. Of course, you need another Remote Access Pack (or the relevant hardware and software components) at the other end in order to communicate.

It's a great idea. When your Portable is in the same room as your base system, you connect them via AppleTalk and use Timbuktu to transfer files. When you're out on the road, you use Tim-

A

buktu/Remote to call back in to your base system. The WakeUp

cable attaches the modem to the serial port and also plugs in to the ADB port, so when the

phone rings, your base-system Mac is turned on automatically. You then use Timbuktu/Remote to control your base system and can transfer files back and forth. When you've finished, you might forget to shut down the base system, but never fear: Auto ShutDown handles that for you.

The only problem with this implementation is the modem that comes with the Remote Access Pack. It's big, bulky, and not particularly light. Not intended to be portable, it has no provision for battery power. Because it's a V.32 modem and transfers data at 9,600 bps, full-duplex, it's very sensitive to line quality - in dozens of tries, I got a successful connection only twice. When you're calling long-distance, having to make multiple attempts to connect can be expensive (not to mention annoying, as the sounds this modem makes when attempting to connect are very hard on the ears).

Farallon has a great concept here, and with a better modem, this would be an outstanding package. Since the modem is the weak link, you might want to consider buying Timbuktu, Timbuktu/Remote, and the WakeUp cable separately and provide your own modems (I got excellent results with Hayes V-Series 9,600-bps modems). You'll want the fastest modems you can get, since Timbuktu/Remote must transfer a great deal of information to function.

Farallon Computing, 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 596-9000. Version 2.0.5. \$1,295.

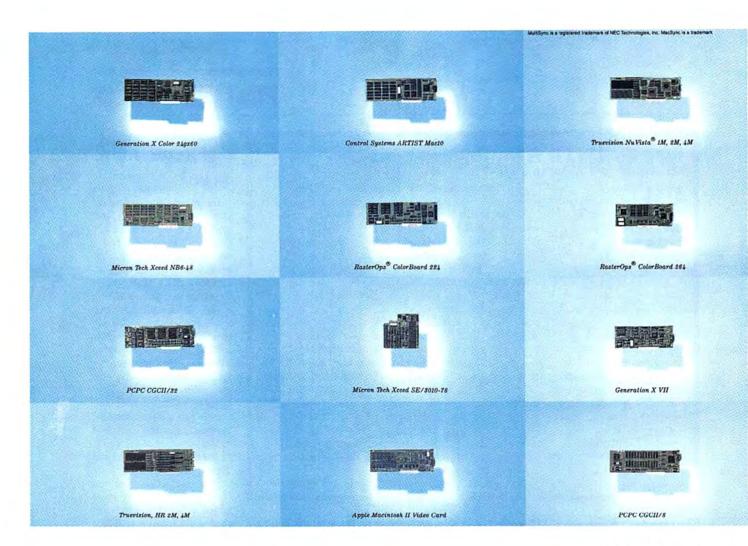
Portable Pack

If you've ever sat in a hotel room trying to figure out a way to connect your modem to the hotel phone system, the Portable Pack is for you. It's a veritable Swiss army knife of communications connections. It even includes a customized Swiss army knife for clipping and crimping wires. Also included are two PhoneNET StarConnectors, two RJ-11 modular phone cables, two modular cable extenders, two modular Ysplitters, a screwdriver, alligator clips, a PhoneNET-to-LocalTalk adapter cable, and even a 3-to-1 power strip, all in a handy carrying case. And if that's not enough, you'll find a copy of Timbuktu and Timbuktu/Remote.

The true wonder of the Portable Pack, though, is its Ouick Reference, which includes a decision chart. Based on where you are (home, hotel, or office and with or without Timbuktu) and what you want to connect to (modular phone system, modified modular phones, nonmodular phones, PhoneNET, Local-Talk, or another Macintosh). you select one of the descriptions and follow the directions. The decision chart lists nine solutions, but only eight are detailed. The missing ninth, connecting to a nonmodular phone system, unfortunately also happens to be the most difficult.

The Portable Pack is a marvelous collection of tools for the road. The only drawback is the price: If you already have copies of Timbuktu and/ or Timbuktu/Remote, it's very steep. But although you could assemble a similar collection of wires and tools, it's certainly a lot easier to pay Farallon to do it for you.

Farallon Computing, 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 596-9000. \$495.



All major

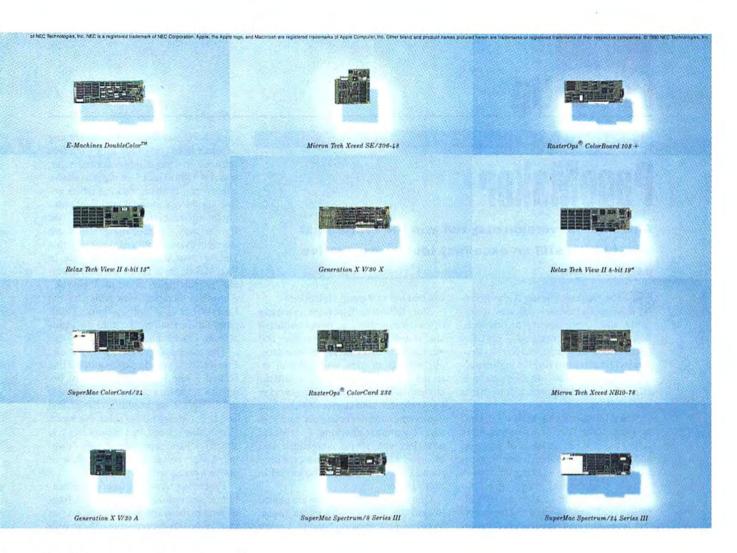
Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync* monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A Superior grayscale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.



MacSync^w Series Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.





cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.



MultiSync 4D Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.



MultiSync 5D Resolution from Mac
II card and compatibles up to 1280 x
1024 on a 20" screen for graphics
design. Microprocessor digital
controls.





StartUp

PAGE LAYOUT

PageMaker

Aldus' latest version may not win the feature-list war, but it's still an excellent tool for productive page design.

The challenge facing Aldus in creating PageMaker 4.0 was formidable: adequately meeting the competition - current and imminent - posed by Quark, Letraset, Frame, and Xerox (Ventura) while still satisfying the high expectations of an enormous installed user base, all hoping to see their particular wish lists incorporated.

When I first saw PageMaker 4.0, I had two questions: Was Aldus successful in achieving a broad balance of features, and was it able to fit the 75 new features within PageMaker's existing framework without complicating the program for average users? The answers are both affirmative. There is something for everyone here. The new version may not address all the needs and wants of every particular group, but the range of improvements is impressive enough to please many - if not most.

PageMaker's greatest asset has always been its accessibility. Version 4.0 is as easy to use as previous versions, since Aldus has retained the pasteboard metaphor. Its most significant advances are in word processing, typography, graphics, links management, long-document processing, color, and table processing.

WORDS AND TYPE PageMaker 4.0 comes with a word processor called Story Editor. This is the most significant advance in desktop page layout. Triple-clicking on any story within PageMaker opens that story in the built-in word processor. Story Editor is no Microsoft Word, and it doesn't try to be. Nevertheless, it is quite powerful. The ability to read and edit a story in a word-processing view saves a lot of time, since editing in the layout view forces a full-screen redraw with every change. With Story Editor, you can edit away without slowing down. You can even display an article in Story Editor in the typeface and size of your choice, without affecting the story in the layout so, for example, you can view your story in 14-point Stone Serif, even though it's laid out in 9-point Helvetica.

Story Editor can display the style name of each paragraph in a column on the left side as well as search for and replace text strings. It can also operate on formatting attributes (font, size, and style) in selected text, a single story, or all the stories in a document. Its spelling checker lets you check your stories with multiple dictionaries and has been bolstered with simple grammar checking. PageMaker now lets you rotate unthreaded text blocks in 90-degree increments, and once rotated, the text can still be edited in Story Editor.

Quite a few improvements are geared toward the typographers in our midst. You can now specify type in .1-point increments, from 4 to 650 points. Leading is specifiable in .1-point increments as well. PageMaker supports only proportional or top-of-caps leading; baseline leading is still not supported. If you are into condensed or expanded type, Page-Maker 4.0 lets you do this in 1-percent increments from 5 to 250 percent.

Kerning is crucial in typography. PostScript permits four kinds of kerning: manual kerning, automatic (pairwise) kerning, letterspacing, and track kerning. PageMaker 4.0 lets you use any or all of these options. Manual kerning has been improved significantly and can be applied to a selected pair or a range of selected characters. It can also now be applied as a character attribute to spaces after a character. In PageMaker 3,0, manual kerning was not cumulative with automatic kerning. It now is.

Automatic kerning, based on kerningpair values built into the FOND resource of the screen fonts, is still available. Letterspacing and word spacing have been improved in this version. Spacing in PageMaker 3.0 could be applied only to the whole story; you can now apply spacing settings to each paragraph.

PageMaker 4.0 introduces a fourth kind of kerning - track kerning. You can either choose to have no track kerning or select from one of the following five settings: very loose, loose, normal, tight, and very tight. Track kerning is a relative adjustment. Built-in tracking tables define good loose, normal, and tight spacing for different sizes of a particular font. By the way, track-kerning tables are stored in those ubiquitous AFM files that you've never known what to do with. In PageMaker, these tables are used to create "standardized adjustment curves." Aldus has included track tables for the LaserWriter II's built-in fonts. Thirdparty utilities and track tables are available for other fonts.

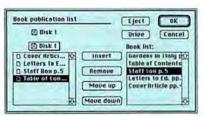
The paragraph rule is a nifty feature. Previously, if your layout required a line (called a rule in publishing lingo) beneath a subhead, you had to draw it with the line tool. A slight editing change, and you had to move all the rules. No more. PageMaker's latest incarnation lets you specify a paragraph rule of user-designated size, color, and width, below or above a paragraph.

PageMaker now has forced justification as one option. If it is selected, lines expand to the width of the block, so you can create some interesting effects with headlines. Hyphenation is now much more powerful. Three kinds of hyphenation - manual, dictionary, and algorithmic - are supported, and the number of consecutive hyphens is user-configurable. The Indent dialog box has also been improved. PageMaker can now highlight tight or loose lines at your request. Pressing Shift-Return in Microsoft Word creates a new line within the same paragraph; PageMaker lets you create similar lines with Command-Return, Widow and orphan control is available, but it's somewhat limited.

PICTURES, LINKS, AND MORE Version 4.0 has significantly enhanced graphics handling. One of my favorite improvements is the Inline graphics feature, which lets you anchor a graphic to a specific piece of text. You can select an Inline graphic either as text or as an object. If it's a text item, you can align it and apply many standard text-formatting features (leading, kerning, tabs, and so on); if you select it with the pointer tool — that is, as a graphic — you can make many of the usual graphic modifications. An Inline graphic is neither a text item nor an independent graphic, however, so you don't always have the same flexibility you would with the genuine article.



PageMaker 4.0 may not include every feature on the most-wanted list, but it's still an excellent designer's tool. Story Editor, a built-in word processor, is a major addition. You can write and edit in Story Editor, view each paragraph's style-sheet name on the left, and even view your articles in one font and size while laying them out in another.



PageMaker 4.0 is a superb application for long documents. You can create a book list that specifies the different PageMaker documents that will comprise your book, and the order they will be in. PageMaker can then chain print or create a table of contents or an index for all the documents.

One feature that will make a lot of people happy is PageMaker's ability to wrap text around a master item. The lack of this ability used to be my biggest gripe with the program.

With its Links feature, PageMaker has introduced a rudimentary work-group publishing capability. Links keeps track of imported documents. The Link Options dialog box gives you the choice of updating your improved document once the source document has been modified, so you can import a rough sketch of a graphic and flow your text around it while your Mac artist continues refining the image. I fell in love with the Links dialog box. It gives you a listing of all the imported files, their type (TEXT, PICT, EPS, and so on), and the page they are currently on. Aldus has also created some icons to give you a quick overview of each file's status.

When it comes to long-document processing, PageMaker leaves its competitors in the dust. Version 4.0 lets you create a book list that specifies the different PageMaker documents that will comprise the book and the order in which they will be. It can then chain print or create a TOC (table of contents) or an index for all the documents in this book list. Of all the programs available for the Mac, PageMaker makes TOC and index generation the easiest.

PageMaker now incorporates Page-Maker Color Extension — formerly a separate (\$195) utility — and takes it one better. Version 4.0 lets you place 8- and 24-bit-color TIFF images, prints to color PostScript printers, offers Pantone color, and outputs separations with OPI comments. To create process-color separations, you still need a third-party utility such as Adobe Separator, but Aldus is soon due to come out with Aldus Pre-Print, a dedicated separation utility that should bring a lot of high-end separation capability to the desktop.

A table-editing program, called Table Editor, now comes bundled with Page-Maker. This program lets you export tab-delimited text or a PICT representation of your table. The PICT version can then be resized within PageMaker to fit your allotted space. Unfortunately, direct support of Word 4.0's tables isn't available.

PageMaker 4.0 also adds power to your pasting capabilities. If you paste with the Option key down, the item is pasted into the same position it occupied on the original page. Option-paste also lets you place copies at a certain specified distance from the first Option-pasted item.

THE BOTTOM LINE PageMaker 4.0 is an exciting upgrade to a solid product. Current releases of QuarkXPress (version 3.0 was still in beta testing at this writing), Ready,Set,Go!, and DesignStudio offer some features that either are not implemented in PageMaker 4.0 or do not

offer the same functionality or precision. Nevertheless, PageMaker 4.0's elegant user interface, long-document-processing capability, work-group functionality, and Story Editor are well ahead of the competition.

MacUser's troop of PageMaker testers encountered several quirks in version 4.0's auto-flow, minisave, and text-wrap functions. For example, the auto-flow function occasionally skipped an entire column, and the text wrap resulted in doubled-up characters in a narrow column. As auto-flowing and text wrap usually need to be touched up manually anyway, neither of these shortcomings is likely to be more than a minor nuisance. Still, we expect more from an industry standard. None of the bugs were reproducible, however, and the product performed reliably in typical production environments.

If features were all that counted, Page-Maker 4.0 would probably lose an outright feature-list war. But in real-world situations, what counts isn't the size of an application's feature list but how productive it makes its users. On this score, PageMaker 4.0 comes out a clear winner. For example, it still can't open multiple documents, but as most designers don't work simultaneously on multiple layouts and as PageMaker 4.0 lets you import material from other layouts, this is a "missing" feature that's a nonissue for most designers. Another missing feature is the ability to lock or group elements of a template.

If features are what count with you, take a close look at QuarkXPress (version 3.0), DesignStudio, FrameMaker, and Ventura Publisher (Mac versions of the latter two should be available around the time you read this) before you make your decision. If, on the other hand, what counts is productivity, there's no reason to wait. PageMaker 4.0 is your best bet.

— Jim Quraishi

Get Info

PageMaker

1111

Published by: Aldus, 411 First Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98104; (800) 638-5078 or (206) 628-2320. Version: 4.0.

List Price: \$795; upgrade from any previous version, \$150.

OmniDraft, OmniSpell, and OmniProof

Caere's first raft of OCR utilities includes a big winner, a big loser, and a big guestion mark.

OmniPage is one of the fastest, easiest, and most accurate optical-character-recognition (OCR) programs available (see "Character Witnesses," July '90, page 120). Although it has heavy hardware requirements (4 megabytes and at least an SE/30), it's really the only way to go if you're serious about OCR.

Riding on the recent popularity of OmniPage, its manufacturer, Caere, has released several add-on packages aimed at making a good product better. To date, three of these add-ons - OmniDraft, OmniSpell, and OmniProof - have been released.

OMNIDRAFT Like all OCR programs, OmniPage often has a hard time recognizing letters printed on dot-matrix printers (such as the ImageWriter). This is because those printers make characters dot by dot. In draft modes, these dots often don't overlap, leaving discernible gaps that tend to make text recognition difficult.

OmniDraft is an add-on product that greatly improves OmniPage's ability to recognize dot-matrix characters. It does this by intelligently connecting the dots (in memory) before it transfers the job to OmniPage for character recognition. Once installed, OmniDraft becomes part of OmniPage itself and adds a check box for dot-matrix-text recognition. (OmniDraft works only with OmniPage 2.1 or later.) You check the box and scan as usual. It's that easy.

And the results are amazing. Whereas before it was rarely worthwhile to scan any but the highest-quality dot-matrix printouts, now you can realistically expect to have a fairly accurate scan every time. Not only does accuracy improve with OmniDraft, but speed is also dramatically increased, because OmniPage has to spend far less time trying to discern the shape of the characters. As the figure illustrates, you still may have to do some cleanup, but that's usually far preferable to retyping your document manually.

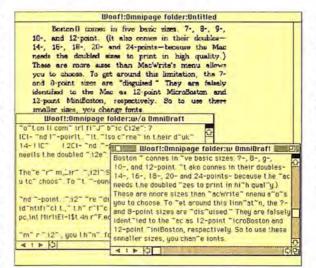
If you ever have to do OCR with dotmatrix printouts - especially ones of draft or low quality - you'll want to use OmniDraft. It's too bad that Caere decided to offer OmniDraft as an add-on instead of incorporating it into the next version of the core product. Adding

another \$100 to a \$795 product is getting pretty steep. But for my money, I wouldn't buy OmniPage without it.

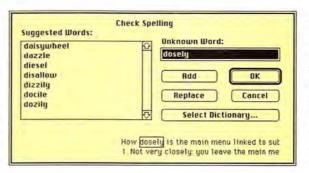
OMNISPELL In a nutshell, OmniSpell is as bad as OmniDraft is good.

OmniSpell is an integrated spelling checker. Once installed into OmniPage 2.1, it makes available several spelling commands on the Edit menu so you can check for errors once you've scanned your document. OmniSpell works only with OmniPage 2.1 or later.

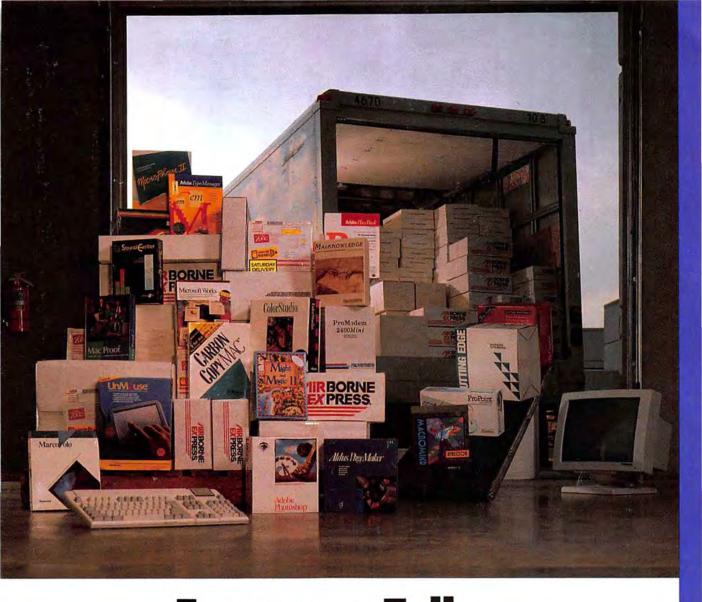
As anyone who has used OCR software knows, a spelling checker is an essential element of the process. But the question is, why would you want to use OmniSpell instead of your favorite spelling checker in your word processor? The purported answer is that OmniSpell is specifically fine-tuned for the kinds of errors that tend to occur in OCR documents. For example, the manual correctly points out that conventional spelling checkers would rarely understand a typo that substituted cs for es, since the letters aren't near each other on a normal keyboard. In OCR, however, the substitution can easily happen, since



OmniPage, Caere's top-notch OCR software, did a miserable job of interpreting this poor-quality dot-matrix paragraph (top) when OmniDraft was not used (middle window). With OmniDraft, however, the results are much better, though still far from perfect.



OmniSpell could not figure out that dosely should be closely, even though d substitutions for cl are common in OCR scans. To make matters worse, the context lines are sometimes clipped off the edge of the dialog box.



Everyone Talks About Price And Availability. MacZone Delivers.

You order Macintosh products from a mail order company because you want to get low prices from a large selection of products. But if you just thumb through a magazine and buy from any old mail order company, you may not get the best value or the best selection.

Introducing
The MacZone Value Pack.

That's why MacZone decided to give mail order customers something no one else offers: The MacZone Value Pack. Not only does MacZone give the lowest prices and best product availability, but we also offer a valuable package tailor made for our customers that includes:

Free ground shipping by UPS anywhere in the continental United States.

- •\$3 next day air delivery anywhere in the continental United States.
- An incredible 30-60 day money back guarantee on most products.
- •A MacZone Advisor who will answer your telephone call and offer knowledgable advice on which product will best suit your particular needs.

So before you spend any more money on mail order, you need to take a much closer look at the best mail order company in the business. The MacZone.

Zone

Established 1986

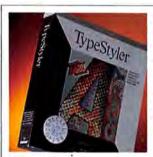
Chance To Win A New Subaru Every Time You Order!



1stAid Software, Inc.

A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAid Kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery). Complete Undelete (ultimate utility for recovering trashed files), and Sector Collector (safeguards data on hard disks by isolatine bad sectors). isolating bad sectors)

Deluxe 1st Aid Kit.....\$106.



The powerful special effects program for creating graphic display type. Lets you do things with type that you've never been able to do with desktop publishing before. Anyone with a Mac and TypeStyler can turn ordinary display type into extraordinary works of art.

TypeStyler\$114.



The next generation in business accounting software. So easy to learn, many business managers will be completely at ease doing their own accounting. So fast and flexible, professional accounting. professional accounting and book-keeping firms can now use the Mac for handling numerous com-panies and volume data.

1990 WORLD CLASS AWARD WINNER

atOnce!.....\$284.



Eddy Award winning spread sheet. Fastest, easiest way to turn raw data into eye-catching persuasive graphic presentations, Can generate dynamic charts- easily, efficiently and in 3D. Add interest to reports by combining with illustrations and clip art. Your numbers will

WINGZ\$244.



Professional prepress quality color imaging software. Create original illustrations, scan & input prints, slides & drawings, retouch photos, assemble montages and proof & color-correct images for separation & printing. Call for system requirements.
*Ask about free specials on other Letraset

ColorStudio-+\$500 Rebate.....\$1199.





ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

| atrix | |
|---|------|
| CheckWriter II | |
| Payroll 3.5 | 99. |
| Payroll Plus | 161 |
| bsolute Solutions | |
| Computerized Classic | |
| Accounting | 228. |
| heck Mark Software | |
| Cash Ledger | 114. |
| MultiLedger 1.3A | |
| Payroll | |
| Computer Associates | |
| Simply Accounting 1.1 | 224 |
| ligital, etc. | |
| Business Sense 1.2 | 199 |
| ntuit | |
| Quicken 1.5 | 25 |
| | 35. |
| ayered | |
| | 284. |
| nsight Expert Series Accounts Payable | 204 |
| | |
| Accounts Receivable | |
| General Ledger | |
| General Time Billing | |
| nventory | |
| | 394. |
| IECA Ventures Inc. | |
| Managing Your Money | 121. |
| ro Plus Software | |
| Wall Street Investor | 447. |
| oftware Toolworks Dollars & \$ense 5.0 | |
| Dollars & Sense 5.0 | CALL |
| Survivor Software | |
| Invoice It | 48 |
| MacMoney 3.5 | |
| imeSlips Corporation | |
| TimeSlips III | 168 |
| | |

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

248

464

79

ACIUS

File Force 1.0.

4th Dimension 2.0. Runtime (1 user)

Runtime (4 user)

AEC Management Systems

| AEC Information Mgr | 408 |
|----------------------------|-------|
| FastTrack Schedule | 114 |
| Ildus | |
| Persuasion 2.0 | 328 |
| Intic Software | |
| Susiness Forms - PageMake | 91 |
| Vol. 1 Human Resources | 25 |
| Vol. 2 Inventory/Stock | 25 |
| Vol. 3 Operations/Admin., | 25 |
| Textorm Business Template | S |
| Volume I or II | 43. |
| Blyth Software | |
| Omnis 5 Single User | 374 |
| Omnis 5 Incrementer | |
| Chang Labs | |
| C.A.T. 3.0 | CALL |
| laris | |
| FileMaker II | 218 |
| FileMaker Pro | |
| MacProject II 2.0 | 364 |
| Connect | |
| Connect Business Info 1.5. | 55 |
| raig Management Sys | stems |
| ScheduleMaker | |
| Pelta Point | - |
| Delta Graph 1.5 | 104 |
| ox Software | |
| FoxBASE+ 2.0 | 201 |
| FoxBASE+ Multi User | |
| FoxBASE+ Runtime | |
| POXBASE+ MUNIME | 1/5 |

| Help Software Desktop Help for Excel | 40 |
|---|-------|
| High Performance System | |
| Stella for Business 2.1 | 394 |
| Stella Stack 1.0 | |
| Individual Software | |
| 101 Macros for Excel | 34 |
| Informix | |
| Wingz 1.1A | 244 |
| Jam Software Smart Alarms - Single | 49 |
| 1-4 Users | |
| 5-8 Users | .148 |
| 9-15 Users | |
| 16-25 Users | 295 |
| Kiwi Software KiwiEnvelopes! | 33 |
| Lundeen & Associates | |
| Lundeen & Associates Works Plus Command | 79 |
| Works Plus Spell | 55 |
| Mainstay | 200 |
| MacFlow 3.0 MacSchedule 2.0 | .124 |
| Think N Time | |
| Mediagenic | |
| Focal Point II | .116 |
| Reports 1.2 | 68 |
| Micro Planning Software | |
| Micro Planner Plus 6.1e | 359 |
| Microsoft Excel 22 | 245 |
| File 2.0 | |
| Office | 525 |
| Office CD-ROM | 599 |
| PowerPoint 2.01 Works 2.0b | 177 |
| Nolo Press | .,,,, |
| For The Record | .28 |
| Will Maker 3.0 | |
| Odesta | |
| Double Helix III | .337 |
| Double Helix Multiuser GeoQuery 1.0 | |
| Portfolio Systems | .131 |
| Dunodey Instant Address | |
| Book | 88 |
| Power Up! | |
| Address Book +w/Leather Notebook | 53 |
| Fast Forms | |
| Professed Publishers | |
| DAtabase 1.5 | |
| Vantage 1.5 | 51 |
| Prescience | |
| Expressionist 2.03 | 78 |
| Presentation Electronics | .223 |
| Silent Partner | |
| ProVIIE | |
| Panorama 1.5 | 247 |
| Satori | |
| Bulk Mailer Plus | .178 |
| Strategic Mapping, Inc Exstatix 1.2 | |
| MapMaker 4.0 | 288 |
| Softstream | |
| Authenicate & Mutate | 83 |
| Endeavor Planner | 96 |
| Symantec | |
| MORE 3.0 | .264 |
| Symmetry Acta Advantage | - |
| Key Plan | |
| Synex | |
| MacEnvelope 5.0 | 53 |
| MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 | .184 |
| Tree Star FlexiGraphs | |
| Vestical Calutions | |
| Vertical Solutions FastCat | AD |
| FastEnvelope | 48 |
| FastLabel | |
| Williams & Macias | Я |
| myDiskLabeler III Sticky Business | 48 |
| Zedcor Inc | 66 |
| Desk | 228 |

| WORD PROCESS | III |
|--|--------|
| | III |
| A Lasting Impression | |
| RésumExpert | 38 |
| For Students, Computer Scie | |
| & Engineering, Finance & | |
| Banking, Managers, Sales & | |
| Mktg Prosea | ch 38 |
| Advanced Software | |
| DocuComp | 89 |
| Ashton-Tate FullWrite Professional | 222 |
| Bootware Software | 223 |
| ResuméWriter - Pro | 57 |
| ResuméWriter - Pro ResuméWriter - Student | 17 |
| Caere | |
| OmniPage 2.1 | 538 |
| Claris | |
| MacWrite II 1.1 | 144 |
| Deneba Software | |
| BigThesaurus Coach Professional | |
| Coach Thesaurus | |
| Comment 2.0 | 63 |
| Lexpertise U.S.A. Inc. | |
| MacProof 3.2.1 | 114 |
| Lifetree | 6.0 |
| Correct Grammar | 50 |
| Microlytics | |
| Wordfinder | 34 |
| Microsoft Word 4.0 | 245 |
| Write | 82 |
| Paragon Concepts, Inc | |
| Nisus 2.02 | 240 |
| Personal Bibliographic | |
| ProCite | 198 |
| Power Up! | |
| Letter Writer Plus | 57 |
| Reference Software Grammatik IV | 50 |
| SNA | 00 |
| Stylist | CALL |
| Spinnaker | Drice |
| The Resume Kit | 35 |
| Symantec | |
| More 3.0 | 264 |
| Tactic | |
| Clairvoyant | 50 |
| T/Maker | |
| WriteNow 2.2 | 117 |
| WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect 1.0.3 | 228 |
| Working Software | 220 |
| QuickLetter | 71 |
| Xerox (Datacopy) | 1-1157 |
| AccuText | 439 |
| | |
| GRAPHICS | |
| | |
| & DESIGN | |
| 3g Graphics - | |
| Images w/Impact | J. |
| Accents & Borders 1 Business 1 | 64 |
| Graphics & Symbols 1 | |
| Adobe | |
| Photoshop | 498 |
| Illustrator 88 | |
| Streamline | |
| True Form | 55 |
| Type Reunion | |
| Type Align | 57 |
| Collector's Edition! | |
| Collector's Edition II Publisher's Pack I | |
| II & III. | |
| Aldus | |
| Freehand 2.02 | |
| PageMaker 4.0 | 499 |
| PageMaker Color Ext | 134 |
| Altsys | |

FONTastic Plus.

Fontographer 3.1

.50.

1-800-248-0800



Aapps Corporation

DigiVideo Color brings all the functionality of MicroTV & DigiVideo - in full color. DV Color is 98 channel cable ready. cnamel cable ready, displays 8 bit color or black & white in 128 grey-scale and is completely MultiFinder friendly and supported by HyperCard. Perfect for training and sales for training and sales presentations.

DigiVideo Color.....\$662.



Adobe Systems

A new and improved version of this Eddy award winner. Now faster in providing smoother and more legible on-screen text as legible on-screen text as well as dramatically improving the print quality of large type on non-PostScript printers. Professionals and amateurs alike will appreciate this great tool.

1990 WORLD CLASS AWARD WINNER

Type Manager\$55.



Sabastian Software

Outstanding performance and reliability. Great for creating documentation! This DA can grab partial, full, or multiple-screen image. Screen shots can include the curser. Supports 32 bit color. Received four and a half mice from MacUser.

ImageGrabber 2.0.....\$31.



Microcom

SPECIAL OFFER: Two nodes for the price of one! (for a limited time only) A new kind of network & communications software that allows you to remotely operate another Mac. operate another Mac, transfer files or manage your Apple Talk network. A unique "guest" window lets you function in the foreground or back-ground.

Carbon Copy Mac™See listings



ASD Software

Enables you to protect documents, hard disks, or applications against unauthorized access and the risk of accidental deletion. accidental deletion, Works transparently and encryption performed automatically. Keeps a log of all operations performed.

Fileguard\$128.



| Bright Star Technology Hyper Animator 1.5 | Studiotronics Colorset 1.5 |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| InterFACE225. | |
| Brøderbund | SuperMac Software PixelPaint 2.0 |
| Print Shop35. | PixelPaint Pro |
| TypeStyler 1.01114. | Synergy Software |
| CE Software CalendarMaker 3.030. | KaleidaGraph 2.0 |
| Claris | Tactic Software FontShare |
| MacPaint 2.092. | lcon-lt |
| SmartForm Designer294. | Timeworks |
| Creative Software | Publish It! |
| Easy Color Paint42. | Publish It! Easy |
| Deneba Software | U.S. Micro Labs |
| Canvas 2.1188. | FontSizer II |
| | |
| UltraPaint123. | Zedcor Inc |
| Electronic Arts | DeskPaint/DeskDraw 3. |
| Studio/194. | |
| Studio/8294. | FONTS & CLI |
| Thunder II48. | TORIS & CLI |
| Foundation Publishing | Adobe |
| Comic Strip Factory37. | ATM Plus Pack |
| #1 Office Days20. | Typeset I or II |
| #2 Kid Stuff20 | Smart Art 1, 2 & 3 |
| Image Club | Adobe PostScript F |
| Evolution64. | 1 Palatino |
| Letraset | 2 ITC Bookman |
| *ColorStudio1,199. | 3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & 2 |
| *DesignStudio495 | Chancery Med. Ital |
| *FontStudio359. | 4 ITC Avant Garde Goth |
| ImageStudio149. | 5 New Century Schoolb |
| *LetraStudio259. | 6 Optima |
| ReadySetGo! 4.5179. | 7 ITC Souvenir |
| | 8 ITC Lubalin Graph |
| MacroMind | 9 ITC Garamond |
| MacroMind Accelerator124. | 10 ITC American Typew |
| MacroMind Director438. | & ITC Machine |
| Mainstay | 11 ITC Benguiat & Friz |
| Capture 2.048. | Quadrata |
| MicroFrontier | 12 Glypha |
| Enhance243. | 13 Helv. Light & Black |
| Pantone | 14 Helvetica Cond |
| Computer Color Book48. | 15 Trump Medieval |
| | 16 Melior |
| Paracomp | 17 ITC Galliard |
| Milo155. | 18 ITC New Baskerville. |
| ModelShop364. | 19 ITC Korinna |
| Swivel 3D 1.1294. | 20 Goudy Old Style |
| Postcraft | 21 Sonata |
| Laser FX47, | 22 Century Old Style |
| Preferred Publishers | 23 ITC Franklin Gothic. |
| Exposure 1.0351. | 24 ITC Cheltenham |
| | 25 Park Avenue |
| Quark XPress 3.0CALL | 26 Bodoni |
| | 27 Letter Gothic |
| QuarkExtras53. | 28 Prestige Elite |
| QuarkStyle | 4 |

| FontShare | |
|---|-------|
| lcon-lt | 44 |
| Timeworks | |
| Publish It! | 224 |
| Publish It! Easy | 95 |
| U.S. Micro Labs | |
| FontSizer II | 62 |
| | |
| Zedcor Inc DeskPant/DeskDraw 3.0 | 550 |
| DeskPant/DeskDraw 3.0 | 114 |
| | |
| FONTS & CLIP A | ۱RT |
| | |
| Adobe ATM Plus Pack | |
| ATM Plus Pack | 108 |
| Typeset I or IIea | ch 5/ |
| Smart Art 1, 2 & 3ea | |
| Adobe PostScript Fonts | |
| 1 Palatino | 123 |
| 2 ITC Bookman 3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & Zapf | 123 |
| 3 ITC Zapf Dingbats & Zapf | |
| Chancery Med. Ital | |
| 4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic | |
| 5 New Century Schoolbook | |
| 6 Optima | |
| 7 ITC Souvenir | |
| 8 ITC Lubalin Graph | |
| 9 ITC Garamond | 123 |
| 10 ITC American Typewriter | |
| & ITC Machine | 93 |
| 11 ITC Benguiat & Friz | |
| Quadrata | 123 |
| 12 Glypha | 123 |
| 13 Helv. Light & Black | |
| 14 Helvetica Cond | |
| 15 Trump Medieval | |
| 16 Melior | |
| 17 ITC Galliard | 123 |
| 18 ITC New Baskerville | |
| 19 ITC Korinna | |
| 20 Goudy Old Style | |
| 21 Sonata | 61 |
| 22 Century Old Style | 90 |
| 23 ITC Franklin Gothic | |
| 24 ITC Cheltenham | |
| 25 Park Avenue | 61 |
| 26 Bodoni | 123 |
| 27 Letter Gothic | 123 |
| 28 Prestige Elite | |
| 29 Orator | 100 |
| | |
| 31 ITC Tiflany | |
| 32 Cooper Black | 90 |
| Brushscript | 01 |
| 34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. | 3. |
| Roman & Freestyle Script | 100 |
| 35 Carta | - 12 |
| 36 Lucida | |
| 37 Univers | 24 |
| 38 Univers Cond | 100 |
| 39 Futura Light | |
| 40 Stone Serif | 100 |
| 41 Stone Sans Serif | 100 |
| 41 Storie Sans Sent. | 100 |

228

224

388

144

| 42 Stone Informal | 180. |
|--|--|
| 43 Corona | 93 |
| 44 5 | 400 |
| 44 Eurostile | |
| 45 Excelsior | 93 |
| 46 Futura | 180 |
| 40 Fului a | 100 |
| 47 Futura Cond | 243 |
| 48 Lucda Sans | 123 |
| | |
| 49 Memphis | 243. |
| 50 Helvetica Compressed | 93 |
| 51 Italia | 93 |
| CO D | |
| 52 Belwe | 123 |
| 53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 | 123 |
| 54 Goudy Ex Bold & Heavy | 02 |
| 54 GOUDY EX BOID & Heavy | 93 |
| 55 Janson Text 55 & 75 | 123 |
| 56 ITC Eras | 180 |
| 57 ITC Kabel 58 OCR-A, OCR-B, MICR | |
| 57 HC Kabel | 123 |
| 58 OCR-A. OCR-B. MICR | 93 |
| 59 Helvetica 1 | 122 |
| | |
| 60 Helvetica 2 | |
| 61 Helvetica 3 | 180 |
| 62 Times Ten | 100 |
| | |
| 63 Kaulman | 93 |
| 64 Clarendon | |
| | |
| 65 Peignot | 93 |
| 65 Peignot | 243 |
| C7 ITC Clanders | 242 |
| 67 ITC Clearface | 243 |
| 68 Americana | 123 |
| 60 ITC Sorit Gothic | 180 |
| 69 ITC Serif Gothic | 100 |
| 70 Century Expanded | 93 |
| 71 Sprita | 178 |
| 71 00110 | |
| /2 Casion Open Face | 61 |
| 73 Frutiger | 235 |
| 74 Linotype Centennial | 220 |
| 74 Lindiype Centenniai | 239 |
| 75 Stempel Garamond | 123 |
| 76 Weiss | 123 |
| 77 (1000) | 400 |
| | 123 |
| 77 Garamond S | |
| 78 Univ News, Commercial P | i |
| 77 Garamond 3 | 02 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 |
| 78 Univ News, Commercial P Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 | 93 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 | 93 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 | 93 175 175 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 175 175 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 175 175 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 175 175 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 175 175 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 175 175 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi | 93 175 175 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo | 93 175 175 123 93 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin | 93 175 175 123 93 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin | 93 175 175 123 93 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus | 93 175 123 123 93 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon | 93 175 123 93 123 93 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshine | 93 175 123 93 123 93 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshine | 93 175 123 93 123 93 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A Bocklin E Fraktur | 93 175 123 93 123 93 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. | 93 175 123 123 93 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. | 93 175 123 123 93 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual | 93 175 175 123 93 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 71 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 95 Vag Rounded | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv 1. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond. | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum | |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond | 93 175 175 123 123 123 93 123 123 235 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 102 Candida. | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 102 Candida. | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2 | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 102 Candida. 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Futbolia. | 93 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida. 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia. | 93 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida. 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia. | 93 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection 102 Candida. 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll. 105 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle | 93 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle 107 Antique Olive II. | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle 107 Antique Olive II. | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin. 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle 107 Antique Olive II. 106 Parisian/Umbra | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin. 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle 107 Antique Olive II. 106 Parisian/Umbra | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |
| Univ Greek & Math Pi 79 Avenir 1 80 Avenir 2 81 Walbaum 82 Antique Olive 83 Life 84 Concorde 85 Gothic 13 & Tempo 86 Cochin 87 ITC Bauhaus 88 Sabon 89 Hiroshige 90 A. Bocklin, F. Fraktur, Present Scr. & Helv I. 91 Dom Casual 92 Post Antiqua 93 Folio 94 Linoscript & Linotext 95 Vag Rounded 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 97 Impressum 98 Bauer Bodoni 99 New Aster 100 Adobe Garamond 101 Adobe Garamond 102 Candida 103 Franklin Gothic #2 104 Utopia 105 Utopia Expert Coll 106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle 107 Antique Olive II. | 93 175 175 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 |

Order Your Mac **Products From Us** And You Could Win This New **External Drive** Unit.

248

199

313

124

70

45

Sabastian Software Image Grabber 2.0.. Silicon Beach Software

Digital Darkroom

Personal Press

Super 3D 2.1.

SuperPaint 2.0

SmartScrap & Clipper .

Softstream Relational Objects Solutions Curator

Super Glue II.

Not only does The MacZone give you the best price and product availability, free UPS ground shipping, \$3 over-night air shipping, and a MacZone Advisor to help you choose the right product, but now you'll earn a chance for wine a brand early Subject. chance to win a brand new Subaru Justy every time you order from the MacZone from now until March,

All you have to do is place your order by telephone or by mail and you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail the entry coupon at right.



Official Entry Coupon

MacZone Subaru Justy Contest + 18005 NE-68th Street, Suite A110 + Redmond, WA 98052

You are automatically entered when you place any order with The MacZene by mail or telephone. You can also mail this coupon for entry without purchase, Winners must be 18 years or older. All taxes and licensing fees are the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be delivered to MacZene by March 31, 1991. Centest void where prohibited by Law. For official rules, send a self addressed stamped envelope to address above.

| State | Zip | |
|-------|-----|---|
| | | State Zip and models of Macintosh computers you own |



Fantasy role playing climbs to new heights of challenge & excitement while exploring the most graphically realistic, 3-dimensional maze in the depths of the CITADEL Sound & animation plus 60 animated monsters will keep any player on the edge of their seat. Now a book with helpful nts entitled Citadel

Secrets.

Postcraft International

Citadel with Citadel Secrets\$37.



MicroTouch Systems

The Unmouse is Unslow. Uncomplicated and Uncluttering. With no mouse to locate, orient mouse to locate, orient and roll, you get right to the point. All you need is your finger. Even smaller than a trackball, you don't lose any desk space. You can even place templates under the clear graph plate to extend its capabilities.

Unmouse.....\$188.

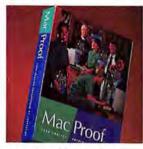


Graphsoft

MiniCad+ is a total design and analysis solution allowing area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more.

Blueprint is a powerful 2D CAD package offering high-precision, speed, ease-of-use, and reliability at an affordable price,

MiniCad+.....\$518./ BLUEPRINT\$218.



Lexpertise

Colorful new packaging for thsi great text-revision software which proofreads documents for potential errors in writing style and word usage. A DA which can be accessed at any time and proofreads text from within the word processing software. Usage and spelling dictionaries can be customized for specific

MacProof 3.2.1\$114.



Eddy award winning page design program. High end professional package with color separation, comprehensive design tools, and full featured word processing Maintain format Information while importing documents from most wordprocessing programs as well as graphics.

QuarkXPress 3.0CALL





Ashlar

Vellum

Claris

Claris Cad

MacDraw II.

Cricket Draw.

Generic Software

Generic CADD Level 1 Libraries for Generic CADD available on

Computer Associates

DRAFTING & CAD

request.

CALL

| Established 1986 |
|--|
| 112 Meridien175. |
| 113 Copperplate Gothic243. |
| 114 ITC Novarese175. |
| 115 Künstler Script93. |
| 116 IndustriaCALL |
| 117 ITC Souvenir II123. |
| 118 Bodoni II123. |
| 119 Russell Square93. |
| 120 Charlemagne/Trajan123. |
| 121 Lithos123. |
| 122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa/ |
| Ironwood/Mesquite/Juniper |
| 123 Tekton |
| 124 ITC Avant Garde Gothic |
| Condensed123. |
| 125 Stempel Schneidler243. |
| 126 Trade Gothic243. |
| 127 Trade Gothic Cond123. |
| |
| 128 Raleigh |
| 129 Minister |
| 130 EUROSIIIE EXI & CONO123. |
| 131 ITC Weideman243. |
| 132 ITC Quorum123. |
| 133 Caxton180. |
| 134 Syntax123. |
| 135 Doric Maximus93. |
| 136 Shelley Script93. |
| 137 Neuzeit S93. |
| 138 Versailles |
| 139 ITC Garamond Cond 225. |
| 140 ITC Cheltenham 2123. |
| 141 ITC Century225. |
| 142 ITC Century Cond225. |
| 143 Minion |
| 144 Minion Expert Collect175. |
| Bitstream |
| Baskerville75 |
| Bitstream Charter75 |
| Futura Medium75. |
| Galliard75. |
| Garamond |
| Headlines 1 & 2 each75. |
| Souvenir75. |
| Dubl-Click, WetPaint |
| 1 & 2 Classic Clip Art39 |
| 3 & 4 For Publishing39 |
| 5 & 6 Animal Kingdom39 |
| 7 & 8 Special Occasions39. |
| |
| 9 & 10 Printer's Helper39. |
| 11 & 12 Industrial Rev39. |
| 13 & 14 Old Earth Alm39. |
| 15 & 16 Island Life39. |
| 17 & 18 All The People39. |
| World Class Fonts |
| Vol 1 - 8each 39. World Class LaserType |
| |
| Vol 1 · 9each 39 |
| T/Maker |
| EPS Business82 |
| Illustrations82 |
| Animals & NatureCALL |
| ClickArt Business Cartoons31. |
| Business31. |
| Personal Graphics31. |
| Publications31. |
| Holidays31 |
| Christian Images31. |
| Tactic Software |
| ArtClip 1st Ed50 |
| ArtClip 2nd Ed |
| A Committee of the Comm |
| ArtFonts Pak129. |
| DDAFTING O CAD |

| Blueprint | 240 |
|---|--|
| MiniCad+ 3.0 | 518. |
| Innovative Data Design | |
| Dreams | 318. |
| Ctrata | |
| StrataVision 3D | 374. |
| VersaCad Drafter | 395 |
| | |
| ENTERTAINMEN | T |
| Access Software World Class Leader Board | 26 |
| Accolade | |
| 4th & Inches | |
| FastBreak Grand Prix Circuit | 27 |
| Hardball | 25 |
| Mean 18 Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 | 25. |
| Activision | |
| Cosmic Osmo | 39. |
| Addison Wesley | 21. |
| The Hobbit | 22 |
| Fellowship of The Ring The Shadows of Mordor | 22. |
| The Crack of Doom | |
| Brøderbund | - |
| Ancient Art of War Ancient Art of War at Sea | |
| PlayMaker Football | 28. |
| Shufflepuck Cafe SimCity 1.1 | |
| SimCity Color | |
| Star Wars | |
| The Playroom Where In the World is | |
| Carmen Sandiego? | |
| Where In Europe Where In The U.S.A | |
| Bullseye Software | |
| Ferrari Grand Prix P-51 Mustang Flight Sim | 31. |
| Carina | |
| Voyager 1.2 | 88. |
| Casady & Greene Crystal Quest 2.2 | 24 |
| w/Critter Editor | |
| Centron Casino Master B & W | |
| Casino Master Color | |
| Electronic Arts | |
| Bard's Tale Chessmaster 2100 | |
| At 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 | |
| Chuck Yeager's A.F.T | 30. |
| Might & Magic II | 30. |
| Might & Magic II | 30. 38. 28. 14. |
| Might & Magic II | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. |
| Might & Magic II | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. |
| Might & Magic II | 30. 38. 28. 14. 39. 39. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starflight Infocom Arthur: Ouest for Excalibur Quarterstaff | 30. 38. 28. 14. 39. 39. |
| Might & Magic II | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. |
| Might & Magic II. Panzer Battles. Patton vs Rommel. Scrabble. Starflight. Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur. Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones). Keyboard Comic | |
| Might & Magic II. Panzer Battles. Patton vs Rommel. Scrabble. Starlight. Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur. Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic. | |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic | 3038281423392828282515. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic | |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai | |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai | |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. 28. 25. 15. 16. 18. 37. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starflight Infocom Arthu: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse Pirates! | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. 28. 25. 15. 16. 18. 37. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. 28. 25. 15. 16. 18. 37. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel. Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroCeague Baseball II MicroProse Pirates! Microsoft Fight Simulator 1.02 Miles Computing | 30. 38. 28. 29. 114. 23. 39. 28. 25. 15. 16. 18. 37. 34. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse Pirates! Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02 Miles Computing Fool's Errand | 30. 38. 28. 28. 29. 28. 25. 15. 16. 37. 34. 31. 31. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel. Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroCeague Baseball II MicroProse Pirates! Microsoft Fight Simulator 1.02 Miles Computing | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. 28. 25. 15. 16. 37. 31. 31. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starflight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse Piratest Microsoft Fight Simulator 1.02 Miles Computing Fool's Errand Harrier Strike Mission III Puzzle Gallery Mindscape | 30. 38. 28. 14. 23. 39. 28. 25. 15. 16. 37. 34. 31. 31. 25. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starlight Infocom Arthu: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse Pirates! Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02 Miles Computing Foot's Errand Harrier Strike Mission III Puzzle Gallery Mindscape Balance of Power 1990 Colony | 30. 38. 28. 28. 14. 23. 39. 28. 28. 21. 15. 16. 18. 37. 31. 31. 25. |
| Might & Magic II Panzer Battles Patton vs Rommel Scrabble Starflight Infocom Arthur: Quest for Excalibur Quarterstaff Inline Design Bomber (w/Headphones) Keyboard Comic Computer Comic Lucasfilm Pipe Dream Mediagenic Shanghai Micro League Sports MicroLeague Baseball II MicroProse Pirates! Microsoft Flight Simulator 1.02 Miles Computing Fool's Errand Harrier Strike Mission III Puzile Gallery Mindscape Balance of Power 1990 | 30, 38, 28, 28, 25, 15, 16, 18, 37, 31, 31, 25, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 28 |

| Gauntlet | 11 |
|---|-----|
| Shadowgate | |
| Trust & Betrayal | |
| Uninvited | |
| Nordic | |
| Naval Battle | 22 |
| Origin Systems | |
| Autoduel | 25 |
| Moebius | |
| Ogre | |
| Space Rogue | |
| Postcraft International | |
| Citadel | 26. |
| with Secrets | |
| Premier Technology | |
| NetTrek-The New Version | 33 |
| Strategic Conquest 2.0 | 33. |
| Sierra | |
| Leisure Suit Larry | 24 |
| Chadon | |
| Leprechaun | 27 |
| Silicon Beach Software | |
| Airborne | |
| Apache Strike 1.1 | |
| Beyond Dark Castle | |
| Dark Castle | |
| Enchanted Sceptors | |
| Software Toolworks | |
| Cribbage King/Gin King | 25 |
| Hunt for Red October | |
| Life & Death | |
| Sphere | |
| Falcon 2.2 | 29 |
| Gato 1.4 | |
| Pt-109 | |
| Solitaire Royale | 19 |
| Tetris | |
| Welltris | |
| Spinnaker | |
| Sargon IV | 27 |
| Strategic Simulations, In | |
| AD&D: Pool of Radiance | |
| | |
| Strategic Studies Group | 200 |
| American Civil War Vol. 2 Halls of Montezuma | 28. |
| | 28. |
| Three Sixty | |
| | |

EDUCATION

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1..

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 2.

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 3 Inside Macintosh Vol 4

Addison Wesley

Toyogo, Inc.

Synchronicity.

Lunar Rescue.

MacCourses.

MacGolf

Mac Racquetball

MacGolf Classic

NFL Challenge.

Pro Challenge ..

TaskMaker

Nemesis Go Master

Nemesis Joseki Tutor ...

38

32

19.

33.

51

.53

26.

37.

.19.

19.

57

17

Visionary Software

XOR Corporation

| Inside Macintosh, Vol. 4 | 20 |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 | 22. |
| Inside Macintosh, X-Ref | |
| Mac Programming Secrets | |
| Programmers Online | |
| Companion 2.1 | 35. |
| Bantam Books | |
| Illustrator 88 Handbook | 22 |
| Mastering Wingz | |
| HyperCard Handbook | |
| Bright Star Technology | |
| Alphabet Blocks | 29. |
| Talking Tiles | |
| Brøderbund | |
| Calculus | 57 |
| Geometry | 57 |

Davidson & Associates

Physics.

Type!.

1-800-248-0800

167



Over 115 sounds included in each package, providing users with a stockpile of

sounds for a variety of creative outlets. Combine sound with visuals to bring MultiMedia presentations closer to the mainstream closer to the mainstream of Macintosh computer use. Sounds include splash, lide, phone ring, laugh, wind and many more.

Sound Clips 1 & 2\$48. each



Microcom/HJC

Detects the presence of computer viruses and repairs files infected by all known Mac viruses. Also detects new or previously unknown viruses. Comes with VirexGuard which continuously monitors your system so that viruses are prevented.

Virex.....\$57.



Tree Star

Turn graphs into numbers! FlexiGraphs numbers! FlexiGraphs introduces an intuitive way to draw a graph & instantly draws numbers. Pie bar & line graphs are created visually & interactively using a familiar palette of tools. Great for both business forecasting & data analysis. Exports data or pictures to any Mac program. program.

FlexiGraphs\$123.



PG Music

Automatically generate complete, professional arrangements of bass, arrangements of bass, drums, and piano chording. Playback through MiDI to any MiDI keyboard/drum machine or sound module. All musicians from beginner to advanced can improve their skills by playing along to a built in rhythm section of bass, drums and plano.

Band-in-a-BoxCALL



TGS Systems

Eddy award winning programming tool with completely visual, object-oriented language and environment, and environment, Includes Application Builder for quick creation of user interfaces, and support for Macintosh Toolbox calls. Easy to use, complete development environment with 680x0 compiler for generating standalone

Prograph 2.0.....\$245.



| and the | |
|---|------|
| First Byte Dinosaur Discovery Kit | 25 |
| Caldatain & Diair | |
| Macintosh Bible | .17. |
| Great Wave Software KidsMath | 25. |
| KidsTime | .24. |
| Number Maze Learning Company | .25. |
| Math Rabbit | .30. |
| Reader Rabbit 2.2 | |
| Nordic Alphabetizer | 22 |
| Works Series: | |
| BodyWorks, ClockWorks, CoinV | |
| EarthWorks or FlashWorkseach Lemonade Stand | |
| MacKids Preschool Pack | 34. |
| Preschool Disk 1 or 2 Turbo Math Facts | 22. |
| Word Quest | 29. |
| Word Search Penton Overseas - | .22, |
| | |
| /ocabuLearn/ce French Level 1 or 2 | .35. |
| German Level 1 or 2 | |
| Japanese Level 1 or 2 | .35. |
| Spanish Level 1 or 2 | |
| Personal Training Systems earn Illustrator 88 Training Serie | 95 |
| A1 Beginning Illustrator | 34. |
| A2 Int. IllustratorA3 Creating Special FX | 34. |
| A4 Prec. Drawing Tech | 34. |
| MacTeach Training Series - The Basics | |
| B1 Plus & SE w/out HD | 34. |
| B2 Plus & SE w/HD | |
| B3 020 & 030 w/HD B4 Beyond the Basics | |
| earn Freehand Training - Series | 5 |
| FH1 Beginning Freehand FH2 Int. Freehand | 34. |
| FH3 Creating Special FX | .34. |
| FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech earn FileMaker Training - Serie | |
| FM1 Beginning FileMaker | .34. |
| FM2 Int. FileMaker FM3 Advanced FileMaker | 34. |
| FM4 Tips & Techniques | |
| HyperEasy Training - Series H1 Using HyperCard | 34 |
| H2 Creating Cards/Stacks | 34. |
| H3 Basic Scripting H4 Advanced Scripting | |
| earn Persuasion Training - Seri | 85 |
| LP1 Beg. Persuasion | 34. |
| LP2 Int. Persuasion | .34. |
| LP3 Creating Templates LP4 Creating Artwork | 34. |
| MasterWorks Training - Series M1 Database & Form Let | 34. |
| M2 Advanced Database | 34 |
| M3 Spreadsheets | .34. |
| Pagemaker Training - Series | |
| P1 Beginning PageMaker P2 Int. PageMaker | 34. |
| P2 Int. PageMaker P3 Tips & Techniques | .34. |
| P4 Advanced Features P5 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part I | .34 |
| P6 Pagemaker 4.0/ Part II | |
| earnWord Training - Series W1 Beginning Level | 34 |
| W2 Intermediate Level | .34. |
| W3 Advanced Level | |
| W4 Additional Features earning Excel Training - Series | |
| XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets | 34. |
| XL2 Int. SpreadsheetsXL3 Adv. Spreadsheets | .34. |
| XL4 Creating Bus. Graphs | 34. |
| XL5 Building DatabasesXL6 Beginning Macros | .34. |
| XL7 Advanced Macros | 34. |
| XL8 Macros for Excel 2.2XL9 What's New for 2.2 | |
| Quark | |
| QuarkTips (book) | .14. |
| Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor IV | 20 |
| typing tolor tv | 20. |

| te | | M. Beacon Teaches Typing31. |
|---|-------|---|
| Discovery Kit | 25. | Spinnaker |
| in & Blair | | Typing Made Easy25. |
| h Bible | 17. | S.A.T. Score Improvement56. |
| ave Software | | True BASIC, Inc. |
| 1 | | Arithmetic |
| Maze | | Calculus37. |
| g Company | | Discrete Mathematics37. |
| bbit | | Pre-Calculus/Trig37. |
| Rabbit 2.2 | 30. | Probability Theory |
| izer | 20 | Combo Packs w/Workbook |
| izereries: | 22. | Algebra Combo Pack44. |
| rks, ClockWorks, CoinW | orks, | Calculus Combo Pack44. Pre-Calculus Combo Pack44. |
| rks or FlashWorkseach | | Tro-Sacalas Sonico I documentari |
| de Stand Preschool Pack | | MUSIC |
| Disk 1 or 2 | | 233333112 |
| ath Facts | | Tactic Software Sound Clips 1 & 2ea, 48. |
| est | | Ars Nova |
| arch | 22, | Practica Musica68. |
| Overseas - Learn/ce | | Bogas Productions |
| evel 1 or 2 | 35 | Studio Session44. |
| Level 1 or 2 | 35. | Super Studio Session64. |
| vel 1 or 2 | | String Quartet, Country, Heavy Metal |
| e Level 1 or 2 | | Sound Effects, Brass11. |
| Level 1 or 2 | | Jam Session |
| al Training Systems strator 88 Training Series | | Coda |
| ning Illustrator | | Finale 2.0558. |
| ustrator | 34. | Mac Drums30. |
| ing Special FX | | MusicProse186. |
| Drawing Tech | 34. | Perceive49. |
| CS CS | | Electronic Arts Dlx Music Const. Set83. |
| SE w/out HD | 34. | Deluxe Recorder |
| & SE w/HD | | Great Wave Software |
| o30 w/HD | | Concertware + MIDI 5.097. |
| ehand Training - Series | 34. | Mark of The Unicorn |
| inning Freehand | 34. | Professional Composer394. |
| Freehand | | Professional Performer394. |
| ating Special FX | | Passport Designs MasterTracks Jr89. |
| Drawing Tech | | MasterTracks Pro 4.0355. |
| inning FileMaker | | MIDI interface75. |
| FileMaker | | MIDI Transport275. |
| anced FileMaker | | Note Writer II320. |
| s & Techniques | 34. | Sound ExciterCALL |
| HyperCard | 34. | PG Music Band in a BoxCALL |
| ing Cards/Stacks | | Primera Software |
| Scripting | | Different Drummer53. |
| nced Scripting rsuasion Training - Serie | | Resonate |
| Persuasion | | Listen 2.161. |
| Persuasion | | |
| ating Templates | | PROGRAMMING |
| ating Artwork | 34. | Borland International |
| base & Form Let | 34. | Turbo Pascal 1.1 |
| nced Database | 34. | Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.049. |
| adsheets | | Digitalk |
| Processing er Training - Series | 34. | SmallTalk/VMAC124 |
| ning PageMaker | 34. | High Performance Systems |
| ageMaker | 34. | STELLA For Business 2.1394. |
| Techniques | | STELLA Stack1.0258. |
| nced Features | | ICOM Simulations HyperTMON57. |
| maker 4.0/ Part I | | TMON 2.8.4 |
| rd Training - Series | | Mainstay |
| nning Level | | V.I.P87. |
| mediate Level | | Meridian |
| inced Level | | Mac Professional Developer Kit |
| Excel Training - Series | 100 | Ada Compiler1895. |
| . Spreadsheets | | Microsoft |
| Spreadsheets | | Quick BASIC 1.065. |
| Spreadsheets | | Serius Developer |
| ding Databases | | Programmer210 |
| inning Macros | 34. | Animation Object & |
| anced Macros | | Communications Objectea. 64. |
| ros for Excel 2.2 | | SmethersBarnes |
| DE TIEN IN C.S. PRODUCT | × 14 | ProtoTyper 2.1184. |
| os (book) | 14. | Softstream HyperHIT I126. |
| & Schuster | F . | HyperHIT II Relational278. |
| utor IV | 28. | Somak |
| | | Script Edit48. |
| | | *************************************** |

| Symantec | |
|--|---|
| | |
| Just Enough Pascal | 51 |
| Think Pascal 3.010 | |
| Think C 4.016 | |
| | |
| TGS Systems | |
| Prograph24 | 15. |
| True BASIC, Inc. | |
| True BASIC Language 2.02 | 56. |
| True BASIC Toolkits | |
| 3-D Graphics | |
| Business Graphics | |
| Scientific Graphics | 39. |
| Zedcor | |
| ZBasic1 | 19. |
| | |
| HYPERWARE & C | D's |
| | |
| Activision | |
| Cosmic Osmo CD ROMCA Manhole CD ROM | LL |
| | 33. |
| Addison Wesley | |
| Hypercard Script Language | |
| Guide | 18. |
| Datadesk | |
| HyperDialer | 30. |
| Disc Imagery | |
| Pro Photography CD | 99 |
| ICOM Simulations | - |
| | .7 |
| HyperTMON | 0/. |
| Individual Software | |
| 101 Scripts & Buttons | 34. |
| MacroMind | |
| MacroMind CD ROM14 | 42. |
| Microsoft | |
| Office CD ROM59 | 99. |
| Silicon Beach Software | |
| Super Card 1.51 | 28 |
| Catiffrage Interesting I | |
| SoftStream International, In | |
| HyperHitCA HyperHit 2 RelationalCA | LL |
| | LL |
| Spinnaker | |
| Spinnaker Plus 2.01 | 18. |
| Symmetry | |
| | |
| HyperDA 1.2 | 45. |
| Trendware | 45. |
| of the first factor of the second sec | |
| Trendware XCAL | 70. |
| Trendware XCAL | 70. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. |
| Trendware XCAL | 70. 34. 06. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. |
| Trendware XCAL | 70. 34. 06. 32. |
| Trendware XCAL | 70. 34. 06. 32. |
| Trendware XCAL | 70. 34. 06. 32. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II. 1 | 70. 34. 06. 32. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II. Aladdin Systems | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortout | 34. 36. 32. 62. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe | 34. 36. 32. 62. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 34. 36. 32. 62. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Delture 1st Aid Kit. 10 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut Stuffil Deluxe | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II | 34. 06. 32. 62 98. LL 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Delture 1st Aid Kit. 10 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software | 34. 06. 32. 62 98. LL 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Delture 1st Aid Kit. 10 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software Fileguard Ist Aid Software | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. LL 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 9 Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5. 3; Fileguard Office Pack 10. 55 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. LL 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 10 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Fileguard Fileguard Fileguard Office Pack 5 | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. LL 53. 63. 48. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. 48. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. 32. 62 98. 11. 53. 63. 48. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluve 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II. 9. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. 5tuffit Deluve. CA ALSoft MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5. 31 Fileguard Office Pack 10. 50 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design Atter Dark. 5tepping Out II 2.02 Borland International | 70. 34. 36. 32. 62. 398. LL. 53. 63. 48. 28. 98. 298. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 9 Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II 9 Master Juggler 9 MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5 3 Fileguard Office Pack 10 5 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH 9 Berkeley System Design Atter Dark. Stepping Out II 2.0.2 Borland International SideKick 2.0 9 | 70. 34. 36. 32. 62. 398. LL. 53. 63. 48. 28. 98. 298. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector | 70. 34. 36. 32. 62. 98. 39. 11. 53. 53. 63. 48. 98. 98. 98. 67. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II. Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe CA ALSoft DiskExpress II. Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5 33 Fileguard Office Pack 10 55 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design After Dark. Stepping Out II 2.02 Borland International SideKick 2.0 Casady & Greene AME single user. 11 | 70. 34. 36. 332. 662. 98. 39. LL. 53. 663. 48. 98. 98. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluve 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II. 2 Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II. 2 Master Juggler 4 MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5. 33 Fileguard Office Pack 10. 50 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design Atter Dark Stepping Out II 2.02 Borland International SideKick 2.0. Casady & Greene AME single user. 1 1-5. 55 | 70. 34. 36. 32. 62. 98. 39. LL. 53. 53. 58. 98. 22. 49. 67. 79. 84. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 9 Aladdin Systems Shortcut. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5. 33 Fileguard Office Pack 10. 55 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design Atter Dark. Stepping Out II 2.02 Borland International SideKick 2.0. Casady & Greene AME single user. 1: 1-5. 5.5 1-10. 9 | 70. 34. 36. 332. 62. 98. 399. LL. 53. 63. 48. 98. 98. 98. 98. 98. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 9 Aladdin Systems Shortout. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II. Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5 33 Fileguard Office Pack 10 55 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design After Dark. Stepping Out II 2.02 Borland International SideKick 2.0 Casady & Greene AME single user 11 1-5 5 55 1-10 9 QuickDEX | 70. 34. 36. 332. 62. 98. 399. LL. 53. 63. 48. 98. 98. 98. 98. 98. 98. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluve 1st Aid Kit | 70. 34. 06. 32. 662 98. 39. LL 53. 663. 48. 08. 667. 79. 844. 779. |
| Trendware XCAL UTILITIES 1st Aid Software Complete Undelete Deluxe 1st Aid Kit. 11 Sector Collector Abbott Systems CanOpener 1.1 Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 9 Aladdin Systems Shortout. Stuffit Deluxe. CA ALSoft DiskExpress II. Master Juggler MultiDisk ASD Software Fileguard Office Pack 5 33 Fileguard Office Pack 10 55 Beagle Bros Inc. FLASH Berkeley System Design After Dark. Stepping Out II 2.02 Borland International SideKick 2.0 Casady & Greene AME single user 11 1-5 5 55 1-10 9 QuickDEX | 70. 34. 36. 37. 38. 39. 39. 39. 39. 30. 30. |

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s Call:

1-800-248-9948

DiskTop 4.0 w/GOfer

Copy II Mac 7.2 Mac Tools Deluxe...

PC Tools Deluxe ..

Central Point Software

.62.

22

CALL



The complete network solution: all the services you need in a single package, including file sharing, inflow electronic mail and network printing capabilities. No need to dedicate a computer as a server. Networks can expand with the workgroup. Connects Mac, PCs and Sun Workstations.

TOPS Network Bundle for Mac\$186.

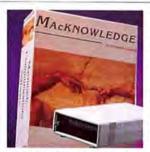


Tired of looking for your document? Find it with the help of Marco Polo! Documents are compressed into a miniature database allowing you to have several different.

Mainstay

nilinature database allowing you to have several different application documents open simultaneously. Drag and position your applications wherever you want on the desktop. Also available in a network pack.

Marco Polo.....See listings



Prometheus

Mini 2400 Modem Finally an answer to those desktop clutter blues, a small desktop communicator, or slip it in your briefcase and go.

Macknowledge
A comprehensive
communications
program for the
Macintosh. It comes as
part of the package as
well as a cable, with the
Mini.

Mini 2400 w/Macknowledge\$118.



Beagle Bros., Inc.

to transfer files over Apple Talk. Transfers are done the Mac way - with folders. To send files to Joe, simply drop them in a lolder named "To Joe" and they'il be sont in the background while you work, even across network zones. One set will serve an unlimited number of users per zone.

FLASH\$98.



Datadesk

User configurable keyboard. Modular design allows user to arrange the Alpha, Cursor, and Numeric keypads into many different positions. Other devices, (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet, programmable macro keys, etc.) may be substituted or otherwise added to the keyboard as well.

Switchboard.....\$174.





| DI | \cup |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Establish | ned 1986 |
| Custom Applications | Inc |
| | 256 |
| Pantz Development Retrospect | 148 |
| Dubl-Click Software | |
| Calculator Const. Set | 44 |
| Menu Fonts 3.0 | |
| Electronic Arts | |
| Disk Tools Plus | 30 |
| Fifth Generation | |
| Disk Lock | 105 |
| Fast Back II | |
| PowerStation 2.5 | 33 |
| Pyro! 4.0 | 22 |
| Suitcase II | 42 |
| ICOM Simulations | |
| On Cue 1.3 | 34 |
| Insight Development MacPrint 1.2 | |
| MacPrint 1.2 | 94 |
| Kent Marsh | |
| MacSafe II | 99 |
| Night Watch | |
| QuickLock | |
| Loop Software | |
| Picture Book | |

| Kent Marsh | |
|-------------------|------|
| MacSafe II | 99. |
| Night Watch | 79. |
| QuickLock | 55 |
| Loop Software | |
| Picture Book | 38 |
| Mac Master | |
| FEDIT + | 28 |
| Magic Software | |
| AutoSave II | 27 |
| BackMatic | 49. |
| Power ICONS | 38. |
| Magna | |
| Empower 1 | 129 |
| Empower II | 223 |
| Mainstay | |
| Marco Polo single | 153. |
| twin pack | |
| 5 pack | 517. |
| | |

| twin pack | 257 |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| 5 pack | .517. |
| Microcom/HJC Software Virex 2.7 | |
| Microlytics GOter 2.0 | 44 |
| Microseeds | |
| Astrix 1.0 | 38 |
| INIT Picker 2.0 | 36. |
| Redux 1.62 | 49. |
| Screen Gems 1.0 | 38 |
| Rival 1.0 | 48 |
| | |

.127.

83

24

MarkUp single.

| Hival 1.0 |
|----------------------|
| Peter Norton |
| Norton Utilities |
| Olduvai Software |
| MultiClip 2.0 |
| On Technology |
| On Location |
| Software Innovations |
| HandOff |

| SuperMac Software | |
|----------------------|-----|
| Disk Fit 1.5 | 57 |
| Sentinel 2.2 | 86 |
| SuperSpool 5.0 | 58 |
| SuperLaserSpool 2.02 | |
| Single User | 85 |
| Multi User (1 to 5) | 285 |
| Symantec | |
| S.A.M. 2.0 | |

| Abaton | |
|---------------------|-----|
| InterFax 12/48 | 26 |
| InterFax 24/96 | 418 |
| InterFax 24/96-220V | 411 |
| Apple | |
| MacTerminal | 89 |

MODEMS & FAX

| CompuServe | 1.26 |
|---|----------|
| Membership Kit | |
| Navigator 3.0 | 48. |
| Dove | |
| DoveFax 24/96 | 278 |
| Everex EMAC MD2400 MNP 5 | 224 |
| FreeSoft | |
| Second Sight | 99 |
| White Knight 11 | |
| Haves | |
| Smartcom II 3.1 | 84 |
| SmartModem 2400 | 365 |
| MacTech - SmartLink N | ladom |
| 2400m (MNP 5) | |
| Orchid Technology | 119. |
| Orchid Fax Modem | 446. |
| Prometheus | |
| all modems come w/ Mackno | wiedge i |
| cables | |
| MacFax 24/96 | 295. |
| Macknowledge | 84. |
| ProModem | |
| 2400 Mini | 118. |
| 2400 SE Int. (MNP) | 245. |
| 2400 II Int. (MNP) | 259. |
| 9600 V.32 | |
| Travel Modem | 204. |
| Shiva Corporation | |
| NetModern V2400 | 434. |
| NetModem 9600V.32 | 1477. |
| Software Ventures | |
| Microphone II 3.0 | 215. |
| Solutions | |
| BackFax | 139 |
| Sunta Corn | |
| Supra Corp. Supra 2400 | 110 |
| Supra 2400 MacPac | 215 |
| Synergy Software | |
| Versa Term 4.1 | 04 |
| Versa Term Pro 3.0 | 174 |
| the fact have a live and accommon | 114 |
| Telebit | 005 |
| Trailblazer + 18,000 BPS T-2000 19,000 BPS | 985. |
| T-2500 19,000 BPS T-2500 19,000 BPS | |
| |)254. |
| U.S. Robotics | |
| 9600 HST Baud | 685. |
| | 112 |

VIDEO BOARDS & MONITORS

Agone Corporation

| bbo oarbaranan | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| DigiVideo | |
| DigiVideo Color | 662 |
| MicroTV | 265 |
| Cutting Edge | |
| Full page display | 548 |
| Two page display | 929 |
| Digital Vision | |
| Computer Eyes-Color | 348 |
| Computer Eyes-B/W | |
| Micron Color Cards | |
| for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, & IIci | |
| Xceed (8 Bit - 13") | 349 |
| Xceed (8 Bit - 19") | 598 |
| RasterOps | |
| ColorBoards | |
| 208 (II, IIx, Ilcx, Ilci) | 379 |
| 208 24 bit Upgrade | 298 |
| 264 (SE/30 - 13") | 698 |
| 264 (Mac II - 13") | 619 |
| 364 (Mac II - 13") | CALL |
| Sony - Color Multiscan | |
| 14" 1304 HG Color | 795 |

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADE BOARDS

Connectix Virtual - Mac II.

| Virtual - Mac II w/PMMU | 187 |
|----------------------------|------|
| Virtual - SE/30, Ilx, Ilcx | 114 |
| DayStar Digital | 4.1. |
| Fast Cache Ilci | CAL |
| Dove | |
| MacSnap Upgrades | 201 |
| 524 (512k to 1 Mb) | 192 |
| 524e (512kE to 1 Mb) | |
| 524s (524e w/SCSI) | 238 |

| .773.7 | |
|--|-----------|
| 548 (512k to 2 Mb) | |
| 548e (512kE to 2 Mb) | |
| 548s (548e w/SCSI) | |
| SCSI Port Adapter | |
| Marathon 020 SE Accelerate | ors |
| MSE1 (Board Only) | 428. |
| MSE2 (w/1 Mb) | 698. |
| MSE3 (w/68881) | 588. |
| MSE4 (w/68881&1Mb) | |
| Marathon 030 Upgrade | |
| Mac Plus, SE, & II | 449. |
| Marathon Racer | 148 |
| Macintosh Memory Up available in 70, 80 & 100ns 256k SIMMsCall for | |
| 1 Mb SIMMsCall for | or prices |
| 1 Mb SIMMs for Ilfx | |
| 4 Mb SIMM Module | CALL |
| Motorola - | |
| Math Co-Processors | |
| 68881 - 16MHz | 215 |
| 68881 + 25MHz | |
| 68882 - 16MHz | |
| 68882 - 25MHz | |
| 68882 - 33MHz | |
| 68882 - 40MHz | |
| | /40. |
| Orange Micro | |
| Mac 286 3.0 | |
| Mac 86 2.0 | 444 |
| Orchid Technology | |
| Mac Sprint II | 249. |
| Total Systems | |
| Gemini 020\030 Accelerator | |
| 68020 SE - 16MHz | |
| 68020 SE - 25MHz | |
| 68030 SE - 16MHz | |
| 68030 SE - 20MHz | |
| 68030 SE - 25MHz | |
| | |
| GemKit (allows user to put | |
| 020/030 Accelerators in Ma 512k, & 128k. Includes inter SCSI | |

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

Cayman Systems Gator Box.....

Gator Share Software

Gator Mail - Q

149

port, and space for extra RAM memory)

2,159

1 398

1578

99

698

| Gator Cardsea | 460. |
|------------------------------|------|
| C Enterprises | |
| MacZone cables | |
| Mac128k/512k to modem (6') | |
| | 18 |
| Mac+/SE/li to modem (6') | 18 |
| DIN-8 to ImageWrtrl(8") | 18. |
| DIN-8 to imageWrtrli(8') | 18 |
| DIN-8 to ImageWrtrll(15') | 25. |
| DIN-8 to imageWrtrll(25') | 32. |
| DB-9 to ImageWrtrll(8') | 18, |
| Convertor DB-9 female to DII | |
| male | |
| SCSI 25 to 50 pin (18") | |
| SCSI 25 to 50 pin (6') | |
| SCSI 50 to 50 pin (18*) | |
| SCSI 50 to 50 pin (6") | 29 |
| SCSI Terminator | 25. |
| AB box DIN-8 w/1 cable | 38, |
| ABCD box DIN-8 w/1 cable | 62 |
| CE Software | |
| In/Out (1-5 User) | 127. |
| In/Out (1-10 User) | 187. |
| QuickMail 2.2 1-5 Users | 218. |

| MacLink Plus PC 4.0 | · |
|------------------------|----|
| MacLink Translators | 9 |
| Dayna Communicatio | ns |
| DaynaFile-Single Drive | |
| 360k 5.25in. | 49 |
| DaynaFile-Dual Drives: | |
| 360k/1.44 5.25in | 72 |
| 360k 5 25/1.44 3.5in | 74 |
| DOS Mounter | 5 |

QuickMail 2.2 1-10 Users..... QuickMail 2.2 1-50 Users.....

DataViz

DaynaTalk Connectors

DayStar Digital

Local Talk Board

LT 200 MCCALL
LT 200 PCCALL

1-800-248-0800 MM



For MS Word users, Stylist makes the power of style sheets more accessible by allowing you to view and print style sheets with ease. Instantly view at the styles in a style sheet and zoom in on any particular style.

Stylist.....CALL



Software Toolworks

So new it's still 'under waps'. The latest version of this automatic double-entry accounting package with on line help. Can report two years of data with unlimited account transactions. Prints checks, addresses, and has full graphing and exporting capabilities.

Dollars and \$ense 5.0.....CALL



Passport

Software that turns your Macintosh into an eight voice MIDI synthesizer, Add 8 channel sound to presentations, games, MIDI sequencing, and music compositions. No hardware to buy, no cables to connect.

Sound Exciter......CALL



Insight Development

Print any Mac application on many different printers: Chooser level program, completely transparent in operation. Select the printer only once on a simple setup page. Everything else is automatic. Print text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. Supports HP LaserJet II & IID.

MacPrint 1.2\$94.





| Dove | |
|--|--|
| FastNet Equipment | CALL |
| Fastnet AEFastNet SE or SE/30 | 374 |
| FastNet III | 374. |
| SCSI CheaperNet | 748. |
| SCSI Thickwire Ethernet | 849. |
| Farallon Media Tracks | CALL |
| Multimedia Pack | CALL |
| Multimedia Pack CD | CALL |
| Timbuktu Single User | 94 |
| 30 User Pack | 1,284. |
| Timbuktu Remote | 122. |
| Remote Wakeup Cable | 31 |
| Portable Pack | |
| Star Controller 300 | 824 |
| Star Controller EN | ,599. |
| Wiring Kits- Passive Star | en |
| Harmonic Block | |
| Punchdown Block | 62 |
| Star Connector (single) | 17 |
| Star Connector (10 Pack) | 137. |
| Traffic Watch | |
| PhoneNet Check Net | 63 |
| PhoneNet/AppleTalk Adapter. | 8. |
| DB-9 | 31 |
| DIN-8 | 31. |
| DIN-8 (10 Pack) | 198. |
| Infosphere Liaison | 174 |
| Insignia Solutions | |
| SoftPC | 244 |
| SoftPC Portable | 244 |
| SoftPC EGA/AT | |
| Kinetics | |
| EtherPort | 469. |
| EtherPort Lattis Net | |
| Fast Path | 1,998. |
| MacTech ZoneNet - DIN-8 | 17 |
| SCSI Tester | |
| | |
| Microcom Software Carbon Copy Mac | *** |
| | 118. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak | 118. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 | 179. |
| Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 | 179. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation | 179. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations | 179. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 | 179. 248. 83. 968. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II | 179. 248. 83. 968. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9. | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. 318. 22 |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. 318. 22 |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9. Turbo Net - DB-9. Net Pack 12 DIN-8. Net Pack 12 DIN-8. | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. 318. 22. 22. 22. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9. Turbo Net - DB-9. Net Pack 12 DIN-8. Net Pack 12 DIN-8. | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. 318. 22. 22. 22. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech NuvoLink II NuvoLink IS Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. 318. 22. 22. 22. 30. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech NuvoLink II NuvoLink IS Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 | 179. 248. 83. 968. 271. 309. 318. 22. 22. 22. 30. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 | 179. .248. .83. .968. .271. .309. .318. .22. .22. .225. .30. .30. .280. .1250. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net to Appletalk adapte | 179. .248. .83. .968. .271. .309. .318. .22. .22. .225. .30. .30. .280. .1250. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech NuvoLink II NuvoLink II Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech NuvoLink II NuvoLink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 T | 179248839682713093182222530302801.250 |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotink II Nuvotink II Nuvotink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Orange Micro Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turb | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Tur | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net 5DB-9 Turbo Net 5DB-9 Turbo Net 5DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Orange Micro Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca Grappler Spooler Grappler Mac LS | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca Grappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Shiya Corporation | .17924883968271309318222230302501250784668128. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II NuvoLink II Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Steppler All Steppler Mac Los Grappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Srappler Mac LS Shiva Corporation EtherGate | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca Grappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Shiya Corporation | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Grappler Mac LS Turbo Net of Day Grappler Mac LS. Grappler Mac LS. Grappler Mac LS. Shiva Corporation EtherGate NetBridge NetSerial | |
| Carbon Copy Mac: TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech Nuvolink II. Nuvolink II. Nuvolink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Ne | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Grappler Mac IS- Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca Grappler Mac LS. Grappler Mac LS. Grappler Mac LS. Shiva Corporation EtherGate NetBridge NetSerial TeleBridge SuperMac Software NetWork Disk Fit. | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turb | .17924883968271309318222222303028012501250668128128274338224. |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech NuvoLink II NuvoLink II Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Tu | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech NuvoLink II NuvoLink II Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Tu | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotink II. Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Server Star Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Server Star Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotech NuvoLink II. NuvoLink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net ST - DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 T | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvotink II. Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Turbo Star Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Tops 3.0 Network Mac Tops 3.0 Network PC 3.5° TOPS Tops TashBox (Mac DB-9) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DB-9) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DB-9) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DB-9) | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstations 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Grappler Mac LS Solve ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DB-9 Tops Dos Ver. 2.1 TOPS OS Ver. 2.1 TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5 TOPS S1.0 Network PC 3.5 TOPS FlashBox (Mac DB-9) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DB-9) TOPS Repeater | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech Nuvolink II Nuvokink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Teappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Serappler Mac LS Super Mac Software Network Disk Fit TOPS TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5* TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25* Flash Card (Dos) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DIN-8) TOPS Repeater TOPS Teleconnector | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstations 20 Workstations Nuvotech Nuvotink II. Nuvotink SC. Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Net Pack ST DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Orange Micro Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca Grappler Mac to 512k Mac ca Grappler Mac LS. Shiva Corporation EtherGate NetBridge NetBridge SuperMac Software NetBridge NetBridge SuperMac Software NetWork Disk Fit. TOPS TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5* TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25* Flash Card (Dos) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DIN-8) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DIN-8) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DIN-8) TOPS ToPS TOPS FlashBox (Mac DIN-8) TOPS ToPS TOPS TOPS TOPS TOPS TOPS TOPS TOPS TO | |
| Carbon Copy Mac-TwinPak Microsoft Mail 2.0 Mail Server 2.0 1 Workstation 20 Workstations Nuvolech Nuvolink II Nuvokink SC Turbo Bridge Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DB-9 Turbo Net - DIN-8 Net Pack 12 DIN-8 Turbo Net ST - DIN-8 Teappler Mac LS Grappler Mac LS Serappler Mac LS Super Mac Software Network Disk Fit TOPS TOPS 3.0 Network PC 3.5* TOPS 3.0 Network PC 5.25* Flash Card (Dos) TOPS FlashBox (Mac DIN-8) TOPS Repeater TOPS Teleconnector | |

| Traveling Software Lap-Link Mac Release III | |
|--|--|
| Connectivity Pack11 | |
| Mac 24014 | 45. |
| DISK DRIVES | |
| CD ROM Drives | u |
| Cutting Edge External-Seagate | |
| 20mb | 78. |
| 45mb | |
| 80mb52 External-Quantum | 28. |
| 40mb 47 80mb 68 | |
| 105mb | |
| 40mb | 75. |
| 80mb 56 105mb 68 | 35. |
| 170mb | LL |
| 44mb | 99. |
| 40 SE Internal59 | |
| 60/60dtl Deluxe | 58. |
| Impact Tape (150 Mb)98 Fulitsu | 35. |
| 800k Disk Drive (Plat.)13 | 39. |
| OnTrack Software OnTrackCA | ш |
| PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.) External | |
| TurboFloppy 1.4 | LL |
| 250mb turbo1,94 | 18. |
| 300mb turbo | |
| Removable Media/ Infinity 40mb turbo 95 | 97. |
| 40/40mb turbo | 70. |
| | |
| Romovahlo Modia | |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 34. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 34. |
| Řemovable Media 44mb cartridge | |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. |
| Aemovable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 24. 19. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 24. 19. |
| SYQUEST Removable Media 44mb cartridge STORAGE MEDIA Fuji Disks DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow DS/DD 10 pk Rainbow DS/DD 10 pk HD 10pk LB Rainbow 10pk Maxell Backup Tapes 150 Mb Tapes 60 Mb Backup Tapes DC 2000 40 Mb. Tape OD-600A data cartridge for 150 tape back-up Sony Disks Double Sided10pk Bulk DS/DD (50 pk) JBUR HD (1044 mb) 10pk Bulk HD (50 pk) STORAGE STORAGE STORAGE MEDIA STORAGE BUR DS/DD (50 pk) STORAGE BUR DS/DD (50 pk) STORAGE BUR HD (50 pk) STORAGE STORAGE STORAGE STORAGE BUR DS/DD (50 pk) STORAGE BUR HD (50 pk) STORAGE S | 12. 11. 20. 21. 24. 19. |
| ### Removable Media ### Cartridge ### E ### E ### Cartridge ### E ### Cartridge ### E | 12. 11. 20. 21. 24. 19. 19. 21. |
| Femovable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 24. 19. 19. 21. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 19. 19. 13. 50 22. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 19. 19. 21. 13. 50. 22. 90. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 19. 19. 13. 50. 22. 90. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 20. 21. 19. 19. 21. 13. 50. 22. 90. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 111. 20. 21. 19. 19. 13. 50. 22. 30. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 111. 20. 221. 19. 19. 13. 50 22. 30. |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 120. 121. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14 |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 120. 121. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14 |
| Removable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 11. 12. 12. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14 |
| Femovable Media 44mb cartridge | 12. 11. 11. 12. 12. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14. 14 |

| QuickStick (512k & Plus) | 39. |
|---|-----|
| OuickStick ADB | 19. |
| Cordless 4 Button Cursor | 4 |
| 85"x 11" | 4 |
| 12° x 12° | 34 |
| 12° x 17°62 | 24. |
| Logitech | |
| Scan Man 3233 MicroSpeed | 36 |
| MacTRAC ADB | 75. |
| MacTRAC 512/+ | 55. |
| Microtouch UnMouse18 | 00 |
| MSC Technologies | ю. |
| A+ Mouse (512k & Plus) | |
| A+ Mouse ADB | 14. |
| Read-It! Personal 2.113 | 14. |
| Read-It! OCR 2.124 | |
| Summagraphics Bit Pad Pl | |
| 12" x 12" Tablet - ADB31 | 5. |
| The Complete PC | |
| Half Page Scanner/40031 Full Page Scanner | 4. |
| Thunderware | |
| Lightning Scan38 | 8 |
| ThunderScan 5.018 | 14. |
| | |
| ACCESSORIES | |
| American Power Conversion | n |
| UPS 110SE20 | 18. |
| Avery Labels | |
| Diskette ImageWriter 3 1/2" (250)1 | 2 |
| Laser 3 1/2" (630) | |
| Address | |
| Clear 3 1/2"x15/16" (500) | 11. |
| 8 1/2"x11" (50)2 | 2 |
| Byte Brothers | |
| Care-Free Security Kits- for Mac 512K & Plus | 00 |
| for Mac SE, II & Ilcx | |
| Casio | |
| Casio B.O.S.S21 | |
| CasioLink/Mac | 88. |
| LabelWriter19 | 14. |
| Ergotron | |
| MacTilt | |
| Farallon | |
| MacRecorder 2.015 | 8 |
| Golden Ribbons | |
| Multi Colored | |
| Black | |
| Kalmar Designs | |
| Teakwood Disk File Cabinet | Ş |
| 45 Disks | 4. |
| 90 Disks | |
| Kensington Microware | - |
| Dust Cover SE | 8. |
| Dust Cover SE w/ Sys Svr | 9. |
| ImageWriter Cover | |
| Anti-Glare Filter | |
| System Saver | |
| System Saver SE | |
| LaserWriter II Security Kit | |
| Mac II Stand w/o cable | 9. |
| Mac Ilcx Monitor Stand | 4. |
| Mac II Monitor Stand | |
| Mac II Mon. Cable Ext. Kit | |
| Masterpiece Mac II | |
| Universal Copy Stand | |
| Tilt Swivel | |
| Printer Muffler 804 | 13. |
| Power Tree 10 | |
| Power Tree 20 | |
| Power Tree 50 | |
| A-B Box (DIN-8) | |
| SE Rad./Anti-Glare Filter | 51. |
| Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter | 22 |
| SuperBase | |
| | |
| | |

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s Call: 1-800-248-9948



Sonv Disks

| | PowerBacker 360 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Cony | PowerBacker 450 |
| | PowerBacker 520 |
| turdy and reliable disks | PowerBacker 800 |
| nanufacturer of great | PowerBacker 1200. |

products Mac Pa Double sided 10 pack Navy, Wine

ImageWriter Bag

| acker 430 | |
|---------------|------|
| lacker 520 | 397. |
| lacker 800 | 746. |
| lacker 1200 | 946. |
| cks - Linebac | ker |
| ne or Grav | |

269

| Mac SE Bag Xt | 69. |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| MacZone | |
| Leatherette DiskNotebook | 8. |
| Mouse Pads- Red, Blue, Gray | 10 |
| Blackea | ch 6. |
| Mac Tool Kit w/Ground Strap | 8. |
| Mac II Ext. Cable Kit | . 29 |

Mac Plus/SE Bag55.

| Mobius | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Fanny Mac | 55 |
| Targus Bags | |
| Black or Blue | |
| Plus/SE Bag | 54 |
| ImageWriter | 45. |
| Black, Navy, Gray or Wine | |
| Deluxe Plus/SE XKB | 68. |

MacZone has the hardware for you.

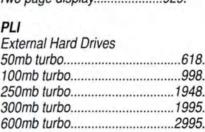


| Cutting Edge | |
|--------------|------|
| Hard Drives | |
| 20mb | 319. |
| 30mb | 378. |
| 45mb | 435. |
| 80mb | 528. |





| Cutting Edge | |
|-------------------|-----|
| Removable Media | |
| 44mb | 699 |
| Monitors | |
| Full page display | 548 |
| Two page display | 929 |





Removable Media Infinity



| Everex-EMAC Drives | |
|---------------------|-------|
| 40 SE Internal | 599. |
| 60/60dtl Deluxe | 1495. |
| 60t (Tape Backup) | 658. |
| Impact Tape (150mb) | 985. |



Macintosh **Memory Upgrades**

available in 70 & 80 ns from \$139/pair

256k SIMMs......CALL 1Mb......CALL 4 Mb SIMMs......CALL IIfx SIMMs.....CALL 1Mb.....CALL 4Mb......CALL

All SIMMs come with a free MacZone Installation Manual. Newly updated; includes lffx

Tool kit to open your Mac only \$8.00



Business Hours

Mon - Fri: 8am to 1am Eastern Time 5am to 10pm Pacific Time Sat & Sun 9am to 9pm Eastern Time 6am to 6pm Pacific Time

Customer Service & Tech Support:

Mon - Fri: 11am to 6pm Eastern Time 8am to 3pm Pacific Time

Ordering Information

We accept COD's, VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, OPTIMA Card. No surcharge added.









- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- Most personal and company checks clear immediately on receipt to insure shipment. Allow one week for checks over \$1,000. Government, School and Institutional PO's clear immediately (some
- corporate accounts require credit approval) No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.1% to total incl. shipping)
- All prices subject to change without notice
- All items subject to availability

Shipping Information USA Only

- · All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship all items Airborne Express overnight service. (Areas not serviced by Airborne will be se Postal service or UPS.)
- Orders placed by 7:30pm Eastern Time, 4:30pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for 'n stock' items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for
- overnight delivery.

 APO/FPO/PO Box orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.

 Alaska, Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air.

International Orders Tel.206.883.3088

Electronic Orders

E-Mail your orders or questions to us via Compuserve (73667,3636), GEnie (MACZONE), Appleinik (MACZONE) or CONNECT (MACZONE). MacZone uses CE Software's QuickMail to check our mail hourly.

Our Policies

- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item(s).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Call 800-248-0800.

Corporate Accounts & P.O.'s:

1-800-248-0800 • 1-800-248-9948 Intl: (206) 883-3088 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110, Redmond, Washington 98052 USA

Start Up

REVIEWS

the OCR program can easily overlook the crossbar of the e.

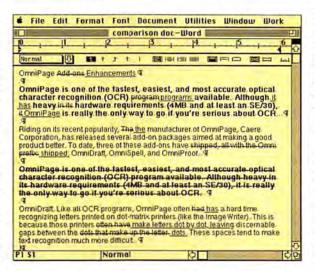
So, in theory, OmniSpell makes sense. All sorts of character substitutions happen in OCR that OmniSpell could be tweaked to handle and that other programs might not understand. At least, that's the theory.

In practice, OmniSpell does a miserable job of suggesting the correct word. For example, when presented with the word bookkccper, it failed to take its own manual's advice and suggest the word bookkeeper. (Microsoft Word's spelling utility did suggest the correct spelling. however.) Likewise, OmniSpell does not seem to know that an exclamation mark (!) is a common OCR error for a lowercase 1, that cl is sometimes seen as a d, and that as and os are often confused. Another example: When dosely instead of closely appeared in my document, OmniSpell suggested daisywheel. Don't ask me why. These are precisely the kinds of errors that OmniSpell is advertised as being fine-tuned for. It should do better than this. Far better.

Plenty of other things are wrong with OmniSpell too. The dialog box is very poorly designed. You can't move it around, so it often obscures the text it checks (the dialog box does give some context, but it's often clipped). There's no Ignore button. The likeliest suggested word isn't chosen for you. And once a word has been replaced, the program doesn't remember the correction and suggest it for you after that.

OmniSpell has a 100,000-word English dictionary and a supplementary medical/legal dictionary. Foreign-language dictionaries are available as well. It also has an auto-substitution feature that can automatically "correct" misspelled words with what it thinks is the likeliest correction. I wouldn't suggest anyone use this feature, however, except perhaps at a party for a good laugh.

OMNPROOF OmniProof is a document-comparison program, a licensed and remarketed version of DocuComp from Advanced Software (see review, December '89, page 80). What OmniProof does (as does DocuComp, for that matter) is compare any two versions of a file and give you a detailed report on the differences between the two — all the way down to different punctuation. It can show you where text has been moved, deleted, or changed. It can also print the document



OmniProof, a special version of DocuComp, can create a composite document by comparing two versions of a document and then combining them into one. Unfortunately, you must open this composite in another word processor rather than in OmniProof. This screen compares several paragraphs of two drafts of this article.

with revision bars to show you graphically where editing has taken place.

This is all fine and good, but what does this have to do with OmniPage? It seems a bit of a stretch for Caere to call this a companion product. It's a separate program that works quite well, evenif you've never heard of OCR. The main use of OmniPage along with OmniProof is to discover the differences between two printed documents by scanning them both in OmniPage and then comparing them in OmniProof. The only problem with this "scanario" is that in scanning them, OmniPage will likely acquire new errors, which will show up as changes even though they aren't.

Remember, you don't have to use OmniProof with OmniPage; it works fine all on its own. But if I needed a document-comparison program, I'd spend \$159 (\$9 more than OmniProof costs) on Docu-Comp itself, which should be out in a new version (1.5) by the time you read this.

THE BOTTOM LINE Caere is to be commended on its attempts to improve OmniPage. OmniDraft truly enhances OmniPage, as would OmniSpell if only it worked as advertised. OmniProof, on the other hand, is a solid product in its own right but seems to have very little to do with OmniPage in particular or OCR in general.

Caere has also announced, but not yet shipped, an add-on called OmniTrace. OmniTrace is advertised as a \$150 tracing program that converts bit-mapped or TIFF images into editable Encapsulated PostScript format. The resulting EPS file can then be placed into other graphics applications or DTP programs.

Unlike OmniProof, which has few obvious connections with OCR, Omni-Trace is a logical addition to the Omni family. Taken together, OmniTrace and OmniPage provide a complete solution for getting the printed page — no matter what kind of material appears on it — into the computer without loss of fidelity or utility.

If OmniTrace does a better job than Adobe's excellent but overpriced Streamline, Caere might have another winner.

— Dave Valiulis

Get Info

Published by: Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030; (800) 535-7226.

Version: 1.0.

List Price: \$100 (requires OmniPage 2.1, \$795).

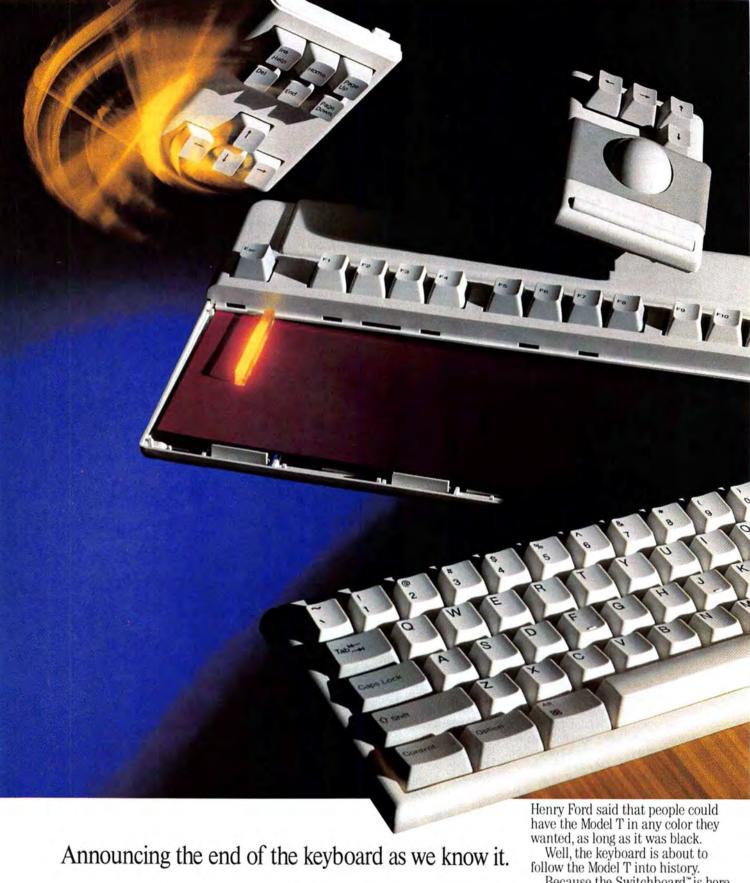
Published by: Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030; (800) 535-7226.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$150.

OmniSpell

Published by: Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030; (800) 535-7226. Version: 1.0.

List Price: \$100 (requires OmniPage 2.1, \$795).



Announcing the end of the keyboard as we know it.

Because the Switchboard is here. The world's first user-configurable keyboard is a radical new product based on a very simple idea: That computers should adapt to the people who use them.

Instead of the other way around.



The unique modular design lets you arrange the Switchboard's layout in any configuration that makes you comfortable.

And the more comfortable you are, the more productive you are.

To make you even more so, Datadesk is introducing a family of additional modules for the Switchboard.

Including a trackball, a vertical set of 15 function keys, a 24-key module

of programmable macro keys suitable for 3270 emulation, and a dvorak alpha pad.

And that's just the beginning.
Because we're at work on still more
modules designed to make the
Switchboard even more powerful—

and more flexible.

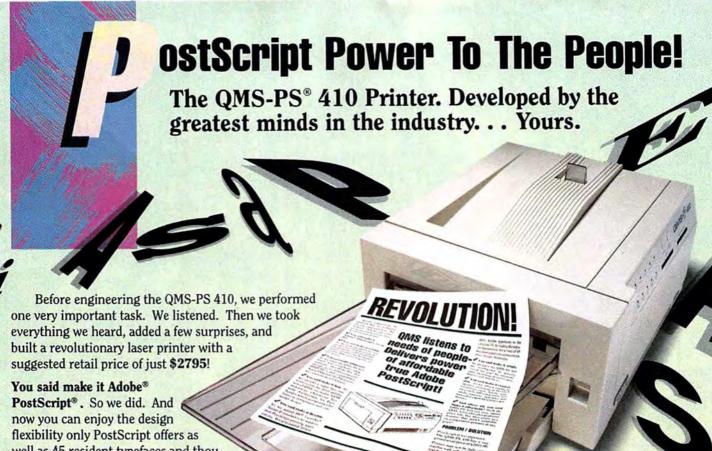
Speaking of flexibility, the Switchboard is the first keyboard ever to be compatible with *both* IBM*and Macintosh*computers.

Please circle 46 on reader service card.

Which makes it the only keyboard you'll ever need to know.



For more information or a free full-color poster, call 800/826-5398. In California 800/592-9602.



well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data simultaneously to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Call Now and Let the OMS-PS 410 Liberate You! 1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!



QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA. Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet wlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated

PAGE LAYOUT

Publish It! Easy

Publish It! Easy proves that, in page layout, a low price doesn't have to mean low power.

Publish It! Easy is the less expensive cousin of Publish It!, Timeworks' midrange DTP application (see review, December '89, page 60). Although it retains many of its predecessor's desirable features, it eliminates some of the more advanced ones in exchange for a lower list price (\$199) and a simplified, responsive interface.

LAYOUT UNFRAMED Unlike Publish It!, Publish It! Easy places your document on a pasteboard, as in PageMaker. You can use this space to hold objects and text not needed on the current page. You can set the rulers for inches, centimeters, picas, or points/pixels. As with most DTP programs, text and graphics are contained in frames, but shortcuts minimize the framedrawing drudgery. To create any number of text frames on a blank page, you simply type a number in the Place Columns dialog box and Publish It! Easy automatically replaces any selected rectangular graphic shape with the number of text frames you've specified. The program also automatically draws frames around imported graphics.

Publish It! Easy offers the option of two main tool palettes (you can use either or both). One mimics PageMaker's Toolbox and the other Ready, Set, Go!'s. The PageMaker-style palette can zoom to reveal Publish It! Easy's full complement of drawing, painting, and layout tools, as well as controls for setting and displaying the currently selected line thickness, border, and fill patterns. Whether you just select an object or move it around the screen, the status palette displays the distance from each of the object's sides to the edge of the page and the object's height and width. This display is essential. Unlike those of other DTP programs, Publish It! Easy's rulers display marks only at the current cursor position, not at both edges of the object being moved.

The program supplements hierarchical menu commands with a new twist called the Library, an additional on-screen

palette. Commands ending with an asterisk can be chosen either in the usual way or by clicking on them in the Library. Either way, the Library palette changes to display the associated submenu. You needn't hold down the mouse button, so

the mouse is fully functional within the **★** File Edit Options Page Style Text Objects Special □□□ N T I K & O □ \ mple Document | To look with O Library Tools C Selector heck Out These Twenty Align Objects *A Font + Stre * Styles *S Baseline *Y Stretch *X Kern *K Leiding *L JOURNAL OF THE INTERSTELLAR EROTHERHO Spell Check *C Find & Replace *R mmer Special Flowers th complete Ungo \Rego *Z

New Automated System

ding to Grov

document. Clicking on any choice instantly applies it to your selection, and you can repeatedly click on choices to try them out. The Library works well except in the case of long font lists. The Font menu and Type Specifications dialog box scroll faster and more smoothly than the Library does.

Publish It! Easy's word processing is fairly robust and doesn't require changing to a separate "typing window," as in PageMaker or Springboard Publisher. For non-text-related actions, its Undo command works like that of most Mac applications. For text changes, however, the Undo command in the Library remembers and can undo or redo the last five changes you've made. The program uses

> Publish It! Easy is a low-cost but highpowered page-layout package. This window shows the mock Ready, Set, Go! and PageMaker tool palettes and the Library palette. With all these palettes, however, real estate on a 9-inch screen can get tight.

This newsletter cover shows some of Publish It! Easy's features, including type manipulation, overlapping text frames, and text wrapping.



Writing unlimited.



The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just right for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible to share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be free to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of speech, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature is called XTND.) You can import graphics, not only from Macs, but many computers, guaranteed. And you can scale and crop them, one and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful word processor that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II lets you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And you can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll share your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find **your** editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the **thoughts** you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only with MacWriteII. It's another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're 52, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and other chores. There's MacWrite II spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary programs that are optional, and a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature you'll discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll **find**, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and it is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is **liberating**. Now technology is, too.



REVIEWS

a combination of letter and word spacing to achieve attractive justified type.

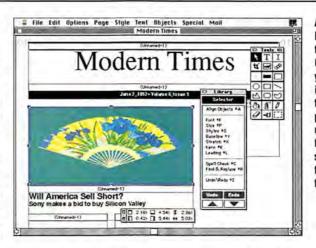
The spelling checker works either interactively or in batch mode. Batch mode can check an article or a whole publication. Although the spelling checker can suggest correct words, you can't add your own words to the dictionary - a backward step in spelling checkers! A handy thesaurus is included.

You can specify leading and kerning in even points. (A point equals 1/72 inch, or one pixel, on most screens). Selected type may be expanded or condensed from 25 to 400 percent. Type can appear in a pattern or gray level (1-percent increments). You can search for and replace strings of text, fonts, sizes, styles, patterns, and gray levels or any combinations thereof. Text and graphics can be rotated in 1-degree increments. Rotated text appears on-screen in the rotated position, but when you click on it with the I-beam cursor, it snaps back into its unrotated frame for editing.

Publish It! Easy has the standard object-oriented and bit-map graphics tools. The bit-map tools create only 72-dpi graphics, but they can edit imported highresolution bit maps. The original Publish It! lacked the lasso selection tool, but Publish It! Easy supplies it if you hold down the Option key while clicking on the selection marquee. You can import PICT, color PICT (PICT2), MacPaint, black-and-white TIFF, and EPS graphics, but color and gray-scale TIFF are not supported.

FRAMES AND COLOR Publish It! Easy can wrap text around any graphic, but the graphic frame must be in front of the text frame for wrapping to occur. Because the text cursor cannot select text in a frame that's covered by another frame, it's nearly impossible to edit, apply hyphenation to, or spell-check wrapped text. To perform any of these functions, you can bring the text frame to the front, which unwraps the text; perform your operations; and then send the text frame to the back. Alternatively, you can make the text frame larger than the graphic frame, so a portion of the text frame is always uncovered.

The software works on color-equipped Macs, whether they're set to monochrome, 16.8 million colors, or anything in between. For text and graphics you create within the program, however, you can select only the eight basic Quick-Draw colors. Imported full-color PICT



Although Publish It! Easy supports only the eight basic QuickDraw colors, you can import color images, such as this fan. The status palette at the bottom of the screen tells you the position of a selected object's frame edges relative to the page.

graphics display in all their glory onscreen and print correctly if you use version 6.0 of the LaserWriter driver.

Color selection is on a frame-by-frame basis. You can't change the color of a few selected words in a text frame or a few pixels in a paint object or colorize part of an imported graphic - within a frame, it's all or nothing. But you can work around this limitation by using duplicate, overlapping frames, each with a different color assigned to it.

Monochrome screens can present problems when you're working with color. As a test, I placed solid yellow type on a solid red box. My monochrome screen showed me only a black box. Publish It! Easy can print spot-color separations (for commercial print jobs), but I ran into a problem doing so with the same test sample. You can't tell the program to cut out the yellow lettering shapes from the red copy. A commercial printer using these separations would end up printing yellow ink for the text on top of the box's red ink, so the text would end up either dark orange or invisible.

THE BOTTOM LINE Publish It! Easy's performance is a bit smoother and more stable than that of the earlier Publish It!. Its menus and dialog boxes are also noticeably less crowded, because some features and operational choices aren't included. But the program also adds some unique features that I hope will appear in future versions of its more feature laden cousin. Rotated text appears in position, and objects and frames rather than their outlines move with the cursor when you drag them for positioning. The instant interaction of the Library and the five levels of text undo are major improvements in DTP tools.

All in all, Publish It! Easy supplies more basic features than PageMaker 3.02 does (and even does a few things that PageMaker 4.0 can't do); runs much faster on any Mac (even a single 800K floppydisk system); and may eliminate your need to purchase separate word-processing, drawing, and painting programs and (for PageMaker) an accelerator. Publish It! Easy is cheap, yet it delivers enough high-end features that it's an attractive value for anyone who occasionally needs to do page layout or anyone doing DTP on a budget.

If you consider functionality versus cost, it's hard to ignore Publish It! Easy, and compared to PageMaker 4.0, it's a steal. PageMaker 4.0 costs four times as much, but it still can't do some of the things Publish It! Easy can. Now, admittedly, PageMaker can do a lot of things that Publish It! Easy can't, but if you're in the market for a page-layout program, take a moment to assess your needs. You may find that this is one occasion when going with the market leader isn't in the best interest of either your documents or your wallet.

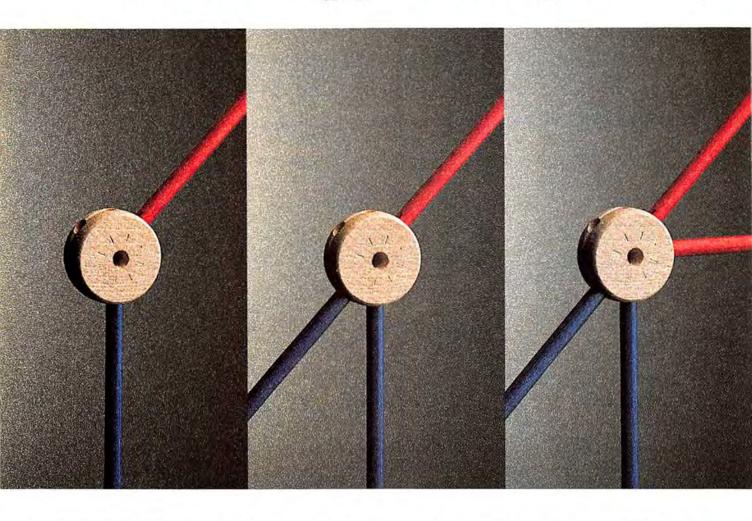
Darryl Lewis

Publish It! Easy ***

Published by: Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015-4914; (800) 535-9497 or (708) 948-9200.

Version: 1.10. List Price: \$199.

No other AppleTalk gateway



Choose an ordinary AppleTalk gateway and you better hope that your Macintosh network never grows or changes.

Choose ours and you'll welcome change.

Because unlike other gateways, ours has the capacity to expand built right in.

For connecting AppleTalk networks with enterprise-wide Ethernet, the GatorBox® boasts a number of features that no other gateway has.

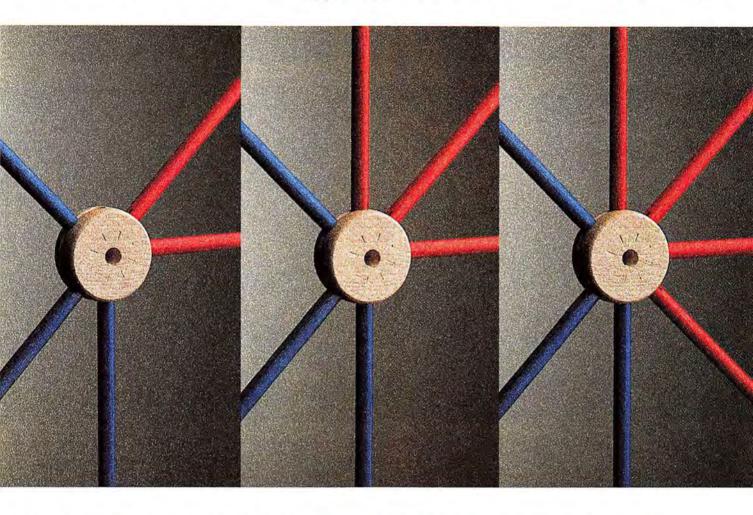
Tunneling, for one. Which lets you

connect Macintosh networks over a wide area Ethernet backbone that doesn't use AppleTalk. No other gateway tunnels AppleTalk Phase 2 across a TCP/IP backbone.

Filtering, for another. Which gives you more control over what zones, devices and printers your Macintosh users see.

What's more, the GatorBox is the only gateway that runs optional software for Macintosh-Unix connectivity—GatorShare™ for file sharing and

makes adding options this easy.



GatorPrint™ for printing—without having to install additional (and expensive) software on all your computers. Nor is it necessary to reconfigure your Unix system with AppleTalk software.

Consider, too, that the GatorBox has more memory and a faster processor than any competing AppleTalk gateway.

And when it comes to support, Cayman is without equal. No one comes close to having our experience at connecting AppleTalk to open networks. No service team is more responsive.

And our hardware comes with a one-year warranty—overnight replacement guaranteed.

So, if you want to make sure that you have as many options as possible in the future, you really have only one option now.

Choose the GatorBox.

For more information about the GatorBox, call **617-494-1999** today. Or write, Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

WRITEIMPACT. THE FIRST DOT-MATRIX PRINTER WITH A WORK ETHIC TO MATCH YOUR OWN.



inally there's a Macintosh® printer that works as hard as you do to stay ahead of the game. With the WriteImpact™ from GCC Technologies,™ you can focus more on your business and less on your paper work. That's because WriteImpact is designed to handle the tough work loads associated with printing payroll checks, labels, large client mailings, and multi-part forms such as invoices and statements.

Paper Versatility.

WriteImpact is engineered with paper handling options that provide you with the versatility and flexibility to make your work day a little easier.

For starters, WriteImpact can print on assorted paper sizes and weights, which makes printing checks and multipart forms hassle-free. You can choose to print your documents in push or pull tractor-feed mode, or in friction-feed for single sheets and envelopes.

And, thanks to automatic paper loading and parking, you can save time while printing your envelopes and single sheets without ever having to remove the tractor-feed paper. There's even a paper tear feature with automatic paper repositioning.

Need to print a large mailing on your company's letterhead? With WriteImpact's optional automatic sheet feeder, you just load the paper into the feeder and the printer does the rest of the work.

Letter Quality. Outline Fonts.

Compromise print quality for versatility? Never! Your work ethic wouldn't allow it.

Now, with WriteImpact you don't have to, because its 24-pin print head produces letter-quality output at 360 horizontal x 180 vertical dots per inch (dpi).

You also get 22 high-quality Bitstream" outline fonts, which can be rotated to any angle, shaped, and scaled in point sizes ranging from 2 to 500 points, while maintaining remarkable clarity and definition. To help customize your documents, we also offer several additional font packages, as well as support for Adobe Type Manager,™ giving you access to literally thousands of fonts.

And to keep your work pace moving, there's also QuickSpool™ II, GCC's serial print spooler, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ our envelope printing desk accessory.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

To order WriteImpact just call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of the GCC Technologies dealer nearest you. Order directly from us and you'll receive a 30-day money back guarantee, and all in-stock orders will be shipped overnight for only \$9.

The \$699 WriteImpact. The new employee that just won't quit.

800-422-7777.



Peripherals With Vision."

Please circle 94 on reader service card.

DATABASES

File Force

'4th Dimension, Jr.' may be the answer for users leery of 4D's complexity.

Several years ago, I enjoyed a sushi lunch with two software executives in California. The topic of discussion was 4th Dimension's power and how good its user environment was. We speculated that 4D could become a "File-Maker killer" if there were a way to provide just the user and design environments of 4D. The key reasons were 4D's true relational nature; its graphic-structure editor; and its programming language, which is more robust than File-Maker's simple macro facility. It would be silly to think our conversation was the inspiration for File Force, but in retrospect, that lunch does take on prophetic overtones.

File Force brings relational-database capabilities to users who might never have considered anything more than a relatively crude flat-file manager before. Less demanding than 4D, File Force can help you become comfortable with designing relational databases, in that it eliminates the potentially bewildering set of design choices that 4D sometimes requires you to make.

MORE THAN A KNOCKOFF File Force is more than a "lobotomized" 4D 2.0, however. ACIUS has paid careful attention to details that simplify life for casual users while offering a significant step up from flat-file managers such as FileMaker and Panorama.

File Force doesn't assume you're the most sophisticated power user on the planet, and its documentation (all six volumes of it) goes out of the way to explain things - such as the basic nature of relational databases - that were less clear in 4D's documentation. File Force is so thoroughly documented, in fact, that some users might be put off by the bulk of the documentation, but that would be a mistake. This is no large empty box filled with a chunk of foam and a skinny user manual. Beginning with the Installation Utilities manual, marked with a "Read Me First!" sticker, you are guided step by step through installing and using File Force. If you're a minimalist, you can get away with reading the QuickStart and Tutorial manuals only, referring to the reference manuals as you need them.

ACIUS has broken new ground by providing a separate volume that documents numerous example databases. This approach is useful, as anyone who has ever received an example database from a vendor will know -typically you spend hours dissecting database examples, sometimes missing the point altogether. The example databases are thoughtfully designed and are of high quality. Each is designed to illustrate a few key ideas rather than show off a bewildering array of whistles and bells.

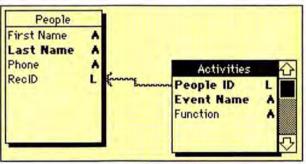
If you want meatier explanations of File Force features, you can turn to the User Reference and Design Reference manuals. Rounding out the documentation is the Glossary and Master Index volume, which lets you look up information in a single place rather than making you check the index of each volume separately to find what you want.

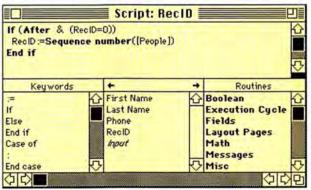
File Force has another hand-holding "feature" that will make many 4D users envious: several pages of on-disk artwork designed for use with the layout editor. These art offerings are similar to the Button Ideas and Stack Ideas stacks released with HyperCard.

File Force is first with a feature that is important to anyone who designs relational databases. You can specify how you want related records to be handled whenever a user deletes a record in a given file. In earlier databases, you had to include a fair amount of programming code to handle the "referential integrity that is automatic in File Force.

POWERFULLY COMPACT File Force has fewer commands than does 4D, which is both a plus and a minus. Commands you would use to create the kind of fully customized applications that require 4D are missing, reducing the amount you need to know to get started with File Force. On the other hand, people who know 4D well are likely to find themselves looking for commands that aren't available

In 4D, automatic file relations are optional, whereas File Force provides only automatic relations. This means novice File Force users don't have to make decisions about designing relational structures, but it removes opportunities for





File Force is a simplified version of 4th Dimension. Its structure editor provides a graphic way to view your database file structure, establish file relations, and gain access to layouts.

File Force scripts look like 4th Dimension scripts. The difference is that you don't need to write as many scripts as you might in 4D. This example assigns an automatic unique number to a new record once the record has been accepted.

EVERY YEAR, WE GIVE THE INDUSTRY A LESSON IN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE.



CLASS IS NOW IN SESSION.

Introducing the \$2399 BLP II.

Two years ago, they called our
Business LaserPrinter™ "The future
of PostScript.®" Last year, they gave our
PLP™ II the MacUser Editors' Choice
Award. But this time, we're really giving
them something to study. Because now,
we've done what was considered impossible.
We've produced a printer that dramatically
outperforms the Apple® LaserWriter®
IINT, at half the cost: the \$2399 Business
LaserPrinter II (BLP™ II).

PostScript For Less.

This is the printer you've always wanted, at a price you never thought you'd see. With true Adobe™ PostScript and built-in AppleTalk®, you and everyone else on your Macintosh® network can immediately start producing the highest quality, 300 dots-per-inch (dpi) graphics and text using your favorite software. You even get the same 35 fonts as you get with the Apple LaserWriter. But now, the real lesson begins.

Better At Any Price.

Even if money were no object, the BLP II would still be the printer of choice. It has 2 megabytes of RAM, user expandable to 4, plus a high-speed processor so it can image your document almost twice as fast as the IINT. And unlike the competition, the BLP II's SCSI port boosts performance and provides access to unlimited on-line fonts. Want more? How about a small footprint and silent sleep mode. Edge-to-edge printing. User-friendly LCD front panel display, cost-saving toner recycling system, and our advanced QuickEnvelope^{tw} software that makes printing envelopes a snap. Still not enough?

The Fast Track: BLP IIS.

Maybe you have a large network, with a heavy print load. A network you thought required the speed, power and price tag of a LaserWriter IINTX. Well, think again. Because the BLP IIS gives you performance rivaling the IINTX at less than half the cost: an 8-page-per-minute printer for just \$2899. Whether you choose the BLP II or the BLP IIS, you get compatibility not only with Macintosh, but with IBM® and compatibles, using PostScript or the optional LaserJet II emulation. And you get it fast.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

Just call us toll-free. We'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. The \$2399 BLP II and \$2899 BLP IIS. What else can we say, except "class dismissed."

800-422-7777



Peripherals With Vision."

Start Up

tweaking relational performance, which are available in 4D.

You can run File Force in single-user or multiuser mode. Switching between modes is simple and involves holding down the mouse button when you start up File Force. In multiuser mode, File Force prevents any two users from changing the same record at the same instant but still lets the second user see the record. Because copies of File Force compare serial numbers when running on a network, it's important to keep track of which serial number is assigned to each machine on your network.

File Force does not offer the run-time environment familiar to 4D users. Its entire purpose is to let you create simple user-oriented applications, without the highly customized aspects of 4D. Many of my in-house 4D applications never get the run-time treatment but rely entirely on the user environment. File Force emphasizes this oft-overlooked feature.

Should you "run out of gas" with the capabilities that File Force offers, you can convert your File Force database directly into a 4D application without reconstructing the file structure or dealing with record import and export.

THE BOTTOM LINE Looking back on that sushi conversation, File Force is more than we envisioned - and less. It provides a more sophisticated environment than 4D 1.0's design and user environments and certainly provides more capability than a flat-file manager can. It also manages to do this with less complexity than 4D. On the other hand, by design, it lacks the one thing that has always enamored me of 4D: the sense of almost limitless possibilities. File Force may be all you'll ever want in a database manager, but many users will ultimately upgrade to 4D. Perhaps File Force's best feature is its direct upgrade path to 4D. By the time you outgrow its capabilities, you'll be ready to tackle 4D with confidence.

Louis E. Benjamin

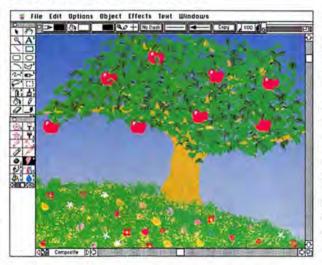
File Force tttt

Published by: ACIUS, 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 252-4444.

Version: 1.0.1. List Price: \$395. PAINT

UltraPaint

UltraPaint has an even more bewildering array of tools than True Value, but it still might be the 8-bit-color program for you.



UltraPaint takes the SuperPaint paradigm to extremes, creating an "all in one" graphics package with many specialty tools. In this painting, the gradient-blend bucket produced the background, the rubber-stamp tool created the flowers, and the three-color airbrush made the grass.

UltraPaint is a Swiss army knife of an 8-bit-color-graphics program. It's best suited for someone new to computer graphics and color, but experienced artists may also find it useful. At \$199, it's a solid paint package with all the basic tools you'd expect, plus a variety of specialized tools and modes. Although the program and its interface are modeled on SuperPaint, it surpasses Silicon Beach's program in both power and functionality.

Historically Deneba's approach has been to include features that extend its programs beyond the applications' core. Canvas, for example, has basic painting tools along with its extensive drawing capabilities. UltraPaint takes this idea a step further. Although it overlaps some of Canvas' capabilities, it doesn't include Canvas' more advanced features, such as the Copy Manager, and Canvas doesn't have UltraPaint's power features, such as masking

COVERING THE GLOBE UltraPaint is primarily an 8-bit-color paint program, but it also has object-oriented-drawing capabilities, tools for gray-scale-image editing, full support for Pluses and SEs, and an open architecture that lets Deneba or third-party developers easily add tools to

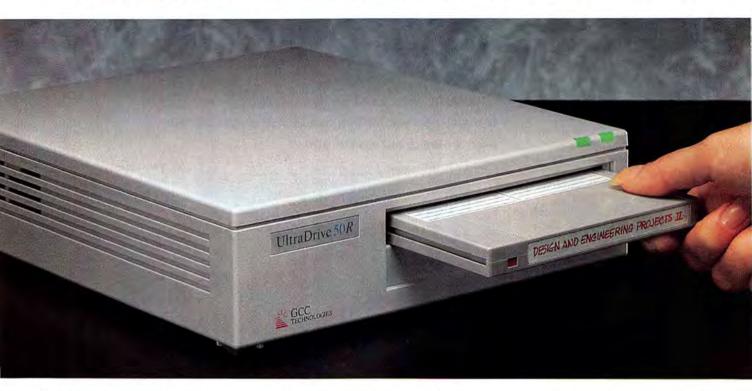
the basic program (although developers' tools are not included in the package).

UltraPaint combines paint and draw capabilities through a system of layerspaint being the main layer, with a draw and paint/draw composite layer on top of it. It also includes a variety of specialty tools that range from the rubber-stamp and cube tools, which make specific images such as leaves or a cube, to the gradient-blend bucket, a powerful tool that can make blended fills similar to the special fills that the higher-priced Pixel-Paint can make.

Another useful feature is the Color Manager, which lets users easily create an 8-bit-color palette of 254 colors plus the mandatory black and white. The default palette contains a variety of hues that should suit most users' initial needs. With a quick change to the Color Manager, you can convert all 254 colors to shades of gray. This feature, combined with its variable magic wand, smudge, charcoal, and water-droplet tools, makes UltraPaint a good system for editing grayscale images

BUGS IN THE TOOLBOX This is Ultra-Paint's first release, and it still has several nondestructive bugs, ranging from

THE ULTRADRIVE 50R REMOVABLE HARD DISK. IT LEAVES THE COMPETITION IN THE DUST.



And therein lies the problem. Dust. Which has caused previous removable hard disks to be encumbered with reliability problems, such as file corruption, head crashes, and most importantly, complete loss of valuable data. We know this because we've spent the past two years in search of a removable hard disk that met our uncompromising standards of reliability.

Presenting the UltraDrive™ 50R from GCC Technologies,™ the first removable hard disk reliable enough to be called an UltraDrive.

Airtight Technology.

The reason for this great leap in reliability is UltraDrive 50R's airtight design.

UltraDrive 50R is based on the latest breakthrough technology from Ricoh, incorporating a contamination-free cartridge. Unlike the competition, these cartridges are manufactured in a "clean-room" environment, and are sealed to prevent interference from dust particles

and everyday air contamination. No dust. No contamination. And no loss of data.

More Storage Options.

For people who work with a multitude of files, or large files such as color or scanned images, having a removable hard disk can be invaluable.

Instead of buying a high-capacity hard disk, you can now purchase an UltraDrive 50R and simply add extra cartridges as your storage needs increase.

Removable storage also provides you with the peace of mind of greater security. Once you've finished working on your files for the day, you can store them away in a vault, a locked desk, or filing cabinet.

And if you'd rather take your files with you, just toss the cartridge in a briefcase, and your data is ready to travel.

Value-Added Software.

Along with reliability, security, and portability, UltraDrive 50R also gives you plenty of software.

In fact, you get the same software that comes with our UltraDrive S Series of hard disks. You get SUM™ II, the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec.™ You also get GCC's own spooling utility, QuickSpool™ II, as well as QuickEnvelope,™ which takes the hassle out of printing envelopes.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

UltraDrive 50R is just as easy to order. Simply call us toll-free and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery.

The \$1299 UltraDrive 50R. Reliability, security, portability, and software. It's a clean sweep.

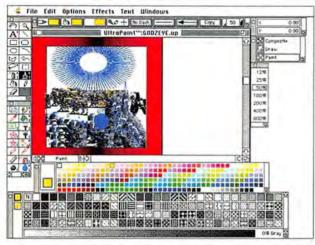
800-422-7777.



Peripherals With Vision."

Please circle 96 on reader service card.

Start Up



This window shows the clutter that can result from UltraPaint's huge assortment of floating control windows.

the odd to the annoying. The odd bugs include problems with window drawing. Paint images can overlap onto the bottom of the screen and cover up the Image window's Layer Manager control. The control still works, but it looks like a continuation of the painting.

The most annoying bug involves the cursor. When you work in color, instead of being solid black, the cursor changes color as you move it across your painting (a memory-management technique that uses the Xon/Xoff Toolbox call), which can make it difficult to track. But worse yet, when you select a large part of an image, the cursor goes into a blinking mode — it appears for a second, disappears for three, appears, disappears, and so on. As a result, I kept losing the cursor and having to stop until it reappeared.

I also had a problem with the copy and paste functions. When I copied and pasted a black-and-white brick pattern, it ended up slightly wider than the original. (Deneba currently has work-around fixes for the window overlap and the copy problems and will have corrected them in the next update, possibly before you read this.)

Another problem I experienced had to do with UltraPaint's interface. It is similar to SuperPaint's system of floating tool windows, which makes it easy for SuperPaint users to move up to a more robust graphics package. UltraPainttakes SuperPaint's interface philosophy to an extreme, however.

UltraPaint is actually a core program with 27 external tools created at Deneba and an open architecture for third-party add-on tools. Unfortunately, Deneba decided to add most of these tools as individually selectable, on-screen tools

in floating control windows. The resulting interface is needlessly cluttered. For example, the default interface has 43 onscreen tools and controls residing in three floating windows. Of these tools, 6 are variations on the paintbrush, 4 are variations on a geometric-object tool, and 3 are variations on a selection tool, plus there's a pencil and a free-form tool that do essentially the same thing. And you can still add four more floating control windows to completely surround your drawing with controls. The interface may offer nearly unlimited power, but it comes at the expense of clarity.

THE BOTTOM LINE Overall, UltraPaint is a powerful, complete program, even if it tries too hard to show off its muscle. It's not a professional color-graphics program in the same league as Adobe's Photoshop or Letraset's ColorStudio or even Adobe's Illustrator 88. As an 8-bit-color program, though, it's a good value that can do the job if you're interested in exploring computer graphics or looking for an easy-to-learn environment that packs much of the power of those professional packages — provided you can put up with its quirky interface.

- Chris Stetson

Get Info

Published by: Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122; (800) 622-6827 or (305) 594-6965 (in FL).

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$199.

Up to Date

Changes New and Noted

DOCUCOMP, Advanced Software's document-comparison program, has been upgraded to version 1.5. The new features include a find-text function that works in the same way as the Find command in most word processors; the ability to show changes in color in addition to underline, strike-through, and italic; new reading options that let users customize their comparisons to exclude hard page breaks, hidden text, automatic paragraph and footnote numbering, or any specific characters; the ability to read MORE II and 3.0 files; rightside or alternating-side revision bars; and a Go to Line Number option for fast scanning. Advanced Software, 1095 Duane Ave., Suite 100, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 346-5392 or (408) 733-0745. Version 1.5. \$159.95; upgrades, \$19.95 plus \$3 shipping and handling or free if version 1.1 was purchased after April 1, 1990.

QMS COLORSCRIPT 100 MODEL 10, QMS' popular color thermal-transfer printer has been upgraded, without a price increase. The enhancements include double the standard memory (from 4 megabytes to 8 megabytes), an increased printable area (now 8.1 x 12 inches), an increased duty cycle, HP-GL emulation, and spooling. QMS, One Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689-1250; (205) 633-4300. \$9.995.

MACINUSE, the system-utilization utility, has been upgraded to version 3.0. You can now capture individual document names as well as applications; separate idle time from active computer use; track several applications simultaneously under Multi-Finder, with usage automatically recorded for all active applications; and design tables to include or exclude specific applications. Softview, 1721 Pacific Ave., Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033; (805) 385-5000. Version 3.0. \$99; upgrades, \$30.

DYNODEX, the "Filofax" on a Mac, is now a DA instead of an application. Version 1.2 boasts improved printing and dialing performance and a note field that can hold up to 5K of text. The suggested list price has also been reduced by \$50. DynoDex 2.0 is scheduled for release by the end of this summer, and among its new features will be the ability to print labels, envelopes, letters, rotary cards, and any formatted text. Portfolio Systems, 158 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11205; (718) 935-9501. Version 1.2. \$99.95; upgrades, free to registered owners.

PRINTS GREAT, LESS SHILLINGS. THE NEW \$1399 PLP II.



ow you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the \$1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 20,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated Quick Draw imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript, there's even a user-installed upgrade.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Excel, MacWrite, MacDraw, Persuasion, and Canvas

Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus,™ which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

PLP II \$1399, PLP IIS \$1899.



Peripherals With Vision."

Please circle 97 on reader service card.

PAGE LAYOUT

Fast Forms and Informed Designer

Fast Forms covers the basics, but Informed Designer is the PageMaker of forms design.

PowerUp's Fast Forms and Shana Corp.'s Informed Designer are two highly innovative and effective forms-design programs. Each has carved out a particular niche in the Mac marketplace, even with competition from Claris' SmartForm Designer and Adobe's TrueForm, and both share interesting similarities as well as differences.

Fast Forms is a modest and inexpensive forms-design program aimed primarily at low-end users. Informed Designer is a complex and comprehensive forms-design program aimed primarily at the high-end corporate and professional arena. Indeed, it may be the first truly high-end forms program. The thing these programs have in common is that they were written by the same design team.

According to John Murphy, marketing executive for Shana, Fast Forms was written first and was sold to PowerUp to raise capital for Informed Designer's development. PowerUp has a reputation for providing good solid programming at fair prices, so the deal seemed a good idea and in fact proved beneficial to both companies. It made reviewing them a heck of a lot easier too, because once I'd gotten the feel of Fast Forms, learning to use Informed Designer was easy.

Now for some details.

FAST FORMS The first thing that impressed me about Fast Forms was its manual. It is truly a joy to read, which is something I don't often say about manuals. It is 105 pages long, with an addendum, and has an excellent five-step tutorial to start the learning process. After going through the tutorial — which took me only 90 minutes! — I had gleaned virtually everything I needed to know about the program. Best of all, in an apparent effort to buck current documentation trends, the manual doesn't have

one of those annoying "if you're in a hurry, just read this" sections!

Fast Forms can import and export comma- and tab-delimited files and can deal with scanned images of pre-existing forms. The program lets you create fields, overlay them onto a scanned image, and fill in information electronically if you wish. PowerUp also provides an extra application, Fast Forms Filler, that allows office personnel to fill out forms electronically without needing the original program or access to the original form design. Here is where one of the aforementioned "interesting differences" becomes apparent. Informed Designer does not come with a complementary standalone data-entry program as some forms programs do; it's available as a separate program (called Informed Mini Manager) that retails for \$99 — but more on that

Fast Forms can deal with inches, points, and centimeters, but it cannot deal with the importation of EPS graphics. It converts any graphic into a bit-mapped image when it places it in a document. Its undo capability (something I've gotten used to, I'm afraid) is limited, and it has

| iol 1 | Size | - Green Green | test invoice | | الترابية |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 2 | Date 3 Date | Toms 4: feras | P.O. Number 5:F0 hunber | Skip vid | ž /ia |
| 4 | 1 | escription | | Price | Total |
| 5 | [11:0ty 2] [12 [15:0ty 3] [16 | Desc 2 :Desc 3 | | 13 Price 2 17 Price 3 | 19:Total |
| | [23 Gty 5] [24 | :Desc 5 :Desc 5 | | 25 Price 5 25 Price 5 29 Price 6 | 26 Total 5 |
| 0 | 35:0ty 6 36 | :Desc 7 :Desc 8 :Desc 9 | | 33 Price 7 | - |
| 7 | - | Desc 10 | | 45 Frice 1 | 46:Total |
| | | | | Tax Total | 51 subtota 52 tax 53 total |

Fast Forms is an excellent forms designer for users who need to knock off an occasional form. The tutorial is so concise that I was able to create this sample invoice in less than ten minutes. Note the similarity of tools and layout to Informed Designer's.

| € File Edit Arrange Style Settings | Layout Form |
|---|---|
| A 126-123 Sensor 126-123 Sensor 146-1256 Stal (2025) Sold To: 1 Sold to | Hide Ruler #R Show Grid Snap To Grid #V Hide Guides VSnap To Guides Hide Cell Names Rictual Size #I Fit To Window Enlarge #S |
| Det income Operation Operation | Hide Tools Show Specs %E Ruter Options Grid Options Guide Options Color Chart |
| 4 | |
| Tre la | |
| | |

Informed Designer is the PageMaker of forms design: big, powerful, and ideal for large businesses or complex forms. It packs a lot of sophistication into a small set of palette tools. The program relies on an array of settings dialog boxes and therefore keeps tool clutter to a minimum.

SYSTEM

SCALE

GRAY

GS

CLEARVUE

SYSTEM

COLORCAD 228

SYSTEM

724

COLORBOARD

R

CLEARVUE/II SYSTEM .

COLORBOARD 708+/SE30 SYSTEM .

CLEARVUE/SE

SYSTEM · FRAMEGRABBER 324NC

Actual screen shown using ColorStudio by Letraset."

RasterOps 24L & Accelerator



TRUE COLOR FASTER THAN YOU CAN SAY "JELLYBEANS".

There's nothing like the realism of 24-bit True up to 1. Color. And now you can have it without waiting around for your screen to redraw. With the RasterOps® 24L display board and Accelerator board, you can work with graphic-intensive images like this up to 600% faster.

Now you can upgrade anytime. Or extend

After all, RasterOps invented True Color.

your warranty with RasterCareTM.

And we're the only ones who adhere to Apple's

standard for acceleration. Manipulate extra large images

quickly with our unique on-board memory expansion of

get re

up to 16 MB. And our NuBus block transfer overcomes bottlenecks inherent in the NuBus.

That's a lot of technology on one card. But the 24L is only \$3995. And the Accelerator board is only \$495. Or, for only \$1995, you can buy our 8L display board, and upgrade later.

Just see your RasterOps dealer for a demo now. Or call 800.468.7600 to find out more. And get ready for some instant gratification.

RasterOps®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

ACCELERATOR



Start Up

REVIEWS

no Apply button to let you see changes before you OK them. The biggest drawback I found, however, was in dealing with both text and field objects.

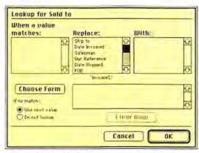
Like most forms programs, Fast Forms treats all on-screen items as "objects." You can pick fonts, sizes, and styles for text that appears in the original form design (text objects) and text that appears when you enter information into the form (field objects). Unfortunately, you cannot see the font, size, and style of the text in a field object until you've actually entered the information. Also, you make these style choices after you've entered the text into a particular object, which I find somewhat unnerving. You can create default settings, but only for the current session; there's no Preferences file mysteriously deposited into your System Folder.

These quibbles aside, I really liked Fast Forms — more than I thought I would. It has convenience features such as QuickTab: If you press Option-tab, you can skip entry fields on a form and go straight to the bottom. Calculated fields are easy to create. You don't have to be a rocket scientist or an Excel expert to come up with a field that can calculate the tax amount derived from a subtotal. If you have an ImageWriter, you will be happy to know that PowerUp took your needs into account; Fast Forms works just as well with an ImageWriter as it does with a LaserWriter.

INFORMED DESIGNER Fast Forms is excellent for dealing with fairly straightforward projects, but what if your tasks are demanding? For that matter, what if you are running a huge corporation that deals with thousands of forms every year? What if you need full-color, complex forms and you need to see crop and registration marks? For these kinds of problems and more, Informed Designer is the solution.

This programming marvel is capable of accuracy to 1/1,152 of a degree and lines from .25 to a whopping 999 points. It can import anything — text or graphics — as well as export to anything. It can take any object and rotate, replicate, duplicate, or resize it ad infinitum. It's that kind of program. There is an emphasis here on built-in intelligence, and such things as lookups; choice lists; and more than 150 mathematical, financial, statistical, and logical functions go a long way to prove it.

Then there's Informed Mini Manager



Informed Designer has some flat-filedatabase capabilities built in, such as the ability to look up information from one form and insert it into another. This concept eventually grew into Shana's latest add-on to the program, Informed Mini Manager.

(formerly known as Informed Manager). This extra program goes beyond electronic fill-in capability. In essence, it's a complete flat-file database that lets users merge or import data in a variety of ways. It's disk-based instead of RAM-based and provides an extra amount of security for those who accidentally quit or lose power before saving. It also adds databaselike search and manipulation functions to the forms program, which can be a godsend if you have to deal with an overabundance of information.

Informed Designer lets you create and deal with multipart and multipage forms — up to 99 pages. (I hope I never have to fill out a 99-page form, but it's nice to know I can make one!)

The manual is less of a joy but is potentially more useful to novice Mac users. It's 460 pages long and contains no tutorial, which is a shame because this program needs one. On the other hand, it takes great care with all areas of discussion, including what I euphemistically call "Mac basics." Apparently Shana believes that nervous executives who have never touched a Mac before may try to use this program before learning how to use a computer properly. If this is the case, the execs have nothing to worry about - the manual explains literally everything about how to use the program. This is definitely a case in which an "if you already know how to use the Mac, just read this" kind of section would be useful and appreciated.

Informed Designer purports to open its own documents, "stationery," or Fast Forms documents. I found one fly in the ointment, however. When I tried to open a Fast Forms document in Informed Designer, as described in the manual, nothing happened — just a blank document on-screen.

Stationery files are Informed Designer's way of creating defaults for fonts, styles, shapes, and other preferences. If you're familiar with MacWrite II's Stationery concept, you'll be familiar with Shana's. For example, a company can keep recurring elements, such as letterheads and other graphics, in a stationery document. You can also set a multitude of preferences, which stay from one session to the next. Measurement units include inches, picas, points, and centimeters, and you can change them at any time.

THE BOTTOM LINE If you're like me and just need to knock out a form or two and don't want to spend a lot, Fast Forms is for you. On the other hand, I was extremely impressed with Informed Designer's power and sophistication and just as impressed with the familiarity of the interface. Although its learning curve is steeper than that of Fast Forms, the rewards are greater. If you deal with large amounts of information. Informed Designer can meet all your needs. Shana is promising some truly innovative improvements to Informed Mini Manager in the near future, but for now it's offering Informed Designer and Informed Mini Manager together for only \$149 retail if you send in a SmartForm Designer master disk. (Whoever said Mac-software retailing was subtle?)

- Ken Gruberman

Get Info

Fast Forms \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$

Published by: PowerUp Software, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403; (415) 345-5900.

Version: 2.0. List Price: \$179.95.

Informed Designer

Published by: Shana Corp., Advanced Technology Center, Suite 105, 9650-20 Ave., Edmonton, Alberta T6N 1G1, Canada; (403) 463-3330. Version: 1.0.1.

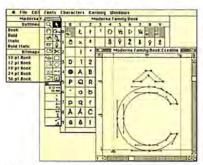
List Price: \$295; Informed Mini Manager, \$99.

FONTS AND TYPOGRAPHY

FontStudio

Letraset's latest addition to its Studio line breathes new life into type creation on the Mac.

For several years, and growth of the Mac font industry has been fueled primarily by Adobe in the case of Type 1 format fonts and Altsys' Fontographer in the case of unencrypted Type 3 fonts. Now Letraset has directly challenged Altsys' preeminence in the field with FontStudio, the latest in its Studio line of graphics products. Font-Studio cuts an impressive figure, unlike the other Studio programs, which have been somewhat tarnished by lackluster reviews, interface and documentation shortcomings, or other problems. In contrast to Fontographer, Letraset's offering provides a fully integrated environment for typography on the Mac.



FontStudio, Fontographer's first commercially available competitor, lets you create families of related font variations (for example, roman, italic, boldface). Here the outline-editor window shows a character from a newly forged font called Moderna Book. The main disappointment is that you cannot view the character set by keystrokes (as in the Altsys product) but must view it by character code.

JUST YOUR TYPE Font Studio's softwarehardware configuration is modest: a Mac, 1 megabyte of RAM, and a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. Letraset recommends an SE/30 or Mac II and 2 megabytes of RAM for optimal use.

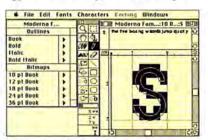
FontStudio's integrated approach to font creation becomes evident when you first launch the program. The first window you see is called a family window. The emphasis here is not on single fonts

but on typeface families - that is, all the style variations (boldface, italic, roman, and so on) that make up a typeface such as Times or Helvetica. The upper part of this window lists the names of all the outline fonts in the current typeface family. The lower portion displays the available sizes of bit-mapped screen fonts. If you're creating a family from scratch, you begin adding fonts to the family window with the New Outline Font or New Bitmap Font commands. A dialog box prompts you for a style name and other information. You can select any of the standard style variations (Plain, Bold, Italic, or Bold Italic) or create a style name of your own (for example, Oblique or Black).

In addition to creating new fonts, you can import Type 1 or Type 3 fonts that might already exist on your hard disk (similar to the composite fonts you can fashion in Fontographer). But the FontStudio versions are not mere "road maps" with references to the original fonts (which must remain installed in your printer for the composites to function properly) — they're fully editable character sets. This means you can, for example, create a dotless *j* from the *j* in an imported Adobe font for use with diacritical marks — something you can't do in Fontographer.

FONT FACTORY Whether you are starting from scratch or importing existing fonts, FontStudio provides sophisticated tools for drawing and editing outline characters. Unlike Fontographer, which provides separate tools for corner points, curved segments, and so on, FontStudio opts for an Illustrator-like use of the pen tool. You create curved segments by dragging out guide points each time you click and straight lines simply by clicking. You also have rectangle and ellipse tools and a very handy Make Parallel Paths command for creating duplicated character segments, such as letter stems. You can save character parts (for instance, the serifs of a particular face) in a library — a feature that helps guarantee consistency throughout all the characters of a given font. A display window shows views of the current character in various point sizes.

FontStudio also provides the usual rotation, slant, flip, magnification (up to an 800:1 scale), auto-trace, and scissor tools. An unfamiliar addition is the hinting tool, which rather than being an asset, points out FontStudio's greatest flaw: The program does not automatically generate hints to improve printing of small point sizes on 300-dpi printers (Fontographer relies on the Nimbus Q technology for this ability) — font designers



FontStudio's seamlessly integrated bit-map editor, with features previously available only in stand-alone applications, makes editing an outline's corresponding screen font a snap. The editor also supports color and anti-aliasing.

must set the hints manually, one at a time.

Once you have created a family of related fonts with the outline editor, FontStudio can automatically generate the associated bit maps. You then polish up their appearance within the bit-map editor, which packs essentially the same wallop as Altsys' FONTastic Plus. The main difference here is that FontStudio's bit-map editor is built in and supports both color and anti-aliasing for superior screen display or specialized applications.

Both the outline and the bit-map editors provide user-specified levels of undo.

FontStudio also features a third window for creating, importing, or finetuning kerning pairs and character metrics that offers far more sophistication and power than the kerning support found in Fontographer. FontStudio's ability to import kerning pairs and AFM (Adobe Font Metrics) files from other fonts is in itself a welcome advance over the older program.

When you have given that last bit of spit and polish to all the fonts of your typeface family, FontStudio generates both the Type 3 printer fonts and the AFM files. And because you have created a family of related fonts (using the

Professional Care

Service and Commitment...That's our Promise!

The Lowest Prices



We simply have the lowest prices in the industry. Call our bid desk for the lowest volume prices.

Corporate & Educational Accounts



Please make full use of our additional services. Call and ask for our corporate division and an account will be opened within 24 hours.

International Accounts



We ship to over 45 countries on a daily basis. We also cater to the international dealers. Please inquire about our International Dealer Plan.

After Sales Support



Our sales and service support team are here to provide solutions for all of your Macintosh requirements.

Same Day Shipping

We warehouse thousands of the most exciting products. Give us a call and the items you need will be shipped immediately. In most cases you can choose the carrier to ensure delivery takes place when you need it.

Money Back Guarantees



The majority of our products carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order. To ensure credit please retain all original packaging.

Intensive Care Unit







ON CUE\$34

Bypass the desktop maze, eliminate "window buildup," and the frustrating wait for folders to open and close. Now with a single click of the mouse, you can go from application to application, from document to document, without accessing the Finder.



DYNAPERSPECTIVE 3D ..\$692 DynaPerspective 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Enables designers to visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Unique ability to play high speed animations without pause.



1-800-825-6227

FAX: 818-501-3760



Call for Lowest Prices & Expert Advice.

- Mac Systems
- Pre-Press Solutions
- Networking Solutions

Dr. Mac is your Macintosh specialist...

Even our ad is designed and separated on a Mac!

DRMAC Takes

Software

| A LASTING IMPRESSION | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| RésumExpert | 37 |
| AATRIX | |
| Payroll Plus | 150 |
| Checkwriter II | 35 |
| ACIUS | |
| 4th Dimension | 469 |
| ABRACADATA | |
| Design your own Home Landsc | |
| Architecture or Interiors | 65 |
| ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS | |
| Computerized Classic Accounting | ng 199 |



DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME

| ADOBE SYSTEMS | |
|--|-----------|
| Adobe Illustrator '88 (incl. ATM). | 269 |
| Adobe Type Manager | 55 |
| Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 | 55 |
| Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 | 58 |
| Streamline | 224 |
| TrueForm | 224 |
| Photoshop | |
| FontsPle | ase Call |
| ANIDDOMEDA | |
| Master Tuner | - 55 |
| ALDUS | Mary Mary |
| Pagemaker, | 495 |
| Freehand 2.0 | 325 |
| Persuasion. | |
| AI FAGRAPHICS | |
| Template Software for QuarkXn | rass |
| Template Software for QuarkXp PageMaker, Style, Ready Set Claris Smart Forms | Go. 25 |
| Claris Smart Forms | 29 |
| ALSOFI | |
| DiskExpress II | 54 |
| Master Juggler | 54 |
| ACLUAD | |
| AshlarVellum | 695 |
| BLYTH SOFTWARE | |
| Omnis 5 | 355 |
| BRODERRIIND | |
| TypeStyler | 117 |
| CAERE | |
| OmniPage | 499 |
| OmniSpell | 68 |
| OmniDraft | 68 |
| CE SOFTWARE | |
| Quickmail 10 User | |
| QuicKeys | 64 |
| DiskTop 4.0 | 64 |
| CENTRON SOFTWARE | |
| Casino Master | 38 |
| Casino Master Color | 45 |
| | |



SMALLTALK/V MAC .. Smalltalk/V Mac is an object-oriented development system that is fully integrated into the Mac environment. Package includes complete tutorial and reference guide. 60-day money back guarantee.

| CLARIS | |
|--|-----|
| MacWrite II | |
| FileMaker II | 209 |
| MacDraw II(including ATM) | 2/5 |
| ClarisCad | 559 |
| SmartForm Designer | 2/9 |
| COMPUTER ASSOCIATES | 000 |
| Bedford Simply Accounting Cricket Graph | 104 |
| Cricket Paint | 124 |
| COMMICOTIV | |
| Virtual | 112 |
| Virtual with PMMII | 185 |
| Virtual with PMMU | |
| Freedom of Press | 249 |
| DENEBA | |
| Canvas | 185 |
| UltraPaint | |
| DIGITALK | |
| Smalltalk/V Mac | 119 |
| Smalltalk/V Mac DREAMMAKER SOFTWARE | - |
| Cliptures Vol 1 or 2 | 58 |
| MacGallery | 26 |
| DYNAWARE | |
| DynaPerspective 3D | 692 |
| | |
| Studio 8 | 279 |
| Studio 1 | 92 |
| Disk Tools Plus | 30 |
| Thunder II | 52 |
| EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE | |
| SmartArt 1,2,3 or 4 FRANKLIN SOFTWARE | 82 |
| FRANKLIN SOFTWARE | |
| Language Master | |
| FREESOFT White Knight | |
| White Knight | 81 |
| GRAPHSOFT Minicad+ | 400 |
| BluePrint | 349 |
| HELP SOFTWARE | |
| Help for Excel 1.5 and 2.2 | 55 |
| ricip for Excel 1.5 and 2.2 | |
| A Designation of the last | |
| 20. 而是世历8 | |



FREE MACENVELOPE with purchase of

| HYPERGLOT | |
|---|--|
| Kanjimaster | 99 |
| Word Torture Spanish, Russian, | 1 |
| French, Italian & German | |
| Verb Tutor for above languages Tense Tutor for above languages | 39 |
| ICOM SIMULATIONS | 39 |
| On Cue | 34 |
| MacKern | 56 |
| TMON | |
| HyperTMON | 56 |
| Formulator | 56 |
| INFORMIX | |
| WingZ | . 238 |
| INFORMIX WingZ INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN Dreams MacDraft | 215 |
| MacDraft | 185 |
| MacDraft INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT | 100 |
| MacPrint | 94 |
| | |
| INSIGNIA | |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC | |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS | .242 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW | . 242 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW | . 242 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE | .398 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE | .398 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET | .398 .119 .275 .388 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio | 242 398 119 275 388 269 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .589 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE ALONCE Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio FortStudio | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .589 .455 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SÖFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio FortSudio ColorSudio | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .589 .455 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE ALONCE Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio FortStudio ColorSudio LEXPERTISE | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .589 .455 1566 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SÖFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio FortSudio ColorSudio | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .589 .455 1566 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SOFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio FontSudio ColorSudio LEXPERTISE MacProof | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .455 1566 .104 |
| INSIGNIA Soft PC LANGUAGE SYSTEMS Fortran with MPW Wild Things LAYERED SÖFTWARE AlOnce Insight Expert per module LETRASET ImageStudio DesignStudio FortSudio LEXPERTISE MacProof MACROMIND | .242 .398 .119 .275 .388 .269 .589 .455 1566 .104 |



punch up a presentation.

| MAGIC SOFTWARE | |
|--|------|
| AutoSave II | 24 |
| BackMatic | 48 |
| POWERicons | 38 |
| MAGNA | |
| Empower I | .119 |
| Empower II | 213 |
| METRO IMAGEBASE | |
| Art Deco | 87 |
| Art Deco | 87 |
| | |
| Carbon Copy Mac | 115 |
| Virex | 51 |
| Virex 10 Pack | 345 |
| MICDOEDONTIED | |
| Enhance | 235 |
| MICROSOFT | |
| Word 4.0 | 243 |
| Excel | |
| Help for Excel with Excel purchase | 25 |
| Power Point | 243 |
| Microsoft Office | 522 |
| MICDOCROT | |
| MacInteriors | 179 |
| MacInteriors | 269 |
| NEW HORIZONS | |
| NEW HORIZONS Wordmaker ODESTA CORPORATION | 63 |
| ODESTA CORPORATION | |
| Double Helix | 299 |
| GeoQuery | |
| Data Desk Professional | 259 |
| OLDLIVAL | |
| Videopaint | 269 |
| Read It | 242 |
| MultiClip | 49 |
| PANTONE | |
| Process Color Imaging Guide | 53 |
| PARACOMP | |
| Swivel 3D | 289 |
| Model Shop | |
| | - |
| The second secon | |



DISKDOUBLER .

| PARAGON |
|--------------------------------------|
| Nisus |
| POWER UP |
| Address Book Plus51 |
| Address Book Plus with Binder 75 |
| Calendar Creator35 |
| Fast Forms86 |
| PREFERRED PUBLISHERS |
| Exposure50 |
| Vantage50 |
| DAtabase66 |
| PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES |
| SpectreSeps - Quark or Pagemaker 195 |
| SpectreScan |
| QMS |
| UltraScript119 |
| |

| QUARK | |
|--|-----|
| QuarkXPress | 497 |
| QuarkStyle | 166 |
| QuarkStyle | |
| Gramatik Mac | 49 |
| | |
| DiskDoubler | 46 |
| SATORI SOFTWARE | |
| Bulk Mailer Plus | 188 |
| | |
| Project Billing | |
| Sensible Grammar | 50 |
| Book Ends | 50 |
| Book Ends | |
| Super Paint 2.0 | |
| Digital Darkroom | 244 |
| Supercard | 185 |
| SUPERCARDSOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL | 100 |
| Smartscrap | 46 |
| Smartscrap | 59 |
| The Curator | 69 |
| SOFTWARE VENTURES | |
| Microphone II | 209 |
| SOMAK | |
| ScriptEdit | 46 |
| Sharpen Lin | 57 |
| Sharpen Up CD Rom Clip Art Vol 1 or 2 | 57 |
| SPINNAKER | |
| Publisher II | 86 |
| Hidden Agenda | |
| Sargon IV | 22 |
| Plus | |
| STUDIOTRONICS | |
| Colorset | 209 |
| OUIOIOU IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | 203 |



WORDPERFECT MAC Combines word processing features like parallel columns, macros and mail merge with network compatibility. Use WordPerfect with DOS, VAX DG, and UNIX.

| SUPERMAC |
|---|
| Pixel Paint Professional385 |
| Pixel Paint Professional |
| Pixel Paint |
| Superspool |
| Superlaser Spool 88 |
| SYMANTEC |
| Think C 4.0 |
| Think P |
| SAM |
| SUM II104 |
| More |
| SYMMETRY |
| Acta Advantage64 |
| KeyPlan235 |
| HyperDA46 |
| TACTIC SOFTWARE |
| ClairVoyant45 |
| Icon Itl45 |
| Sound Clips45 |
| ArtClips45 |
| ArtFonts45 |
| FontShare |
| TEICHOOLO |
| HyperBasic |
| TELETYPECETTING |
| TELETYPESETTING |
| |
| TIMEWORKS Publish it! Mac219 |
| Publish iti Mac219 |
| Publish it! Mac Easy109 |
| Hyperworks Organizer56 |
| TOPS |
| Network Bundle for MAC 179 |
| Network Bundle for DOS |
| Network Bundle for DOS 10-Pack 625 |
| TOPS Flashcard156 |
| Teleconnectors |
| TRAVELING SOFTWARE |
| LapLink Mac Connectivity Pack 111 |
| LapLink Mac Connectivity Pack 111 LapLink Mac Network pack 179 |
| T-MAVED |
| Write Now 115 |
| ClickArt From 33 |
| Write Now |
| FastLabel |
| FastEnvelope 48 |
| FastEnvelope |
| WordPerfect208 |
| |
| |

Corporate Medical Plans: Open an account within 24 hrs Volume Discount pricing School purchase orders accepted

Care of You!

Hardware

| APPLE | |
|--|-------|
| Mac Systems - Lowest Pricing | .CALL |
| ABATON | 000 |
| Interfax Fax-modem 12/48 Interfax Fax-modem 24/96 | 262 |
| 256 Grey Scale Scanner | 1360 |
| PostScript Laser Printer | 2449 |
| ALTRA | |
| Felix the Mouse | 117 |
| AOX | |
| DoubleTime16 Doubles speed o | SE199 |
| BEST DATA Smart One 2400 | 140 |
| CANON | 143 |
| | CALL |
| CAYMAN SYSTEMS | |
| CAYMAN SYSTEMS GatorBox GatorCard E/II for Mac II | 1890 |
| | |
| GatorCard E/s for Mac SE | 432 |
| GatorMail to Unix CUTTING EDGE | 685 |
| 20 Meg Hard Drive | 338 |
| 45 Meg Hard Drive | 425 |
| 45 Meg Removable | 688 |
| 800K Floppy Drive | 145 |
| Monitor 19" Monochrome | 899 |
| CSC Video Deek I has selected and the | ADDE |
| VideoDesk Live color capture DART PRODUCTS | 4200 |
| Toner ZipKit | 34 |
| DATADESK | No. |
| Mac - 101 Keyboard | 118 |
| SwitchBoard | 169 |
| FARALLON | |
| MacRecorder | 162 |
| PhoneNET PLUS | 210 |
| PhoneNET PLUS | 815 |
| PhoneNET Star Controller EN | 1588 |
| Timbuktu Timbuktu Remote | |
| Timbuktu Remote | 126 |
| HAYES Smartcom II | 0.5 |
| Smartmodem 9600 V | 700 |
| 2400 with Smartcom II | 300 |
| E-TOV WILL CHICKLED II II | 050 |



NEOTECH IMAGE GRABBER Real-time monochrome video image capture from a standard video source for users of Mac II family computers, with a high performance plug-in card. Expandable to support full color, still video, time-lapse photography, and animation facilities

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
 Credit card is not charged until order is
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
 California residents add 6.75% sales tax
 Hours: Mon-Fri, 10-11 EST
 Sat, Noon-5 EST
 Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.
 Compatibility not guaranteed.
 All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

- Shipping

 •\$3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.

 Same day shipping on orders placed by
 9:00 pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return
- Money Back Guarantee

 Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you

| HEWLETT PACKARD | |
|--|---------|
| Desk Writer | 82 |
| ScanJet Plus | 168 |
| Paint Jet | |
| Paint Jet XL | |
| Laser Printers | |
| ICD | |
| Graflex | 8 |
| iDS | |
| Pro series 20 Meg | |
| Pro series 40 Meg | |
| Pro series 80 Meg | |
| Pro series 200 Meg | 119 |
| Wip Same prices | as abov |
| IOMEGA | 3 3 |
| Benoulli II Single 44 Meg Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg | 13/ |
| Benoulli II Dual 44 Meg | 201 |
| | V |
| | |



QUICKTEL 4800BPS SENDFAX\$129
Perform High Speed, Error Free communications with any Group III fax machine
anywhere in the world. Includes QuickLink II
FAX software, RS-232 cable and more...Three years manufacturer warranty
Also QUICKTEL 2400EX MODEM \$119

| I-PROTECT | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Radiation Shield for SE/Plus | 69 |
| Radiation Shield for MAC II | 75 |
| KENNECT TECHNOLOGY | |
| Rapport | 192 |
| Drive 2.4 | 319 |
| KENCINGTON | |
| Turbo Mouse | 106 |
| Mac II Stand & Cables | 62 |
| Masterpiece Mac II | 101 |
| KEYTRONICS | |
| Keyboard, inc. Tempo II | 118 |
| KINETICS | |
| Ether Port II | 484 |
| Fast Path 4 | |
| KOALA | |
| Macvision | 209 |
| KODAK | |
| Diconix M150 Portable Printer | 499 |
| MASS MICRO | |
| ColorSpace FX | 2549 |
| ColorSpace IIi | |
| Data Pak | 888 |
| Data Pak for Mac IICX | 988 |
| MEGA GRAPHICS | |
| 19" Rival System, SE, SE/30, II | 1045 |
| 19" Rival System Plus | |
| 19" 256 Greyscale | 2298 |
| 19" Sony Color II, Ilcx | 3595 |
| MICROTEK | |
| Flatbed MSF-300GS | 1468 |
| Flatbed MSF-400GS | 2775 |
| Color Scanner MSF-300Z | |
| MICROTECH | 1000 |
| Nova 40 | CALL |



Nova 40 Nova 80

Removable Hard Drive . MICROTOUCH

TONER ZIPKIT .. The Toner ZipKit contains everything needed to recharge Series I (EP,CX) and Series II (EP,SX) laser cartridge in minutes. No mess, no fuss. Blacker blacks and a longer life cycle or your money back. For the LOWEST mail order prices, call...

(800) 825-6227

from the US & Canada

FAX (818) 501-3760



Combines the fastest speeds, most filters and easy-to-use editing environment to bring you the best of the second generation gray scale photo image processing. Simply the best program at the best price.

| - Mari | |
|--|-------|
| NEC | |
| MacSync | 499 |
| CDR35 Portable CD Rom | 395 |
| CDR77 Intersect External CD Re | |
| Clip Art 3D for CD Rom | |
| ColorMate PS | |
| NEOTECH | 0770 |
| ImageGrabber | 1205 |
| Color Adaptor Module | 125 |
| NEWGEN | 400 |
| | 0000 |
| | 3698 |
| TUIDO PS 400 | 3999 |
| Turbo PS 480 | |
| Upgrades available | CALL |
| ORCHID TECHNOLOGY | 46550 |
| MacSprint II | 209 |
| MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud | 435 |
| PINNACLE MICRO | |
| Optical Drive | 3386 |
| Adapter Kit | 364 |
| Cartridges | |
| January and an annual a | |
| The second secon | |



Practical Solutions' tailless wonder is the smoothest mouse available STRIP SWITCH ... \$59 Control your power strip from your keyboard incl.: lithium battery back up, built-in surge suppression, and resettable circuit breaker.

| PLI (PEHIPHERAL LAND) |
|---------------------------------------|
| Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive CALL |
| Cartridges93 |
| Optical Drive 635 Mb3795 |
| PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS |
| Cordless Mouse |
| Coroless Mouse95 |
| Power Strip59 |
| Mouse Master39 |
| PROMETHEUS |
| 2400 Mini Modem + MacKnowledge 139 |
| Promodem 2400M Fax + software . 199 |
| Promodem 2400M + software 188 |
| QMS |
| ColorScript 1007495 |
| PS 8103280 |
| PS 8203975 |
| QUICKTEL |
| 2400 Baud Modem inc. software 119 |
| 24/96 Modem/SendFax & software 129 |
| QUME OUME |
| |
| Crystal Print Publisher2395 |
| RADIÚS |
| 15" Full Page Monitor695 |
| 19" Two Page Display969 |
| Accelerator Card 25Mhz 1089 |
| RASTEROPS |
| ColorBoard 264 for II or SE/30 CALL |
| ColorBoard 208CALL |
| ColorBoard 364CALL |
| ClearView/SE System 19" CALL |
| ClearView/II System 19" CALL |
| ProColor 724 System 19" CALL |
| SEIKO |
| 14" Color Monitor625 |
| 20" Color Monitor 2265 |
| ZU COIDT MODITOT |





QUARK XPRESS The top-of-the-line professional publishing software that combines word processing and graphics handling with sophisticated page design, layout and color tools.

| TOSHIBA |
|---|
| CD Rom875 |
| TOTAL SYSTEMS |
| Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 692 |
| Gemini 020/030 16MHz 020 + 881 . 866 |
| Gemini 020/030 20MHz 030 969 |
| Gemini 020/030 25MHz 030 1179 |
| Above prices for Mac SE. Call for Plus |
| Gemini 020/030 for MacPlus 831 |
| Adaptor for MegaGraphics Monitors 149 Voyager 33 MHz for MAC II 2088 |
| Voyager 50 MHz for MAC II 4196 |
| Voyager ou with lot wind it 4130 |



DATADESK MAC 101 .. An award winning keyboard that increases your speed. Includes Master Strokes enhancement software. Assign any amount of keystrokes to one function key.

Please circle 160 on reader service card.



for 70 nanoseconds

International Vaccinations: • We ship regularly to 45 countries worldwide Call about our International Reseller Program

CALL

CALL

179

Start Up

NFNT standard), the four basic stylistic variations do not show up on application Font menus as separate entries. Only the main typeface family name appears, allowing you to use Command-B to use the true boldface version of your font (or Command-I for italics and so on). You can also export character sets in Illustrator 1.1 format, a capability also available in Altsys' Metamorphosis.

Unfortunately, FontStudio's documentation suffers from the all-too-familiar Letraset failings such as frequent typos, dropped-out paragraphs, inaccurate illustrations of dialog boxes, and — horrors! — you have to assemble the manual yourself.

THE BOTTOM LINE If you're in the market for a font-production system for the first time, FontStudio might well prove to be irresistibly attractive. Its ability to store character parts in a library, its excellent bit-map editor, and its strong kerning-pairs interface present compelling reasons to prefer it over Fontographer. Letraset has adopted a good clean, integrated approach to font creation that I find vastly superior to Altsys' modular strategy. Its most significant failing lack of automatic hinting - is expected to be addressed in an update sometime in 1990. The ability to save fonts in a Type I ATM-compatible format is also planned for a future release this year. No firm schedule for either of these additions has been fixed, though,

Perhaps the most persuasive reason for favoring Letraset over Altsys is financial. You'd have to purchase four separate Altsys programs — Fontographer 3.0, FON Tastic Plus, Family Builder, and Metamorphosis, at a total list price of almost \$1,000 — to rival the power (but not the convenience) of Font Studio, which lists for about \$600.

With FontStudio, Letraset finally has a clear winner in its Studio line of graphic products.

- Gregory Wasson

Get Info

FontStudio \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$

Published by: Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653; (201) 845-6100.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$595.

FONTS AND TYPOGRAPHY

Metamorphosis

Metamorphosis gives type designers and artists access to Adobe Type 1 outlines — but at a price.

Like the Martians gazing greedily on the watery fertility of Earth in The War of the Worlds, type designers and graphic artists have long coveted Adobe font outlines. Adobe's release of Type 1 specifications opened the door, and Altsys, creator of a variety of typographical programs for the Mac, marched through that door with Metamorphosis, a \$295 font utility.

ABOUT-FACE Metamorphosis is a simple program — in both interface and function. It does only one thing: convert the characters of any Type 1 (this includes all Adobe typefaces) or Type 3 font into editable PostScript outlines. You can save converted fonts in three formats: as a Fontographer database, as a Fontographer Type 3 printer font, and as EPS outlines that you can manipulate in Adobe Illustrator or FreeHand.

The program can run on a Mac Plus with only one disk drive, but Altsys recommends that you use a 68030 machine and a hard-disk drive. You must also have a PostScript printer connected to your Mac.

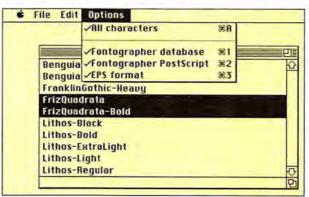
FACE-TO-FACE The interface is like that of FontLiner, a very limited first-generation font-converter program (see the review, July '89, page 185), and it should prove easy to master — even for the dullest of dullards. When you launch Metamorphosis, an empty window called the Font List appears. You add fonts you want to convert to the window with the

Open Font file or Open Installed Fonts command on the File menu.

Once you've put together a font list, you can set various options before you actually start the conversion. The All Characters option lets you specify whether all 256 characters in a given font, including some esoteric diacritical marks and symbols, should be converted. If the option isn't selected, Metamorphosis will convert only the font's 128 main alphanumeric characters.

You can then specify that the program convert the fonts into one, two, or all three of the supported formats. The Fontographer Database option creates a Fontographer source file, where you can customize the font within Fontographer and then generate Type 3 printer fonts. Although Fontographer already lets you create composite fonts that reference Adobe fonts, creating the Type 3 source file in Metamorphosis first has its advantages. The source file lets you edit the actual outlines before you create printer fonts - you can't ordinarily do this when you create composite fonts. A practical example: Some European languages need to accent the letter j with a circumflex or grave accent. In a composite font, you can paste the accent over the j but the dot remains. But you can delete the dot if you work with a Type 3 source file. The result is a dotless j and a cleaner, more professional look.

The Fontographer PostScript option



Metamorphosis is a rather pricey font utility for converting Adobe Type 1 fonts or any Type 3 fonts into editable PostScript outlines. One window lists the fonts you want to convert, and three menus let you select fonts and make settings.

This is your hard disk severely fragmented

This is how a typical fragmented hard disk looks. The abuse fragmentation can deal is a crime, and it's causing a national epidemic in offices everywhere. But the more you use your computer, the more your files are spread all over your hard disk.

As a result, your disk has to work a whole lot harder than it has to. And increased head movement not only slows down your file access times, it will slow you down, too.



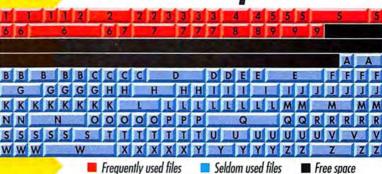
This is your hard disk defragmented

Even defragmentation software can't help much. Wimpy defraggers just place pieces of individual files adjacent to each other. Defraggers just don't have the intelligence to constantly monitor your file useage. So, any increases in performance are modest and only temporary, disappearing as soon as you use your computer again.



This is your hard disk with DiskExpress II

Only DiskExpress II has revolutionary Disk OptimaticTM technology designed to safely keep your disk optimized forever. And only DiskExpress II has the intelligence to work transparently while you work, the way you work. Which means only DiskExpress II can monitor your daily file activity and determine the absolute optimum priority for file placement on your particular computer. Frequently used files are placed first, then free space and then seldom used files at the back of your disk where they belong. That not only minimizes head movement, it delivers the kind of mind-boggling increase in speed and performance you could get hooked on and be better off for it. To order your new DiskExpress II 2.04, call ALSoft today.



quently used files Seldom used files Free sp Numbers & Letters are scattered pieces of single files

Any Questions?



\$\$\$\$\$

DiskExpress™ II Disk Optimizing \$89.95

*

MultiDisk™ Disk Partitioning \$69.95

*

MasterJuggler™ Resource Optimizer S89.95



ALSoft, Inc.

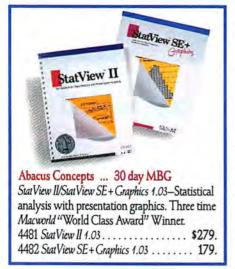
P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927 713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress, MultiDisk and Optimatic are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1990 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling S3 inside USA, S10 outside USA.

We're starting to

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

We only carry the very latest versions of products so, rest assured, that's what you'll receive when you order. The version numbers shown here are based on the best available information at press time. If a newer version has come out in the meantime, or there's been a price change, we'll let you know before taking your order. Also, all software is not copyprotected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!



DAILY BUSINESS

| 7 | Aatrix Software 30 day MBG |
|------|---|
| 5872 | Checkwriter II 2.8 37. |
| 3976 | |
| 3958 | Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.4 175. |
| 1 | Abacus Concepts 30 day MBG |
| 4482 | StatView SE+Graphics 1.03 179. |
| 4481 | |
| 5840 | SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac Plus/SE) 309. |
| 5904 | SuperANOVA 1.1 (for Mac II) 309. |
| 5907 | StatView II/SuperANOVA Bundle 569. |
| | Aclus 30 day MBG |
| 6948 | File Force 1.0 249. |
| 5618 | |
| 4024 | 4th Dimension Runtime (4 user) 249. |
| 7 | Advanced Software 30 day MBG |
| 5608 | DocuComp 1.5 89. |
| | A Lasting Impression |
| 5465 | ResumExpert 3.01 39. |
| 5749 | Cover Letters |
| | Sales & Marketing, Students, Education, |
| | Finance & Banking, Management Edition, |
| | Computer Science & Engineering, Health |
| | Services, and Arts & Leisure each 39. |



Ashton-Tate 1324 FullWrite 1.0—A full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now and be eligible for an upgrade to version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate for only the cost of shipping and handling.....\$39.

| | Ashton-Tate |
|------|---|
| 1324 | FullWrite 1.0 (free upgrade to 1.1) 39. |
| 7 | Avery 60 day MBG |
| 7446 | MacLabel Pro 1.0 49. |
| | Blyth Software |
| 5492 | Omnis 5 1.1 |
| 7 | Bravo Technologies 30 day MBG |
| | MacCalc 1.2D 79. |
| | Chang Labs 30 day MBG |
| | C.A.T. 3.0 289. |
| | Checkfree Corp 30 day MBG |
| | Checkfree Mac 1.5 |
| | CheckMark Software 60 day MBG |
| | CashLedger 1.3A |
| 5862 | Payroll 4.1 |
| 5863 | MultiLedger 1.3 235, |
| | Claris |
| | MacWrite II 1.1 |
| | FileMaker II 1.1V2 |
| 1125 | MacProject II 2.1 |
| | Computer Associates/Bedford |
| | ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1A 225. |
| | Deneba Software 30 day MBG |
| 4/00 | BigThesaurus 1.0 64. |



1768 Coach Professional 3.1..... 124.

| A Lasting Impression | |
|--|-----|
| 5465 RésumExpert 3.01-Professional résur | né |
| composition. 40+ fully-formatted MS Wor | |
| résumé templates. Highlight the text & substit | |
| your own information. Rated 4 Mice by Mac | Use |
| See line listing for other editions \$ | 39 |

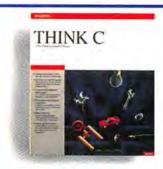
| 1 | Dow Jones 30 day MBG |
|------|--|
| | Market Manager PLUS 2.0 \$189. |
| | Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries Included) 49. |
| | Fox Software 30 day MBG |
| | FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 292. |
| 1 | Franklin Software 30 day MBG |
| | Language Master 2.0 59. |
| | Help Software 30 day MBG |
| 7485 | Desktop Help for Excel 52. |
| | Informix |
| | Wingz 1.1A 245. |
| | Intuit 30 day MBG |
| | Quicken 1.5 |
| | Layered 30 day MBG |
| 5207 | atOnce! 1.01 |
| 2000 | Insight Expert Series each 395. FrontDesk 6.10 Multi-User (single) 59. |
| | Lifetree Software 30 day MBG |
| | |
| | Correct Grammar 1.0 49. |
| | |
| 2/30 | Managing Your Money 3.0 122. |



Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG 5608 DocuComp 1.5—Finds and tracks changes in different versions of word processing files or source code. It saves untold hours of marking paper by hand \$89.

| - | Microlytics 60 day MBG |
|------|--|
| | WordFinder 2.0 |
| | Microsoft 30 day MBG |
| 2866 | File 2.0A |
| | Works 2.00B 179. |
| 4969 | Word 4.0A 245. |
| | Excel 2.2A |
| 6500 | Excel Money Mgr. Book (incl. disk) . 25. |
| 5454 | The Microsoft Office 525. |
| 6382 | The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599. |
| | New Horizons 30 day MBG |
| 6262 | WordMaker 1.0.1 65. |
| | Niles & Associates 30 day MBG |
| 5048 | EndLink 1.1.3 58. |
| 4602 | EndNote 1.2.1 74. |
| 7 | Nolo Press 60 day MBG |
| 4228 | For the Record 1.03 28. |
| 2981 | WillMaker 3.0 |
| | Odesta 30 day MBG |
| 5621 | Double Helix III 3.0RA 339. |
| 6468 | DataDesk 3.0 |
| | Paragon Concepts |
| | Nisus 3.0 245. |
| | Portfolio Systems 30 day MBG |
| | Dynodex 1.1 57. |
| 7448 | Paper for Dynodex 14. |

clean up our act.



Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3420 THINK C 4.0—An object-oriented C
compiler complete with class libraries for
creating user interfaces. Incredible speed, sourcelevel debugging & full ANSI-standard libraries.
1988/89 SPA, Eddy, & Byte award-winner \$165.

| , | Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG |
|------|---|
| | Vantage 1.5 52. |
| 4780 | DAtabase 1.5 68. |
| , | ProVUE 60 day MBG |
| 4582 | Panorama 1.5 249. |
| | Reference Software 30 day MBG |
| | Grammatik Mac 2.0 50. |
| | RightSoft |
| 7482 | RightWriter Mac 3.1 54. |
| | Satori Software |
| 3320 | BulkMailer 3.25 75. |
| | Sensible Software 30 day MBG |
| | Sensible Grammar or Bookends ea. 51. |
| , | Softsync 30 day MBG |
| | Accountant, Inc. Professional 1.03 345. |
| | Spinnaker 30 day MBG |
| | The Resume Kit |



5621 Double Helix III 3.0RA—The only database that speaks the Mac language you know— with no programming syntax to slow you down.

Build applications that combine HyperCardstyle with relational database capabilities \$339.

| ★Survivor Software 30 day MB | G |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| 6097 Invoicit 1.01 (regs. MacMoney) | |
| 3289 MacMoney 3.5 | 59 |
| ★Symantec 30 day MBG | |
| 3422 More II 3.0 | 265 |
| ★Symmetry 30 day MBG | 200. |
| 4504 Acta Advantage 1.02 | 63 |
| | |
| 6069 KeyPlan 1.0 | 243. |
| ★Synergy 30 day MBG | |
| 6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 | 145. |
| ★Systat, Inc 30 day MBG | ucc' |
| 7409 Fastat - Coprocessor 1.1 | |
| 7408 Fastat - No Coprocessor 1.1 | |
| 7410 Systat 5.0 | 649. |
| ★TIMESLIPS 30 day MBG | |
| 2986 Timeslips III 2.0 | 195. |
| ★T/Maker 30 day MBG | |
| 3639 WriteNow 2.2 | 117. |
| 7360 WriteNow 2.2 Corporate 3-Pak | |
| ★WordPerfect 60 day MBG | |
| 3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 | 229 |
| ★Zedcor 60 day MBG | |
| 6742 Desk 1.0 | 220 |
| 0/42 Desk 1.0 | 223. |

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

| | CITAL THOO & DEGICAL |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| , | Aapps 30 day MBG |
| 6509 | MicroTV |
| 7117 | DigiVideo (black & white) 399. |
| 7114 | DigiVideo (color) |
| | Adobe Systems |
| | Adobe Type Library call |
| 6957 | Adobe Type Reunion 1.0 39. |
| 5750 | Adobe Type Manager 1.2 55. |
| 6053 | Adobe Plus Pack 109. |
| 6156 | Adobe Plus Pack/ATM special 159. |
| 6098 | TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 59. |
| 6985 | Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack 89. |
| | Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 each 58. |
| 6931 | Adobe Type Set 1 & 2/ATM Pack 149. |
| 1137 | Adobe Illustrator 3.0 349. |
| 6644 | Adobe Photoshop 1.0 499. |
| 5605 | TrueForm 2.0 |
| 5001 | StreamLine 1.2 225. |
| | Smart Art I, II, III, or IV each 88. |
| * | Aldus 30 day MBG |
| 4751 | Persuasion 2.0 329. |
| 1330 | FreeHand 2.02 329. |
| 7467 | PrePrint 1.0 |
| 7088 | PageMaker 4.0 499. |
| | Altsys |
| 5425 | Art Importer 2.0 89. |
| 6499 | |
| 1195 | Fontographer 3.1 249. |
| | Bitstream |
| | MacFontware Typeface Packages call |
| | Bright Star Technology |
| 6093 | interFACE 1.0 249. |
| | Broderbund Software |
| 1427 | The Print Shop 1.3.1 |
| 6281 | TypeStyler 1.01 |
| | CE Software 60 day MBG |
| 7481 | Amazing Paint 1.0 65. |



Zedcor ... 60 day MBG 6742 Desk 1.0—Combines seven programs: word processing, spreadsheet with charting, database, communications, paint, draw, & time management in a set of DAs that work together & with your favorite applications. \$229.

| | Claris |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 1123 | MacPaint II 2.0 92. |
| 4815 | Smart Form Designer 1.01V 289. |
| 1117 | MacDraw II 1.1 (w/ATM) 289. |
| 4814 | Claris CAD 1.0V5 579. |
| | Computer Associates/Cricket |
| 1668 | CA-Cricket Graph 1.3.2 125. |
| | CA-Cricket Presents 2.0 319. |
| 7 | Creative Software 30 day MBG |
| 6645 | Easy Color Paint 1.1 42. |
| 7 | Custom Applications 30 day MBG |
| 6517 | Freedom of Press 2.4 255. |
| 7 | DeltaPoint 60 day MBG |
| 6095 | DeltaGraph 1.5 |
| | Deneba Software 30 day MBG |
| 6365 | UltraPaint 1.0 125. |
| | Canvas 2.1 189. |
| | |



Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 2.0—Powerful precision drawing
and design software for the Macintosh. Features
include advanced text handling, on-line symbol
libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves,
dimensioning and more\$193.

200U

MacConnection ®

By changing the

| * | Dream Maker 30 day MBG |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 4088 | MacGallery (MacPaint) \$27. |
| | Cliptures: Business 1 or 2 each 69. |
| | Dubl-Click Software |
| | World-Class Fonts! each 42. |
| | WetPaint Clip-Art each 42. |
| * | Electronic Arts 30 day MBG |
| | Studio/1 1.0 |
| 4315 | Studio/8 1.0 295. |
| * | Farallon Computing 30 day MBG |
| | ScreenRecorder 1.0 125. |
| | MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 89. |
| | MacRecorder 2.01 159. |
| | Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG |
| | Comic People Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 ea. 21. |
| 6728 | Comic Strip Factory 1.6 37. |
| 0,20 | Frame Technology |
| 7505 | FrameMaker 749. |
| | Generic Software 60 day MBG |
| | Generic CADD 1.1 (Level 1) 83. |
| | Generic CADD 1.0 375. |
| | Good Software 30 day MBG |
| 5428 | NuPaint 1.0.4 special 69. |
| J . L U | Image Club Graphics |
| 7523 | Evolution |
| . 020 | |



Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG 6365 UltraPaint 1.0—B&W and color painting, gray scale editing & object drawing in one program. MacPlus' experience high res painting & every tool imaginable. Mac II's come alive with

millions of colors & gray scale editing ... \$125.

| | Innovative Data Design |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 2417 | MacDraft 2.0 193. |
| 4707 | Dreams 1.1 |
| | Letraset |
| 2619 | ImageStudio 1.5 139. |
| 2621 | Ready Set Go! 4.5A 165. |
| 4709 | LetraStudio 1.5 275. |
| 6300 | FontStudio 1.0 459. |
| 6302 | DesignStudio 1.0 599. |
| 6301 | ColorStudio 1.0 1579. |
| * | Linguist's Software 60 day MBG |
| | Over 100 language fonts call |
| | MacKanji 6.0, MacChinese, |
| | LaserHebrew, or LaserGreek each 79. |
| * | MacroMind 30 day MBG |
| 6159 | MacroMind Accelerator 125. |
| 5087 | MacroMind Director 2.0 439. |
| * | MicroMaps 30 day MBG |
| 5516 | MacAtlas 2.0 (MacPaint) 45. |
| 5514 | MacAtlas EPSF 1.0 (PostScript) 105. |
| 5513 | MacAtlas Professional 1.0 (PICT) 105. |
| | Microsoft 30 day MBG |
| 2878 | PowerPoint 2.01 245. |



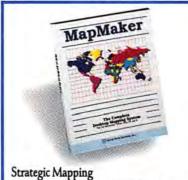
Generic Software ... 60 day MBG 7454 Generic CADD 1.0-Only Generic CADD has the combination of simplicity and power

| | NEC |
|------|--|
| | Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type |
| | Gallery PS (CD-ROM titles) . each 246. |
| 6625 | Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM) 246 |
| | Olduvai |
| 7120 | VideoPaint 1.0 279 |
| | PANTONE |
| 7466 | Process Color Imaging Guide 49 |
| | Paracomp |
| 7421 | DrawTools 1.0 |
| | Swivel 3D 1.1 295 |
| | Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 439 |
| * | Preferred Publishers 30 day MBG |
| 5751 | |
| | Quark |
| 3230 | Quark XPress 2.12 469 |
| | Silicon Beach 60 day MBG |
| | SuperPaint 2.0 125 |
| 6674 | Personal Press |
| 3980 | |
| | Super3D 2.1 |
| | Softview |
| 7499 | if:X Forms Designer 1.0 169 |
| 4 | Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG |
| 3446 | The Curator 1.05 71. |



| Custom Applications 30 day MBG | |
|--|----|
| 6517 Freedom of Press 2.4-1989 MacUser | |
| Editors' Choice Awards for Software Product of | of |
| the Year and Best Graphics/Publishing Utility. | |
| Brings PostScript-printing capabilities to | |
| non-PostScript output devices\$2 | 55 |

| | Somak Software 30 day MBG |
|------|------------------------------------|
| | LaserArt CD-ROM Volume 1 \$62. |
| * | Springboard 30 day MBG |
| 3530 | Certificate Maker 2.0 22. |
| 4497 | Top Honors 1.01 57. |
| | Springboard Publisher II 2.0 107. |
| | Strategic Mapping |
| 6518 | ATLAS-MapMaker 4.5 369. |
| * | SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG |
| | PixelPaint 2.0 |
| 5625 | PixelPaint Professional 1.0 389. |
| | 3G Graphics |
| | Images with Impact: Graphics 1 50. |
| | Images with Impact: Business 1 65. |
| | Images with Impact: Accents 65. |
| 7 | Timeworks 30 day MBG |
| 7115 | |
| 5908 | |
| | T/Maker 30 day MBG |
| 6900 | ClickArt Business Cartoons 32. |
| 3633 | |
| 5167 | EPS Business Art special 69. |
| 7424 | EPS Animals & Nature 82. |



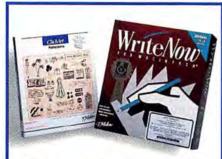
Strategic Mapping 6518 ATLAS-MapMaker 4.5—Publication quality color maps of your data. Includes boundaries and data for states, counties, world countries. Plots locations and data for ZIP-coded address files. MacUser Five Mice rating \$369.

| 7 | Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 6576 | Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) 69. |
| 6370 | Quick Art (CD-ROM) 175. |
| 7 | Wildflower 30 day MBG |
| 6512 | SnapJot 2.0 |
| 1 | Zedcor 60 day MBG |
| 3986 | DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 115. |

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

| * | Abbott Systems 30 day MBG |
|------|---|
| 5236 | CanOpener 1.1 63. |
| | Affinity Microsystems 60 day MBG |
| 1016 | Tempo II 1.02 |
| | Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG |
| 6169 | Shortcut 1.0.2 |
| | Stufflt Deluxe 1.0 63. |
| 7504 | Programmer's Assistant 1.0 57. |
| - 1 | ASD Software 30 day MBG |
| 7085 | FileGuard Extended 2.5 (1 user) 145. |
| 7422 | FileGuard Extended 2.5 (5 user) 349. |
| 7423 | FileGuard Extended 2.5 (10 user) . 579. |
| | Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG |
| 5737 | After Dark 2.0 22. |
| | Stepping Out II 2.02 49. |

way that we pack.



T/Maker ... 30 day MBG 3639 WriteNow 2.2—With your purchase of the Eddy award winning word processor, WriteNow 2.2, receive a FREE copy of ClickArt Publications to jazz up your memos, papers, and presentations \$117.

| | Borland |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1511 | Turbo Pascal 1.1 |
| 1 | Bravo 30 day MBG |
| 5404 | SPAMM 1.1 48. |
| | Casady & Greene 60 day MBG |
| 2269 | QuickDEX 1.4D |
| | A.M.E. 1.0 159. |
| 7444 | A.M.E. 1.0 (5 user) 509. |
| * | CE Software 60 day MBG |
| 4689 | MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 31. |
| 1727 | CalendarMaker 3.0 31. |
| 6278 | DiskTop 4.0 63. |
| 1729 | QuicKeys 1.2 63. |
| 7518 | Alarming Events 1.0 85. |
| 1 | Central Point 30 day MBG |
| 5040 | Copy II Mac 7.2 23. |
| 5041 | Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 75. |
| | |



Computer Associates/Cricket
1670 CA-Cricket Presents 2.0—Using CA-Cricket
Presents' robust, automated features is the
quickest way to integrate text, charts and
graphics to create persuasive visuals for
high impact presentations.........................\$319.

| | Market Control |
|---------|---|
| * | Connectix 30 day MBG |
| 6123 | Virtual 2.03 (for SE/30, Ilcx, Ilx, & Ilci) \$115 |
| 6122 | Virtual 2.03 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) . 188 |
| * | Dantz Development 30 day MBG |
| 5255 | Retrospect 1.1 |
| * | Digitalk 60 day MBG |
| 5166 | SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 124 |
| | Dubl-Click Software |
| 1824 | Calculator Construction Set 2.05 45 |
| 102 | Fifth Generation 30 day MBG |
| 4287 | PYRO! 4.0 (screen saver) 25 |
| 3055 | Suitcase II 1.2.6 |
| 3333 | FastBack II 2.1 or DiskLock 1.0.2 118 |
| | Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG |
| 6701 | HyperCheller 1.0 |
| 0/01 | HyperSpeller 1.0 29 |
| 4000 | HJC/Microcom 30 day MBG |
| 4803 | Virex 2.7 |
| 5885 | Virex (10 Pack) |
| | Hyperpress Publishing |
| 4233 | Icon Factory 1.0 45 |
| | ICOM Simulations |
| 4084 | |
| 5681 | HyperTMON 1.0 |
| 4085 | TMON 2.8.4 |
| | Individual Software |
| 4719 | 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.2 35 |
| * | Insight Development 30 day MBG |
| 6171 | MacPrint 1.3 |
| | JAM Software 30 day MBG |
| 6089 | Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 3.0.1 49 |
| | Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users) 99 |
| 0000 | Smart Alams 3.0 (1-4 users) 99 |
| F 4 5 7 | Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG |
| 545/ | QuickLock 2.0 |
| 2591 | The NightWatch 1.03 85 |
| 6134 | MacSafe II |
| * | Kiwi Software 60 day MBG |
| 6267 | KiwiEnvelopes! 3.0 34 |
| 7445 | KiwiFinder Extender 1.0 65 |
| * | Leister Productions 30 day MBG |
| 7126 | Reunion 1.6 89 |
| * | Loop Software 30 day MBG |
| 5442 | PictureBook 3.2 |
| | Magic Software |
| 7267 | AutoSave II 1.1 |
| 7268 | POWERicons 1.0 |
| 7270 | Backmatic 1.1 |
| 1210 | Microcom 30 day MBG |
| | CarbonCopy Mac (Single, 2 req.) . 117. |
| 7405 | Carbon Copy Mac (Single, 2 req.) . 117. |
| 7405 | CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pack) 169 |
| 0700 | Microlytics 60 day MBG |
| 2/32 | GOfer 2.0 |
| * | Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG |
| | INITPicker 2.0 |
| 2913 | Redux 1.62 49. |
| 7116 | Rival 1.1 |
| * | Microsoft 30 day MBG |
| 4471 | QuickBasic 1.0 64. |
| * | Millenium Software 30 day MBG |
| 6105 | HyperX 3.0 65. |
| * | Now Software 30 day MBG |
| 6924 | ScreenLocker 1.0 45. |
| 6925 | Now Utilities 1.0 89. |
| | Prototyper 2.1 184. |
| | |
| | |



| | Olduvai |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 4503 | MultiClip 2.0 49. |
| * | ON Technology 1 year MBG |
| | On Location 1.0 75. |
| 7 | Peter Norton 30 day MBG |
| 6748 | Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.0 84. |
| 1 | Salient Software 30 day MBG |
| 7404 | Disk Doubler 2.0 45. |
| 7403 | Partner 1.01 |
| 7 | Silicon Beach 60 day MBG |
| 5100 | SuperCard 1.5 189. |
| * | Softstream Int'l., Inc 30 day MBG |
| 5440 | HyperHIT 2.2 125. |
| 7450 | HyperHIT Relational 269. |
| * | Software Innovations 30 day MBG |
| 5869 | HandOff 1.1 |
| 6647 | HandOff II |
| | |

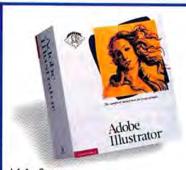


200U

MacConnection®

Just paper and boxes.

| - | Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG |
|------|---|
| | SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1 \$45. |
| 3449 | SuperGlue II 2.01 61. |
| 1 | Somak Software 30 day MBG |
| 5897 | ScriptEdit 1.1 49. |
| 7430 | SharpenUp 1.0 |
| * | Spinnaker 30 day MBG |
| 6692 | PLUS 2.0 |
| | SuperMac Tech 60 day MBG |
| 3383 | SuperSpool 5.0 58. |
| 3382 | SuperLaserSpool 2.02 87. |
| 3378 | SuperLaserSpool 5-Pack 2.02 289. |
| 3377 | DiskFit 1.5.1 |
| 3379 | Network DiskFit 1.5 225. |
| * | Symantec 30 day MBG |
| | Just Enough Pascal 1.0 52. |
| | Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (S.A.M.) 67. |
| | Symantec Utilities for Mac (S.U.M.) 99. |
| 3421 | THINK Pascal 3.0 165. |
| | THINK C 4.0 165. |
| | Symmetry 30 day MBG |
| | HyperDA 1.2 45. |
| | Synex 30 day MBG |
| 7147 | MacEnvelope 5.0 57. |
| | MacEnvelope Plus 2.0 159. |
| | TGS Systems 30 day MBG |
| 6667 | Prograph 2.0 249. |
| | |



Adobe Systems

1137 Illustrator 3.0-New text-handling tool allows for direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. Also, control every aspect of the characters, including kerning, text on a curve and access to typeface outlines \$349.

| , | TML Systems 30 day MBG |
|------|--|
| 3549 | TML Pascal II 3.1 (w/MPW 3.1) 109. |
| | True BASIC, Inc. |
| 3587 | True BASIC 2.02 |
| | Williams & Macias 30 day MBG |
| 6926 | myDiskLabeler III 3.0 49. |
| 4976 | StickyBusiness 1.2 89. |
| 6927 | StickyBusiness Plus 1.2 (bar codes) 149. |
| * | Zedcor 60 day MBG |
| 3985 | ZBasic 5.0 |
| | I FARM A RI AV |

LEARN & PLAY

| 4655 | Access Software World Class Leader Board Golf 2 Activision | 25 |
|------|--|----|
| 4400 | | |
| | Manhole | |
| 5127 | Manhole (CD-ROM) | 34 |
| | Cosmic Osmo4 | |
| | Ars Nova 30 day MBG | |
| 1215 | Practica Musica 2.2 6 | 39 |



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

3377 DiskFit 1.5.1-Copy and backup the contents of your hard drive quickly and automatically onto floppies, cartridges, or other hard drives. Multifinder compatibility allows you to keep working while you backup \$58.

| . 1 | Beacon Technology 30 day MBG |
|------|---|
| 6426 | Gems of The Word 1.0 (King James) 25. |
| 7442 | Gems of The Word 1.0 (New Int'l.) 25. |
| 4967 | HyperBible 1.0 (King James) 145. |
| 4968 | |
| 7 | Bogas Productions 60 day MBG |
| 6135 | Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99 |
| | Bright Star Technology |
| 3961 | Talking Tiles 1.0 26. |
| 1402 | Alphabet Blocks 1.0 30. |
| | Broderbund Software |
| 4314 | Type! 1.0 |
| 5886 | Star Wars (CP) |
| 4540 | Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) 26. |
| 6516 | |
| 4229 | Where/World Carmen Sandiego? (CP) 29. |
| 5755 | Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego?(CP) 29. |
| 5233 | Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? (CP) 29. |
| 4966 | SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29. |
| 5871 | |
| | Geometry 1.2 (CP), Physics 1.2 (CP), |
| | Calculus 1.2 (CP) each 58. |
| 5237 | Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) 89. |
| | Bull City Software 30 day MBG |
| 5841 | Moriarty's Revenge (CP) |



HJC/Microcom ... 30 day MBG

4803 Virex 2.7 with the Virex INII-Both detects and repairs files infected by all known Mac viruses. The Virex INIT continuously monitors the computer to prevent infection. \$56.

| | Bullseye |
|------|--|
| 1545 | Fokker Triplane 2.02 (CP) \$23 |
| | Ferrari Grand Prix (CP) 31 |
| 4074 | |
| | Carina Software |
| 5726 | Voyager 1.2 |
| 7 | Casady & Greene 60 day MBG |
| 2268 | Crystal Quest 2.2X 25 |
| 4119 | Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2X . 39 |
| 7495 | Mission Starlight 29 |
| 7498 | |
| | Coda Music Systems |
| 5854 | MusicProse 1.01 187 |
| | Finale 2.0 549 |
| | Davidson & Associates |
| 1734 | Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) |
| 6128 | |
| * | Electronic Arts 30 day MBG |
| 6716 | Pipe Dreams |
| 6297 | Halls of Montezuma 26 |
| 6663 | Sands of Fire |
| 4064 | Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator 32 |
| 6594 | Starflight |
| 1846 | Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5. 84 |



Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

Publish It! & Publish It! Easy-The first desktop publishing programs to fully integrate as many text, graphic and page layout features as in

stand-alone programs.
7115 Publish It! Easy 1.1......\$113.

| * | First Byte 30 day MBG |
|------|--|
| | Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8) 27 |
| | Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8) 27 |
| | Great Wave 30 day MBG |
| | KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8) 26 |
| 5642 | |
| 4334 | NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12) 26 |
| | American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9 +). 26 |
| 2273 | |
| 2271 | ConcertWare + MIDI 5.1 98 |
| | HyperGlot 30 day MBG |
| | Word Torture - Beginner to Advanced |
| | (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. 29 |
| | Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner |
| | (Spanish, French, German) ea. 35 |
| | Verb Tutor - Intermediate |
| | (Spanish, French, German) ea. 42 |
| 6604 | Verbal Aspect - Inter. (Russian) 42 |
| 7472 | |
| 6611 | Kanjimaster - Beg. (Japanese) 105 |
| 7473 | Learn to Speak French (CD-ROM). 175 |
| 1410 | Indivdual Software |
| 7425 | |
| 1420 | Talling for Microsoft Word 4.0 20 |

4990 Training for PageMaker 3.0 26.

Nothing obnoxious.



HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

7473 Learn To Speak French (CD-ROM)—Parlez! A complete French course with 35 interactive lessons on two CD-ROMs. Four native speakers reading dialogues based on the Foreign Service Institute curriculum. Perfect learning tool \$175.

| , | Inline Design 30 day MBG |
|------|--|
| | Bomber 1.3 (includes headphones) 32 Knowledge Revolution 90 day MBG |
| | Interactive Physics 169 |
| | Learning Company 30 day MBG |
| 2670 | Reader Rabbit 2.2 (CP) (ages 4-7) 30 |
| 5453 | Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) . 30 |
| | MicroProse |
| | Pirates! (CP) |
| - | Microsoft 30 day MBG |
| 2868 | Flight Simulator (CP) 32 |
| | Miles Computing |
| 5253 | The Puzzle Gallery 26 |
| 2765 | Fool's Errand |
| | Mindscape |
| 4083 | Balance of Power 1990 (CP) 29 |
| 3987 | Colony (CP) |
| | |



Salient ... 30 day MBG

7404 Disk Doubler 2.0—Expand your disk drive capacity. Fast, easy and safe, Disk Doubler dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Mac drive. "Performance is outstanding" evaluates Mac User, 7/90. (4½ Mice rating) . \$45.

| 4596 | Deja Vu II (CP) \$ | 29. |
|--|---|---|
| 2743 | Crossword Magic (CP) 30 day MBG | 29. |
| * | | |
| | VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II | |
| | (French, Italian, Spanish, German, | |
| | Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. | 35. |
| * | Personal Training Sys 60 day MB | |
| | MacConnection carries the entire line | of |
| | PTS modules for Excel 2.2, Word 4.0, | |
| | HyperCard, Persuasion 2.0, PageMai | |
| | 4.0, Illustrator 88, FileMaker II, FreeHa | |
| | 2.02, and the Macintosh each | 52. |
| 7005 | Postcraft Citadol Secreta | 0 |
| 7395 | Citadel Secrets | |
| 6466 | Citadel | 20, |
| 5773 | Premier Technology Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 | 24 |
| 5774 | NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 | |
| 3//4 | Sierra On-Line | 34, |
| 7366 | | 21 |
| 3397 | Thexder | 23. |
| 5694 | Manhunter: San Francisco (CP) | 28. |
| 5458 | Manhunter: New York (CP) | 28. |
| 3396 | King's Quest III (CP) | 28. |
| 7367 | Space Quest III (CP) | 39. |
| 1 | Silicon Beach 60 day MBG | |
| 3502 | | 32. |
| 3503 | Dark Castle 1.1 | 32. |
| 4 | Coffederate Intil Inc. 20 doy M | 20 |
| | r Sonstream Int I., Inc 30 day M | ВG |
| 4071 | | 23. |
| 4071 6258 | Mac•Man | 23. 32. |
| 4071 6258 4073 | Mac•Man | 23. 32. 38. |
| 4071 6258 4073 | Mac•Man | 23. 32. 38. 3 G |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 | Mac•Man | 23. 32. 38. 36 20. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 | Mac•Man | 23. 32. 38. 36 20. 32. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) | 23. 32. 38. 3G 20. 32. 32. |
| 4945 1842 4619 4588 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) | 23. 32. 38. 3G 20. 32. 32. |
| 4945 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King | 23. 32. 38. 20. 32. 32. 32. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King. Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME | 23. 32. 38. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale | 23. 32. 38. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 | 23. 32. 38. 3G 20. 32. 32. 39. 19. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 39. 19. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 | Mac•Man. MacRummy. Colour Billiards. *Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1. Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King. *Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1. Welltris Falcon 2.2 | 23. 32. 38. 3G 20. 32. 32. 39. 19. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. *Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King *Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 *Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King. Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 | Mac•Man. MacRummy. Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1. Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King. Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1. Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) TWayzata Tech 60 day MBG | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 28. 57. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 6369 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 28. 57. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3459 2328 2328 2329 3571 6369 7374 | Mac•Man. MacRummy. Colour Billiards. *Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1. Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King. *Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale. Tetris 1.1. Welltris. Falcon 2.2. *Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) *Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 28. 57. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 6369 7374 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. *Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King *Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 *Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) *Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 1 *XOR 30 day MBG | 23. 32. 38. 36. 20. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 28. 57. 45. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 6369 7374 6152 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. *Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King *Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 *Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) *Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 1 *XOR 30 day MBG TaskMaker (CP). | 23. 32. 38. 32. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 45. 45. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 6369 7374 6152 6040 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1. Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King. Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 1 XOR 30 day MBG TaskMaker (CP). MacGolf Classic (CP) | 23. 32. 38. 39. 32. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 28. 57. 45. |
| 4071 6258 4073 4945 1842 4619 4588 6111 4001 3464 6112 3459 2328 2329 3571 6369 7374 6152 6040 | Mac•Man. MacRummy Colour Billiards. *Software Toolworks 30 day ME The Hunt for Red October 1.1 Chessmaster 2100 1.1 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) Life & Death (CP) Cribbage King-Gin King *Spectrum Holobyte 30 day ME Solitaire Royale Tetris 1.1 Welltris Falcon 2.2 *Spinnaker 30 day MBG Sargon IV (CP) SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) True BASIC, Inc. Algebra 3.02 (with workbook) *Wayzata Tech 60 day MBG The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) Sport News Baseball Stats (CD-ROM) 1 *XOR 30 day MBG TaskMaker (CP). | 23. 32. 38. 39. 32. 32. 32. 32. 39. 19. 19. 30. 28. 57. 45. |

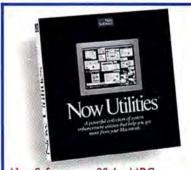
| | Abaton 30 day MBG | |
|------|-------------------------|-----|
| 6266 | InterFAX 24/96 Modem | 419 |
| | In/Out (10 user) | 187 |
| 5174 | QuickMail 2.2 (5 user) | 215 |
| | OuickMail 2.2 (10 user) | 315 |



ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7085 FileGuard Extended 2.5—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available. \$145.

| , | CompuServe 60 day MBG |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| | CompuServe Information Service 23. |
| 1673 | CompuServe Navigator 3.0 49. |
| 1674 | Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 69. |
| | Connect, Inc. |
| 5834 | Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh 63. |
| 7 | DataViz 60 day MBG |
| 1823 | MacLink Plus/PC 4.5 119. |
| | MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 99. |
| 7 | Dove Computer 60 day MBG |
| 6758 | DoveFax Desktop |
| | FastNet III, SE, or SE/30 each 375. |
| 7 | Dow Jones 30 day MBG |
| 5295 | News/Retrieval Membership Package 24. |
| 1785 | Desktop Express 1.03 95. |
| | Farallon Computing 30 day MBG |
| 5707 | Timbuktu 3.1 95 |



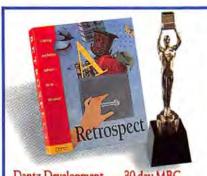
Now Software ... 30 day MBG 6925 Now Utilities 1.0—A collection of 12 system enhancement utilities. Flash appointment reminders, display pictures on your Mac, popup the menu bar anywhere, make Font menus WYSIWYG, and much more!.......\$89.

200U

ММС

MacConnection®

No more foam



Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG 5255 Retrospect 1.1—1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Backup Software. "Retrospect can quickly store data on almost every backup medium. It also makes backup chores as painless as possible" \$148.

| 4866 | Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 123. |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 6371 | Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack 845. |
| 4867 | Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.1 1285. |
| 2202 | PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter 8. |
| 5664 | PhoneNET StarConnector 17. |
| 6273 | PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack . 129. |
| 2203 | PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) 31. |
| 4869 | PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198. |
| 5251 | PhoneNET CheckNET 64. |
| 2206 | PhoneNET StarController 300 825. |
| 6687 | PhoneNET StarController-EN 1599. |
| 5893 | Portable Pack |
| 6778 | Remote/Wakeup Cable |
| 6766 | MediaTracks 189. |
| 6767 | Media Tracks Multimedia CD Pack. 319. |
| 6768 | MediaTracks Multimedia Pack 319. |
| | Emacoff 60 day MDC |
| 6115 | White Knight 11.6 85. |
| 0113 | Haves |
| 2300 | Smartcom II 3.1C 84. |
| 2307 | Smartmodem 2400 |
| 6655 | V2400 Baud Modem |
| 5991 | V9600 Baud Modern |
| 3991 | Insignia Solutions |
| 7058 | SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 125. |
| 4089 | SoftPC 1.3 |
| 6688 | SoftPC for the Mac Portable 245. |
| 0000 | Intel Corporation |
| 5119 | 2400EX Modem 179. |
| 6265 | 2400EX with QuickLink II 195. |
| 6420 | 2400EX MNP Modem |
| 6650 | 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II 249. |
| | Microsoft 30 day MBG |
| 5858 | Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation 83. |
| 5856 | Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server 245. |
| | Nuvotech 60 day MBG |
| 3000 | TurboNet ST (DIN-8) |
| 6751 | TurboNet ST (12-Pack) 279. |
| 5277 | TurboBridge |
| 6272 | NuvoLink SC 309. |
| 6750 | NuvoLink II |
| 6261 | TurboStar 1095. |
| OLO, | Orchid Technology |
| 6949 | |
| | Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG |
| 3102 | 2400 Baud External Modem 179. |
| 5285 | PM 2400SA MNP Modem 209. |
| 3089 | Mac Communications Pack 1.5 225. |
| 5000 | That Communications rack 1.0 220. |

| 4 | Shiva 30 day MBG | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 3444 | NetSerial X232 \$275. | |
| 4347 | NetBridge | |
| 4942 | TeleBridge | |
| | NetModem V2400 429. | |
| 6917 | | |
| 6519 | EtherGate 1629. | |
| * | Software Ventures 30 day MBG | |
| 3455 | MicroPhone II 3.0 215. | |
| 1 | Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG | |
| 6721 | MailMaker 5 User Pack 1.1 117. | |
| 4308 | BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem). 139. | |
| 6720 | FAXGATE Plus 1.1 239. | |
| 7 | Synergy 30 day MBG | |
| 6618 | VersaTerm 4.1.1 | |
| 6619 | VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 174. | |
| | TOPS 30 day MBG | |
| 4188 | TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8) 23. | |
| 4598 | TOPS FlashBox | |
| | TOPS Mac 2.1 (limited supply) 137. | |
| | TOPS Flashcard 155. | |
| 7057 | MacPrint TOPS Network Version 1.0 165. | |
| 6264 | TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 187. | |
| ★ Traveling Software 60 day MBG | | |
| | LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 119. | |
| 6741 | LapLink Mac III Network Pac 185. | |



Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG 5737 After Dark 2.0—New! Over 30 displays & SOUND. Ticking clocks, thunder, munching worms. Use company logo, messages. Great Fish, Flying Toasters, & MultiModule. Random display, & password sleep. \$22.

ICOM Simulations 4084 On Cue 1.3—Easy-to-use utility which adds a list of programs, and attached documents, directly onto your menu bar so you

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG 7452 LabelWriter Labels (12-Pack)..... 63. ★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG 6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) . 175. 6813 Modular Trackball 119. MAC-101 Keyboards each 129. * Forte Communications ... 30 day MBG 7317 Remote Keyboard/Mouse..... 289. *GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG 6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 59. 6151 JetLink Express 1.2 89. 6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle. . 159. **Hewlett Packard** 6514 HP DeskWriter Printer..... 859. 6689 HP DeskWriter & ATM Bundle 889. ★Kensington ... 30 day MBG Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 109. Koala 2593 MacVision 3.0. 259. Kodak 6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer 489.

can move swiftly and easily from application

to application. A lifesaver w/MultiFinder \$35.



Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0—New version of topselling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends
to remote services & corporate mainframes.
Supports XCMDs & XFCNs, ZMODEM,
icons, European languages, color & sound \$215.

INPUT/OUTPUT

| * | Abaton 30 day MBG |
|--------|---|
| | 300/GS Flatbed Scanner 1099. |
| 7433 | - ''프라마다'에 다른 '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' '' |
| 7431 | Scanner Kit w/ImageStudio 259. |
| 7 | American Power 30 day MBG |
| 5895 | 아이지 그들은 아이들이 보고 있는데 아이지 않는데 그리고 있는데 아이들이 아르지 않는데 그렇게 되었다. |
| 6686 | UPS 370ci 295. |
| | Apple Computer |
| 6717 | MIDI Interface |
| 6714 | |
| | Brother International |
| 6934 | HL-8PS Laser Printer 3299. |
| | Caere |
| 4476 | OmniPage 2.1 539. |
| 3 70 3 | OmniSpell or OmniDraft each 69. |
| | OmniTrace or OmniProof each 105. |
| * | CH Products 30 day MBG |
| | Mach IV Plus Joystick (Quad or ADB) 51. |
| 7344 | Rollermouse (ADB) 79. |



"The last foam peanut you'll ever see from us."

Dear Customer,

Living in rural New Hampshire, we always felt that we had an appreciation for nature. But recently we, like many others, have started taking a long hard look at the impact of our activities on the environment. So we've stopped using foam peanuts to pack our

shipments. Instead, we are using tighter-fitting boxes and, when necessary, newsprint as a packing material. We are also working on other ways to clean up our act. Over the last few months we've found ways to recycle and re-use over 75% of what used to go in our dumpster. And this is

definitely the last styrofoam peanut you'll ever see from us.

Pat Hallup, President MacConnection

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc., MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Call 800/334-4444.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

*MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

| 2/92 | 31/2" DS/DD DISKS (10) | 14. |
|------|------------------------------|-----|
| 2793 | 31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) | 27. |
| - | r3M 60 day MBG | |
| 3943 | DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge | 20. |
| * | MacConnection 60 day MBG | |
| 6592 | 44 Meg. Removable Cartridge | 85. |
| | | |

ACCESSORIES

Annie Computer

| | Apple Computer | |
|------|---|-----|
| 1114 | LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge ! | 99 |
| 1115 | LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 10 | 05 |
| - | Avery 60 day MBG | |
| | | 13 |
| | | 29 |
| 4865 | Address Labels 31/2" x 15/16" (3750) | 15 |
| 4811 | Transparencies 81/2" x 11" (Qty. 50) | 22 |
| 4807 | Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000) : | 24 |
| - | Basic Needs 60 day MBG | |
| | Dust Covers | cal |
| | | 15 |
| 6682 | | 16 |
| 7413 | Mac Ilcx/ci Monitor Stand | 47 |
| 7417 | MacMouse (cordless mouse) | |
| | 그는 그렇게 되었다. 그렇게 하지만 그렇게 되었다면 하는데 하는데 하는데 되었다면 하는데 | |



Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

5707 Timbubtu 3.1—Features a multiple window capability which allows a Mac to view and control other Macs on a network simultaneously. A great brainstorming tool. Ideal for business and teaching environments ... \$95.

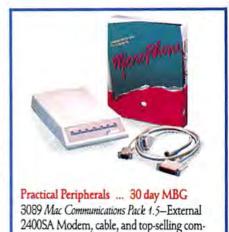
| * | Computer Coverup 60 day MBG |
|------|--|
| | ImageWriter II Cover \$8. |
| 1725 | Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set 10. |
| * | CoStar 30 day MBG |
| 7453 | The Organizer Jr 69. |
| 6091 | The Organizer 199. |
| | Curtis Manufacturing |
| 6733 | GFP-3 (Glass Filter Plus-Mac Plus, SE) 65. |
| | Goldstein & Blair 30 day MBG |
| | The Macintosh Bible (3rd Edition) 19. |
| * | rI/O Design 30 day MBG |
| | MacLuggage Imageware II 49. |
| | MacLuggage Macinware Plus 59. |
| | MacLuggage Macinware SE 75. |
| 6129 | The Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case 79. |
| | Neon Ultimate SE/Ext. (available in pink, |
| | green, or yellow) each 89. |
| | Kensington 30 day MBG |
| 4643 | Mac II Stand and Cable Kit 64. |
| 2573 | Tilt/Swivel (platinum) 22. |
| | Power Tree 20 27. |
| | Apple Security Kit |
| | System Saver Mac (platinum) 63. |
| 2567 | System Saver Mac (beige) 63. |



Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

| scree | en coating \$995. |
|-------|---|
| 2546 | A-B Box (DIN-8) 63. |
| 6763 | |
| 5064 | Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63. |
| | PowerBackers call |
| * | MacConnection 60 day MBG |
| | Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks) 32. |
| | Mobius Technologies 60 day MBG |
| 4470 | Fanny Mac QT 55. |
| - | Moustrak 60 day MBG |
| | Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") 8. |
| 2692 | Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") 9. |
| | Ribbons |
| | ImageWriter II Ribbon Black 4. |
| 3261 | |
| 3270 | ImageWriter II Rainbow 6-Pack 20. |
| 3260 | ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon 17. |
| | Sopris Softworks 60 day MBG |
| 4019 | Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) 15. |
| 4017 | ImageWriter II Cover (navy) 11. |
| 4018 | LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy) 17. |
| 4012 | High Trek ImageWriter Carry Case 49. |
| 4013 | High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case 59. |
| 4014 | High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case 69. |
| | |

4862 SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard) . . 75.



munications software. Hayes compatible,

auto-answer.....\$225.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- · No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- . COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawall, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on

shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

peanuts or plastic.

| * | Kraft Systems 60 day MBG |
|------|---|
| | KM30 ADB Joystick \$49. |
| | ADB Trackball (with foot pedal) 79. |
| | Logitech 30 day MBG |
| 5082 | ScanMan Mac Model 32 319. |
| | Magnavox |
| 6693 | 9CM080 14" Color Monitor 529. |
| 6690 | 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed |
| | for SE/30 (640 x 480) special 849. |
| 6691 | 14" Color Monitor with Micron Xceed |
| | for Mac II (640 x 480) special 849. |
| 7 | Micron 30 day MBG |
| | Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 349. |
| | Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) 589. |
| | Xceed Ilci - 128 Cache Card 589. |
| | MicroSpeed 30 day MBG |
| 6620 | MacTRAC 65. |
| 6621 | MacTRAC ADB 75. |
| | Mouse Systems 30 day MBG |
| 7520 | Little Mouse 75. |
| | Nutmeg Systems 30 day MBG |
| | 30/2 Interface (SE/30 video board) 499. |
| | 15" Monitor for Mac SE 599. |
| | 15" Monitor for Mac SE/30 599. |
| | 15" Monitor for Mac II 599. |
| | 19" Monitor for Mac SE 995. |
| 7152 | |
| 4004 | 19" Monitor for Mac II 995. |



Insight Development ... 30 day MBG 6171 MacPrint 1.3—Lets you use any HP printer with your Mac. For a limited time, buy MacPrint 1.3 and get MacEnvelope 4.2, an envelope printing utility, absolutely free . . \$94.

| | Olduvai Software |
|------|---|
| 3034 | Read-It! OCR 2.1 245. |
| * | Orange Micro 30 day MBG |
| 3036 | Grappler (9 pin) 78. |
| 6229 | Grappler LX |
| | Pacific Data Products |
| 7412 | MacPage PE 459. |
| 7411 | MacPage |
| | RasterOps |
| 7464 | ColorBoard 208 395. |
| 7463 | ColorBoard 264 for Mac II 595. |
| 7469 | ColorBoard 264 for SE/30 719. |
| 7457 | Video ColorBoard 364 1595. |
| 7468 | ClearVue/GE System for Mac II 1759. |
| 7458 | ColorBoard 708 + 16" Monitor 3599. |
| 7462 | RasterOps 8L 799. |
| 7461 | RasterOps 24L |
| | SAFE Power Systems |
| 4561 | SAFE 250 Watt Backup 199. |
| 6747 | SAFE 400S Watt Backup 409. |
| | 그렇게 되는 하는 이 얼굴 없는데 없는 그 살 하는 하는 이 사람이 없고 하는데 하셨다면 하는 것을 했다. |



DataViz ... 60 day MBG

1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.5—Transfer and translate files, in either direction, between the Macintosh and DOS, NeXT, OS/2, and Sun formats. Includes over 100 translators . . . \$119. 4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.5 99.

| | TheComplete PC | |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|
| 6104 | Half-Page Scanner/400 | 295. |
| 6103 | Full-Page Scanner (w/OmniPage SE) | 758. |
| | Thunderware | |
| 3648 | ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks. | 199. |
| 4994 | LightningScan 400 | 385. |

MEMORY & DRIVES

| | 1 Meg SIMMs 2 year warranty |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1107 | 1 Meg SIMMs (80ns) |
| 7502 | 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac Ilfx (80ns) 95 |
| 7497 | 4 Meg SIMMs for Mac Ilfx (80ns) cal |
| | Apple Computer |
| 6707 | Mac Portable 1 Meg. Exp. Kit 429 |
| | CD Technology |
| 6983 | CD-ROM Porta Drive 649 |
| * | Cutting Edge 30 day MBG |
| 3989 | 800K External Disk Drive 149 |
| 5133 | 20 + Meg Hard Drive 309 |
| 3990 | 30+ Meg Hard Drive 379 |
| 3991 | |
| 5275 | 60 + Meg Hard Drive 469 |
| 5276 | 80 + Meg Hard Drive 529 |
| 5276 | 80+ Meg Hard Drive 52 |



Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package—Allows off-line set up of personalized reports to retrieve and analyze key data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval's 55+ databases. Includes five free hours of connect time\$24.

| 5456 | 45 Meg Removable Drive \$699. |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 5736 | 45 Meg Removable Cartridge 89. |
| - | Dove Computer 60 day MBG |
| 1802 | |
| 1801 | SCSI Interface/Port 109. |
| 6726 | MaraThon MultiComm 319. |
| 6725 | MaraThon 030 for Mac II 449. |
| 6724 | MaraThon 030 for SE 449. |
| 6723 | MaraThon 030 for Plus 449. |
| 7305 | MaraThon 030 for Mac IIx 449. |
| 1809 | MacSnap 524S 239. |
| 1812 | MacSnap 548S 479. |
| 7503 | Cache Card for Mac Ilci 589. |
| 6973 | MacSnap 2S call |
| 6975 | |
| 1813 | MacSnap 8S call |
| * | Kennect Tech 30 day MBG |
| 5631 | Rapport 195. |
| 5632 | |
| * | Micron 30 day MBG |
| | Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card 589. |
| | |



Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG 6758 DoveFax Desktop—The lowest cost, highest function true background 9600 baud fax/2400 baud data modem. Includes QuickFax DA and full-featured Dove software \$279.

| | NEC |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 7352 | Battery Pack for CDR35 59. |
| 6744 | CDR35 CD-ROM Portable Drive 399. |
| 6743 | Mac Driver Kit 64. |
| - | Pacific Rim 30 day MBG |
| 7382 | Platinum 800k Drive 149. |
| | Quantum |
| 7521 | Quantum 40 Meg Internal Drive 399. |
| 7522 | Quantum 80 Meg Internal Drive 659. |
| , | SuperMac Tech 30 day MBG |
| 5447 | Dataframe XP 30 Hard Drive 599. |
| 5448 | Dataframe XP 60 Hard Drive 799. |
| 5449 | Dataframe XP 100 Hard Drive 1049. |
| 7451 | Dataframe XP 200 Hard Drive 1399. |
| 5451 | Dataframe XP 330 Hard Drive 2369. |
| | Toshiba |
| 6749 | XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 899. |
| | |

STORAGE MEDIA

| * | ★Sony 60 day MBG | | |
|------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 3297 | 31/2" DS/DD Disks (10) 1 | 3 | |
| | 31/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) 3 | | |
| 3298 | 31/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) 2 | 2 | |
| 6375 | 31/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) 5 | E | |
| 6659 | QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge 1 | Ş | |

_ 1 " \$ 96 & ' () 456789:; 2 ARCDÉEG HIIKLMNOPQ RSTUVWXXZ - labcdefghi jklmnopqist M. V. W. X Y. Z

Metamorphosis saves converted fonts in several formats. The most exciting one for graphic artists is EPS Adobe Illustrator 1.1. Each character is saved as an editable PostScript-graphic outline.

creates Type 3 printer fonts. The manual says this lets you use Adobe fonts with programs such as QuarkXPress, but now that ATM is out, allowing you to make smooth large-sized screen fonts, this option seems irrelevant.

The EPS Format option saves the characters of a converted font as editable graphic outlines in an Adobe Illustrator 1.1 file.

Once you've made all your decisions, you must fire up your PostScript printer and select Generate from the File menu. And then you wait, Metamorphosis converts the listed fonts into the formats you've specified and downloads the fonts to the printer, where the actual outline capture takes place. The new files are all placed automatically in a common folder. You can put the process in the background under MultiFinder, as each font can take several minutes.

Metamorphosis displays some minor divergences from the usual Mac interface. Both the Open Font file and Open Installed Fonts commands should include an ellipsis, as they lead to dialog boxes.

Metamorphosis ***

Published by: Altsys, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086; (214) 424-4888.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$295. And you cannot add a font to the font list by double-clicking on a name in the Select Font dialog box.

THE BOTTOM LINE Metamorphosis is a handy tool, both for type designers who need to work with Adobe outlines and for artists who want to treat type as graphics. But it should have been incorporated into Fontographer rather than marketed as a rather pricey stand-alone package. If you haven't already invested in Altsys' product line, I recommend that you take a look at Letraset's FontStudio instead. That fine product is the equivalent of Altsys' Font-ographer, Family Builder, and Metamorphosis - all rolled into one. And you'll save yourself some money: It costs \$595, versus \$890 for the Altsys triumvirate. Also, ImageClub is about to introduce Evolution, a type utility that will do

everything Metamorphosis does plus convert Type 3 into Type 1 fonts that will work with ATM. Slated for release at the end of May, it will cost only \$99. Evolution has been delayed several times. which may indicate some problems, but look for the product anyway. Its release will undoubtedly force Altsys to rethink its pricing and add to Metamorphosis' functionality.

Gregory Wasson

[As this issue went to press, Altsys announced Metamorphosis version 1.5, which reads Type 1 fonts, as well as Type 3 fonts created with Fontographer, directly from disk. More importantly, version 1.5 can convert Type 3 fonts into the ATM-compatible Type 1 format. The beta version of 1.5 that was tested performed flawlessly. - GW]

UTILITIES

Maxima and NanoDISK

If you're going to spend the cash on 4-megabyte SIMMs, you need tools such as these to take advantage of all that RAM.

RAM is like soda pop: No matter how much you have, you always consume it - at least up to a point. With the SE/30 and Mac II line, that point is 8 megabytes. Even though these machines' eight SIMM sockets can accommodate up to 32 megabytes, current system software utilizes only the first 8 megabytes for applications and their documents.

Maxima and NanoDISK are utilities that let you break that 8-megabyte limit. Each lets you use memory in excess of 8 megabytes as a RAM disk, but Maxima also tricks system software into letting applications access extended memory. For example, in a 16-megabyte configuration (with 4-megabyte SIMMs, your only possible configurations are 16, 17. 20, or 32 megabytes), the first 8 megabytes are reserved for system RAM; Maxima lets you divide the remaining 8 megabytes into a RAM disk, additional system RAM (up to a total of 14 megabytes), or both.

RAM DISKS RAM disks are volumes that behave like hard disks, except that access is much faster (up to four times

faster than a 19-millisecond Quantum ProDrive 80), because data is stored in the computer's memory rather than on magnetic media. With some caveats, RAM disks can be treated as wicked-fast hard disks.

Setup of the RAM disks differs with each utility. NanoDISK is a RAM disk only, available only in a bundle with Technology Works' 16-megabyte memory-upgrade kit. You launch the Nano-DISK application to install the appropriate drivers and create a RAM disk that uses all memory in excess of 8 megabytes. You then return to the Finder and drag the desired files from your hard disk to the RAM disk. (If you've designated NanoDISK as a startup application in the Special menu, the RAM disk and its contents are installed at each startup.)

At shutdown, depending on your preference settings, a mirror image of the entire RAM disk is written to a "backing store file" on your hard disk. Unfortunately, the backing store file, whether it's full or empty, is as large as the RAM disk. Also, if your hard disk doesn't have enough free space to accommodate the

ADIRECT LINE TO CUTTING LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMO KIVIE COSTS MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTY OF THE P

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

Memory Expansion Products:

MBMC41SMII 4-256K×8 120ns SIMMs for the Mac® II,

IIx, IIcx and SE/30*

2-1Meg × 8 120ns SIMMs for MBMC82SMII

the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*1,

II1, IIx1 and IIcx1

MBMC82SMCI 2-1Meg × 8 80ns SIMMs

for the Mac Plus*, SE*, SE/30*1,

II1, IIcx1 and IIci1

*Optional installation tool kit required.

Dealer installation recommended.

Requires two kits of two SIMMs to upgrade system.



MG3016 MG3024 MGII16

8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the SE/30 8-bit 1024 × 768 resolution for the SE/30 8-bit 640 × 480 resolution for the Mac II

family

MGII24

8-bit 1024 × 768 resolution for the Mac II

family

MBXC0001

128KB Cache Card for Mac IIci

Video Card comes complete with FREE MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint program software and gamma color correction utility.

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. PRODUCT WARRANTY: Five-year registered limited warranty. TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. PAYMENT: We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. RETURNS: All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.



2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: 1-800-642-7661 MU901

Please circle 91 on reader service card.





Maxima is a utility for addressing extended memory beyond the 8-megabyte limit. It can create a RAM disk and let applications use the memory beyond 8 megabytes. It's an excellent tool to have if you're going to spend \$2,000 on 4-megabyte SIMMs.

backing store file, you may lose some of the silicon files.

In contrast, the Maxima RAM disk is created at startup by a combination startup document and cdev. If you wish, files from a specified folder are automatically copied to the RAM disk. And at shutdown, any changes stored on the RAM disk replace the files in the original folder. The benefit of this method is that the hard disk doesn't contain duplicate files; the originals act as your backing store file, so to speak. Also, you can make the RAM disk the startup volume by copying the contents of the hard disk's System Folder to the RAM disk at startup.

Maxima and NanoDISK's RAM disks are equally fast, taking roughly one minute to launch and load themselves with 6 megabytes of files. But thanks to its writethrough option, NanoDISK has a leg up on Maxima when it comes to protecting files from restarts, system errors, RAMdisk trashing, or presses of the programmer's switch. The write-through option automatically saves any RAM-disk changes to the backing store file on the hard disk. Although you can rest assured that your files are safe, performance is little better than it is when you use a hard disk alone. Instead of leaving the writethrough option on all the time, you can invoke it by command or at shutdown.

Maxima does not have a write-through option; it saves RAM-disk changes to the hard disk at shutdown or whenever you restart while holding down the Tab key.

EXTENDED MEMORY RAM disks are great if you work with disk-intensive applications all day long, but anyone who has confronted the "Insufficient memory to open this application" alert box will love Maxima's extended-memory feature. Maxima lets applications use a maximum of 15 megabytes of RAM minus 1 megabyte for each NuBus card installed.

With a few exceptions, under the Finder, a single application can use up to 14 megabytes of memory. The largest block of memory available to a single application under MultiFinder remains 8 megabytes. Even so, extended memory

and MultiFinder are a match made in heaven. You can open application after application with little fear of running out of memory

THE BOTTOM LINE Currently 4-megabyte SIMMs are so expensive (approximately \$500 each versus about \$65 for 1megabyte SIMMs) that there is no reason to buy them unless you're going to use every byte possible. Maxima lets your applications run free in up to 14 megabytes of memory and can allocate any remaining memory to a lightning-fast RAM disk. Its elegant design is flawless. Maxima would be complete if only its RAM disk had automatic write-through and volume-size partitioning features.

NanoDISK provides a functional RAM disk with powerful write-through protection, but there is much room for improvement. Because it is implemented as an application, reconfiguring the RAM disk is a clumsy affair. More damning is that the backing store file on the hard disk is superfluous and always as large as the RAM disk, not its contents. As a standalone product. NanoDISK can't cut the mustard, but it makes a decent freebie bundled with the 16-megabyte upgrade from Technology Works.

Owen W. Linzmayer

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

Symantec's new Pascal gives people who think C is the hip language cause for pause.

THINK Pascal 3.0 is at the cutting edge of software development on the Mac. It has full support for objectoriented programming (OOP), and it provides an exemplary development environment that includes integrated sourcelevel debugging and extraordinarily fast compile-and-link times.

OOP, OOP, AND AWAY The previous version of THINK Pascal, 2.0, already supports Apple's Object Pascal language; version 3.0 adds the necessary features for compiling Apple's MacApp 2.0 object-oriented application framework. MacApp is a full-featured class library written in Object Pascal; unfortunately, it also contains MPW (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop) Pascal-specific directives. The MPW development system

isn't known for great compile-and-link speed; THINK Pascal is. Because of THINK Pascal 3.0, MacApp is now accessible to a much broader audience.

If MacApp is too comprehensive for you, Symantec provides the THINK Class Library (TCL) in source form with Pascal 3.0. The TCL fills the need for a smaller but still complete class library. Because the TCL comes with 3.0 for free. you can decide whether it suffices before you spend money on MacApp. Whether you buy MacApp or not, however, you will need RAM, THINK's TCL requires 2 megabytes of RAM, and you need 4 megabytes for MacApp.

Supporting an OOP language and having a broad range of existing classes to build on is not enough, however. The

Maxima 👯 🖠

Published by: Connectix, 125 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park. CA 94025; (415) 324-0727. Version: 1.0.5. List Price: \$129.

NanoDISK 👯

Published by: Technology Works, 4030 Braker Lane W., Suite 350, Austin, TX 78759; (800) 688-7466 or (512) 794-8533. Version: 1.1.

List Price: \$1,995, bundled with 16-megabyte upgrade.

More Utilves Lookatour features

Our drives are cooled, shielded from power surges, and protected from dust with our Data Protection System (DPS), Integral fan and filter. DriveWare™ provides true SCSI partitioning, password protection, and powerful diagnostics.

SUM II protects your data in the unlikely event that your drive has problems.

Shareware/Demoware a large selection of useful and current programs and utilities.

An internal power supply fuse, and a user changeable power line fuse.



The Jasmine Edge

A LED indicator lets you

With Jasmine's features you get More for Less. A 20 ms average access time, 70,000 hour mean time between failures, extensive protection from environmental hazards and power problems and a push button SCSI Select Switch. You have 30 days to return your Drive for a full refund and a 2 year repair warranty.

Don't Take Our Word for it...

Jasmine Technologies, now a division of Chess,



SA, has consistently finished first in the MacUser Labs' Buyers guide. We've earned more MacWorld and MacUser awards for top Macintosh peripherals than all our competitors combined.

Look at the Service ...

Over 25% of our staff is dedicated to Customer and Technical Support. Each Jasmine drive is shipped with

comprehensive manuals and informative troubleshooting guides to help with any problems you may experience.

Now, Consider the Alternatives.

Our competition tries to mimic our

| Capacity | Price |
|----------|--------|
| 40 MB | \$ 599 |
| 80 MB | \$ 849 |
| 100 MB | \$ 999 |
| 130 MB | \$1199 |
| 180 MB | \$1499 |

A SCSI select switch lets you change your ID by pushing

one button.

superior design (and even our advertising) but they can't match us. We've set the standards! So don't trust your important data with an imitation. You deserve More!



To Order with Your Visa or MasterCard, Call

1-800-347-3228

Start Up

development environment you use greatly influences your productivity. THINK Pascal 3.0 comes with a Class Browser to let you maneuver within your OOP program with ease. The Browser provides a view of your program that shows its object hierarchies rather than the way it is split up among its files. The Browser is an excellent learning tool for TCL or MacApp, because it depicts the structure, relationships, and characteristics of different objects.

FAST AND FURIOUS Speed and efficiency are fundamental attributes of development tools. THINK Pascal has an intelligent editor that preprocesses source code, as well as a fast compiler and an intelligent and speedy linker. Pascal 3.0's linker is granular at the procedural level: Only those procedures and functions that are actually used within your program are included, making your application as small as possible.

THINK Pascal 3.0 also supports MPW's \$S directive, which is used for

specifying how an application's code is segmented. This directive was implemented because it is used heavily in MacApp; it's also useful for designing memory-efficient applications. Even with all the added functionality, Pascal 3.0's linker is still as fast as expected; additional intelligence has not hurt performance at all.

MANEUVERABILITY THINK Pascal's user interface is designed to facilitate fast source-code maneuvering. The Class Browser is an integral part of this, but you can also traverse non-object-oriented programs quickly, with the help of popup menus that let you jump directly to files and the procedures within them. Window placement and size are remembered as well, so you can set Pascal 3.0 to automatically open windows that were open when you quit, putting you right back where you were during the previous session. LightsBug, THINK Pascal's source-level debugger, is also integrated completely into the environment, and it fully supports the debugging of objectoriented programs.

THINK Pascal 3.0 also includes numerous touches that make the product as a whole a pleasure to use. The smart editor still formats your source code for you, so you don't have to worry about indenting lines.

The Project Utilities application lets you back up source files and print them or print a list of all the files contained in a project. You no longer have to open each file in the Pascal environment to print it, and backing up only those files that have changed is a snap.

Finally, the Pascal Source Converter application that is part of THINK Pascal 3.0 makes the transition from MPW Pascal to THINK Pascal as simple as possible. The converter is used to preprocess MacApp for use with THINK Pascal 3.0, but it is also useful for processing any MPW Pascal source file.

THE BOTTOM LINE THINK Pascal 3.0 provides an excellent development

HPoffers you the best things next

From input to output, Hewlett-Packard leads the way. With a full line of Mac-compatible printer and scanner choices.

For photographic-quality scanning, there's the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. Combine that with one of HP's high-quality printers. The DeskWriter, the new LaserJet III, the LaserJet IIP, or the LaserJet IID. HP even has color printers. The PaintJet and the PaintWriter XL.

Plus, HP stands behind all their products with exceptional service and support. And a one year warranty. It doesn't get much better than that.

There is a better way.





environment. Fast turnaround times, a complete set of high-quality tools, such as a smart editor, a compiler that produces tight and fast code, and an intelligent linker — not to mention a fully integrated editing and debugging environment and the option of using MacApp or the THINK Class Library for OOP development — make this the development system to use if you program in Pascal on the Mac.

Stephan Somogyi

Get Info

THINK Pascal 👯 👯

Published by: Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 253-9600.

Version: 3.0.

List Price: \$249; upgrade from any previous version, \$69.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

AppMaker

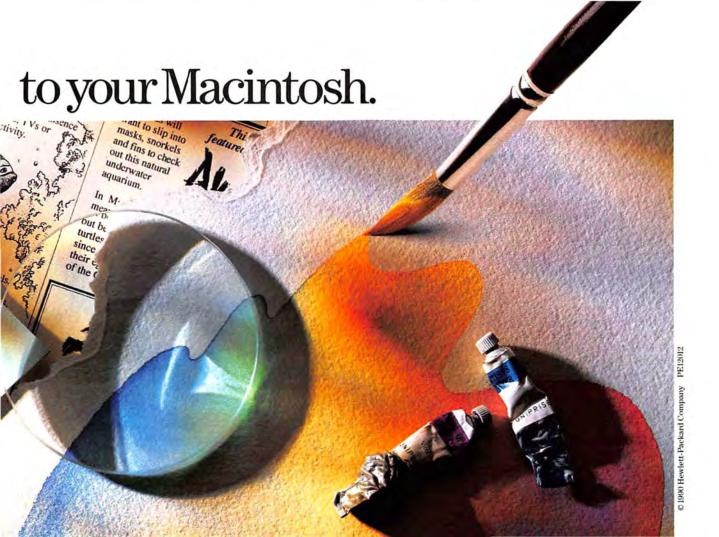
Building Mac interfaces doesn't have to be an onerous task anymore.

If you write Mac applications, you spend a great deal of time writing user-interface code. The NeXT Interface Builder is an excellent example of a tool for developing a user interface graphically, but no Mac tools offer comparable functionality. AppMaker comes very close, though.

AppMaker 1.1 lets you design menus, windows, and dialog boxes by using drawlike tools. It then generates the necessary resources and source code for the user interface. All you need to add is the functional non-user-interface part. Source-code generation based on drawn

prototypes is nothing new. What's special about AppMaker is that it generates code for THINK's Class Library, either the Object C or the Object Pascal version. Also, once AppMaker has generated the code, it still lets you go back and edit what you were working on previously. This is made even easier because of object-oriented programming's encapsulation feature, in which objects are self-contained but extensible without having to edit an object's original source file: the source generated by AppMaker never needs to be edited.

Although AppMaker has quite a way



Start Up

to go compared with NeXT's Interface Builder, it's the first Mac tool that permits graphical design of standard Mac user-interface elements based on an object-oriented framework. AppMaker alleviates much of the tedious programming required when using standard Mac user-interface elements in your software, letting you develop basic, Macintoshlike applications much faster. If you want to generate appplications quickly, AppMaker is a real help.

— Stephan Somogyi

Get Info

AppMaker \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$

Published by: Bowers Development, P.O. Box 9, Lincoln Center, MA 01773; (508) 369-8175. Version: 1.1.

List Price: \$295.

CLIP ART

Photographs and Clip Art on CD-ROM

Clip-art collections are getting bigger and bigger, but you may not always get what you pay for.

CD-ROM is being touted almost exclusively as a tool, perhaps the tool, for multimedia and hypertext applications. But for many people, especially desktop publishers, the medium's real value is as a way to distribute and store large clip-art collections that would ordinarily consume huge chunks of hard-disk space. CD-ROM's immense capacity becomes particularly meaningful and

welcome when you confront the enormous size of scanned color TIFF images.

NEC was one of the first companies to market collections of stock photos on CD-ROM, but the usefulness of its products has been constrained by the strict limitations the company places on users: The TIFF images can essentially be used only for in-house publications. Several other companies have followed suit with

Pigments for your imagination.

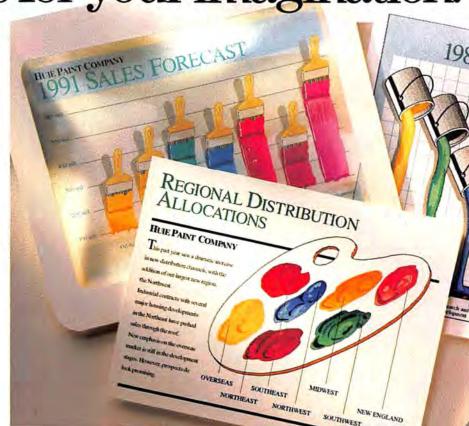
HP color printers let you draw splashy color from your Macintosh.

Entertain your thoughts with HP's PaintJet and PaintWriter XL color printers. Both are fully Maccompatible and let you use all Quickdraw-based software applications. That means high-quality Macintosh II output in 16.7 million colors.

Print on paper or transparencies with 13 scalable outline fonts. And for shared use, the PaintWriter XL offers AppleTalk, faster speed, and auto sheet feed. For sample output and the name of your authorized HP dealer, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1167.

There is a better way.





REVIEWS

similar restrictive policies. But happily, Media Clip-Art and discimagery have bucked that trend with two CD-ROM collections that include liberal manipulation and reproduction rights.

650 MEGABYTE CLIP-ART DISK The Media Clip-Art 650 Megabyte Clip-Art Disk carries a hefty list price of \$499.95. Although it's advertised primarily as EPS clip art, 615 megabytes of the disc contain 182 TIFF scanned images, neatly arranged by topics in folders. The disc also holds 886 mostly color EPS files in Adobe Illustrator 88 format.

Many of the EPSF files are typical and unattractive examples of the clip-art genre. Some remind me all too strongly of images found in early John Waters or Russ Meyer movies. That's not to knock outré filmmaking (I'm as outré as the next guy), but just to warn you that some of the EPS files may be most suitable for, let's say, an audience of specialized tastes. By and large, the quality of the EPS graphics tends toward the amateurish.

Not only that, some of the images are stored in bizarrely inappropriate places. The graphic on this page, for example, was in the Children folder!

The 182 TIFF files, however, provide some useful material for desktop publishers. Many of these files are categorized by country, but there are also groupings of animals, space images, special effects, mountains, and so on. In many instances, the disc includes several versions of each TIFF image: 8-bit blackand-white and 24-bit color and 150 dpi and 300 dpi. The files range in size from 1 megabyte to more than 7 and are saved in PhotoMac TIFF format.

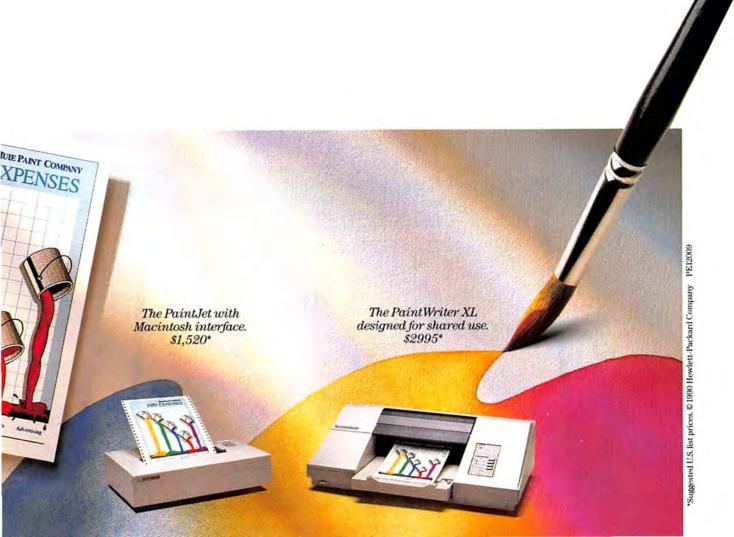
The quality of the scans is adequate, but many of the images are marred by washed-out colors or are too dark to be useful as they are. This provides fine fodder for those users who want to try out their retouching skills, but it adds considerably to the work involved. If I had paid almost \$500 for this product, I would be hard-pressed to suppress the



Much of the EPS clip art on the Media Clip-Art CD-ROM disc is amateurish — at times it tends to the bizarre, as in this image called Bad Girl, oddly placed in the Children folder.

feeling that I had perhaps paid just a little bit too much.

THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY COL-LECTION, VOLUME 1 This CD-ROM disc from discimagery may be more sparsely populated than the Media Clip-Art product, but it tends to be a better deal in many respects. First, the disc of 100 color TIFF images costs only \$149. The collection is also available on 20 double-sided disks for \$199. Each of the images comes in



Start Up



Here's an example of the fine TIFF scans found on The Professional Photography Collection CD-ROM. In general, the TIFF images are very clear, and the printed catalog is a real time-saver.

three formats: 24-bit high-resolution color, 24-bit low-resolution color, and 8-bit black-and-white. A color catalog displaying each image accompanies the disc. The TIFF images themselves are strikingly clear and are of the highest quality. They range in size from 600K for the black-and-white files to 1.5 megabytes for the high-resolution 24-bit documents.

The theme of this first volume is varied, ranging from Americana to space, exercise, nature, still life, business, and urban scenes — definitely a mixed bag. Another similarly priced collection is currently under development and should be out by fall 1990. Volume 2 (Backgrounds, Textures, and Graphic Effects) will focus on textural images of water, marble, silk, and so on that can be used in layouts as backgrounds.

As with the Media Clip-Art offering, the discimagery disc purchase price includes nearly unlimited rights to use the images. The only exceptions to this liberal policy are that you cannot use any of

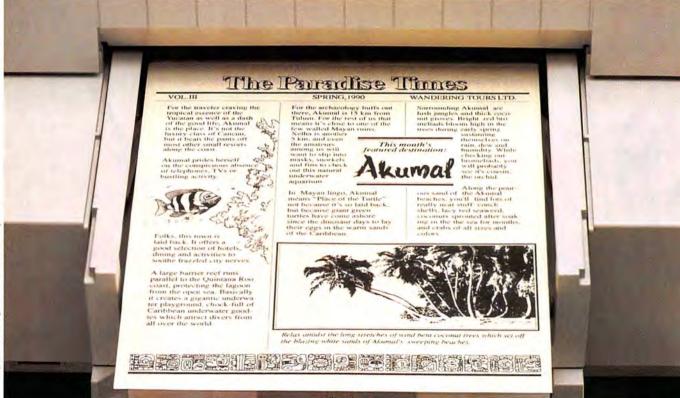
the files that contain fashion models in a sexually explicit or defamatory manner and you cannot resell any of the files as part of another collection.

The discimagery disc also includes a demo version of PhotoMac 1.1 (you cannot save or output files with it) and a coupon for purchasing the real McCoy for \$300 off the list price of \$795.

If you're a desktop publisher in need of quality scanned images, you'll quickly come to appreciate discimagery's professional, high-class approach. The inclusion of a printed catalog (a far better method for deciding what file to use than accessing some clunky search engine), the liberal rights policy, and the surprisingly low cost for photos of this quality make this first volume an excellent buy.

THE BOTTOM LINE Of the two collections, discimagery's package is better by far. I recommend it without any reservation. The Media Clip-Art disc also deserves at least a look-see, but considering its hefty \$500 price tag, you should be

With the HP DeskWriter, you can



sure to preview it to make sure the images are what you need.

- Gregory Wasson

Get Info

650 Megabyte Clip-Art Disk \$\$\$

Published by: Media Clip-Art, 1879 Old Cuthbert Road, Unit #10, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003; (609) 795-5993.

List Price: \$499.95.

The Professional Photography Collection, Volume 1 1111

Published by: discimagery, 18 E. 16th St., New York, NY 10003; (212) 675-8500. List Price: \$149.

MUSIC

NoteWriter II

If you're looking for an electronic music copyist, look no further.

NoteWriter II is a sister program to Passport's Encore (reviewed in the May '90 issue, page 61) and is designed solely for music notation. Unlike any other current major notation program, it doesn't read, write, or understand MIDI. It doesn't play back a file in any way, and it doesn't open sequencer files. As a matter of fact, it barely understands what music is, and that's the beauty of it. It is a completely non-rules-based program that depends on you to tell it where the music should go on the page. In essence, NoteWriter II is a music-drawing program: MacDraw Music, if you will.

NOTATION NOT KNOWLEDGE Note Writer II lets you design score pages in any way you choose. The key word here is *flexibility*. If there are too many beats in a measure or if notes in the upper and lower staves of a piano part don't line up, it's your fault, but NoteWriter has a prodigious number of features that help you make sure these things don't happen.

NoteWriter uses what it calls the Command Line to get notes onto the screen. You select its commands by clicking on a picture of what you want, on the Image Palette directly below the Command Line, in the Command List, or in a

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)



The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a \$995* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and has both serial and Apple Talk interfaces. It even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisperquiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.







windows include
the Command
Window; the
Image Palette
directly beneath it;
and the Score
Window, where
notes are entered.
Text objects are
enclosed in gray
boxes that don't
print. (This score
was designed for
show, not to make
musical sense.)

NoteWriter II is an

electronic music

copyist. Its basic

symbol library. Several symbol libraries, such as Avant Garde and Electronic/MIDI, are included with the program, and you can design your own symbols in a drawing program and store them in the

symbol libraries for future use.

The more direct way to give the program a command is right from the Mac's keyboard: To draw an arpeggio, you type "arp"; "ferm" gets you a fermata; and so on. These commands are quite ingenious in that they're actually logical. For example, if you want a quarter note, press q and click on the staff; press e for an eighth note; s for a sixteenth note; and so on. How about a dotted quarter note with a sharp? Type "qsh." — the period represents a dot.

It's the same with articulations, and in NoteWriter's brand of visual onomatopoeia, you type what the articulation looks like, and you get it: ">" is an accent mark, "tr" is a trill (complete with horizontal wavy line), "o" is a harmonic, and so on. One of my favorites is multiple measure rests: Just type "=16" and you get a beautiful thick bar with a 16 in the middle.

There are several other ways of getting notes onto the screen besides clicking the mouse: You can play them from an onscreen keyboard à la Deluxe Music Construction Set or use the Mac's numeric keypad and keyboard. But the most fun and innovative method of note entry is to use NoteWriter's QuickScrawl, in which

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

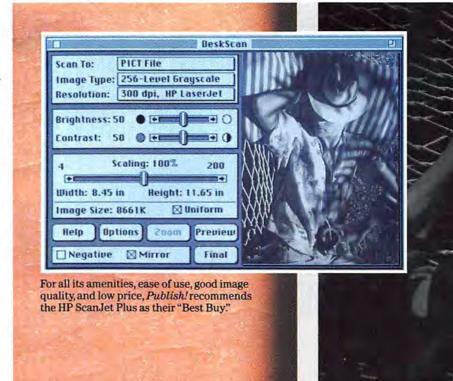
The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it's so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for \$2,190,* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you've got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.





REVIEWS

the cursor becomes a pencil, quill, or crayon. The musician uses what amounts to shorthand to get notes and rests onto the page. This simulates the way in which real music copyists, arrangers, and composers write music and is a kick to use besides. Other convenience features are available too, such as AutoBeam and Auto Grid alignment.

Selection is also logical. To select a note or group of objects, you use a marquee tool on the palette, which generates a black rectangle, just as every other Mac drawing program does. You can select irregular areas with a lasso tool and delete objects with an eraser tool.

The program uses "control points" on every object in much the same way that programs such as FreeHand and Illustrator do. Therefore, any object — notes, dynamics, text, beams, articulations, and key or time signatures — can be picked up and moved with ease. And quickly as well, because NoteWriter doesn't have to check complex music-theory algorithms

before every screen redraw. The only musical consciousness the program has is the ability to transpose notes by interval, key, or "free" transposition.

DOWNBEAT Because so many objects can be grouped, placed, or manipulated on-screen, and because of the resolution demands of the QuickScrawl mode, NoteWriter displays the score page in a slightly expanded 125-percent view, and you can't disable this feature. NoteWriter supports LaserWriters and Linotronic printing as well (the manual keeps referring to High Quality Print on the File menu, although there is no such menu item), but true WYSIWYG isn't possible. Also, there's no reduced view.

Other things I'd like to see: The manual desperately needs a tutorial, since it throws a lot of information at you. It should have a large command-reference card (like Finale's), because there are so many commands to pick from. The cumbersome part-extraction function needs to be overhauled. The Font menu should display font names in alphabetical rather than in font-ID-number order. And it needs a lyrics mode; currently there is no way of linking lyrics to notes.

But the best thing that could happen to Mac musicians would be if Passport combined Encore and NoteWriter into one killer program.

THE BOTTOM LINE If you want to print scores exactly the way you'd like to see them printed, NoteWriter II is the program for you.

— Ken Gruberman

Get Info

NoteWriter II \$\$\$\$

Published by: Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019; (415) 726-0280. Version: 2.5.

List Price: \$495.

got it made in the shades.



Let NewGen satisfy your hunger for high-resolution with an affordable 800 dpi printer!

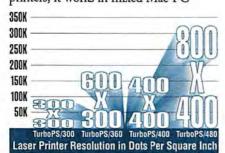


Text for the menu was created in PageMaker, saved as EPS files and placed in FreeHand.

Add powerful applications like PageMaker," FreeHand® and Adobe® Type Fonts to produce typeset quality output at your own facility.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 can produce PostScript® language compatible output at 800 x 400 dpi, nearly four times the resolution of other laser printers. And when we say PostScript compatible, we mean it, including Type 1 fonts, special effects and EPS files from all your favorite applications and programs.

The NewGen TurboPS/480 is a complete printer with built-in AppleTalk, parallel and serial ports. And unlike some printers, it works in mixed Mac-PC



The Images with Impact® clip art illustrations were edited with FreeHand and color was specified in cyan, yellow, magenta and black.

> The Apollo logo was created in FreeHand where the various elements were edited and combined



LaserWriter II

NewGen PS/480 Varityper VT-600

environments, and it doesn't require an internal PC processing board or dedicated server.

To show you how confident we are that you'll be impressed with 800 x 400 dpi output, we printed this page at actual size, including the menu which was output as color separations.

What does all this resolution and compatibility cost? Very little. The TurboPS/480 - with 800 x 400 dpi and RISC performance - lists for about 25% to 50% less than its competitors, while our TurboPS/400, TurboPS/360 and

TurboPS/300 laser printers cost less than slower 300 and 400 dpi PostScript language printers.

If you have an appetite for high-speed, high-resolution PostScript language printing, call 714/641-8900 today to get your TurboPS evaluation kit.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



This ad was created and separated on a TurboPS printer. For information about its production, contact NewGen Corporation.



17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 Telephone (714) 641-8900 FAX (714) 641-2800

NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, TurboPS/300, TurboPS/300, TurboPS/400, TurboPS/400, TurboPS/400 are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. Aidus PageMaker and Aldus Freehand are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. NewGen's PostScript language interpreter is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript. All other brand product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

REVIEWS

UTILITIES

Now Utilities

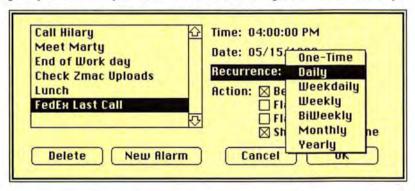
Now Software has cleaned up and bundled a dozen familiar utilities into one diverse package.

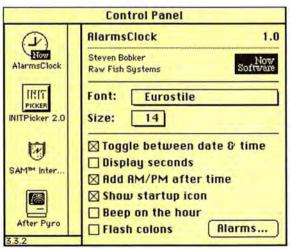
Now Utilities is one of the most eclectic packages in many a day. It consists of 12 assorted utilities — some productivity enhancers, some that simply make your desktop look prettier, and some that manage the programs provided (along with other similar programs you might already have). Many will be familiar to power users, BBS and on-line-service devotees, and user-group members. That's because Now has bought the publishing rights to many old favorites, cleaned them up, put a unifying polish on them, and created an excellent manual for the whole package.

GRAB BAG The centerpiece of the package is StartUp Manager, an INIT that gives you control of your other INITs,

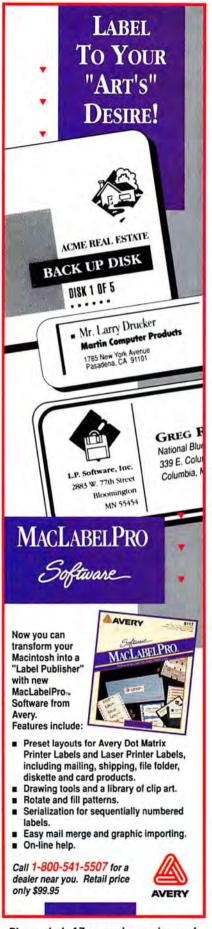
cdevs, and Chooser documents. As anyone who has lots of INITs and cdevs knows, conflicts among them are as inevitable as the sun's rising in the east. StartUp Manager lets you create sets of INITs and cdevs — for example, you can have a word-processing set and a data-acquisition set. The number of sets is limited by your needs, but you must reboot to install a new set.

StartUp Manager works well. It does do one thing I wish it didn't, though: When it sets up, it puts a number followed by a space in front of the filename of each INIT and cdev. Now Software says this way of ordering INITs and cdevs is better than its competitors'. I don't see the advantage, and I do see one major





Now Utilities is a collection of a dozen utilities, many of which have been available in shareware versions. This is the AlarmsClock utility. The top window is the Alarms window, which pops up when you click on the Alarms button in the lower window. The lower window appears in the Control Panel and controls the font, size, and other details of the menu bar time/date display.



Please circle 17 on reader service card.

Macintosh Training That Works.

Over the past few months over 50,000 individuals, companies, and schools have mastered the Macintosh the MacAcademy way. MacAcademy is proud to announce the addition of PageMaker 4.0, Canvas, WordPerfect, MacWrite II, & Quicken to its Video Training Library. In the 4 year tradition of MacAcademy training, each video offers excellent visuals, top-notch step-by-step instruction, and the nation's highest rated instructors. Join the thousands who have found MacAcademy Training Videos to be the low cost, effective answer to their continuing training needs.



The MacAcademy Video Library features over 36 Macintosh training tapes. Each two-hour VHS videotape captures the quality, unique, & effective teaching techniques of the nation's leading Macintosh instructors.

Money Back Guarantee: In addition to a super \$49 price, our videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund. Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, by mail, or by FAX. Purchase orders O.K.

\$49

MacAcademy Videos acAcade 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 Video Training Series Order Form Toll Free: 1-800-527-1914 Name___ FAX: 904-677-6717 Company Name DEPT. MU990 Street City Telephone____ Check ___ P.O. ___ Credit Card Number_ Card Exp. Date Signature Number of Videos Ordered: To Order: \$49 X Number Ordered:\$ Check Videos Desired in box Add \$1 per tape S & H (Within U.S. Only):\$_ to right and fill Florida Residents add 6%:....\$ out order form. Total:\$

| Video Training | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Programs: | |
| ☐ Beginning Mac (#1) | |
| ☐ Beginning Mac (#2) | |
| ☐ Advanced Mac | |
| ☐ Beg. Word 4.0 | |
| ☐ Adv. Word 4.0 | |
| ☐ Beg. Adobe Illustrate | r |
| ☐ Adv. Adobe Illustrate | or |
| ☐ Beg. Excel 2.2 | |
| ☐ Inter. Excel 2.2 | |
| ☐ Adv. Excel 2.2 | |
| ☐ Beg. FileMaker II | |
| ☐ Adv. FileMaker II | |
| ☐ Beg. SuperPaint | |
| ☐ Adv. SuperPaint | |
| ☐ Beg. QuarkXPress | |
| ☐ Inter. QuarkXPress | |
| ☐ Adv. QuarkXPress | |
| ☐ Works: W. Processin | g |
| ☐ Works: Data Base | |
| ☐ Works: Spreadsheet | |
| ☐ Works: Integration | |
| ☐ HyperCard Basics | |
| ☐ Mac Networking | |
| ☐ Dollars and Sense | |
| ☐ Paints & Draws | |
| ☐ Beg. PageMaker 4.0 | |
| ☐ Inter. PageMaker 4.0 | |
| ☐ Adv. PageMaker 4.0 | |
| ☐ Beg. Canvas | |
| ☐ Adv. Canvas | |
| ☐ Beg. WordPerfect | |
| ☐ Adv. WordPerfect | |
| ☐ Beg. MacWrite II | |
| ☐ Adv. MacWrite II | |
| ☐ Quicken | |
| ☐ Utilities, CDEV's, & | |

Choose From The

Following Selections

Cost, Effective, VHS

For Dynamic, Low

Inits

REVIEWS

disadvantage. Some INITs (although none of the Now INITs) are stupid enough not to work if you alter their filename. The most egregious case is Exposure, the extremely handy and powerful screen saver. It won't run if StartUp Manager is active. Also StartUp Manager (and all similar programs) won't be needed when System 7 becomes available.

Profiler is very similar to MugShot (see Bobker's Dozen, September '89, page 302). It simply inspects your disks and RAM and tells you what System and ROM versions you're running and which INITs, cdevs, Chooser documents, and DAs are loaded. Its output is a text file. It's handy, and it works well.

NowMenus is the gem of the set. This improved version of the freeware DA-Menus (also known as HierDA) has two major functions. I use it many times a day for adding submenus to all the DAs in the Apple menu. The submenus consist of the DA's own menu. There's one special, ultra-useful case: the Control Panel. Here, the submenu consists of all loaded cdevs. I can now go directly to, say, Monitors or

File Edit View Special Color bout the Finder.. Set Aside Finder Finder **Gin King** Microsoft Word PowerStation Chooser INITPicker 2.0 Control Panel □SAM" Intercept After Pyro DeskPaint" CEToolbox DeskPaint" 2 Complete Undelete DeskPaint" 3 CursorAnimator DiskTop Find Mouse2 **BT** Launch SuperClock! **File Transfer Times** After Rival Find File **AlarmsClock** Image Grabber** Boomerang Key Caps Capture Klutz Color Laser Queue DeskPicture 1.0 Letter Writer Plus" Euposure' MacProof General MacYahtzee InstantAccess McSink Keyboard MenuKey MemorySetter On Location Monitors Remember? Mouse Scrapbook NowMenus SmartScrap' QuicKeys** SuperViewerna SCSIProbe System Errors SharpenUp" Turbo DL Sound Vantage" Startup Device zzVirtual '030,1499

NowMenus lets you see and access the commands on menus built into DAs without opening the DAs first. Here, the cdevs in the Control Panel's scrolling menu are directly accessible.

Sound, I don't have to wait for the Control Panel to open and then tediously scroll to the cdev I need. This feature alone is worth the price of the package. NowMenus' other ability is that it produces the menu bar as a pop-up menu anywhere on the screen after receiving a user-specified modifier-key and click. This is very useful for folks with 19-inch and larger screens.

RearWindow lets you get at files in inactive windows without making the rear window active. It works as claimed.

InstantAccess gives Open and Save dialog boxes pop-up access to the last ten folders used, the default folder of the application or DA currently in use, or any permanent folder. Users can also create "link sets," which are essentially custom work environments. Programs such as ShortCut and Boomerang also have these capabilities. If you run InstantAccess, you shouldn't run any other program with similar functionality.

MemorySetter lets you adjust a program's MultiFinder partition size as you launch it. Regular MultiFinder users know the value of this. MemorySetter is a simple one-function program that does exactly what it claims to do.

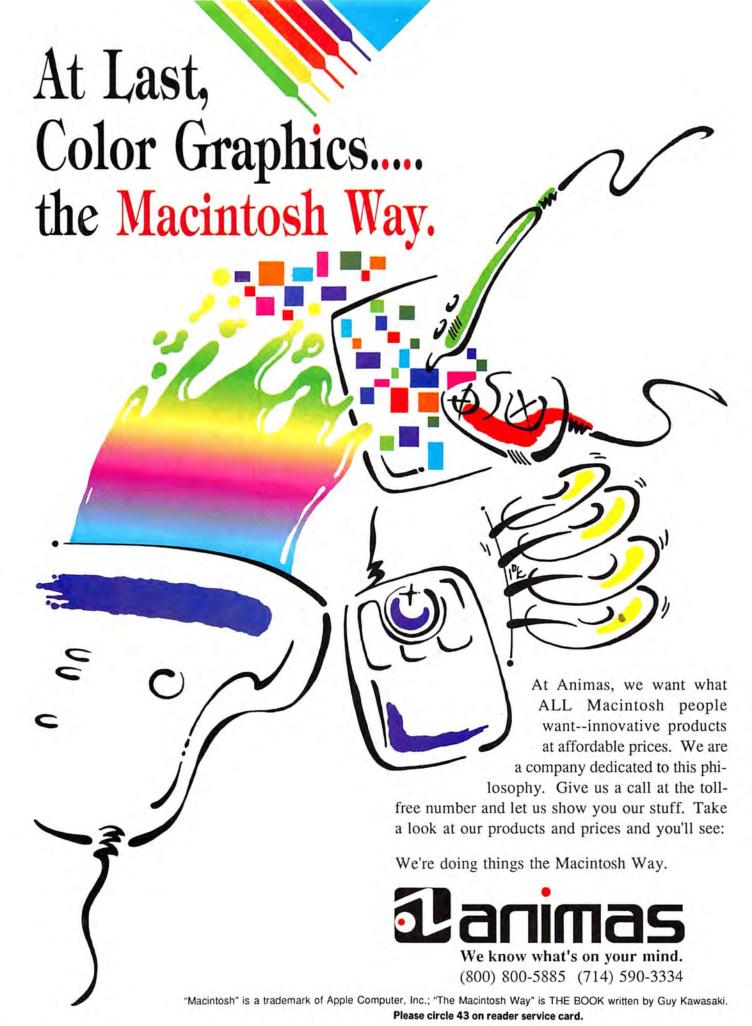
DeskPicture replaces the desktop pattern with a color or black-and-white illustration. The illustration you select must be in PICT format. DeskPicture works well. Although its selection panel shows the amount of memory your chosen illustration will use, Now doesn't warn you (either on-screen or in the manual) that this memory will effectively be lost from your RAM. Beware if you have limited RAM! An 8-bit-color PICT on an Apple RGB monitor requires more than 300K of RAM.

Customizer is a customized version of Layout, a public-domain favorite. It lets you define how all the various desktop views (icon, small icon, name, and so on) appear. You can set the grid, typeface, and type style. It also lets you time the animation of your cursor and turn some of the Finder's warnings on and off. It works well, although MultiFinder users will have to reboot under the Finder alone (hold down the Command key while booting) to use it. Customizer will not work with System 7, because System 7 has no layout resource.

AlarmsClock is a user-configurable clock that puts its display on the right side of the menu. You can set what is displayed (seconds or not, flashing seconds



Please circle 77 on reader service card.



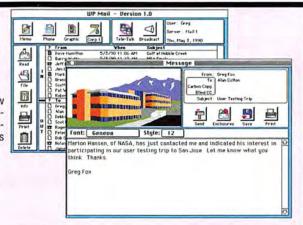
BetaWatch

Products on the Horizon

WordPerfect 2.0 and WordPerfect Office 3.0, a new version of the WordPerfect word processor and a set of office-automation DAs, are the latest releases from WordPerfect. The word processor is a complete rewrite of the earlier Mac version. The four DAs are Mail, Scheduler/Calendar, Notebook, and File Manager.

WordPerfect, 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000. WordPerfect 2.0, \$395; upgrade pricing not set at press time. WordPerfect Office 3.0, pricing not set at press time.

ETA: Fall 1990.



colon, 12- or 24-hour time, and so on) and the typeface and size. It also provides a full set of alarm features, which are easily accessible through the Control Panel. AlarmsClock is very well behaved and works in the few places where its competition, SuperClock, tends to cause problems.

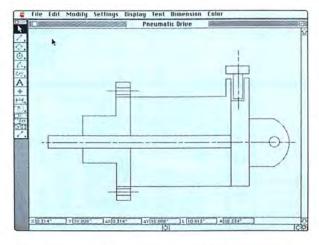
Print Previewer is a Chooser document that lets you see what your output will look like before you go to the trouble and expense of printing it. It comes with an Fkey so that you can easily invoke it with a keyboard command equivalent. It works well.

Persistence prevents the second (and

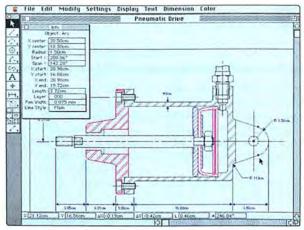
further) rows of INIT icons from overwriting the first row during startup, but it doesn't work with the new icl8 icons that are coming out and caused enough conflicts of its own that I deinstalled it.

WYSIWYG Menus causes font, size, and style menus to display in the actual typefaces, sizes, and styles. I found it nice,

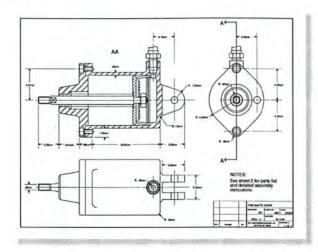
Imagine Losing Everything In Your Mac.



DOODLE.



DESIGN.



DONE.

us.\$595



Introducing Generic CADD™— real CADD with a true Macintosh* interface. From first inspiration to final production drawing, it's the one program that you can use in every phase of your design.

Generic CADD combines drawing ease, drafting precision, and Generic Software's renowned technical support — all for hundreds of dollars less than the competition.

For a free brochure and the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 1-800-228-3601.

It's CADD that's worth a closer look.



IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Generic CADD and Generic Software are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc.

but it noticeably slowed performance (I have a lot of fonts installed). Fortunately, it's easy to temporarily disable it.

THE BOTTOM LINE If, for lack of opportunity or lack of desire, you've not discovered the great small utilities that can make your Mac a better and more productive tool, Now Utilities is an excellent starter kit. Pick and choose the parts that work best for you, and you'll become more productive and probably have more fun.

- Steven Bobker

Get Info

Published by: Now Software, 520 S.W. Harrison, Suite 435, Portland, OR 97201; (503) 274-2800.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$149. **EDUCATION**

The Playroom

Broderbund's package is a magically effective blend of education and entertainment for children.

The Playroom is a highly entertaining and educational program that teaches basic concepts with style. It is centered around a child-sized room furnished with a multitude of objects that spring to life with just a click. A fish blows bubbles in its bowl; a baby dinosaur wakes up; a bird sings on its perch; and The Playroom's host, Pepper Mouse, looks in the window. But that's only the beginning. Six of the room's objects lead into high-interest learning activities for the three-to-six-year-old set.

The Computer is a spelling and reading-readiness game that helps kids recognize uppercase and lowercase letters, locate them on a standard keyboard, and spell a word. Choosing from three levels, children select a short word in lowercase letters from the simulated Computer screen and then locate the matching uppercase letters on the keyboard. Then the word is pronounced aloud, and each letter of the word is pronounced phonetically. The reward for correctly matching the letters is a short animated sequence that prompts children to repeat the process with a new word.

The Cuckoo Clock introduces time measurement with simple but effective visuals. Children select a time on the clock face, and when the hands arrive at



You'll get your data back fast with SUM II.™ New SUM II recovers crashed hard disks and accidentally thrown away files so effectively, *MacWEEK* magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."*

SUM II protects data, speeds up hard disks, and even includes a complete backup program. It's the best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.** Imagine what it can do for you.

Get SUM II today! See Your Dealer Or Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688F for information.



The #1 Data Protection and Recovery Program SUM II

Graphed Disk and File Becovers Backup Optimization, us



Symantee Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 253-9600.

*Steec Costa, MacWEEK, 10/3/89. **MacUser 1989: Editor's Choice, 5 Mice Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. Macworld's 1990 Reader's World Class Award. Publish's 1989 Reader's Choice Award. Best seller through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D. Softsel, Kenfil. SUM is a trademark of Symantee Corporation.

1990 Symantee Corporation



Access PageMaker,® FreeHand,® and Persuasion® in one natural, easy-to-use studio.

Back to the Basics...with Added Speed

Accelerated simplicity. That's Kurta Studio,™ providing page layout, freehand drawing and presentation graphics capabilities in one totally natural studio for your Macintosh.® The new Kurta Studio for Aldus® products creates

your most familiar drawing environment...but with

the most popular graphics programs at your fingertips. No more awkward, two-handed keyboard commands. Access all your tools, typefaces or menu commands with

lightning speed...through one intui-

tive, easy-to-use interface.

the power of



Creativity Lives Again

Kurta Studio provides two highly versatile work areas, mapped to whatever screen size you're using. One is a small zip area, surrounded by common edit and file commands for one-touch execution. A larger drawing area, ringed by tool box commands, facilitates slower, more precise cursor movement for tracing or freehand drawing.

Behind You Every Step

Get back to the basics. Get the Kurta Studio...with a **lifetime warranty**, **free** "Get Started" video, and unlimited free technical support. It's simplicity at its finest...and its

Kurta Studio

- Cordless 3-switch pen, 4-button cursor, and slender corded 2-switch pen are included for specialized tasks like drawing, tracing, and menupicking.
- Font pallet with one-touch access to your choice of sizes and styles.
- Free Tempo* II software for creating custom command sequences for Aldus products or other popular software like QuarkXpress,*
- Adobe* Illustrator* and more.
- Large 12" x 17" worksurface with programmable function keys.

1-800-44 KURTA



Winner Hardware Category 1988 Cordless Stylus/Puck

KURTA®

3007 East Chambers Phoenix, Arizona 85040 (602) 276-5533

Kurta, color swash, and Kurta Studio are registered trademarks of Kurta Corporation Aldus, PageMaker, Freel-And, and Persussion are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Tempo II is a registered trademark of Affinity Microsystems Ita Quarkfrees is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. Adobe and Adobe Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintoch is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.



Now it with prive little we'll re

Quick Action Saves \$100

Now it's your turn to act fast! Send in this coupon with proof of your Kurta Studio purchase, and we'll rebate \$100. Hurry...Limited Time Offer!

| Name | |
|----------------|--|
| Address | |
| City State Zip | |

Phone Offer good through 12/31/90. No coupons received after 1/15/91 will be honored.

Please circle 82 on reader service card.

Start Up

REVIEWS



The Playroom is a terrific children's program. Its Computer guides kids into recognizing objects and typing related words, using a partially hinted keyboard. It then pronounces the typed words.

that time, they see a picture of what Pepper Mouse is doing at that moment—for example, at 2:00 in the morning, he's in bed sleeping; at 12 noon, he's eating his lunch. Time is presented in four ways simultaneously: analog, digital, written words, and chiming notes. On the hour, the program announces the actual time.

The Mousehole is a counting game that's simple to master as well as an ideal

Inattractiv

introduction to board games. If Junior can count to 4, he's ready for level 1. Click on the dice roller, and three dice appear, each showing a different number. Choose a number, and Pepper Mouse hops around the board the corresponding number of squares. (The computer controls the other player in one-player games.) If he lands on a white spot, you go forward. If he lands on a black spot, you go back. Kids seem to enjoy figuring out which numbers to choose so that Pepper will land on white spots and avoid black ones.

The Spinner Toy makes counting from 1 to 12 a breeze. Counting rockets or eggs is fine, but counting eggs that hatch squeaking dragons or counting rockets that blast off is better. Children select a number, say 5, from the number wheel and then choose what they wish to see five of from the object wheel. Another mode makes a random number of objects appear on-screen. If children correctly identify how many there are, they are rewarded with some snappy animation

and sound. If there's an error, no problem — Pepper slowly (very slowly) counts the objects aloud and highlights the correct amount. If Pepper ever has to count to 12, be prepared for a 20-second-plus wait. Despite that, the Spinner Toy is a first-rate counting game.

The Mixed-Up Toy is a highly amusing game that involves combining the head, torso, and legs from lots of different characters to create one fantastic being. The result usually gets plenty of howls and giggles. It's simple enough for even the youngest Mac user.

The ABC Book is a jewel. Children select one of three scenes — a kingdom, a neighborhood, or a country farm — and add characters and objects to the scene by clicking on one of the 26 letters of the alphabet. Choosing P in the kingdom scene, for example, produces a princess, followed by the written word *Princess* and the spoken word. Children can then place her anywhere in the picture. The letter U summons a unicorn, D invokes a dragon, and so on for each letter. The

& Insensitive.

If you're searching for a MAC-friendly, storage-archiving backup solution, make a date with RACET'S COSMOS 600™ optical drive—that keeps on working even in the most difficult operating environments.

COSMOS 600 optical disks are unattractive to magnetic fields and X-rays that can destroy data on Winchester or tape drives. And head placement 1/16 of an inch above the disk surface means the drive (and your data) is comparatively insensitive to head crashes and particle contamination.

COSMOS 600 drives provide super-fast random access to archival and backup files. Plus you'll enjoy "unlimited" storage capacity using ISO-standard optical media that packs 600 MB of rewriteable storage on each removable 5.25 inch disk.

Fully LANable, COSMOS 600 drives are AppleShare, AppleTalk and TOPS compatible, with connection made directly to the Apple MAC SCSI bus.

Get up and running in minutes with RACET's PCMS® EZ software. Then rest assured knowing your data storage is backed by a very full 3-year warranty and RACET's legendary support.

COSMOS 600 drives are the newest part of RACET's multi-talented, high-capacity MACsimum™ family of optical, tape and hard disk storage solutions for Apple Macintosh computers. Call today for more details—and find out why "unattractive and insensitive" COSMOS 600 optical drives are your best choice for a very long-term relationship.

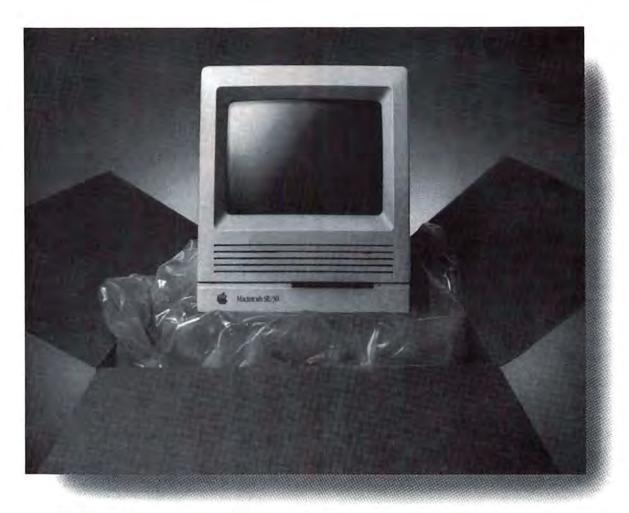


"The Greatest Storage Ever Told."™

RACET computes, Ltd. a Company of KOBE Steel 3150 E. Birch Street, Brea, CA 92621

TEL: (714) 579-1725 • FAX (714) 579-3183

Copyright @ 1990 RACET Computes, Ltd. All product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturers.



Without the right personnel, you might as well leave it in the box.

Putting your Mac to work isn't as easy as taking it out of the box.

For starters, you have to find someone who really knows how to use it. And that can be pretty tough. Especially when you're about to miss a deadline and your human resources department wants to send you filing clerks.

That's when you call MacTemps. We'll send people that can make your Mac do almost anything. From presentations in Persuasion to memos in Microsoft Word. In fact, we're the only national temp agency whose specialty is Macintosh.

So the best way to put your Mac to work is to put us to work.

As Mac specialists, we attract and recognize fellow Macintosh veterans. We even wrote our own database to help us keep track of them all. We know when they're available, we know their job experience, and most important, we know what they know about Macintosh.

The result? MacTemps has instant access to the biggest box of Macintosh talent around. When filling jobs, we have the luxury of choice. And you always get a temp who's a perfect match for the job.

Like our temps, MacTemps placement coordinators are completely fluent in the language of Macintosh. If you need someone who can do color seps in XPress or write macros in Excel, just say so. Unlike other temp agencies, we'll ask the right questions to understand your needs.

Which means we choose the right temp to get the job done.

To learn more about temporary personnel for your Macintosh, call the MacTemps office nearest you. Or call 1-800-878-0900. And then you can throw all those boxes away.

MacTemps

Macintosh Temporary Personnel

Boston 617-868-8200 Chicago 312-332-6868 Los Angeles 213-386-3900

New York 212-754-2900 Orange County 714-476-9900 Philadelphia 215-545-5300 San Diego 619-299-3500 San Francisco 415-399-8800 Santa Clara 408-980-0900 Seattle 206-622-2800

REVIEWS

objects are in the proper context for each environment. The ABC Book is a superb imagination booster. Children naturally think up stories to fit the scenes they're building.

THE BOTTOM LINE The Playroom strikes an ideal balance between education and entertainment. The only serious drawback to the package is its screwy copy protection. Children must solve a puzzle by looking up the appropriate answer in the back of the manual. The puzzle comes

up only on every fifth launch of the application, but imagine it coming up on an early Sunday morning with the manual nowhere in sight. This method is more inconvenience than protection, as it can be broken with 1 of 12 simple guesses or a copy of the back of the manual. Still, for the price of a couple of videocassettes, parents can give their children an experience that's far more valuable than the latest cartoon.

- Rebecca Parascandolo



The Playroom's ABC Book offers three build-it-yourself scenes into which a child can add contextually correct items.

Get Info

The Playroom tttt

Published by: Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; (800) 521-6263.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$49.95.

ENTERTAINMENT

McGee

Limited action choices and questionable activities combine to make McGee a less-than-ideal preschooler's program.

McGee is a nicely animated, if limited, entertainment designed for two-to-four-year-olds - the eponymous main character appears to fall somewhere within that age bracket. When you start the program, you're in McGee's room at sunrise and you watch him get up. He's the only one awake. Each screen that follows offers four options that you choose by selecting one of the large rectangular buttons. The buttons give an obvious depiction of what they enable McGee to do bounce a ball, go through a doorway, look through a hole in the fence, dangle away on a tire swing, and so on. The menu bar disappears during game play, wisely restricting access to the rest of your system. You don't need the keyboard except to quit the game.

Each event plays well, complete with correctly synchronized shadows and life-



McGee is a severely limited children's program. With all there is to do in a kitchen, McGee can only throw the dog a bone, dial the telephone, or leave the room. That's entertainment?

like sounds, but the total package is limited. There are only seven scenes, each offering a scant four action choices. One choice always takes McGee back to where he just came from. Three of the

This used to be a Full-Page Ad.

StuffIt Deluxe is the Macintosh industry standard for file compression. Use it to dramatically increase your hard disk space.

The StuffIt Deluxe package also includes Magic Menu (Stuff and UnStuff from the Finder) and color graphic modules.

Aladdin Systems, Inc., Deer Park Center, Suite 23A-171, Aptos, CA 95003-4723, (408) 685-9175.

Write or call for a free "Just Stufflt" poster.
Stufflt Deluxe is a trademark of Aladdin Systems, Inc. and
Raymond Lau. Magic Menu is a trademark of Aladdin Systems, Inc.
"With apologies to our advertising sales reps, Catherine
Davenport and Laurie Eddy.

Please come visit us at MacWorld Boston (Bayside Booth 648). By the way, Stuffit Deluxe is...

NOW SHIPPING

Please circle 183 on reader service card.

AMAZING STORIES.



The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- · Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- · Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Multimedia Presentations



This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- Interactive business presentations
- · Art and entertainment

Interactive Education

Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes and to make any object a "button" allow you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for...

- Self-paced learning
- · Computer based training
- Educational games
- Computer based reference manuals

Your best is getting better.



SILICON BEACH A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION

P.O. Box 261430 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956 the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price \$299 u.s.

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 41 on reader service card.

ersion 1.5 Now Shipping.

REVIEWS

scenes use up a second of the four choices with a button that only exits to another room. Only 18 non-navigational actions are possible for the whole program, and each time you choose an action, it plays out exactly the same way.

THE BOTTOM LINE A two-year-old might have a grand old time for a while, but a four-year-old will quickly outgrow McGee's few and predictable options. It's a shame that the scenes are filled with points of interest that a child would naturally want to click on - and those points aren't playable parts of the program. And to make matters worse, it takes a frustratingly long time for the buttons in each changing scene to become clickable.

Also, some of McGee's activities aren't proper suggestions to make to a two-tofour-year-old for things to do before anyone else is awake - feeding the dog

a biscuit might be OK, but playing a music box that's on his still-sleeping mother's nightstand, dialing the telephone, taking a shower, or going out into the backyard so early and unsupervised are definite no-nos. McGee needs lots more - and wiser - options to occupy your child's time.

- Rebecca Parascandolo

Get Info

McGee **

Published by: Lawrence Productions, 1800 S. 35th St., Galesburg, MI 49053-9687; (800) 421-4157.

Version: 1.0. List Price: \$39.95.

Gossip, Guesses, and Goings-On

The Rumor Manager recently spent a very pleasant working vacation in the Seattle area. Microsoft has big plans for System 7. For one thing, it has no intention of letting Ashton-Tate back into the database ball game. Microsoft's long-rumored killer database manager is nearly a reality. In fact, got a chance to see the current test version in action. It was a real treat, and all the other database publishers are correctly worried about it. It has everything: It's fully relational and has a really neat scripting and macro language that puts every other natural-language attempt I've seen to shame. During my brief look, I saw a full-featured accounting application and watched as a product built a very nice stock-tracking application in just a few minutes. This one has winner stamped all over it.

Word is also scheduled to be revised, and the feature list goes beyond that already in the DOS version 5.0. The new version will be called 5.5, or something like that. so the poor PC folks have something to look forward to. New features include a powerful and intelligent indexing submodule and a vastly improved outliner. Microsoft is also trying to greatly increase speed performance. The ability to run on 512K Macs will finally be lost, but the specs call for full speed and document-handling ability on Mac Pluses. If necessary, a private RAM cache will be automatically enabled. Microsoft Write will cease to exist. (Not that it will be missed.)

Excel is going to pick up many presentation features for tation features from PowerPoint, Although version 3.0 won't have any of the new database technology, another version of Excel, planned for six months after the release of System 7, will use a lot of it.

PowerPoint is finally getting extensive revisions, and although I didn't see the new version, I was told that the changes are so radical you'll hardly recognize the program. File will also be rebuilt from the ground up and will essentially be a subset of the new database manager. It will remain a flat-file manager and will be aimed at casual

and novice users. The kicker will be a transparent run-time module for the killer database product so that File will be able to run (but not modify) applications created with its bigger cousin.

Flight Simulator fans can look for System 7 compatibility, new planes, and absolutely no copy protection.

The U.S. Mail address is Rumor Manager, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Our electronic addresses are MacUser (on MCI Mail) and 72511,45 (on CompuServe). No calls, please.



Start Up

LANGUAGES

Prograph

Our 1989 Eddy award winner for best programming tool takes programming in a bold new direction.

Genuine innovation is rare. More often than not, new ideas are really just refined old ones. But every so often, someone breaks completely new ground, and TGS Systems does just that with Prograph. It's truly a new way to program, and the Mac is its first home.

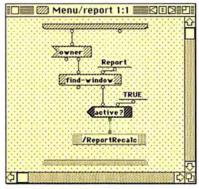
VISION Until now, programming has always been associated with writing endless lines of impenetrable (for normal people) code. Cranking it all out is a chore for professionals, and the mysterious-looking result is daunting indeed for nonprogrammers.

Prograph is the first completely visual programming language. Unlike CASE

tools, which use flowcharts to generate conventional text-based code, every element in Prograph has meaning. There's no behind-the-scenes code generation or execution.

Each programming construct in Prograph has a unique pictogram associated with it. You can construct programs by connecting these icons, and the connecting links represent the way data flows in the program. As Prograph's data-flow-oriented design doesn't force a program to execute in a particular sequence, Prograph is eminently suitable for parallel processing.

Programmers may find Prograph a bit



Prograph is the first truly visual programming language. You build applications by connecting pictograms that represent Prograph constructs, and you can single-step through a project and find out exactly what's happening in your program.

disconcerting at first, but nonprogrammers should accept it readily, as they have no notions shaped by experience with other programming languages.

00P 101 Prograph is an object-ori-



REVIEWS

ented language. Object-oriented programming (OOP) is a method of software design that, among many other things, matches an application's operations to specific data types; this is called encapsulation, For example, subtraction is an operation that can be performed only on two numbers.

In addition to forcing programmers into a change of mind-set, OOP forces them to learn new terminology. For example, an *object* is an incarnation of a *class*, in much the same way a *variable* in a program is an incarnation of a *variable type*.

OOP also encourages you to reuse existing code. Once you've developed a class, the description of data, and the operations that may be performed on it, the code is self-contained and can often be reused in another program without change. Without encapsulation, code reuse is much more difficult.

Prograph ships with a set of system classes that make the construction of applications simple. By building on the framework of the supplied system classes, users can design an application's user interface in full WYSIWYG. Menus and other standard Mac-application user-interface elements can be built on-screen and linked to the appropriate Prograph constructs with a few clicks and drags. You can also step through your application and trace the data flow to find out where any mistakes lie.

INTERPRETING 101 One of the penalties of Prograph's interactivity is that the language is interpreted. As with Hyper-Card, you need Prograph to run any Prograph application. And once an application is finished, it is by no means blindingly fast. Fortunately, Prograph was designed from the start as a compilable language.

By the time you read this, Prograph 2.0 and its compiler should both be available, making possible true stand-alone applications. The compiler will generate native 68000 code and won't just automatically incorporate a run-time interpreter, so you'll get real code.

THE BOTTOM LINE Prograph is novel in many respects. Traditional programmers may balk at its originality, but novices should take to it more readily. Although it's a high-level language, it still provides direct access to the Mac Toolbox, and programmers can get as down and dirty as necessary.

Prograph is a clear sign of things to come. If your aim is to learn about programming, you can't afford to overlook it

- Stephan Somogyi

Get Info

Prograph \$\$\$\$

Published by: TGS Systems, 1127 Barrington St., Suite 19, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 2P8, Canada; (902) 429-5642.

Version: 1.22. List Price: \$195.

One source for all your graphics system peripherals... for all graphics systems From Color Scanners, with GPIB or SCSI, to Video Processors, to Software to Network Servers to brilliant hard copy Shinko Color There-



From Color Scanners, with GPIB or SCSI, to Video Processors, to Software, to Network Servers, to brilliant hard copy Shinko Color Thermal Printers available with SCSI,...Mitsubishi International is the only name you need to know.

One source for all your graphics system peripherals. We serve a range of systems which include Macintosh, Sun Microsystems, HP/Apollo, DEC, Silicon Graphics and others which are PC based. Our full family of quality peripherals enhance applications from CAD/CAE, to Imaging, to Pre-Press and Publishing, to Process Control, Presentation Graphics and beyond.

For more information call or write:

MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Information Systems & Services Division, Computer Graphics Dept. East Coast Office: 701 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 (914) 997-4999 • FAX (914) 997-4976

West Coast Office: 3255-2 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 980-1100 • FAX (408) 980-8891

"Complete Graphic Peripherals Integration"

CHC-645 300 DPI Thermal Color B Size Printer





Mitsubishi International Corporation

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

| - | - | - | - |
|-----|-----|------|----------------|
| | 300 | - | т. |
| 7 | | | a i |
| - | | | |
| | | | |
| | | - | |
| | | | |
| | _ | | 48 |
| | | | - 4 |
| 100 | | 8.3 | |
| | | - | Name of Street |
| | | | |
| | | | Parent . |
| | | Made | 10 100 |

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@\$79each).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

| To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory | Do this: (install in multiples of two only) |
|---|---|
| 2 MB | Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion. |
| 2½ MB | Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs. |
| 4 MB | Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs. |
| To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE30 to this amount of memory | Do this: (install in multiples of four only) |
| 4 MB | Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion. |
| 5 MB | Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets. |
| 8 MB | Remove all four 256K SIMMs install eight 1M SIMMs. |

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool – it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns SIMMS is \$79. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the

needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 a.m.(E), week-days and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

Mac Value (00) 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-908-367-0440
Fax 1-908-905-9279

© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

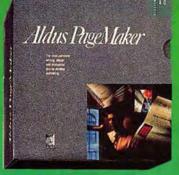
MUJØP

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

Now available from MacWAREHOUSE – with over 75 new features and enhancements!

Aldus PageMaker 4.0 for only \$499



Aldus PageMaker® is recognized worldwide as the most complete writing, design and production tool you can use to create professional-

looking, high-quality publications. Version 4.0 puts even more power into this desktop publishing powerhouse with over 75 new enhancements and features.

Fully integrated word processing

PageMaker 4.0 boasts an all-new Story Editor, with all the features you'd expect in a standalone word processor. Write and edit text with ease. Check spelling with the 100,000 word dictionary. Search and replace by characters, fonts, point sizes, and paragraph styles.

Complete control over type

With PageMaker 4.0, you have more flexibility than ever to make your publication look just the way you want it. Rotate text in 90-degree steps. Condense or expand type from 5-250 percent. Apply point size dependent track kerning, or kern over any range of text to within 0.01 of an em. You can assign type sizes from 4 to 650 points, set leading in increments of 0.1 of a point, or spread text evenly across a column or page.

Short steps for long documents

PageMaker 4.0 offers more time-saving and convenience features than ever before! You can generate tables of contents, compile indexes automatically, and edit them with ease. PageMaker 4.0 even lets you keep track

The Table Aphaba. Many Tage. Brokewise.

The Aphaba Indian State of the Aph

Entransient Paris

Macrost lici

of changes or update your publication with the most recent versions of text or graphics. For smooth movement around the page, graphic elements and ruled lines can be linked with specific text.

The STORY EDITOR features a full-functioned word processor with spelling checker.

Expanded color capabilities

PageMaker 4.0 imports and displays full-color images using 24-bit color TIFF and EPS graphics. Then choose RGB, HLS and CMYK, or even pick a Pantone** color for just the right shade or color you need. Combine PageMaker 4.0 with an OPI-compatible separator, such as Aldus PrePrint™ (available separately), and you can output your own process-color separations!

Easy to learn and use

With all these great features, you might think you need a college degree to get the most out of PageMaker 4.0. Wrong! In addition to its new on-line, context-sensitive help and 30 pre-designed templates, PageMaker 4.0 comes with a new modular tutorial and comprehensive documentation so you can learn at your own pace.



The BOOK option lets you combine and print multiple files for longer publications.



Type sizes can range from 4 to 650 points, and you can kern to within 0.01 of an em.

Overnight delivery only \$3.00!

PageMaker 4.0 is available now — and you can have it tomorrow. Just call our toll-free number by 12:00 midnight (E.S.T. weekdays) and we'll ship it to you overnight for only \$3.00. When it comes to getting the newest products at the best prices, nobody beats MacWAREHOUSE — nobody!

Aldus PageMaker 4.0

MacWAREHOUSE Low Price:

.\$499

Call 1-203-854-5300 for instant technical information FREE from your fax! The FaxFACTS # for PageMaker 4.0 is 2505.

System Requirements: Mac Plus or higher; hard disk drive; 1 MB RAM; System 6.03 and Finder 6.1 or later; PostScript- or QuickDraw-compatible printer.

MadVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks, and Aldus PrePrint is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

The Font Specialist

Whether you're a professional graphic designer or a Mac user looking to improve a memo or presentation, you'll be delighted to choose from the mind-boggling variety of Adobe typefaces. And there's no need to scour the earth for your selection. MacWAREHOUSE carries the full library of Adobe PostScript® typefaces for the Mac, including the newest additions. Choose from the fonts below or ask for a copy of our catalog. Order your fonts anytime up to 12:00 midnight, and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. Remember, nobody beats MacWAREHOUSE for your font needs - nobody!









Adobe Type Manager

ATM works with the more than 600 typefaces from the Adobe* Type Library to ensure that your type looks sharp on-screen and prints sharp from your Apple Image-Writer ,HP DeskWriter , and most other QuickDraw" devices. The MacWARE-HOUSE low price is just Order No. FON 0264

Adobe Illustrator 3.0

The page creation and layout solution! New text-handling and graphics tools allow direct, on-screen entering and manipulation of text. Also automatic creation, manipulation and customization of charts, Includes FREE copy of Adobe Type Manager. Our low price is just Order No. DTP 0054

MacVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week



The Adobe logo and PostScript* are registered trademarks. Charternagne, Cottonwood, Ironwood, Juniper, Me its Inc. Other braild names or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their te



If You Can Find A Better Deal In Hard Drives . . .

Between now and August 31st. MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check

out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Power User, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive

mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied,

| | 20 + MB | | 30 + MB | | 40 + MB | | 60 + MB | | 80 + MB | | ***40 + Removable | |
|---------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------------|-------|
| | SALE PRICE | YOU | SALE PRICE | YOU |
| Cutting Edge | 309 | \$120 | 379 | \$120 | 435 | \$114 | 469 | \$160 | 529 | \$210 | 699 | \$200 |
| CMS, MacStack | 429 | \$100 | 499 | \$46 | 589 | \$36 | 649 | 550 | 769 | \$30 | 839 | \$36 |
| Power User | 309 | NEW | 359 | NEW | 399 | NEW | 459 | NEW | 499 | NEW | 659 | NEW |
| PLI, Infinity Turbo | | - | 569 | \$20 | 619 | \$26 | - | - | - | 120 | 999 | 5120 |
| *Quantum Internal | 1 | - | - | - | 399 | \$126 | - | - | 649 | \$220 | - | |

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. "Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for \$75" "PLI is a 50meg turbo drive." "40 + meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge, Additional cartridges available.

just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE

A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the Mac-Warehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid

> through August 31, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just \$3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries 1-908-367-0440 Fax 1-908-905-9279 Micro Warchouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

MORE 3.0 (Symantec Corp.) Producing backbreaking re-ports got you ahead, staying there requires MORE! MORE 3.0 combines outlining, word processing, desktop presenta-tions and financial charting so concepts zoom from your 'doodle" pad to the board room in no time. A single step transforms ideas into bullet or tree charts. Over 100 templates and layouts simplify the formatting of all your docu-ments. MORE's Chart Tutor even provides step-by-step instructions on preparing everything from overhead transparencies to 35 mm slides. (business) \$265.

SE Radiation Shield54.

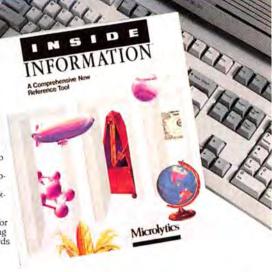
System Saver Mac 63.

Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT 55.

SE Silencer

Inside Information (Microlytics)

Consider your Thesaurus extinct! Inside Information is the next evolutionary step in language organization for the electronic age. This es-sential desk accessory contains over 65,000 words logically organ-ized in a hierarchical dictionary containing seven general word classes broken down into respective sub classes, categories and subcategories. Access information by scrolling through, clicking and expanding on topics organized in four logical formats. Perfect for research writing or boning up on topical "Buzz" words for presentations. (desk accessories). \$69.



UARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

| Intuit Quicken 1.5 | 25 |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Layered, Inc. | . 55. |
| | 285. |
| MECA Managing Your Money | 122 |
| Monogram | 122. |
| Business Sense | 269. |

Nolo Press For The Record29. WillMaker 32. Reality Technologies Wealthbuilder165. Survivor MacMoney 3.559.

B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A DS/HD (1.44 mb)24.

BUSINESS &

PRESENTATION

BLANK MEDIA

A Lasting Impression

Aldus Persuasion 2.0329. MacProject II SmartForm Designer w/Assistant 289.

board Carrying Case (Targus)

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

| Aatrix | |
|--|-----|
| Checkwriter II 2.8 | 37. |
| Payroll 3.5 | 109 |
| Payroll PLUS or TimeMinder | |
| Absolute Solutions | |
| Computerized Classic Accounting | 225 |
| Control of the Contro | |

4.5 quickly displays hidden relationships in geographic data with striking color graphics. Includes everything you need to map the U.S. & the world by a wide variety of criteria. Import your own data or use the U.S. Census statistics included. Use ATLAS MapMaker to read ZIP-coded "name and address" files, then aggregate their data into essential information for target marketing and

ATLAS*MapMaker Version 4.5 (Strategic Mapping, Inc.) Put your business on the map! ATLAS*Mapmaker

more. (graphics) \$295.



ACCESSORIES

Dust Coversstarting at 10.
American Power Conversion

370 ci UPS349.

Mouse Padsstarting at 12.

Command Center 89.

Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.)49.

Imageware II carrying Case ... 49.

Macinware II carrying Case ... 85.

Macinware Mac II Carrying Case ... 99.

Macinware Plus Carrying Case ... 64.

Macinware SE Carrying Case ... 75.

Monitorware Apple RGB Case ... 79.

The Ultimate Neon Carrying Case ... 79.

The Ultimate Neon Carrying Case ... 89.

Kensington

I/O Designs Imageware II Carrying Case

Curtis

Ergotron

Kensington

Anti-Glare Filter

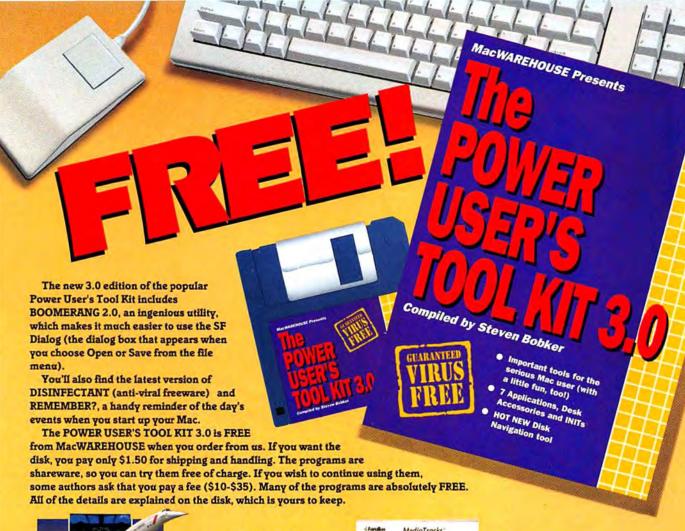
110 SE UPS

Abcom (full line available)

Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) 45. Mouse Pads (Computer Giftware) For sophistication during hours - and excitement after! Executive Pads put the elegance of marble on your desk. These pads look like the real thing but only your mouse knows for sure! Choose from White Italian Marble, Green Marble, Granite, and even Kentucky Burlwood. \$12. After the grind why not invite a Bikini-clad California Girl or Volley

Ball Hunk over to your Bachelor or Bachelorette Pad? \$13. The truly daring may even opt for an exciting adventure with Indiana Jones. \$15. (accessories)

MapMaker





LAST CHANCE TO WIN A TRIP TO LONDON!

There's still time to enter our latest contest and win an all-expenses-paid trip to the MacUser U.K. Show in London, November 7-10, 1990. Your name is automatically entered in to the drawing when you order from MacWAREHOUSE, Or, just fill out and mail the entry coupon below.



Freedom of Press 2.4 (Custom Applications, Inc.)

New, updated Freedom of Press allows Printing of PostScript language files on any of over 50 different printers and film recorders. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software, Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript language files, including support for 24 bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE30, II, Ilcx, IIx or IIci (utilities) \$255.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MUJØ

Zip

Concorde to London Contest

City

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line. 1-800-367-0787. (In CT., call 1-203-852-8968)

| Name | |
|---------|------|
| Address | Apt. |
| | |

State



MediaTracks (Farallon)

MediaTracks lets you record whatever takes place on your screen so your audience can watch "tapes" of that activity just as it appeared. MediaTracks comes with a full set of tools for editing and annotating tapes. Use it in conjunction with MacRecorder to add clarifying narration. No more need to waste time repeating instructions, just tape a common procedure once, and let people watch it at their convenience. (communications) 5189.

DeltaGraph 1.5 (DeltaPoint)

Chart a course for success with new DeltaGraph 1.5! This powerful 2 and 3-D full color charting program delivers everything you'll need to create professional looking charts for business and scientific presentations. Features 25 Chart types, overlays, Superscripts/ Subscripts, CricketGraph file import and more. Use the Data Notebook to import spreadsheet data and DeltaGraph will create the chart you want. Then import EPS or PICT files or use DeltaGraph's extensive drawing tools for embellishment. (business) \$97.



I'm Kerry, call me at:

MadVAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

Call anytime – day or night 24 hours a day, seven days

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.

FAX: 908-905-9279

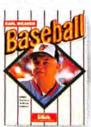


ROM MacWARE



Publish-It! Easy

Combines the sophistication of Publish It! with 10 Desktop Publishing firsts and an innovative, new, easier-than-ever user interface. Includes fully integrated word processor, 112,000 word spell checker, 240,000 word thesaurus, advanced parks lavered devices. vanced page layout, drawing and painting tools, and more! (desktop publishing) \$113.



Earl Weaver Baseball

Exciting major-league action, TV style special effects, and the strategies of Earl Weaver make for realistic, comprehensive sports simulation. Batter/ Pitcher confrontation screen centers you in the action. Re-cieve a FREE 1989 Baseball stats disk with purchase. Offer good while supplies last. (entertainment) \$32.



MacPrint

Easy-to-use software utility that Easy-to-use software utility that lets you use almost any Mac application on virtually any printer including HP Lasedet II and IID. MacPrint displays all your printer's fonts for true WYSIWYG performance. Prints text and graphics at your printer's maximum resolution. (utilities) \$95.



Hard Covers

Hardtop printer and keyboard covers made from high impact ABS plastic fit right on your keyboard or printer to provide solid protection against dust and spills. Guards against damage while in transit.(accessories) Starting at \$15.

DESK ACCESSORIES

| Casady & Greene | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| QuickDEX | 31. |
| Dubl-Click | |
| Calculator Construction Set v. 2.0 | 45. |
| JAM Software | |
| Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary | |
| Smart Alarms (1 - 4 users) | |
| Smart Alarms (5 - 8 users) | 189. |
| Smart Alarms (9 - 15 users) | |
| Smart Alarms (16-25 users) | 375. |
| Microlytics | |
| Inside Information | 69. |
| Preferred Publishers | 5.2 |
| DAtabase 1.5 | |
| Vantage 1.5 | 52. |
| Solutions | 75 |
| SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 | 45. |
| Vision Software | 4.0 |
| Form Layout | 35. |

FastLabel 2.0 (Vertical Solutions)

Stick it to the chore of simple label printing in three easy steps Import addresses, lists and graphics, then use FastLabel's preformatted templates (or create your templates (or create your own) to produce every-thing from disk, V.C.R. and cassette labels to name badges, signs and more. (business) \$89

FastEnvelope - This handy DA lets you import lists and graph-ics to print eye-catching envelopes, then adds postal bar codes saving you time and money on bulk mailings. (business) \$50



Personal Press (Silicon Beach)

Personal Press creates professional layouts for you. Forget the long, steep learning curve, because Personal Press has AutoCreate to assemble stories and graphics into templates. It includes a full-featured word processor with spelling checker and thesaurus, controls for scanned images, spot color separations, posted notes, link navigator, extensive page pre-viewing, and on-line help. (desktop publishing) \$199.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| Aldus | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| PageMaker 4.0 | .499. |
| PrePrint | .345. |
| Data Translation | |
| PhotoMac | 609 |
| Letraset | |
| ColorStudio | 570 |
| FontStudio | 450 |
| ImageStudio or Ready,Set,Gol | 275 |
| OLDUVAI | .213. |
| | 070 |
| Read-It! 2.1 (OCR) | .278. |
| Head-It! Personal 2.0 | . 139. |
| Read-It! TS (ThunderScan) | 79. |
| Quark | |
| QuarkStyle | . 169. |
| XPress 2.12 | .469. |
| XPress 3.0 | .519. |
| Silicon Beach | |
| Personal Press | . 199. |
| Spinnaker | |
| PLUS 2.0 | 115 |
| Springboard Publisher II | 109 |
| TimeWorks | |
| Publish-It! Easy | 112 |
| r upilatriti Eday | . 110. |

| DISK DRIVES/BOARDS |
|--------------------------------------|
| CMS |
| MacStack 20 Meg 429. |
| MacStack 30 Meg499. |
| MacStack 45 Meg589. |
| MacStack 60 Meg649. |
| MacStack 80 Meg769. |
| MacStack 44 Meg Removable 839. |
| Cutting Edge |
| 800K External Floppy Drive149. |
| SyQuest Removable 45 Meg 699. |
| Under the Mac 20 Meg309. |
| Under the Mac 30+ Meg379. |
| Under the Mac 45+ Meg 435. |
| Under the Mac 60+ Meg 469. |
| Under the Mac 80+ Meg 529. |
| Dayna Communications |
| Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") 525. |

| Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M | 749. |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Fujitsu | |
| 800K Floppy Drive | 159 |
| Kennect Technology | |
| Drive 2.4 | 329 |
| Rapport | 100 |
| Orange Micro | 155. |
| Grapplers | 0-11 |
| Grappiers | Call |
| Mac 286 Co-Processor | 10/9. |
| Peripheral Land, Inc. | |
| Infinity Dual 40 Meg Turbo | 1875. |
| Infinity Turbo 40 Meg | 998. |
| Turbo Floppy 1.4 | 359. |
| Power User | |
| 20 Meg Drive | 309 |
| 30 Meg Drive | |
| 45 Meg Drive | |
| 60 Meg Drive | |
| | |
| 80 Meg Drive | 499. |
| 44 Meg Removable Drive | 6/9. |
| Quantum | |
| Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive | |
| Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive | 649. |
| | |

The Ultimate Neon SE Carrying Case (I/O Design)

Here's the latest in fashionable outerware for the active Macintosh. It's the NEW "Neon Ultimate" SE in fluorescent green, hot pink and brilliant yellow neon accents! Pamper and protect your Plus or SE with its high density foam padding & durable DuPont Cordura nylon exterior. Secure all your peripherals in its roomy padded inner compartments & two exterior pockets.

FREE matching disk wallet with every purchase while supplies last. (accessories) 89.



RasterOps Colorboard 264699. EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

| Beacon Technology | |
|--|--|
| GEMS of the Word25. | |
| BrightStar | |
| Alphabet Blocks30 | |
| Talking Tiles26 | |
| Davidson | |
| Math Blaster or Speed Reader 26. | |
| Fair Tide Technologies | |
| Vavigate! mono | |
| Learning Company | |
| Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit ea. 30. | |
| Nordic Software (full line available) | |
| MacKids Preschool Pack35. | |
| Penton Overseas | |
| VocabuLearn French, Spanish, German, | |
| talian, Russian, or Hebrew ea. 35. | |
| VocabuLearn Japanese35. | |
| Voice & Video Instruction Videos | |
| HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ea. 35. | |
| Word 4.0 Video Tape35. | |
| Control of the contro | |

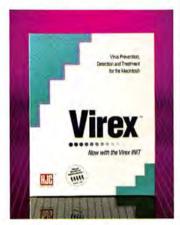
ENTERTAINMENT

| Artworx | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Bridge 6.0 | 24. |
| Daily Double Horse Racing | 19. |
| Broderbund | |
| Ancient Art of War At Sea | 27. |
| Shufflepuck Cafe | 24. |
| Where in Time is Carmen Sandieg | o?Call |



MORE FOR YOUR MOI

| Deltapoint | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Delta Graph 1.5 | 97. |
| Imagine That! | |
| Extend | 339. |
| Informix | |
| WingZ 1.1 | 245. |
| Kaetron | 2000 |
| Top Down 2.0 | 199, |
| Mainstay | 144 |
| MacSCHEDULE | 127. |
| Microsoft | |
| Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 | a.245. |
| The Microsoft Office | 525. |
| The Microsoft Office-CD | 669. |
| Works 2.0 | 179. |
| Portfolio Systems | |
| Dynodex-w binder & paper | |
| Paper | 14. |
| Power Up Address Book Plus | 50 |
| Address Book Plus w/Binder | |
| Calendar Creator | 99. |
| | |
| FastForms! | 52 |
| Preferred Publishers | 33. |
| Direct Mail | 54 |
| Satori | 54. |
| Bulk Mailer | 75 |
| Shana Enterprises | / 3. |
| Informed Designer | 167 |
| | |



Virex 2.7 (HJC/Microcom)

Immunize your Mac against deadly com-puter viruses! Just give the command and Virex with The Virex INIT is on duty monitoring your Mac to prevent infection from all known Mac viruses. Use Virex's Rec-ord/Scan feature to identify previously unknown viruses. Once diagnosed, order Virex to operate and repair files like a skilled surgeon. Rapid upgrades stop new virus strains in their tracks. Registered users receive update notices and have access to publisher's Toll-free Virex Help Hotline. (virus protection) \$56.

| Softstream International | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Endeavour Planner | 95. |
| Symantec | |
| More 3.0 2 | 65. |
| Symmetry | |
| KeyPlan2 | 75. |
| SYNEX | |
| MacEnvelope 5.0 | 57. |
| MacEnvelope Plus1 | 59. |
| MacPhonebook | 51. |
| Vertical Solutions | |
| FastLabel 2.0 | 89. |
| FastEnvelope | 50. |
| | |
| DeskWorks2 | 29. |
| CAD/CAE | |
| FastLabel 2.0 | 89. 50. |

Claris ClarisCAD Graphsoft Blueprint ... MiniCad+3.0 519. Innovative Data Design MacDraft 2.0 195.

ResumExpert (A Lasting Impression) Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office. the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eyecatching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the 'excellent manual" that includes expert

CE Software

CompuServe

FastNet SCSI

Dow Jones

Farallon

FreeSoft

Liaison

Prodigy

Infosphere

InSignia Solutions

Data VIZ

Dove

writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of

COMMUNICATIONS



1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) \$39. each

& NETWORKING MacLink Plus w/Cable119 MacLink Plus/Translators99. FastNet III SE or SE/30ea. 375. News/Retrieval Membership24. Media Tracks 189. PhoneNET Connector 10 Pack 249. PhoneNET Repeater 329. PhoneNET Star Controller 825. Timbuktu 3.1 95. Timbuktu Remote 123. TrafficWatch 125. PresSoft 125. White Knight 11.085.

| | DATABASE SOFTW | ARE |
|---|---|------|
| ı | Acius | ACE |
| ı | 4th Dimension 2.0 | 249 |
| | AEC Management Systems AEC Information Manager | |
| ı | Blyth | |
| l | Omnis 5 | |
| ı | FileMaker ProFox Software | 219. |
| ı | FoxBASE+/Mac | 292. |
| l | Odesta Double Helix III | 389 |
| ı | Double Helix III | 229. |
| ı | Panorama | 249. |
| | | |

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge

Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
If we must ship a partial order, we pay the treight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.

Carbon Copy Mac119.

Mac Starter Kit27.

C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) - \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check. Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.

All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ and Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING All orders add \$3,00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless

All orders ado 3,500 per order. We ship Aliborne Express overnight timess UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

1-800-255-622 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

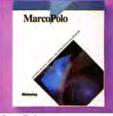
Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW NJ AREA CODE)

MacWarter 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

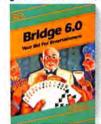


MUJØ



MarcoPolo

Assemble documents in a special-purpose database where information is compressed and indexed for rapid search and retrieval. Once stored, find and distribute documents based on content, author, title, commentary or archival date (utilities) Single User \$155. 5 Pack \$519.



Bridge 6.0

Comprehensive "contract" or "duplicate" bridge-playing pro-gram which allows you and your computer partner to bid against two computer opponents and play out the hand. Ideal way to improve your skills, and get into a game without having to round up three additional players. (entertainment) \$24.



Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Membership package comes with E-Z Online communications software, provides the new user with 5 hours of free online time. Connects with more than 50 databases, upto-the-minute news and finan-cial data, plus extensive reference library. (communications) \$24.



New! The ProModem 2400Minifax

The Minifax is a 9600 bps, sendonly fax and a 2400bps data modem. Send Mac documents directly to any Group III fax machine in the world, or use it as a 2400 bps data modem for connecting to online services, sending Email or transferring files. Includes new fax soft-ware, Maxfax, Mac-KNOWLEDGE, and a Maccable. (modems/fax) \$209.

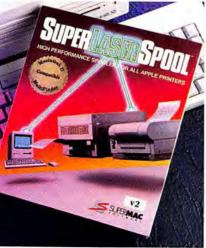
Many of our products come with a thirty day

back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied Ask for details when you place your order.



| Bullseve | |
|---|-----|
| Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ea | 32. |
| Fokker Tri-plane | 23. |
| Centron Software, Inc. | |
| BlackJack or CrapsMasterea | 27. |
| BlackJack or CrapsMasterea BlackJack Strategy Tester | 65. |
| CasinoMaster (5 pack) | 49. |
| CasinoMaster Deluxe Mac II version . | 55. |
| MicroLeague Sports MicroLeague Baseball II | |
| Softstream | 38. |
| | 22 |
| 22nd St. Whist Tutor or MacRummy Spectrum Holobyte | 32. |
| Tetris | 22 |
| Welltris | |
| The Software Toolworks | |
| ChessMaster or Life & Death ea. | 32. |
| Cribbage & Gin King | 39. |
| The Hunt for Red October | 20. |
| Three Sixty | |
| Sands of Fire | 32. |
| Toyogo's Nemesis Go Master | 10 |
| Joseki Genius | 49. |
| Tactical Wizard | 27 |
| Deluxe | |
| Vicionani Catturara | |
| Synchonicity | 39. |
| XOR | |
| Lunar Rescue or MacGolf 2.0 | 34. |
| MacGolf Classic | |
| Road Racer | |
| NFL Challenge | |
| TaskMaker | 29. |
| FONTS | |
| | |

| Adobe (Full line available) | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Adobe Type Manager 2.0 | 55 |
| Adobe Type Reunion | 39 |
| Plus Pack | 109 |
| TypeAlign | 59 |
| Type Set 1 or Type Set 2 | ea. 58 |
| Association and a second and a second | |
| | |



MegaScreen Rival (MegaGraphics) MegaScreen Rival — Macworld Magazine's

"First Choice" in black-and-white big screens. Combined with our excellent price, we rate this WYSIWYG two-page system your BEST BUY. 1024 x 826 resolution; flicker-free 75 Hz refresh. Interface cards and cables included. Compatible with Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, and all Mac II models. See line listing for additional MegaScreen systems. (hardware) \$1,275.

| Altsys | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Fontastic Plus 2.02 | 51. |
| Fontographer 3.05 | 249. |
| Metamorphosis | |
| The Art Importer 2.0 | 89. |
| Dubl-Click | |
| Menu Fonts 3.0 | 28. |
| Letraset | 1 |
| LetraStudio | 275. |
| LetraFonts (various) | ea. 69. |
| | |

WIZ (CalComp) Everything else is just a mouse! It's a full featured mouse system, compatible with all mouse driven packages. Not only do you have mouse features, but the ability to draw and trace with accuracy, because WIZ has 1000 dpi, absolute positioning and comes with a cross hair pointer on the WIZ mouse. Define macros, minimize wrist movement with adjustable pad scaling. Optional software templates for over 19 software packages, lets you by-pass pull-down menus, making command selection a one click process.

Requires Mac II/SE. 5

year MFG. warranty (input/output) WIZ tablet \$159, Optional templates \$33 each. Optional 2 button pen \$57.

| Tactic Software | |
|-----------------|----|
| ArtFonts | 55 |

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

| 3G Graphics |
|--------------------------------------|
| Graphics & Symbols 1 50 |
| Graphics & Symbols 1 |
| Adobe |
| Illustrator 3.0 |
| Photoshop |
| Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 84. |
| Streamline |
| Aldus |
| Freehand 2.0329. |
| Aperture Technology |
| Aperture Visual Information Mgr 729. |
| Bright Star Technology |
| HyperAnimator 1.5.1 |
| Broderbund 249. |
| TypeStyler119. |
| Claris |
| MacDraw II289. |
| MacPaint 2.0 |
| Deneba |
| Canvas 2.1 |
| Ultra Paint 125. |
| |

SuperLaserSpool 2.02 (SuperMac) Now spools to HP DeskWriter printer. One of the best selling print spoolers for the Mac is here! You get your Mac back sec-onds after sending a document to the printer. Prints in the background. Handles large and complex graphics, spreadsheet or database documents. Special desk accessory allows you to see and manipu-late the print queue; delete documents, reorder documents to other printers. Also works with all Apple printers and post-script devices using the Apple printer drivers. (utilities) \$87.

| Digital Vision |
|---------------------------------------|
| Computer Eyes B&W 199. |
| Computer Eyes Pro Color349. |
| Dream Maker |
| Cliptures, Business Images 69. |
| MacGallery27. |
| Electronic Arts |
| Chada d |
| Studio/196. |
| Studio/8 |
| Studio/32Call. |
| Farallon |
| MediaTracks 189. |
| Innovative Data Design |
| Dreams |
| Letraset |
| Shapes Call. |
| MacroMind |
| MacroMind Director439. |
| |
| Metro ImageBase (Full Line Available) |
| Art Deco or ReportMakerea. 85. |
| Newsletter Maker or Business ea. 85. |
| |
| |





| Micro Frontier | |
|------------------|------|
| Enhance | 235 |
| Multi Ad Service | |
| Multi-Ad Creator | 865. |

ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks (Thunderware)

Turn your ImageWriter into a gray scale scanner. Import images into desktop publishing, painting, drawing or OCR programs. Scans in 64 gray levels, edits grays, and comes with 13 special effect filters. \$199.

Lightning Scan 400 with ThunderWorks Most powerful hand-held scanner for the Mac. Scans flat surfaces instantly. In-cludes ThunderWorks image editing softctudes Intuitierworks image editing soft-ware for full-page scanning and DA for scanning in any program. Saves in 37 gray levels. Includes SnapGuide and RAM buffer. (input/output) \$385.



Mac286 v3.0/Co-Processor

Free Nubus slots while running MS-DOS applications from your Mac II. The Mac286 card slips into a single Nubus slot and provides up to 4MB of RAM to run MS-DOS software in a separate widow. Provides IBM AT productivity, compatibility with MultiFinder and true and multitasking. (drives/boards) \$1079.



Bulk Mailer 3.25

The ideal mail list management system. Contains duplication elimination, various sorting capabilities and search codes. Can utilize all fonts and styles, mail merge, envelope printing, plus much more. Works great with Canadian postal codes and other international mailing requirements.(business) \$75.



MicroPhone II 3.0

MicroPhone II scripting language makes using electronic mail services an automatic operaservices an automatic opera-tion. Other types of file transfers are equally effortless. Micro-Phone II 3.0 now supports the hot new ZMODEM, transfer protocol (in addition to XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, and MacTerminal 1.1) and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. (communications) \$215.



AREHOUSE 1-800-25



Metamorphosis (Altsys)

Metamorphosis converts PostScript fonts into a variety of formats, now including Type 1 (ATM-compatible!). Edit, modity, or regenerate your PostScript fonts. Manipulate type outlines in Aldus Free-Hand or Adobe Illustrator to

create special font effects.

Metamorphosis
converts your Type
3 fonts into Type 1 format for more accurate viewing in screen when using Adobe type Manager and more precise printing on any PostScript printer. \$149. The Art Importer

Sold! When it comes to collecting imported art, serious Mac users give their high bid to The Art Importer. Use the Art Importer to create high resolution PostScript fonts from Mac artwork. The fonts are compatible with most Mac applications. (fonts) \$89.

| General Computing Company |
|---|
| WriteMove Ink Jet Printer 575. |
| MegaGraphics |
| Rival 2001 System for Mac II 1275. |
| Rival 3001 System for Mac SE/30 . 1275. |
| Rival SE System for Mac SE 1275. |
| Rival Plus System for Mac Plus 1310. |
| 19" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II 4460. |
| 16" Color 2008 Hi-Res/Mac II 3525. |
| Grayscale 2008/Mac II2210. |
| Grayscale 3008/Mac SE/30 2399. |
| Microtek |
| Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner 1589. |
| Microtek MSF-300Z Scanner 1998. |
| NEC |
| Intersect CDR-35419. |
| Qume |
| Crystal Print Publisher2900. |
| Seikosha America |
| Seikosha Printer (dot-matrix) 235. |
| Sharp |
| The Wizard229. |
| ThunderWare |
| LightningScan 400 385. |
| ThunderScan Plus199. |
| HYPERWARE |

| TILL LIVERILL | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Bantam | |
| Complete HyperCard Handbook 22 | |
| Beacon Technologies | |
| HyperBible International Version 175 | |
| HyperBible King James Version 145 | |
| | |



MacEnvelope 5.0 (SYNEX)

MacEnvelope 5.0 (SYNEX)
Prints labels or envelopes from your database or word processor address lists.
MacEnvelope's WYSIWYG display, Postal
Bar Coding, Desk Accessory and 100 preformatted templates (Avery et al.) makes
short work of all your mailing chores.
Stores up to 1600 addresses per file,
sorted alphabetically or by ZIP code. \$57.
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0
Maintains up to 100,000 names per file.
Provides additional list management foa.

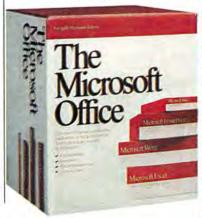
Provides additional list management features including comments, flags, and multilevel sorts. (business) \$159.

| Kraft |
|--|
| ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) 49 |
| QuickStick39 |
| Trackball 79 |
| LYNX |
| QuadLYNX Trackball59 |
| MicroSpeed |
| MacTrac ADBNEW 75 |
| Micro Touch |
| The UnMouse 189 |
| Mouse Systems |
| A+ Mouse (SE/II) or (512, Plus) ea. 58 |
| Practical Solutions |
| The Cordless Mouse89 |
| Mouse Master 57 |
| Summagraphics |
| Bit Pad Plus319 |
| |

LANGUAGES

| Digitalk, Inc. | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Smalltalk/V MAC | 125 |
| Microsoft. | |
| QuickBasic | 64 |

The Microsoft Office (Microsoft)
The Microsoft Office gives you everything you need to increase productivity, word processing (Microsoft Word), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel), desktop presentations (Microsoft Power Point), and electronic mail (Microsoft Mail) - in one compact package! Each program is a top-selling stand alone product, and when used together, will make your entire office more efficient and productive. (business) \$525 Also available on CD-ROM \$669.



Computerized Classic Accounting (Absolute Solutions)

Mimicking the paper journals and ledgers that bookkeepers and accountants are accustomed to, Computerized Clas-sic Accounting pro-vides a remarkable level of accounting, record keeping and analysis, in a simple, flexible product that

can be easily cus-tomized. CCA is the only true, fully integrated spreadsheet accounting product. CCA was nominated



by Macuser for an Eddy and has earned a 4-1/2 mouse rating. (accounting) \$225.

HyperTMON59. MicroMaps

DataDesk International HyperDialerICOM Simulations

HyperAtlas ..

Silicon Beach



Fontographer 3.1

Quark XPress 3.0

New measurement and page

palettes provide interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a

pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. Rotate text and graphics in 0.001 degree increments up to 360 de-

(desktop publishing)

Reads and writes Type 1 Post-Script fonts! Create & edit downloadable PostScript fonts containing standard alphanu-meric and foreign characters, pictograms, icons, and logos. The auto-trace function to saves time when working with scanned characters and images. (fonts) \$249.



Synchronicity

This Mac realization of the an-cient Chinese book of changes (I Ching) provides needed mo-ments of serenity on busy days. Animation and sound effects send users into peaceful moods while requesting key words to reference several thoughtful passages.(education) \$39.

Paracomp Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom248. Super 3D 2.0315. SuperPaint 2.0 125. SoftStream Relational Objex150. Somak LaserArt CD-ROM #1 or #2 ea. 59. Sharpen Up59. Studiotronics Colorset 1.5 SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0 PixelPaint Professional389. Tactic Software Art Clips Vol. 1 or Vol. 2 Call. T/Maker Click Art Business Images 32. EPS Illustrations 85. Business Cartoons 33. DeskPaint & DeskDraw115.

HARDWARE & **PERIPHERALS**

| Aapps | |
|--------------------|------|
| Aapps DigiVideo | 399. |
| MicroTV | 265. |

| SuperCard 1.5 |
|-----------------------------------|
| HyperHit125. |
| Somak Script Edit |
| Symmetry |
| HyperDA 1.245. |
| TimeWorks HyperWorks Organizer57. |
| INPUT/OUTPUT |
| Calcomp |
| WIZ Tablet 159. |
| WIZ Pen57. |
| WIZ Templatesea. 33. |
| Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick49. |
| Mirage Adaptor |
| Roller Mouse ADB |
| DataDesk Intl. |
| DataDesk Switchboard175. |
| Mac 101 Keyboards 129. |
| Forte Communications |
| Remote Keyboard/Mouse269. |
| Kensington |
| New Turbo Mouse |

Keytronics MacPro Keyboard118.

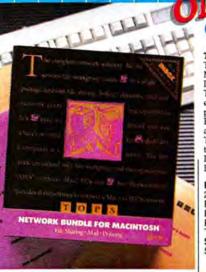
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY (See details belo

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

RANTE

ulo Save II

BACKMATIC



| Shana Corporation Inside Out | 369. |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Symantec | 309. |
| | 1. 168. |
| Zedcor | |
| ZBasic 5.0 | 88. |
| | |

MEMORY UPGRADES/ **ACCELERATORS**

4 MEC CHAME

| I MEG SIMINIS |
|------------------------------------|
| Low Profile, 120ns High Quality |
| Single In-Line Memory Modules |
| for MacPlus, SE, II, IIx. |
| 2 yr. Warranty Low price \$79. |
| For MacPortable435. |
| For Ilfx - 80ns 119. |
| For LaserWriter II NTX - 80ns 119. |
| Dove (full line available) |
| MaraThon 030 Accelerators |
| MacSpan 2S 100 |
| |

| Mara mon 030 Accelerators | 449. |
|---------------------------|--------|
| MacSnap 2S | . 199. |
| MacSnap 4S | 399. |
| MacSnap 8S | .799. |
| MacSnap 524E | .185. |
| MacSnap 524S | .239. |
| MacSnap 548S | 499. |
| | |
| | |

MODEMS/FAX

| Abaton | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| InterFax12/48 | 265. |
| InterFax 24/96 | 419. |
| Best Data Products | |
| SmartOne 2400/1200 | 145. |
| Dove | |
| DoveFax desktop | 279. |
| DoveFax Networkable desktop | 375. |
| DoveFax Nubus | 449. |
| Networkable Nubus | |
| Hayes | |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 349 |
| Smartmodem 9600 (V series) | |
| Power User* | |
| 2400 baud modem | 99. |
| | |



TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle (TOPS)

TOPS 3.0 provides a complete network/E-Mail solution for any combination of Macs, IBM PC's and Sun workstations. With IBM PC's and Sun workstations. With TOPS, every computer is a server and each user decides which files are public or private. TOPS follows AppleTalk File Protocol, so AFP-compatible multi-user applications will run properly. Includes TOPS Spool for background printing on the network, and a 20-user package of InBox 3.0 (networking) MAC \$187 or DOS \$165

| Prometheus | 2.54 |
|----------------------|------|
| 2400 Mini Fax | |
| ProModem 2400 SE Int | 209. |
| ProModem 2400M | 199. |
| ProModem 2400M II | 205. |
| Travel Modem | 205. |
| Supra | |
| Supra Modem 2400 | 129. |

MUSIC AND SOUND

| 59. |
|-----|
| |
| 59. |
| 31. |
| 49. |
| |
| 85. |
| |



| Deluxe Recorder | 9. |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Farallon Computing | |
| MacRecorder (records sound) 15 | 9. |
| Screen Recorder125 | 5. |
| Passport Designs | |
| NoteWriter32 | 5. |
| Passport MIDI Interface 89 | 9. |
| Primera Software | |
| Different Drummer59 | 9. |
| Repertoire | |
| Music Publisher35 | 9. |
| Resonate | |
| Listen 2.06 | 2. |
| Tactic Software | |
| Sound Clips Vol. 1 or 2ea. 4 | 9. |
| | |

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

| ASD Software, Inc. | |
|--------------------------|------|
| FileGuard Extended | 139. |
| FileGuard Office 5-pack | 435. |
| FileGuard Office 10-pack | 685. |

KeyPlan (Symmetry)
PLAN WITHOUT PAIN! Meet the new champion in planning software. Now you can turn fast outlines into successful dead-

lines. With the speed and ease of use for the light user, power and sophistication for the professional manager (PERT and Gantt charting capabilities) KeyPlan allows you to plan and budget your way to success. From outline to deadline! Creates plans quickly and easily, tests feasibility of ideas, helps implement and track plans, communicates your srategies and plans more ef-fectively. (business) \$275.

AutoSave II (Magic Software)

This very important utility is a CDEV. Just drag it into your system folder, and AutoSave II will issue a tolder, and Autosave it will issue a periodic Save command to the running application. You can set the interval between saves from one to 99 minutes. AutoSave II keeps your current work safe on disk. (utilities)\$28.

BackMatic

Fifth Generation

BackMatic automatically backs up your files at a time you up your nies at a time you specify, including when you shut down your Mac. You can configure it to backup only the files you've changed, or all your most important files. Make backups to floppy disks, hard disks, or file servers. Install this handy INIT in your system folder, and your work will always be safe off disk. (utilities) \$50.

| Disk Lock 106 | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| HJC/Microcom | |
| Virex 2.756 | |
| Kent Marsh | |
| MacSafe II1 | 07. |
| NightWatch | |
| QuickLock | 56. |
| Mainstay | |
| AntiToxin | 59. |
| Symantec Corporation | |
| S. A. M | 67. |
| SmartOne 2400/1200 Modem | |

SmartOne 2400/1200 Modem (Best Data Products)

For beginners and experienced modern users. If you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400 Modem provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/origi-nate, 300, 1200 and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All

user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes soft-ware and cable. (modems) \$145

SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESAURUS CHECKERS

| | Deneba Software |
|-----|---|
| 64 | BigThesaurus |
| 125 | Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 |
| 49 | Thunder II |
| 1 | Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 Electronic Arts |

Casino Master (Centron) Let it Ride! You can bet on having

Let it rede! You can bet on naving hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual. Mac II version in full color! An odds-on favorite with

professional gamblers. Individual games \$27./5 game Casino Mas-ter Package \$49./Deluxe Mac II version \$55.

New! BlackJack Strategy Tester

Test your betting and playing strate-gies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players, Develop a winning strategy, practice it with Casino Master or BlackJack Ace, then go to the casino with confidence. (entertain-ment) \$65.



| Lexpertise | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| MacProof 3.2.11 | 15. |
| LifeTree | |
| Correct Grammar | 49. |
| Microlytics | |
| Word Finder 2.0 | 34. |
| Sensible Software | |
| BookEnds or Sensible Grammar | 51. |
| | |

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

| Abacus Concepts | |
|----------------------|------|
| StatView II | 279. |
| StatView SE+Graphics | |
| SuperANOVA | 309. |
| Wolfram Research | |
| Mathematica (SE) | 450. |

UTILITIES

| Abbott Systems | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| CanOpener 1.1 | 64. |
| Aladdin Systems Inc. | |
| Programmer's Assistants | |
| Shortcut | |
| Stuffit Deluxe | 63. |
| ALSoft | |
| DiskExpress II | 57. |
| MultiDisk | 49. |
| Master Juggler | 64. |
| American Power Conversion | |
| Power Chute | 67. |
| | |



CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

UltraScript (QMS)

Unleash the power of your current printer with UltraScript. Now you can have af-fordable PostScript language printing on virtually any laser, ink jet, or dot matrix printer - even an IrnageWriter! Generate scalable, rotatable fonts. Print high quality text and graphics directly from within your applications. Save much more when purchasing additional fonts licensed from the same sources as Adobe. UltraScript for the Macintosh includes 15 typefaces. (utilities) \$115. / UltraScript Plus \$259.



| ICOM Simulations | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| On Cue | 35. |
| Insight Development | |
| Insight Development MacPrint | 95 |
| Magic Software | |
| AutoSave II | 28 |
| BackMatic | 50 |
| POWERicons | |
| | |
| Mainstay Capture 2.0 | 49 |
| Marco Polo Single | 155 |
| Marco Polo 5-pack | 519 |
| OLDUVAI | |
| | 165 |
| ClipShare | 100. |
| MultiClip 2.0 | 69. |
| ON Technology | 75 |
| On Location | /3. |

FileGuard Extended (ASD Software)

"FileGuard stands out, especially for cor-porate users." MacUser May, 1990 Issue <u>Protect your Hard drives and Partitions</u> from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying, and erasure; Applications and Files/ Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. <u>Desktop</u> (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users: Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity (security) \$139. 5-pack \$435. / 10-pack \$685.

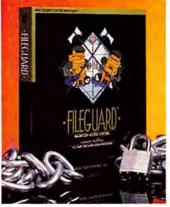


| Peter Norton Utilities | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Norton Utilities for the Mac QMS | |
| UltraScript | 115. |
| UltraScript Plus | 259. |
| Software Innovations | |
| HandOff II | 50. |
| SuperMac | |
| DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSpool 5.0 ea | . 58. |
| Sentinel 2.2 | |
| SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (single user) | |
| Super LaserSpool (5-pack) | |
| Symantec Corporation | |
| SUM II | 99 |
| Tactic Software | |
| FontShare 2.0 | 149 |
| Icon-It 2.0 | |
| 10011-IL C.U | ., 70. |

SE Radiation Shield (Kensington)
The perfect solution to a glaring problem.
This high quality filter reduces the glare reflected from your Macintosh SE screen by 96%, and improves your screen contrast and clarity up to 20 times! Made of optical quality glass with ceramic antireflection and scratch-resistant coatings, the Anti-Glare Filter slips right onto the front of your Macintosh for a "lighttight"fit. It even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static. And its scratch resistant coating assures years of satisfaction. (accessories) \$54.

WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS

| Claris | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| MacWrite II | 145. |
| Microsoft | |
| Word 4.0 | 245. |
| Tactic | |
| Clairvoyant | 49. |
| I/Maker | |
| WriteNow 2.2 | 119. |
| MI ID / A O | |
| WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect | 229. |



CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 8/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for MicroWarehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Concorde trip to London and MacUser UK show subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to \$800.4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 9/30/90. Winner notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize: one round trip ticket to London, including NYL-London by Concorde. Hotel accommodation for duration of MacUser UK Show, November 1990. \$500 cash for miscellaneous expenses.

Diagga circle 152 on reader carvice card



Power User 2400 baud Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log-on to CompuServe™ or any of the exciting on-line services! This new full-featured modern comes complete with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use – all cables and MAc-KNOWLEDGE communication software

are included. Also, all the features you need in a modern, including Auto Answer, Auto Dial, and Advanced Diagnostics for error checking.

All for \$99!

We're so sure you'll love the Power
User 2400 baud Modern, if for any reason
you are dissatisfied, you may return it for a
full refund within thirty days of purchase.





AN INSIDE LOOK

MacUser Labs tests them all: flatbed scanners, sheetfed scanners, overhead scanners, handheld scanners, and slide scanners. A picture's worth not only a thousand words but a few megabytes as well.





canners come in a myriad of shapes, sizes, and prices. For a few hundred dollars, you can hold one in your hand. For thousands more, you can commandeer a good-sized table. But all scanners are built for the same purpose: to convert any image - a photograph, line art, text, your company's logo - into a graphics file, grist for

your Mac masterpiece mill. Once you've scanned an image, you can enhance it with a painting or drawing program, render the text with an OCR package, or zap off a copy with a fax modem.

To help you pick both the perfect type of scanner and the precise model for your particular needs, we surveyed the entire realm of Macintosh scanners and submitted each to months of rigorous testing under a variety of realworld circumstances. Our first report takes an in-depth look at 23 of the most popular scanners — monochrome, gray-scale, and color models. Fifteen of these are flatbed scanners, on which you place a flat document to be



Macliser

An Inside Look at Scanners

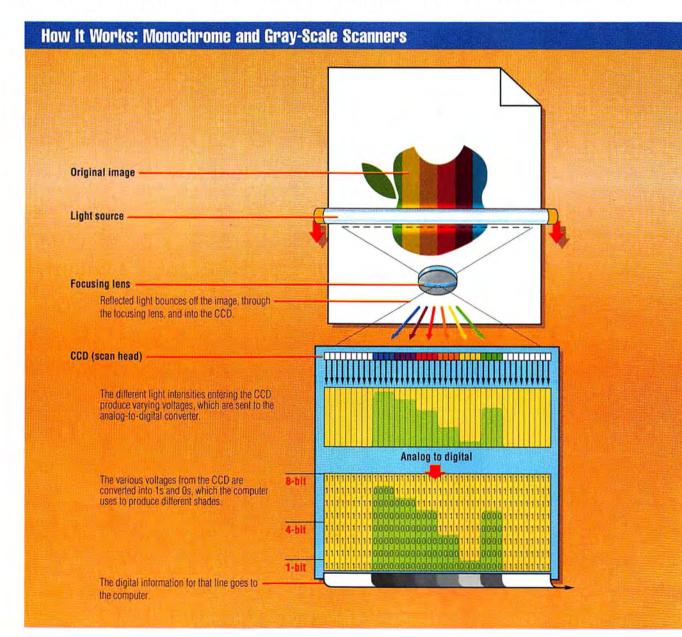
scanned, much as you would with a copy machine. Five are sheetfed scanners, which pull in your document, much as a fax machine does. We also looked at three overhead scanners, which move a small overhead tower containing the optical mechanism over the image being scanned.

But our scanner coverage doesn't stop with these 23. We also took a brief look at video digitizers, which create graphics files from standard camcorders, VCRs, and laserdisc players.

And following this first comprehensive overview are two more lab reports: one on three slide scanners and another that examines four handheld scanners.

The Scanner for You

Each scanner technology has its own pros and cons. As you'll see, the best scanner for desktop-publishing purposes may not necessarily be good for optical character recognition. For example, precise alignment and detailed resolution are more important when you're scanning line art than when you're working with continuous-tone images. Jagged edges, noticeable on curves and lines, can be buried in the details of a shadowy halftone. Conversely, if you scan a continuous-tone photograph in lineart mode, you'll lose all the shading detail. Light-gray areas become white and dark grays black. The resulting



scan resembles a photocopy of the original.

To decide which scanner type best suits your intended use, ask yourself some questions: What types of originals am I going to scan? If you need to scan small or delicate pieces of paper, forget sheetfed scanners. How often will I scan? If you have highvolume requirements, consider a scanner that can automatically feed a stack of documents. How will I output my scans? If you're going to use

All scanners operate on the same simple principle: White paper reflects almost all light, black absorbs most light, and various shades of gray (or colors) reflect light relative to their density.

Most scanners illuminate an image and then measure reflected light with a CCD (charge-coupled device). The CCD generates voltages in proportion to the light it detects at discrete points on the original. Firmware inside the scanner translates these voltages into pixel patterns that approximate the original image.

If you're scanning an image composed solely of black-and-white (a page of text, for example), use the software provided with the scanner to set the scanner to lineart, bitonal, or 1-bit mode (these settings are all the same, actually, but they're called different things, depending on the application used).

This establishes a midrange threshold. or cutoff point, that determines how the scanner interprets the various voltage levels generated by the CCD. White areas reflect a lot of light and cause the CCD to produce a voltage above the established threshold. Anything below the threshold is seen as black.

For greater realism with continuous-tone images, you need multiple threshold levels that denote various shades of gray. This is accomplished by assigning more bits to define each pixel

The number of grays a scanner can distinguish is determined by how many bits it uses. For example, an 8-bit scanner can theoretically distinguish among 256 levels of gray (256 is the result of two possible values for each bit raised to the eighth power).

your scans in a HyperCard stack instead of printing them in a newsletter, you don't need a high-resolution scanner. To start you off on the road to the perfect scanner, here's a summary of the types of scanners that are available:

Flatbed scanners. If you've used a photocopier, you understand the basics of flatbed scanning. Lift up the lid, place your original image facedown on the glass, and begin your scan. A motorized scan head moves underneath the length of the glass bed and analyzes the image one line at a time.

Although flatbed models are used primarily for capturing gray-scale and color photographs, they can accept virtually anything that lies flat on the bed, from doodle-covered napkins to bound books.

This flexibility isn't without its disadvantages, though. If you're scanning stacks of paper, manually swapping originals soon becomes tiresome. For high-volume tasks, look for an optional automatic document feeder or consider a sheetfed scanner.

Sheetfed scanners. You place your document in a feeder bin, and rollers pull it past a stationary scan head just as with a fax machine. The problem with this approach is that originals can easily become misaligned, resulting in poor scans and even paper jams. Also, the thickness and size of originals are limited. You can't stuff a book through the rollers, and small pieces can get stuck.

Sheetfed scanners typically come with automatic document feeders that hold many sheets of paper, so they are very popular for unattended OCR work. Because of alignment problems and limited gray-scale capabilities, sheetfed scanners can handle only relatively undemanding graphics tasks such as acquiring low-resolution images.

Overhead scanners. Overhead scanners (sometimes called copyboard scanners) look like miniature stat cameras. Place your original faceup on the scanning bed, and a

small overhead tower containing the optical mechanism slowly passes over it, scanning the image.

In addition to being able to deal with loose sheets of paper of almost any size, overhead scanners can handle bound books and threedimensional objects, depending on their depth of field, although focusing can be a problem. And because of the "open air" design of overhead scanners, obtaining even illumination can be difficult.

Hand-held scanners. Hand-held scanners are like mice with eyes. You roll them over your original, and the digital information runs down the tail and into your Mac. Because they are so small, hand-held scanners are portable and convenient. They are commonly used to scoop up logos, signatures, and small pieces of line art. What's more, they can scan anything within reach — including a brick wall if you want an interesting texture map for your 3-D-modeling program.

The major attraction of hand-held scanners is their low price. Some disadvantages include limited scanning area (usually a swath no wider than 5 inches) and alignment problems that come from using the human hand to control the scan.

Slide scanners. Slide scanners are like self-contained 35mm slide projectors and screens, with the projector pointing inward at a small screen array of tiny photodetectors. As light passes through a photographic transparency and strikes the photodetectors, the image is translated into thousands of pixels.

Because 35mm slides are continuous-tone images, the resulting scans are high-resolution, with excellent color fidelity and saturation. Slide scanners are better than flatbed scanners for color photographs because they have higher resolution and work with illuminated, rather than reflected. light. The drawback is that slide scanners are typically more expensive and slower than traditional scanners and, of course, they work only on slides.

An Inside Look at Scanners



Clockwise from the left: the Varityper 1200, Microtek MSF-300GS, HP ScanJet Plus, Agfa Focus II 800GSE. and the Abaton 8-Bit Apple Upgrade

Desktop Scanners

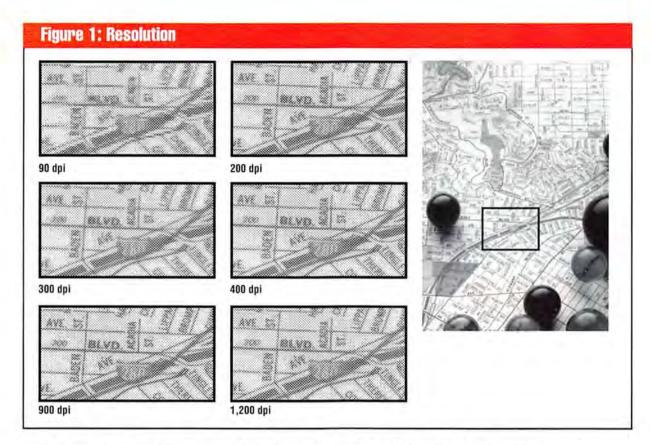
Flatbed, overhead, and sheetfed scanners are the workhorses of the image-capture world.

hanks to falling prices and increasing flexibility, scanners are popping up on desktops everywhere. Monochrome, gray-scale, or color images; text, line art, or photographs; loose, bound, or odd-sized paper; even small three-dimensional objects - you name it, there's a desktop scanner that can handle it.

To help you sort through the bewildering array of choices, MacUser Labs subjected 15 flatbed scanners — 11 gray-scale and 4 color — and 3 overhead scanners to a grueling set of benchmark tests. We judged each on its speed, resolvability, halftone quality, gray scale, color range, textextraction capabilities, and ease of use. In addition to examining the flatbed and overhead models, we also looked at 4 sheetfed scanners and the unique Thunderware ThunderScan to



OWEN W. LINZMAYER AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF



see how well these specialists perform. In general we found that grayscale technology has really come into its own over the last few years while color capabilities are still maturing.

Of the three types of desktop scanners - flatbed, overhead, and sheetfed - flatbed scanners command the largest market share. They've earned their position because of their versatility, image quality, and ease of use. If you're interested in introducing your Mac to the world of images, you should first consider a flatbed scanner. Although overhead and sheetfed scanners each have their own special abilities, odds are that a flatbed scanner will best meet your needs.

Do You Really Want to Do This?

Let's set something straight right away. Flatbed scanners aren't exactly inexpensive. At \$995, the portable Sharp JX-100 marks the low end of the scale (and it's actually a crossbreeding of a hand-held scanner and a flatbed) — you can get a used Mac for that kind of cash. At the other end of the spectrum is the \$29,000 Varityper 1200 - you can get a brandnew Porsche for that kind of money! (Lest you think the Varityper overpriced, keep in mind that it comes as part of a complete system with an 8megabyte Mac IIcx, a 210-megabyte hard-disk drive, and a Radius 19-inch gray-scale monitor.) The middle ground between these two extremes is the standard gray-scale scanner, which starts at around \$1,600.

But your spending spree won't stop once you've selected a scanner. To take full advantage of the images your scanner can produce, you'll want to add a host of other peripherals to your Mac system. Detailed graphic images require a gray-scale or color monitor and a video board for display, scads of system RAM for manipulation, a huge hard-disk drive for storage, and a high-resolution printer or film recorder for output. And when you tack on the cost of specialized

Figure 1: The resolution (dots per inch) of a scanner determines how much detail it can pick up. In general, the higher the resolution, the sharper the image it can produce. Notice that the 1,200-dpi example contains less detail than the 900-dpi example, although it appears smoother. The 1,200-dpi image was produced by interpolating a 400-dpi image. Interpolation is a software technique that averages an image's gray-scale values and places new pixels between the existing ones

OmniMac/ULTRA ... A Bette A Better Price and a Great 60-Da

Durable steel base— keyboard weighs 4.75 lbs. Sits solidly on your deskl

12 SPECIAL FUNCTION keys 12 SPECIAL FUNCTION keys on left are programmed so they perform a SHIFT + FUNCTION key command. Not a duplication of 15 standard F keys. Lifetime-quality double injected key caps.

Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical key switches

15 F-keys on top.

Extra large DELETE key.

Large L-shaped return



Introducing Northgate OmniMac/ULTRA with...

119 Keys-more features than Apple's Extended keyboard!

QuicKeys™Lite Software from CE Software at ÑO EXTRA CHARGE!

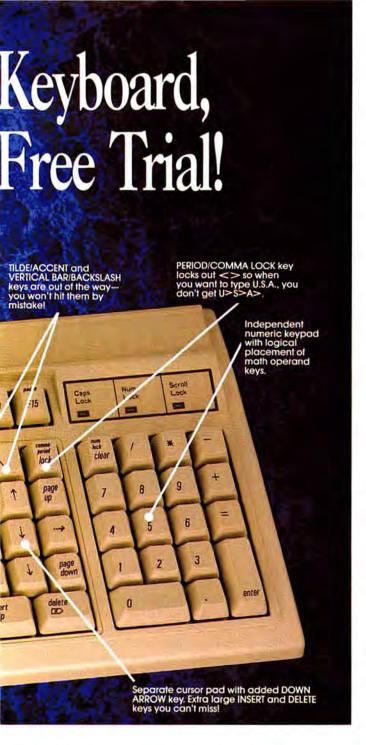
Unmatched Macintosh™compatibility! ndustry-leading 5-Year Warranty!

Even the price beats Apple and here's the proof!

OmniMac/ULTRA

Another "Smart Tool for Business"TM

CHARGE IT! We accept your VISA or MasterCard.



Order OmniMac/ULTRA now-Use it risk free for 60 days!

There's never been a better keyboard for Mac at a better price ... and we'll show you risk-free!

Order OmniMac/ULTRA and use it for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund ALL YOUR MONEY, including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Order your OmniMac/ULTRA keyboard now!

Feel the quality... Hear the precision... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniMac/ULTRA*—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. And the increased accuracy of your typing and data input will astound you!

You don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniMac/ULTRA*, with its precision Alps click/tactile switches, tells you with sound and sensation!

Better typing begins with a better layout! OmniMac/ULTRA has keys in logical positions, where you'd expect to find them. Infrequently used keys are moved away from the main typing area.

Twenty-seven (that's right, 27!) Function keys to speed data entry! Your *OmniMac/ULTRA* has 15 Function keys along the top. PLUS, 12 Special Function (SF) keys on the left. SF keys perform a combined keystroke of SHIFT + F key.

Program all 27 F-keys with QuicKeys Lite Software! Now, applications normally requiring multiple keystrokes can be performed in just one stroke!

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these <>. When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>! Exclusive Comma/Period Lock is the magic key. A must when typing in all caps mode, too!

Look ... even more features! You get total compatibility with Macintosh* Plus, SE, SE/30, Mac II family, Apple II GS, and any Apple Desktop Bus™ (ADB). And, OmniMac/ULTRA is FCC Class B Certified.

Industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard at no charge!

Order now! At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly! Put OmniMac/ULTRA to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Call toll-free for the OmniMac dealer nearest you or order direct!

800-648-7736

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing Available.



1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

ECopyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OmniMac/ULTRA and the Northgate Northgate of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product and brand rames are trademarks and registered undermarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to change without notice, Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to

An Inside Look at Scanners



Clockwise from the upper left: the UMAX UG80, Datacopy Model 830, DEST PC Scan 3000, Pentax SB-A4301, Apple Scanner, and Abaton Scan 300/GS software packages for image editing or OCR (optical character recognition), the total investment rivals the annual city budget of Fargo, North Dakota.

If pondering such purchases makes your wallet whimper, consider some of the alternatives to flatbed scanners. Hand-held scanners cost hundreds, not thousands, of dollars (see "Hand-Held Scanners" elsewhere in our scanner coverage). Likewise, there are some bargains to be found in overhead scanners and video digitizers (see the "Overhead Scanners" and "Video Digitizers" sidebars). And finally, don't forget about good old clip art. There's a wealth of free electronic images in the public domain and an abundance of commercial packages from vendors such as 3G Graphics, T/Maker, and Dubl-Click.

Paper Route

If you do decide to invest in a scanner, your choice is determined

largely by what you plan to scan. Think about the type and quantity of material you'll be scanning. With the exception of the portable Sharp JX-100, all flatbed scanners can process an entire letter-sized (8.5 x 11-inch) original in one pass. If you want to scan legal-sized (8.5 x 14-inch) documents, your options narrow to five flatbeds: the Abaton Scan 300/GS, Apple Scanner, Microtek MSF-300GS, Microtek MSF-300Z, and UMAX UG80. And for those of you who think really big, the Howtek Scanmaster and the Varityper 1200 both have beds big enough for tabloid-sized (11 x 17-inch) originals.

If you have high-volume requirements, look for a scanner with either a remote-scan button or an automatic document feeder. Only the Apple Scanner offers a remote-scan button, a handy feature that lets you initiate a scan without software intervention. You operate the scanner just as you do a photocopy machine, simply

Figure 2: Resolvability ABCDEFI ABCDEFI Agfa Focus II 800GSE: Abaton Scan 300/GS: Abaton 8-Bit Apple Apple Scanner: 4.5 Chinon DS-3000: 4.0 ABCDEF Datacopy JetReader 220: 4.0 DEST PC Scan 2000: Complete PC Page Datacopy Model 830: DEST PC Scan 3000: Scanner: 4.0 ABCDEF ABCDER ABCDEF ABCDEF ABC **Hewlett-Packard** Microtek MSF-300GS: Microtek MSF-300Z: Howtek Scanmaster: 4.0 Microtek MS-II: 4.0 ScanJet Plus: 4.0 ABCDEF ABCDEF ABCDEF ABCIDEF Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2: 4.5 Mirror VS300: 4.0 Sharp JX-100: 4.5 Sharp JX-300: 4.0 ABCDEFI ABCDEFI ABCDEF(Truvel TZ-3: 11.0 **UMAX UG80: 6.3** Varityper 1200: 8.0

Figure 2: As a rule, the higher the dpi resolution rating of a scanner, the better its resolvability (ability to recognize tiny details). We scanned the USDC Image System Test Target's line-pair test at the highest true resolution of each scanner in line-art mode. Our panel of judges then determined the smallest line pair that each scanner could resolve. Each scanner is listed next to the smallest resolvable line pair. The 4.0-lines-per-millimeter resolution is shown for each scanner.



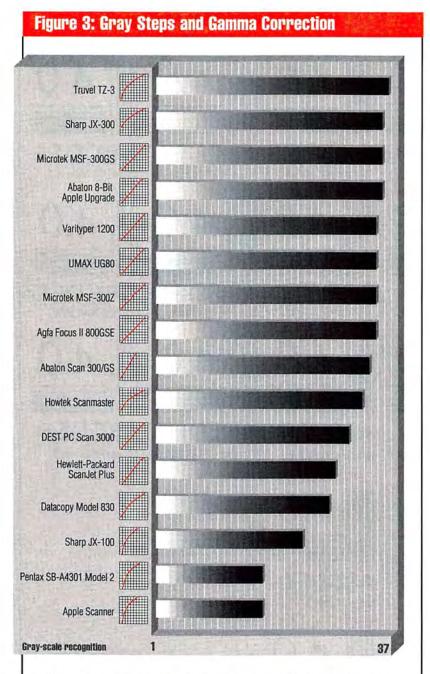


Figure 3: To test how many levels of gray each scanner could recognize, we scanned an industry-standard Kodak SR-37 test strip with 37 steps of gray, from white to black. We used Adobe Photoshop to measure the number of grays each scanner could see on the strip. The Truvel TZ-3 wins by a nose, and the Apple and Pentax scanners recognize the fewest grays.

The icons beside each bar represent the gamma curve, or gray-scale balance, of each scanner. An unaltered scan produces a gamma curve that is a straight 45-degree line. A scanner modifies the curve so that its scans will look best when displayed on a particular screen or printed on a certain printer. The gamma-curve correction of the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, for example, is optimized to perform best at default settings with an Apple LaserWriter.

Figure 4: Halftone Quality

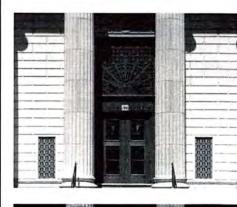
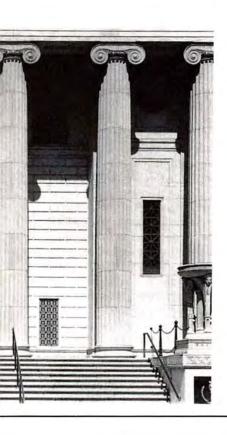
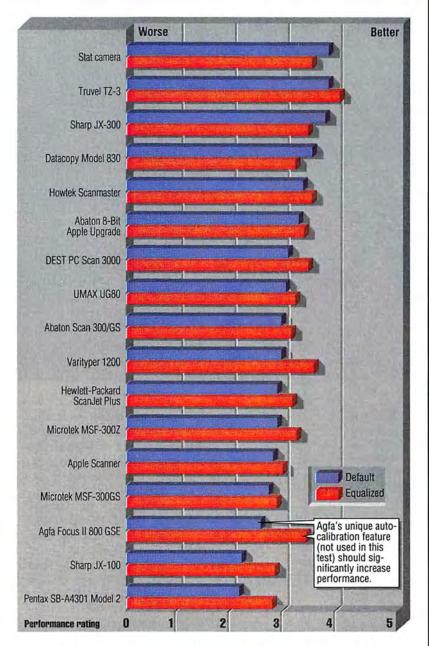






Figure 4: The quality range of halftone scans is quite wide. We scanned the photo below with our best halftone scanner, the Truvel TZ-3 overhead scanner, to get the center image. Compare that image's clarity, detail, and range of grays with the image produced by our poorest halftone performer, the Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 (top).





Our jury judged 16 scanners with halftone modes on shadow detail, highlight detail, fine detail, and contrast. We scanned a black-and-white photograph at 150 dpi and then output each scan on a Linotronic L300 at 1,270 dpi with a 75-line-per-inch screen. The images were judged on a scale of 1 to 5, with 1 being abysmal and 5 being the original photograph. For comparison, we also created a traditional halftone with a stat camera.

To give some of the poorer performers a second chance, we also used Adobe Photoshop's Equalize function to spread out each scan's range of grays. This simple tweak helped the poorer performers, but it actually lessened the quality of the best scans. If it ain't broke, don't fix it.



Clockwise from the upper left, the four color flatbed scanners: the Microtek MSF-300Z, Howtek Scanmaster, Sharp JX-300, and Sharp JX-100

pressing the scan button every time you insert a new page, but you must still manually feed each document into the scanner. For unattended work, an automatic document feeder can pass a stack of documents to the scanner one at a time. Only four vendors Datacopy, DEST, Hewlett-Packard, and UMAX - offer optional automatic feeders for their flatbed scanners, with prices ranging from \$525 to \$695. If you'll be processing lots of documents for OCR, you should investigate sheetfed scanners as an alternative to a flatbed model equipped with a document feeder (see the "Sheetfed Scanners" sidebar).

Getting 'Em Going

Setting up scanners is usually a straightforward process. Plug in a power cord here and a cable there, and drop a file or two into the System Folder. The Mac connection is achieved in one of four ways: straight SCSI (Small Computer System

Interface) connection, SCSI with a converter box, GPIB (general-purpose interface bus) card in a NuBus slot, or connection to a serial port.

The majority of the scanners reviewed here are SCSI devices. The benefit of SCSI is that it comes with all Macs since the Plus and is faster (anywhere from 263K to 1,400K per second, depending on your Mac) than the serial port. Three scanners - the Datacopy Model 830, Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, and Microtek MSF-300Z — require a special box that converts their native signals into SCSI commands. Both Datacopy and Microtek include a SCSI converter with their scanners; Hewlett-Packard charges an extra \$595.

Two scanners — the Howtek Scanmaster and the Sharp JX-300 - use a National Instruments' GPIB card that plugs into a NuBus slot in any Mac II and can accept data at a rate of up to 600K per second. GPIB comes from the laboratory-instrumentation

| Table 1: File Sizes | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|
| Bits per pixel | 1 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 24 |
| Image type | line-art | gray-scale | gray-scale | gray-scale or color | color |
| Shades of gray or colors | 1 | 16 | 64 | 256 | 16,777,216 |
| 4-x-5-inch image (megabytes) | .2 MB | .9 MB | 1.3 MB | 1.8 MB | 5.3 MB |
| 8.5-x-11-inch image (megabytes) | 1.0 MB | 4.1 MB | 6.2 MB | 8.2 MB | 24.7 MB |

world, so if you experience any installation problems (as our technicians did during testing), be prepared to deal with cryptic error messages and obtuse documentation. Howtek bundles a GPIB with its Scanmaster; Sharp makes it a \$570 option.

Finally, the diminutive Sharp JX-100 flatbed scanner plugs into either the modem port or the printer port. Perhaps Sharp took the serial route because a SCSI controller would have added bulk to this portable unit. The trade-off is that the serial ports are relatively lethargic (5.7K per second) and that an A-B switch box is necessary if your ports are already in use.

RAM Gluttons

In addition to considering various interfaces, you must be mindful of memory needs. Even though most scanner vendors claim that you can get away with a minimum of 1 or 2 megabytes of RAM, you'll probably need more to display and edit your images.

The larger the image and the more grays or colors, the higher your memory requirements climb. For example, an 8.5-x-11-inch image scanned at 300 dpi with 256 gray levels gobbles up nearly 8.5 megabytes. And 24-bit-color scanners have even more voracious memory appetites (see Table 1).

Luckily, most scanners save files to disk as they scan. Therefore, you can scan as large an image as you like, provided your hard disk has enough free space to hold the resulting file. On the other hand, the Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 and both Sharp flatbeds (as well as the Truvel TZ-3 overhead) scan to RAM only. If the image you want can't fit into RAM. too bad. Even Virtual from Connectix, which should fool the system into seeing free hard-disk space as normal memory, doesn't let you get around this frustrating limitation. This Table 1: Color and gray-scale files grow in proportion to the size of the image and the pixel depth (the number of bits assigned to each pixel to define its color or gray level). We've computed file sizes (in megabytes) for 300-dpi images saved in uncompressed TIFF format.

Do you have to avoid embarr

The great technology lottery. You play it every time you buy computer products. Will your investment



MacIRMA WorkStation software and MacIRMA hardware provide DFT coax connections for the Macintosh™ SE, SE/30 and NuBus architectures.

today make you look brilliant or foolish when tomorrow comes?

Enter the new MacIRMA* family of connectivity products from DCA. This intelligently conceived product line provides an easy, risk-free migration path from standalone coax Mac to Mainframe con-

nectivity to LAN gateway connectivity.

For starters the same MacIRMA WorkStation™ software that works on MacIRMA 3270 coax adapters works on MacIRMALAN™ Server Gateways, too. All you do is remove the coax board and add a LAN connection and a MacIRMALAN Gateway.

Now your Mac LANs can integrate with a mainframe, keeping your options open in terms of 802.2 or SDLC gateways for TokenTalk, EtherTalk



the foresight assing hindsight?



MacIRMA WorkStation software also talks to a MacIRMALAN 802.2 or SDLC Gateway Server for Token-Ring, EtherTalk and LocalTalk LANs.

or LocalTalk. And reliable, lower cost PCs or PS/2*s are used as gateways.

Since the same workstation software is used, there's a consistent user interface from standalone to LAN use, which results in reduced installation and training time. Also, MacIRMA API applications developed for coax work in the LAN gateway environment, so you walk away from none of your investment.

No matter what kind of environment you see in your future,







MacIRMA has been the product of choice among customers for over three years.

you can make a commitment to
MacIRMA WorkStation today
knowing we've been keeping





customers satisfied for years. For more information call 1-800-241-

IRMA ext. 61J.*







serious shortcoming dropped these scanners down a notch in our ratings.

Time Trials

Although we made a point of mentioning the relative speeds of the various interfaces employed, the time spent acquiring an image is negligible when compared with the amount of postscan time necessary to clean it up.

Our test system consisted of a Mac IIcx with 8 megabytes of RAM and a

44-megabyte Bernoulli Box II 44 drive running System 6.0.4. To measure speed, we scanned identical images at each scanner's maximum resolution, using various pixel depths (pixel depth is the number of bits assigned to each pixel to define its color or gray level). In general, the larger the image and the more bits per pixel, the longer it takes to scan. For a 1-bit scan of an 8.5-x-11-inch document, the H-P ScanJet Plus was the fastest at 20 seconds and the Howtek

Scanmaster was the slowest at just under 3 minutes.

Resolution

The detail a scanner can discern depends largely on its resolution, the number of discrete pixels, or picture elements, a scanner can see in a given area. Resolution is most commonly given as dpi (dots — or pixels — per inch). In general, the higher the resolution, the better the scanner is at picking up detail such as tiny type and

Overhead Scanners

One scanning option you don't hear much about is the overhead, or copy-board, scanner. Although they're as flexible and useful as flatbed scanners, overhead scanners are more cumbersome and can suffer from illumination problems. Items to be scanned are placed faceup on an "open air" bed and are scanned by an optical mechanism, similar to a camera, that passes overhead on a small tower. Overhead scanners can handle loose sheets of paper any size smaller than the scanning bed, as well as bound books and low-profile threedimensional objects.

MacUser Labs tested three overhead scanners — the Chinon DS-3000, the Mirror VS300, and the Truvel TZ-3. The Truvel TZ-3 tied with the Agfa Focus II 800GSE flatbed scanner for the highest rating of all the scanners we tested. It can handle documents as large as 12 x 17 inches at up to 8 bits per pixel. Thanks to its adjustable zoom lens, the resolution of the Truvel TZ-3 can be set at 75 to 900 dpi, in one-dot increments. The higher the resolution specified, the smaller the image you can scan. Nonetheless, if it's resolution you want, the Truvel TZ-3 wins hands down. It was capable of resolving 11 line

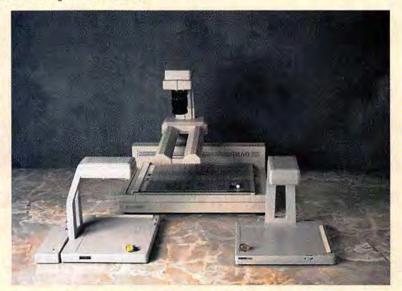
pairs per millimeter, and with its optional (\$1,795) Zebra enhancement board installed, the Truvel was able to resolve 14 line pairs per millimeter! That's really, really

Resolution isn't the only area in which the Truvel TZ-3 blew the cover off flatbed scanners. Our five-person jury rated the halftone output of the Truvel better than that of any of the flatbed scanners as well as the other two overhead scanners. It was also tops in the SR-37 test, able to differentiate among 35 of the 37 grays on the strip. On the negative side, the Truvel TZ-3 was one of the worst in evenness of illumination, despite built-in fluorescent lights. Furthermore, it can scan only to RAM, thereby limiting the size of the images you can acquire.

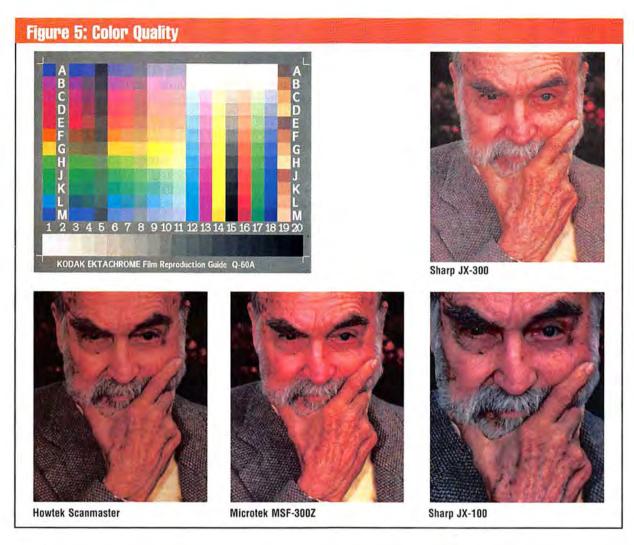
If the Truvel's lofty price tag scares you off, consider one of the less expensive overhead scanner units - the Chinon DS-3000 or the Mirror VS300. These 300-dpi monochrome scanners are identical - each uses a Chinon engine — except that the Chinon DS-3000 comes standard with a SCSI-converter box that is a \$197 Mirror option. Without the box, the scanners connect to one of the Macintosh's two RS-422 serial ports and are considerably slower than SCSIequipped units.

Both units rely on ambient light to illuminate originals lying in their 8.5-x-11-inch beds, so contrast tends to be uneven. Although it's a bit pricier than the Chinon DS-3000, the Mirror VS300 does come with a one-year warranty (compared with the Chinon's 90 days) and includes Olduvai's Read-it! OCR package (\$495) and Zedcor's DeskPaint (\$99).

Both the Chinon DS-3000 and the Mirror VS300 ranked among the poorest flatbed scanners in the resolution test, resolving only four line pairs per millimeter; nonetheless, they performed admirably in the OCR tests. Although they're not great, they are inexpensive, so if you're looking for a cost-effective way to scan line art and text, the Chinon DS-3000 and the Mirror VS300 deserve your attention.



From left to right, the overhead scanners: the Chinon DS-3000, Mirror VS300, and Truvel TZ-3



fine lines. High resolution is especially necessary if you work primarily with detailed line art such as engineering and architectural drawings. That's because the jaggies are most noticeable on fine lines. The drawback of high-resolution scanners is that they may pick up unwanted detail, such as dust and scratches on your originals.

Although it's easy to be tempted by scanners that boast lofty resolution rates, the resolution of most laser printers (300 dpi) is plenty for most scanning needs. With three exceptions — the Sharp JX-100 (200 dpi) and the Agfa Focus II 800GSE and Varityper 1200 (both 400 dpi) — all the flatbed scanners evaluated here have a maximum resolution of 300

dpi. (If you need even greater resolution, check out the 900-dpi Truvel TZ-3, discussed in the "Overhead Scanners" sidebar.)

Using a technique called interpolation, or supersampling, some scanners can give you resolutions higher than their stated maximum. The circuitry averages an image's gray-scale values and places new pixels between the existing ones. Interpolation doesn't add detail to a scan; it merely performs a smoothing function, providing better transitions between grays and reducing the jaggies (see Figure 1). Four of the scanners provide interpolation capabilities: the Agfa Focus II 800GSE (up to 800 dpi), the DEST PC Scan 3000 (600 dpi), the HP ScanJet Plus (600 dpi), Figure 5: We used the Kodak **Ektacolor Plus Paper Reproduction** Guide Q-60C, which contains a broad range of color samples, to test the sensitivity and accuracy of the color scanners. Of the four color scanners, the inexpensive Sharp JX-100 had the poorest accuracy; the other three were equal, with good performances.

To judge color quality, we scanned the photo into each of the color scanners and output 2,540-dpi Compugraphic 9600 film, which was then converted into Fuji match prints (test sheets). The Sharp JX-300 had the best overall look. The Howtek Scanmaster was a bit dark, but this problem can be corrected with the scanning software provided by Howtek. The extra redness of the Microtek MSF-300Z and Sharp JX-100 is more difficult to fix.



and the Varityper 1200 (1,200 dpi).

To test resolvability - how well scanners pick up details scanned the USDC Image System Test Target in line-art mode at the highest true resolution of each scanner (see Figure 2). (This test sheet, which is available from the Patent and Trademark Office, contains a series of shapes and line pairs, and text of varying sizes.) We then printed the scans at 800 percent on a Laser-Writer and examined them for the

smallest line pair in which our panel of judges could resolve at least two contiguous pairs of lines both vertically and horizontally.

It should come as no surprise that the 400-dpi scanners fared better than the 300-dpi units. The Varityper 1200 did the best, being able to resolve 8.0 line pairs per millimeter. Of the 300dpi scanners, the DESTPC Scan 3000 and the UMAX UG80 had the sharpest images. Worthy of note is that the inexpensive 200-dpi Sharp JX-100 did better than almost half of the 300dpi scanners.

Made in the Shade

The number of grays a scanner can see depends on the amount of internal memory it devotes to each pixel (see the "How It Works: Monochrome and Gray-Scale Scanners" sidebar). Early monochrome scanners saw everything in black-and-white, because they used only 1 bit per pixel. To simulate grays, monochrome

Sheetfed Scanners

Scanner Jeopardy: The answer is sheetfed scanner. The question: What's a fast, low-cost device used mostly for OCR and fax scanning? As long as quality isn't your main concern, a sheetfed scanner can also input line-art and even gray-scale images. But before you're stuck with an expensive doorstop, you'll need to answer some more questions: Are your sheets mostly standard- or legal-sized? Are they standard weight, very thin, or very thick? Do you want to scan single sheets or load a tray and let the scanner run unattended?

The implications of these questions became clear when we looked at the features and limitations of four sheetfed scanners and one variation on the theme. The resolution was fairly consistent, at a respectable four line pairs per millimeter at 300 dpi — features of sheetfed scanners vary more than performance.

The DEST PC Scan 2000 has a horizontal, single-sheet input tray, but the optional multisheet feeder can handle 35 sheets. The paper path makes a 180-degree turn, so watch out for extra-thick sheets or photographs. Small 3-x-3-inch sheets scan without mishap, but nothing wider than 8.5 inches can fit — a limitation that barred entry

to our resolution test sheet, which was 8.8 inches wide. Maximum resolution is 300 dpi, and 16 levels of gray are available in addition to line-art and halftone settings.

The Complete PC Page Scanner also has a paper tray with a single-sheet limitation, and again the tray was too narrow for our resolution test sheet. The paper path is relatively straight, and 3-x-3-inch sheets are no problem. Only line art and halftones are possible, at up to 300-dpi true resolution (400-dpi interpolated)

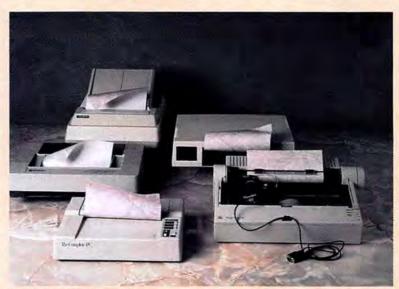
The Datacopy JetReader 220 has a fairly straight paper path and a paper tray wide enough for our resolution test sheet, and it accepts a 10-sheet tray. The 3-x-3-inch sheet lost its way inside the scanner and had to be removed manually. You can select line art, halftone, or 16 levels of gray at a maximum resolution of 300 dpi.

The Microtek MS-II has a rated capacity of 50 sheets, and our test trays never jammed. The paper path is short and straight and easily handles 3-x-3-inch

sheets. The glossy surface of our resolution test sheet was too slippery for the MS-II's paper-feed mechanism, however, resulting in distortion of output images. Only line-art and halftone settings are supported — at up to 300 dpi — and TIFF, PICT, and EPS formats are available.

Although it's not strictly a sheetfed scanner, we couldn't ignore the ingenious Thunderware ThunderScan. This low-cost scanning alternative is simply a scanning head that mounts over the print head of your ImageWriter or ImageWriter II. It's cute but agonizingly slow: A single-sheet scan can take up to 20 minutes, versus 15 to 30 seconds with the other four sheetfed scanners. Thick sheets are susceptible to scratches from the scanning head, and glossy sheets do not scan well. A maximum resolution of 288 dpi and 32 gray levels are featured, and TIFF, PICT, EPS, and paint output formats are supported. The basic setup is only \$249, but you need a \$49 Power Accessory if your Mac belongs to the Mac II family. Thunderware, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563; (415) 254-6581.

— John E. Price



From left to right, the sheetfed scanners: the Complete PC Page Scanner, Datacopy JetReader 220, DEST PC Scan 2000, Microtek MS-II, and Thunderware ThunderScan

scanners (and all scanners in 1-bit mode) employ a trick called dithering, which combines adjacent black and white pixels into patterns that look like photographic halftones.

The advantages of scanning photographs in the black-and-white halftone mode are that the resulting file is much smaller than a gray-scale scan and that it prints much faster, since the printer needn't convert gray scale to halftone. The disadvantage is that the image is locked at the scan resolution and is therefore nearly impossible to edit or resize. For maximum editing flexibility, scanning in true gray-scale mode is best.

All 15 flatbed scanners reviewed here can capture real grays, because they use more than 1 bit to define each pixel. A 1-bit pixel can define two shades: black and white. The more bits per pixel, the more shades of gray and the more realistic your scan. The Apple Scanner and Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 store 4 bits per pixel; thus, a pixel can be one of 16 shades of gray. Likewise, the 6-bit Datacopy Model 830 can see 64 gray levels. All the others are 8-bit scanners and can generate the full range of 256 gray levels.

We knew that the Apple Scanner was a 4-bit unit, so we were surprised to learn that it contains a Tokyo Electronic Company engine that can register 8 bits of gray. Apple Scanner owners who want 256 gray levels should buy Abaton's 8-Bit Apple Upgrade (\$595). Once it's installed by a field technician, this kit essentially turns the Apple Scanner into an Abaton Scan 300/GS. (If you don't already have an Apple Scanner, it's more cost-effective to buy the Abaton Scan 300/GS). We evaluated the Apple Scanner with and without the Abaton 8-Bit Apple Upgrade.

To test how well each scanner was able to distinguish among various levels of gray, we scanned an industry-standard Kodak SR-37 test strip with 37 steps of gray, from white to black. The resulting files were imported into Adobe Photoshop to measure the number of grays each

Figure 6: Color Saturation







Figure 6: Gamma correction — the adjustment of color balance — improves color saturation. This adjustment is usually done in software, but Truvel does it automatically in hardware. The image at the top is the original photograph. The next image is the default scan from the Sharp scanner, and the one at the bottom is the gamma-corrected image.

scanner differentiated on the strip.

As expected, the 4-bit units — the Apple Scanner and the Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 — came in in last place, recognizing only 16 different grays from among the 37 blocks the best you can expect of a 4-bit scanner. Theoretically, the 8-bit scanners can distinguish among 256 levels of gray, so they should have no problem handling a lowly 37, right? Wrong.

The best of the 8-bit scanners the Apple Scanner with Abaton 8-Bit Apple Upgrade, the Microtek MSF-300GS, and the Sharp JX-300 could sense only 34 of the 37 gray levels (see Figure 3). What's going on? We've stumbled onto one of the little white lies of scanners. Because "noise" creeps into images, 8-bit scanners offer only approximately 6 bits of accuracy. Don't get us wrong; they all try to give you 256 grays, but those grays aren't really accurate.

For a real-world evaluation of each scanner's gray-scale ability, we used its greatest pixel depth at 150 dpi to scan a test image of a street scene. These files were then printed on a Linotronic L300 at 1,270 dpi for our judges to examine for smooth shading, detail in shadows and highlights, realistic contrast, and focus (see Figure 4). The Truvel TZ-3 overhead and Sharp JX-300 flatbed received the highest ratings from our panel; the Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 and the Sharp JX-100 turned in the poorest performances.

Capturing Color

Color has been slow to catch on in the scanner market, because - until recently — there have been few color applications to drive demand. Most scanners are purchased for desktop publishing, where most work is done in black-and-white. But if you're active in the emerging fields of multimedia or desktop presentations, you know the importance of color and the impact it can make. For you, there are four flatbed scanners to choose from: the Howtek Scanmaster, the Microtek MSF-300Z, and the Sharp JX-100 and JX-300. Of the four, the Sharp JX-100 has the smallest color range, with 6 bits per color. Since there are three primary colors for each pixel, this translates into 18 bits

Video Digitizers

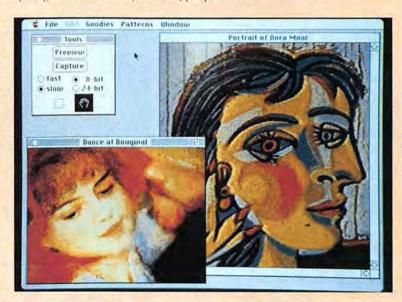
Scanners are great for getting images from paper to screen, but they fall flat when you want a picture of a skyscraper. To capture realworld three-dimensional images, you need a video digitizer. Video digitizers create graphics files from standard video sources including camcorders, VCRs, still-video cameras, and laserdisc players.

Video digitizers open up interesting new input avenues, but their resolution and color quality are limited by a video source that can't compete with print or film. Most can capture an entire video frame in as little as 1/30 second. Digital Vision sacrificed speed for economy when it created ComputerEyes Color (\$450), the lowest-

priced 24-bit video digitizer for the Mac II family. Unlike frame-grabbing digitizers that essentially take video snapshots. Computer-Eyes takes six seconds to capture a 640-x-480-pixel 24-bit-color image from a static source. Its NuBus card has an RCA-type phono jack for common NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) signals and a 4-pin mini-DIN connector for S-video devices such as Super VHS and Hi-Band 8mm recorders. A similar monochrome model for compact Macs, ComputerEyes B/W (\$250), plugs into the RS-422 serial port and captures 8-bit-gray-scale images. Digital Vision, 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026; (800) 346-0090 or (617) 329-5400.

Koala Technologies' MacVision (\$499) has recently received an upgrade. One of the first Mac video digitizers, MacVision accepts both NTSC and PAL (phase-alternating line — the European video standard) signals. Because it connects to the serial port, it is somewhat slow, but it can create 8-bit images of up to 640 x 480 pixels. The upgraded MacVision comes with improved image-editing software. Koala Technologies, 70 N. 2nd St., San Jose, CA 95113; (408) 287-6311.

The Aapps MicroTV (\$395) is a black-and-white television on a NuBus card that displays real-time video in a Mac II window (see review, May '90, page 54). A tap of the space bar copies any MicroTV frame into the Clipboard as a 256-x-216-pixel PICT2 image with 128 gray levels. The MicroTV Professional model (\$595) can display and capture images four times larger, and a color model is in the works. Aapps, 756 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 735-8550.



These two images were digitized using Digital Vision's ComputerEyes and a video camera on a tripod.

On the Horizon

Do you long for a greater range of grays or colors? New advanced scanners are just around the corner, but they won't be cheap.

At the high end, Sharp Electronics has just started shipping the JX-600 Commercial Color Scanner (\$14,995), featuring resolution of up to 600 dpi and an image area of up to 11 x 17 inches. This flatbed scanner samples data at 10 bits per color for true 8-bit-per-color accuracy (16.8 million total colors). Included with the scanner is an adapter that lets you scan transparencies of up to 11 x 16.5 inches.

Howtek has introduced the Scanmaster 3, a high-performance flatbed color scanner costing less than \$10,000. It should be available by the time you read this. Unlike the original Scanmaster, which uses the Sharp JX-450 engine, this 400-dpi scanner uses a Howtek proprietary engine. The Scanmaster 3 has a scan area of up to 11.7 x 17 inches. Rather than oversampling the data at 10 bits per pixel as the Sharp JS-600 does, Howtek claims full 8-bit-per-color accuracy.

UMAX will soon ship an 8.5-x-11-inch, 24-bit-color scanner with an internal SCSI interface for less than \$2,500. It will use a threepass, RGB-filtered 300-dpl engine developed by UMAX.

Ricoh's plans include the FS1 S, a 400-dpi, 24-bit scanner. It uses a three-pass, RGB CCD array with a beam-splitter prism that makes

a real screamer of a one-pass engine. With claimed accuracy of 7 bits per color, this 8.5-x-11-inch flatbed should retail for less than \$6,000. Ricoh Corp., Peripheral Products Division, 3001 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 954-5369.

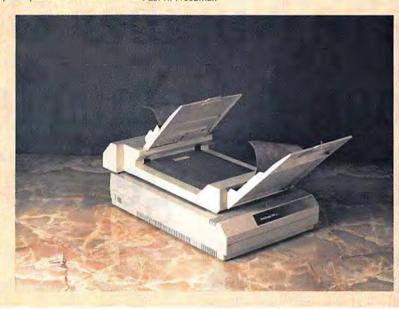
The new Mitsubishi SC-7500 Color Scanner is a 400-dpi, 24-bit flatbed scanner. This \$8,950 unit can scan an area of up to 11 x 17 inches. Mitsubishi International Corp., Information Systems & Services Division, Computer Graphics Dept., 701 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; (914) 997-4999.

Also just released is LaCie's 24-bit-color SilverScanner (\$1,499), which scans at 300 dpi in one pass and interpolates at 50 to 600 dpi. LaCie, 19552 S.W. 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062; (800) 999-0143 or (503) 691-0771.

If you don't need color, you might be interested in the Datacopy GS Plus (\$2,195), an 8-bit gray-scale scanner that should ship by the time you read this. Intended to replace the Datacopy 730GS, this flatbed will sport a larger (8.5 x 14-inch) scan bed, as well as an internal SCSI interface. An optional FIFO document feeder that holds up to 50 sheets will be available for \$595. Xerox Imaging Systems will be bundling this scanner with software (MacImage); a new scan DA. ImageCopy, that will scan directly to the Clipboard; and all the necessary cables. Xerox claims that this scanner has the fastest gray-scale scan times available. Xerox Imaging Systems (DEST), 1015 E. Brokaw, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 436-2700.

HSD will soon market a 300-dpi, 8.5-x-11-inch scanner that uses a UMAX-designed engine driven by the company's own custom software. This 8-bit, sub-\$2,000 scanner will use new ROMs that include HSD's Gray Spectrum enhancement, which lets you make corrections to specific ranges of gray values on the original. The result is a better distribution of grays and preservation of highlight and shadow detail. HSD plans to ship this scanner by the time you read this. HSD, Inc., 1350 Pear Ave., Suite C, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-1400.

Paul R. Freedman



per pixel. The other three color scanners are 8-bit-per-color models, each theoretically able to recognize 16,777,216 colors. However, color scanners suffer from the accuracy problems of gray-scale scanners mentioned earlier, so the color range of even the best scanners is in effect much smaller.

Actually, very little distinguishes color scanners from their gray-scale brethren. The main difference is that color scanners scan images in three passes, using colored filters (red, green, and blue) that attempt to simulate the color sensitivity of the human eye. In fact, with the \$399.95 Colorset package from Studiotronics, all gray-scale scanners can produce color scans. With Colorset, you use your scanner's existing software and scan an image three times, making one pass for each of the red, green, and blue filters in the package. Once you've done this, the Colorset utility electronically combines the three

gray-scale scans into one color file. Colorset is for people who want to extend the usefulness of gray-scale scanners they already own, but its image quality can't compete with that of true color scanners, because of calibration problems, dust, and the

Testing the color scanners proved to be the most difficult of all the aspects of our work on this report, because there is no known method of measuring the exact color of a scanned



We're Number One When it Comes to Data Storage Products!

Macintosh Family Compatible:
Hard Disk Drive Systems to 2,022 MBytes
Rewritable Optical Systems to 600 MBytes
SyQuest Removable Cartridge System
DAT Backup Systems to 1.3 GBytes
Streaming Tape Backup to 525 MBytes
AppleTalk, TOPS and NetWare Compatible
NuPORT SCSI-2 Synchronous DMA Host Card







Where Else Can You Find One Source For All Your Data Storage Needs?

MicroNet builds innovative and award winning Macintosh storage systems, from 20 to 2,022 MBytes, with performance to match a wide range of applications.

Included are high-speed internal and external hard disk drives, fast as 5.4 ms. Powerful and easy to use streaming tape backup systems and the latest AWARD OF EXCELLENCE in rewritable optical disk drives.

MicroNet will simply never build an average product.

Our engineering and marketing departments listen to the specific needs of our users. We take their ideas and develop them around the latest technology to obtain the most productive and reliable data storage systems to be found.

The result is a complete line of storage systems to match a wide variety of needs.

Attention to detail is one reason why MicroNet has consistently earned high marks from industry experts and more importantly from our customers around the world.

> MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support. Our engineers continually test and update our products to ensure

compatibility with Apple's latest System Software. When it's all said and done, MicroNet storage products are

simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area, call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164

image. There are too many variables: the technique used to print the original, the scanner settings, differences in monitor phosphors, and inconsistencies in printed output. These factors interact with one another to make it impossible to state that a particular scanner provides the truest color reproduction. The best we can do is compare the scanners relative to one another.

Never ones to be daunted by an impossible task, the MacUser Labs technicians devised an ingenious method of measuring each scanner's relative ability to reproduce the entire range of human color vision. First we scanned the industry-standard Kodak Ektacolor Plus Paper Reproduction Guide Q-60C (see Figure 5). The resulting files were imported into Adobe Photoshop to give us RGB (red, green, blue) values. These values were then mathematically mapped onto a CIE color space, an internationally accepted method of objectively describing color. Of the four color scanners, the inexpensive Sharp JX-100 had the poorest accuracy. It had problems with oranges and saw vellows as overly dull. The other scanners all performed reasonably well.

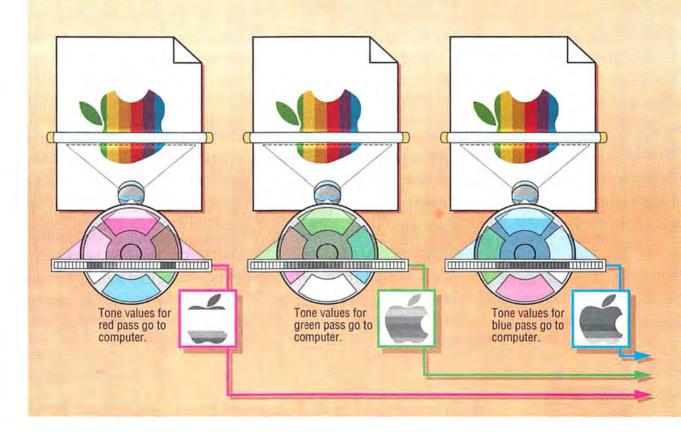
No matter what numbers and charts tell us about scanner performance, the final arbiter must be a pair of eyes. If a scan doesn't look good, nobody cares how well it scores in laboratory tests. So to give us a realworld assessment, our panel of judges

compared test images from each of the color scanners, produced by the best color-output device we had at our disposal, a 2,540-dpi Compugraphic 9600. (You can't say we didn't give each color scanner its best shot.)

The Sharp JX-300 output had the best overall look, with very realistic flesh tones (see Figure 5). The Howtek Scanmaster image was a bit dark, but that's easy to tweak. You can either raise the scanner's brightness level before scanning or use an imageediting program to increase the brightness after the fact. On the other hand, the Microtek MSF-300Z and Sharp JX-100 images were both too red. This problem isn't as easy to fix, because if you compensate for the

How It Works: Color Scanners

Color scanners work the same as monochrome and gray-scale models do — the only difference is that each line is scanned three times, once with each of three colored (red, green, and blue) filters. The firmware combines the three values into the color picture on your display. Because they are based on exactly the same technology, color scanners can do everything that gray-scale and monochrome models can do, and they can do it just as well.



red by changing the scanner's gamma curve (the color response of the scanner at increasing light intensities), you invariably throw off other colors in the process (see Figure 6). Keep in mind that the relative strengths and weakness that show up in real-world tests depend on the image chosen. If we had used an image with a different range of colors, our judges might have noticed other peculiarities than those we've mentioned.

Software

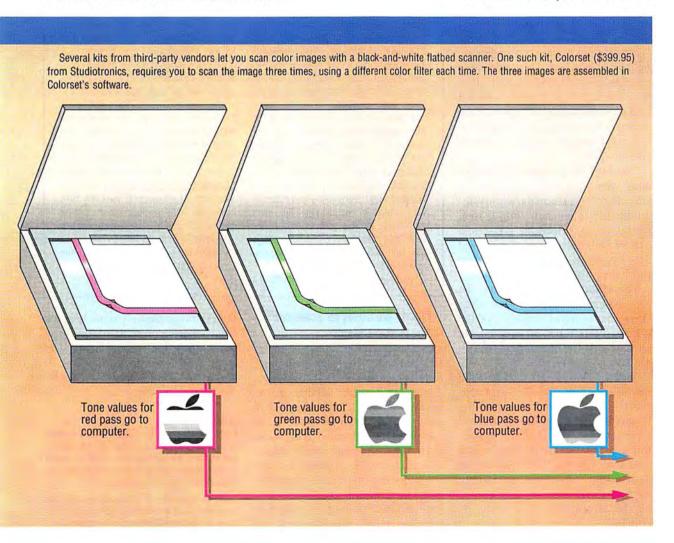
Because scanners don't have a lot of physical controls - knobs, switches, and so on - their software determines how easy they are to use. The software bundled with our tested scanners comes in three flavors: DAs.

applications, or plug-in drivers. DAs are convenient, because they can be accessed at any time, but they're usually not as full-featured as dedicated scanning applications. Plug-in drivers tell popular image-editing applications such as Digital Darkroom how to access particular scanners. Their benefit is that you can scan and edit in a single familiar application.

Scanner vendors seem to be of two minds when it comes to software. The first group simply provides the basic tools necessary to acquire scans. If the scanner you choose has this limitation, make sure the software can save in a format you can open in your favorite applications (see Table 2).

The second group goes one step further and includes software for manipulating scanned images. For instance, Abaton and Microtek throw in Letraset's ImageStudio and Silicon Beach's Digital Darkroom with their scanners, whereas UMAX and Varityper bundle only the latter. Only the Agfa Focus II 800GSE and the Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 come without any software whatsoever, so be prepared to spend several hundred dollars on a good scanning package if you decide to buy either of these products.

Of the color scanners, the Microtek MSF-300Z comes with the leastcomplicated software. Its default settings provide rich, saturated scans, but there is little you can do in the



way of color correction - fine for laypeople who want color scans but don't require precise accuracy. The MSF-300Z does, however, include PhotoMacEdit for color correction and separations after the scan.

Graphic-arts professionals will feel at home with the software bundled with the Howtek and Sharp scanners. Though difficult to understand at first, the software provides powerful gamma, brightness, and contrast controls. If you know what you're doing and the effects you're looking for, these software packages offer a tremendous amount of flexibility.

Read My TIFFs

Aside from image acquisition for desktop-publishing work, the second most common application for scanners is OCR (optical character recognition). To test how well each scanner could read, we scanned normal, dark, light, and faxed text - representative of documents scanned in a typical office. The pages had different-colored backgrounds to test the ability of the scanners to provide an image that had good contrast under a range of conditions.

The TIFF files created by the scanners were imported into Caere's OmniPage to perform the text recognition. We timed how long it took OmniPage to convert the image to a MacWrite II document and then used the MacWrite spelling checker to count the errors in each file.

The Microtek MSF-300Z has the best recognition accuracy for white sheets but requires tweaking of the brightness control to give acceptable OCR results for brown and goldenrod sheets. On average, the UMAX UG80 and Varityper 1200 had the lowest error rates for all five colored sheets. The Howtek Scanmaster, Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2, and Agfa Focus II 800GSE all performed below average. OmniPage was able to deal with UMAX TIFF files faster than it dealt with all others and took the most time with the files produced by the error-prone Agfa Focus II 800GSE.

The Bottom Line



Singling out one best scanner from the various shapes and sizes available is like recommending a certain car for all drivers. from the farmer to the cabdriver. After testing 23 desktop scanners for speed, image quality, ease of use, and a variety of other factors, we chose 3 that best fit three different work situations.

If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z (\$2,695). It's the least expensive full-sized color/gray-scale scanner, with a street price that hovers around that of many gray-scale models. Even if you don't need color right now but think you may need it in the future, you would be wise to consider coughing up a little extra cash today for this 300-dpi model. The MSF-300Z also includes an impressive software bundle - Digital Darkroom. ImageStudio, and PhotoMacEdit.

Our favorite 8-bit gray-scale-only flatbed

scanner is the Agfa Focus II 800GSE (\$6,945), a solidly built 400-dpi unit. Its high resolution may - in part - account for why it didn't fare too well in the OCR tests: It was too accurate for its own good, picking up unwanted details such as dust and specks of toner. We were also impressed with the McViewPlus II software, a \$495 extra that's required to run the 800GSE. McViewPlus II is a powerful application that features automatic calibration and sophisticated image editing.

We are equally impressed by the Truvel TZ-3 (\$6,495) overhead scanner, which we recommend for those who need very high resolution. With resolution of up to 900 dpi, the ability to resolve 14 line pairs per millimeter, superior halftone output, and the ability to handle large documents, the Truvel TZ-3 is a clear choice for high-end

Where We Stand on Scanners

The last time MacUser Labs evaluated scanners ("Scanning the Color Horizon" and "Gray Expectations," June '89, pages 90 and 170, respectively), gray-scale scanner prices hovered around \$2,000. Apple had yet to define 32-bit QuickDraw, so there were few color models to choose from. Now prices have dropped considerably, and 24-bit-color scanners are becoming more commonplace. Since there is little mechanical difference between the two, expect to see even more color scanners and

fewer gray-scale-only models in the future. There are some fine products among today's offerings, but be careful, the pack also harbors a dog or two. Check "The Bottom Line" sidebar before you buy.

Acknowledgments

MacUser Labs would like to thank David O. McDowell of the Eastman Kodak Company for test targets and assistance in devising color-accuracy benchmarks. Thanks also to X-Rite, lomega, and Agfa Compugraphic for test equipment.

Owen W. Linzmayer is a recently married San Francisco-based free-lance writer specializing in covering the Apple II and Macintosh communities.



Three Mac slide scanners (left to right): the Nikon LS-3500, the Barneyscan CIS+3515, and the Howtek Scanmaster 35/II

Slide Scanners

The publishing industry scans more than a quarter million slides each week. We tested three scanners that introduce your Mac to this expanding market.

> **BRUCE FRASER** AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

olor on the Mac has grown from a high-end curiosity to an important element of desktop publishing, multimedia, and presentations. But despite the advent of image-manipulation programs such as Adobe Photoshop and Separator, it's still difficult - if not quite experimental - to include electronic versions of continuoustone color photographic images in Mac-produced publications. The first step in this process, the capture of the image itself, is crucial to success.

Slide scanners, which scan 35mm photographic transparencies, are an excellent image-capture method for publication work. As source material for scanned images, transparencies have two main advantages over prints. First, they are inherently capable of a much wider range of brightness,

Macijser LABS

An Inside Look at Scanners

contrast, and color saturation than are reflective materials such as color prints. Second, slides are easier to handle, store, and transport than prints are. Taken together, these two factors have made slide scanners the device of choice for those brave souls who perform desktop color separations.

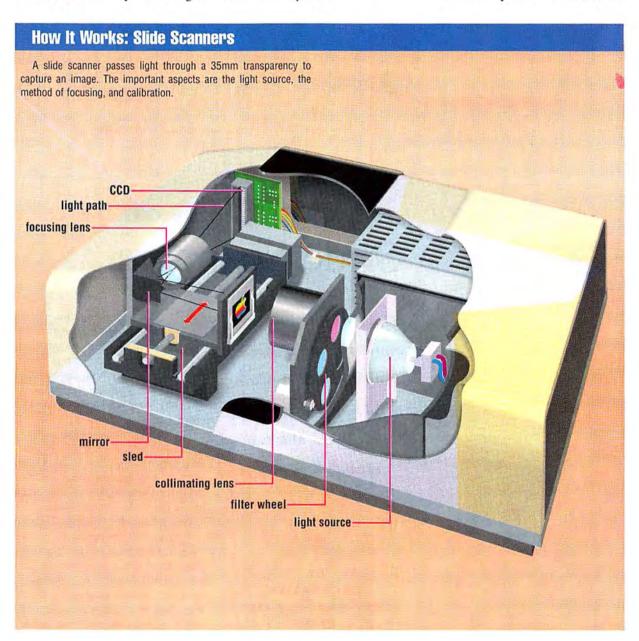
We tested three slide scanners: the Barneyscan CIS•3515, Howtek Scanmaster 35/II, and Nikon LS-3500. We also looked at prerelease versions of the Array Technologies

AS-1 and Barneyscan CIS•4520 scanners (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar). Although all the scanners produce full-color 24-bit images from 35mm transparencies, we found differences in ease of setup and use, in image-processing and color-correction capabilities, in scanning speed, and in maximum resolution. After extensive testing, we recommend the Barneyscan and Nikon scanners, depending on which features you consider most important.

Setting Up

All the scanners require a Mac II with a vacant NuBus slot and at least 4 megabytes of RAM. A 24-bit video card, although not required for scanning, is almost essential for doing any manipulation of color images — the scanners' software produce an 8-bit dithered image for display on 8-bit-color monitors, but adjustments to the color quickly turn these dithered images into garbage.

The Barneyscan CIS-3515 is the



easiest of the scanners to set up, since it uses a proprietary NuBus board that requires no configuring. After you cable the board to the scanner and place an INIT (which installs the scanner drivers each time you start your Mac) in the System Folder, the CIS•3515 is ready to calibrate.

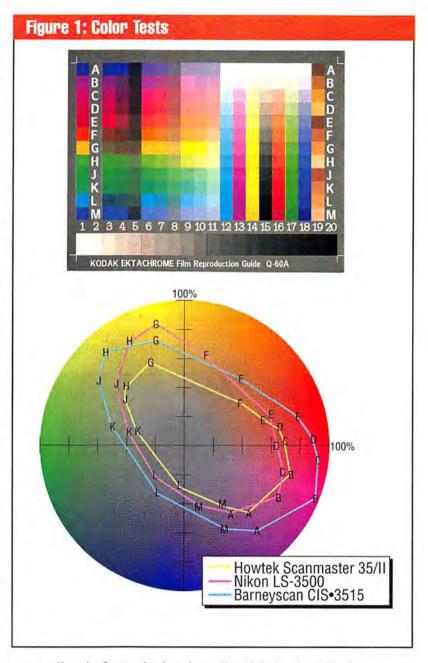
The Nikon and Howtek scanners, on the other hand, both use a GPIB (general-purpose interface bus) NuBus board (which can have several GPIB devices daisy-chained to it). Unfortunately, the application that configures the GPIB INIT for both scanners, charmingly named ibconf. borders on the user-hostile.

In the case of the Howtek scanner, the INIT was configured for an earlier model of that company's scanner, and the error message -"sp_scan_to_disk(): create() of temp file failed;; os check; os ERR error code of -48;;" -offered by ibconf was no help. The manual did not cover the topic adequately, and it took considerable experimentation to get the INIT configured properly.

The Nikon scanner came with a correctly set up INIT and a manual with clear instructions for configuring the INIT, just in case. All that was required was to install the GPIB board, plug in the scanner, and place the INIT in the System Folder.

Next, you need to calibrate the scanner. All three scanners use a linear CCD (charge-coupled device) array to record the light that passes through the transparency. The calibration process establishes values for absolute black and absolute white and compensates for minute variations in the lighting and in the response of each element in the CCD array.

Barneyscan recommends recalibrating its scanner weekly or each time you move it. The process, which takes about 15 minutes, uses a special calibration slide (supplied) and, once started, requires no user intervention. Unlike with the other scanners, you also need to focus the CIS. 3515. The Focus command presents an onscreen numeric display that changes



as you adjust the focus wheel on the scanner. The image is in focus when the highest number is displayed. We found this more difficult to use than the auto-focus of the other scanners. and it didn't really seem to increase sharpness.

The Nikon scanner is self-calibrating and is ready to use as soon as it's connected to the GPIB board. Instead of using absolute values for black and white, it automatically

Figure 1: To test the quality of scanned colors, we used a Kodak Ektachrome Q60 Color Target transparency and a photograph. The Barneyscan CIS•3515 and Nikon LS-3500 yielded color of a wider range and better quality than did the Howtek Scanmaster 35/II.

performs a routine called prescan sensitometry during the first scan of each session and uses it to match the range of tonal values in the slide being scanned. Normally, this needs to be done only once, but if a slide is very different in tonal values from others scanned in the same session. you can choose Prescan Sensitometry from a menu. Prescan sensitometry takes about ten seconds, depending on the contents of the slide.

Calibration of the Howtek for black and white values must be done each time the scanner is turned on. The process is quite simple and takes about two minutes. During calibration, however, the Scanmaster 35/II makes a sound like someone drilling through a cinder block. The Howtek scanner is quite noisy in general, but the sound made during calibration is the most extreme in its repertoire.

Previewing the Scan

All three scanners allow you to perform a quick low-resolution preview scan that you can use as a basis for adjusting exposure controls, cropping the image, and doing gamma correction (adjusting the midtone levels in an image without changing the highlights and shadows). You can also use automatic exposure and gamma settings on each scanner.

The BarneyscanXP software does the fastest preview scan, taking about 35 seconds to produce a gray-scale preview image with 256 shades of gray — it doesn't do a color preview image. You can use this image to set exposure, gamma-correction levels, and image cropping and scaling for the final scan. The effects of your adjustments are displayed interactively in the preview image.

Howtek's MacScan-It application

provides a color preview image in 1 minute 45 seconds. Exposure and gamma adjustments aren't interactive — you must do another prescan to see the effects. Cropping involves moving and resizing a transparent preview window that floats in front of the image rather than using a normal selection marquee — we found this quite clumsy. The Howtek software also lets you set the output resolution for the scan. Unfortunately, each time you choose preview, the output resolution defaults to that of the postage-stamp-sized preview image, so you must remember to reset the output resolution after performing the preview scan.

Nikon's Colorflex software has the most complete set of prescan adjustments and also gives the highestresolution prescan image — 768 x 512 pixels. (Because slide scanners

On the Horizon

The slide scanners we tested all cost less than \$10,000, but publishing professionals interested in the high end of Macintosh 35mm scanning should take a look at two new slide scanners in the \$25,000 range. Both units should be available by the time you read this.

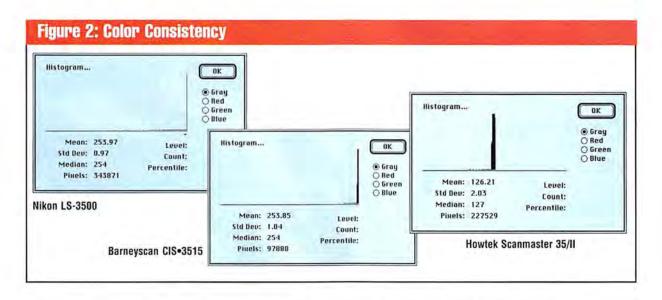
The Array Technologies AS-1 scanner is a technological departure. Whereas the scanners we tested use a linear CCD array to read the

image one scan line at a time, the AS-1 uses a 256-x-256-pixel Hitachi color-TV matrix sensor. To increase resolution, the AS-1 moves the matrix subpixel distances and resamples the image. The AS-1 scanner is an integrating camera — that is, it continuously samples the image and then sums and averages the results. The longer the integration time the operator chooses, the better the color fidelity that results - simple scans can be done in two minutes and very high resolution scans in two hours. Because the camera head is detachable from the unit that holds and illuminates the slide, options such as copy stands and tripods allow you to scan not only 35mm slides but also large-format transparencies, printed material, and even 3-D objects. Array Technologies, Inc., 7730 Pardee Lane, Oakland, CA 94621; (415) 633-

Barneyscan announced its new CIS-4520 just as we finished testing. The CIS-4520 will feature a maximum 2,000-x-3,000-pixel resolution with 12-bit-color accuracy and will handle transparencies up to 4 x 5 inches. Bundled with the scanner will be Barneyscan's excellent new CIS•ColorAccess software, a sophisticated package for producing color separations that will allow selective brightness controls and contrast controls for each color and adjustable gray-balance and tone-curve settings to compensate for different types of press, ink, and paper.



Two new high-end slide scanners: the Barneyscan CIS+4520 (left) and the Array Technology AS-1



are designed to scan the complete area of a 35mm slide, resolution is usually given in pixels rather than in dots per inch.) But the LS-3500 has the slowest prescanning time, at 2 minutes 52 seconds, and Colorflex's powerful controls can be somewhat bewildering to novices. Fortunately, the Nikon LS-3500's automaticexposure mode generally gives excellent results.

The LS-3500 is the only scanner tested here that lets you choose from a variety of input resolutions, which Nikon calls resolution pitches, but the method for doing so isn't particularly intuitive. Pitch settings range from 1 to 50. Resolution equals the maximum resolution of the scanner (6,144 x 4,096 pixels) divided by the pitch value. Thus the default setting, 8 pitch, results in a 768-x-512-pixel image.

Scanning the Slide

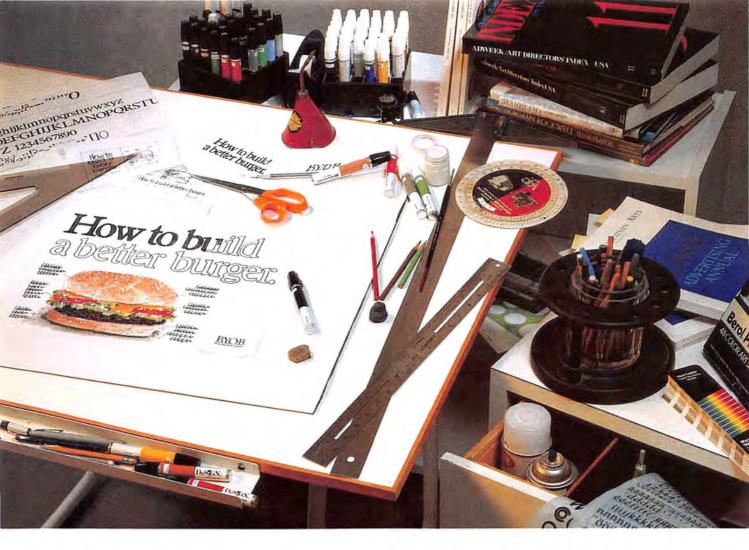
Once you have the exposure settings, cropping frame, and scaling factor set to your satisfaction, the next step is to perform a full-resolution scan and save it to disk. The Barneyscan treats scanning and saving to disk as two separate operations, but it still had the fastest raw scanning speed of the three scanners. Scanning our test image at 1,520 x 1,024 resolution took 1 minute 40 seconds, and saving to disk took an additional 9 seconds.

The Howtek also treats scanning and saving as separate operations but is by far the slowest of the three scanners. Scanning the image took a lengthy 9 minutes 41 seconds, and saving the image to disk took a further 2 minutes 13 seconds. Howtek's MacScan-It software commits the cardinal sin of failing to warn you if you quit the application with an unsaved image. It simply quits, and the image, which took so long to capture, is lost — unforgivable.

The Nikon scanner treats scanning to disk as a single operation. It also has a somewhat unusual file-handling system. When you choose Scan to Disk, Colorflex asks you to name a folder that will contain the image files. In addition to saving the final image file, the Colorflex software saves the red, green, and blue channels of the image as separate TIFF files, so a scan requires well over twice as much disk space as the actual image. To use the maximum 6,144-x-4,096-pixel resolution of the scanner, you need 145 megabytes free on your hard disk!

Our test image took 7 minutes 57 seconds for the LS-3500 to scan and save. The relatively slow speed is mitigated by two features. First, you can set the input resolution of the

Figure 2: These histograms show the range of colors from a gray Wratten filter. In a perfect test, all the pixels are the same color, appearing as a single vertical line on the histogram. The Nikon LS-3500 gave the best result, with the Barneyscan CIS+3515 a very close second. The Howtek Scanmaster 35/II saw many different shades of gray, resulting in a histogram spread over several levels.



Hand Tools.

You know what it's like. If you're in graphic arts, you know there's a lot of grunt-work.

Like rubbing-down type. And tracing and filling letters to comp-up headlines.

Trying to get true colors from a junkyard of dried-out markers.

Inking and re-inking rules and borders because of clogged pens.

T-squaring elements to be sure they're aligned and square.

Counting characters.

Spinning proportion wheels.

Tracing off the Lucy.

Wouldn't it be nice to spend more time exercising your brain instead of your wrist? Exploring concepts? Refining layouts? Trying "What if" design options? Or experimenting with color combinations?

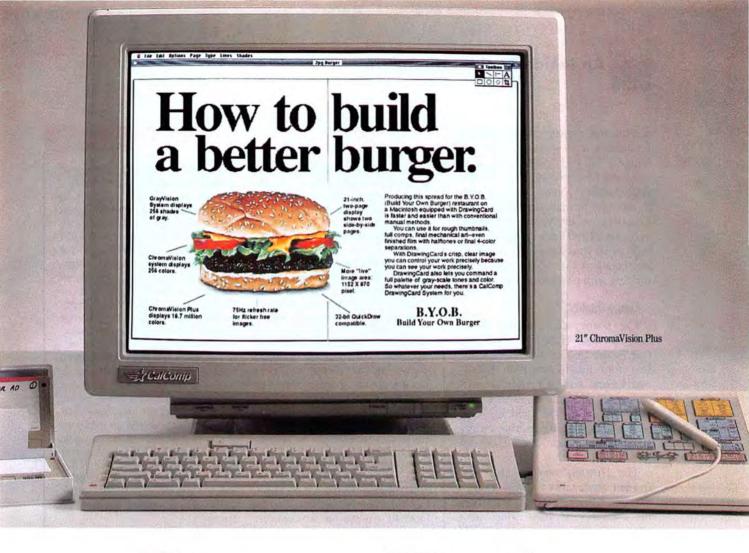
That's exactly what you can do using today's advanced layout, design, and illustration programs, the Macintosh II™ family of computers and a CalComp DrawingCard™ display system.

CalComp large screen displays help you get the most from your Macintosh. For one thing, they never let you lose sight of the big picture. DrawingCard is the first 21" system to give you two full pages of color side-by-side at actual size. That's critical when you're

designing double-truck ads, brochure spreads or creating a large horizontal illustration.

DrawingCard's flat screen eliminates distortion and with its excellent resolution and contrast you can see the effect of small changes in the colors right on the screen. Or evaluate the visual effect of half-point variations in type size and leading. You can even see the precise amount of letter overlap when you set your headlines "tight and touching."

And with DrawingCard displays, what you see on the screen is what you get on your printer because screen resolution is true 72 dpi.



Power Tools.

There are three DrawingCard systems to choose from. Our 8-bit GrayVision display system with 256 shades of gray is ideal for desktop publishing and design projects using line art and black-and-white halftones.

Our 8-bit ChromaVision system with 256 colors is the perfect match for the great majority of desktop pub-

lishing, design and illustration projects where 4-color reproduction is needed.

And our 24-bit ChromaVision Plus system (shown above) with 16.7 million colors is the ultimate display where color accuracy is especially critical such as color retouching.

DrawingCard display systems are just one way CalComp, a worldwide

21" ChromaVision

graphics leader, supports the arts on Macintosh. There's also WIZ,™ a new mouse system that combines the features of a traditional mouse with the power of a graphics pad. Plus a complete line of high-performance printers.

So stop using those antique hand tools today. After all, the graphic arts should be full of inspiration, not perspiration. For more information about DrawingCard displays, call:

1-800-CalComp.

In Canada, call: (416) 635-9010.

21" GrayVision



DrawingCard monitors feature 75Hz refresh rate for flicker-free performance, large live area (1152x870 pixels) and 72dpi screen resolution for true WYSIWYG.

See us at MacWorld Expo Boston, Booth #1022

We draw on your imagination.



A Lockheed Company

Please circle 49 on reader service card.

Macijser LABS

An Inside Look at Scanners

scanner, and a lower resolution makes for a faster scan — scanning the test image at 768 x 512 reduced the scanand-save time to 3 minutes 35 seconds. Second, you can save the scan in multiple formats simultaneously. Colorflex uses the separate red, green, and blue TIFF files to produce final images, so you can save the image in any or all of Colorflex's supported formats with a single command.

Image Quality

The Barneyscan and the Nikon scanners both yield excellent color (see Figure 1). The Howtek unit suffers from muddy and often inaccurate colors, with a particular deficiency in the yellows, which look green. The CIS•3515 and LS-3500 were also capable of capturing a wider range of color than the Scanmaster 35/II was.

The Howtek scanner also performed noticeably poorly in our Wratten-filter test (which measures the evenness of gray values in a scanned image), with the test slide's single gray level smeared across five or six levels in the scan (see Figure 2). The Nikon scanner gave the best result in this test, with Barneyscan's a very close second — so close, in fact, that the CIS•3515's minor imperfections would probably have no effect in the scanning of real-world images.

We expected performance on our resolution test to be directly related to the optical resolution of the scanner. As expected, the Nikon LS-3500, with a resolution of 6,144 x 4,096, outperformed its competitors handily. The Barneyscan CIS•3515 (1,024 x 1,520) came in such a close third to the Howtek Scanmaster 35/II (3,000 x 2,000) that the difference was almost too close to call. Obviously the quality of the optics has a considerable effect too.

Summary

Overall, we judged the Barneyscan scanner to have the best software. BarneyscanXP is a proprietary version of Adobe Photoshop (actually



The Bottom Line

All three of the slide scanners we tested are capable of extracting more information from a slide than can be successfully reproduced in print. They differ, however, in scanning speed, resolution, and the amount of tweaking necessary to produce a useful image.

The Nikon LS-3500 (\$9,995) could use friendlier software, but it wins overall for flexibility in resolution and for the wide range of controls it offers, from completely automatic operation through simple color-TV-type controls to very sophisticated tweaking. Focusing and calibration are both automatic. The LS-3500 has the highest resolution, at 6,144 x 4,096 pixels, and is the only scanner to offer variable input resolution. The Nikon Colorflex software lacks any postprocessing capabilities, but Nikon offers a free plug-in driver that allows you to scan directly from the Adobe Photoshop application.

The Barneyscan CIS•3515 (\$9,495) is a very close second to Nikon's LS-3500. The CIS•3515 gives notably sharper images than Barneyscan's earlier slide scanner, the CIS•3510, and also has improved color

accuracy. It is the easiest slide scanner to set up and has the fastest scan time and the best software — it's the only scanner to offer postscanning image-manipulation tools. Although it has the lowest resolution of the three scanners, at 1,520 x 1,024 pixels, the CIS•3515 provides images that are almost as sharp as the Howtek Scanmaster 35/II's, even though the Howtek has twice the resolution. On the minus side, the manual focus leaves you wondering if the image is really in focus, the image preview is in gray scale rather than in color, and the unit requires regular calibration.

The Howtek Scanmaster 35/II (\$6,995) beats the other two in only one area — price. Given its slow scan times, poor color fidelity, and unfriendly software, we feel that the savings offered by the Scanmaster 35/II fail to compensate for the unit's overall poor performance. You can get usable images from the scanner but only after much tweaking with an application such as Adobe Photoshop. Fortunately, Howtek makes a scanner driver for Photoshop available free to registered owners of the scanner.

it's Photoshop's predecessor) and as such is worth a review unto itself. Nikon's Colorflex software has some quirks, particularly in its nonstandard file handling, but its powerful controls offer experienced users a greater degree of control over the scanning process itself than do those of either of its competitors. It has no postprocessing capabilities, however. In fact, Colorflex is not even able to display the image after it has been scanned.

Howtek's MacScan-It application is clumsy and suffers from some notable omissions. In addition to lacking a warning regarding unsaved images, the program fails to provide any means of scanning a landscapeoriented slide in its true horizontal orientation. Instead, you must scan it in portrait orientation and then resort to third-party software to rotate it 90 degrees.

The Barneyscan CIS•3515 and Nikon LS-3500 can both produce professional color scans for images up to 5 x 7 inches, but they lack the resolution that's required for producing full-page high-quality color images. In addition, the sheer size of high-resolution files taxes the Mac to its limits — a 150-megabyte file is not unusual for a full-page image.

Soon-to-be-released midrange slide scanners (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar) will partially address the problem of insufficient resolution, but they won't turn Mac users into color prepress pros overnight. Experts in working with high-end color workstations know how to correct images for such arcane problems as the dot gain in the output device, the quirks of a particular printing press, different kinds of paper stock, and even ink impurities. Color printing is still a complex field, and that isn't likely to change in the very near future.

Bruce Fraser is a San Francisco-based free-lance writer, desktop publisher, and self-confessed Crystal Quest addict who remembers the days when a 330-megabyte hard disk seemed huge.



The five hand-held scanners (left to right): Asuka 270A, Complete PC Complete Half-Page Scanner/400, Logitech ScanMan Model 32, NCL ClearScan, and Thunderware LightningScan

Hand-Held Scanners

You don't need to spend thousands to play the image-capture game. Hand-held scanners can work wonders for those with a limited budget.



RON HIPSCHMAN AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

ou can now perform near miracles with text and graphics that you couldn't have imagined before you owned a Mac. Back in the Dark Ages (before 1984), our biggest graphics thrill was seeing a picture of Snoopy made of asterisks emerging from our Teletypes. We can now create highquality graphics with a variety of programs, but unless you're an artist, creating graphics from scratch is a real effort. And for those of us who are on a limited budget, desktop scanners are priced out in the ozone (what's left of it, anyway). Fortunately, there's a solution: hand-held scanners.

Besides being inexpensive, light, and easy to set up and use, hand-held scanners have a distinct advantage over flatbed and sheetfed scanners:

They can take graphics straight out of books. You can even scan wallpaper by running a unit down a wall. (Try that with a flatbed!) The resolution of color hand-held scanners is generally too low for getting line art into a computer, but black-and-white scanners can handle the job. In a pinch, the black-and-white scanners even work well as input devices for OCR (optical character recognition).

We tested four hand-held scanners, each costing less than \$700. Three were black-and-white models: the ScanMan Model 32 from Logitech, the LightningScan from Thunderware, and the Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 (CHPS) from Complete PC. The fourth was the color Clear-Scan from NCL. We also looked at several other interesting scanners that were still under development while this article was being written (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar) but that should be available by the time you read this.

The Scanners at Hand

The differences among the blackand-white scanners are cosmetic. All three use similar scanner heads (manufactured by Omron) and have selectable resolutions of 100 to 400 dpi. Each also has built-in selectable dither patterns for producing pseudohalftones, and they offer software to convert the dithers into true grayscale images. Gray-scale conversions shrink the image size, however, because a 6-x-6-pixel dither cell (36

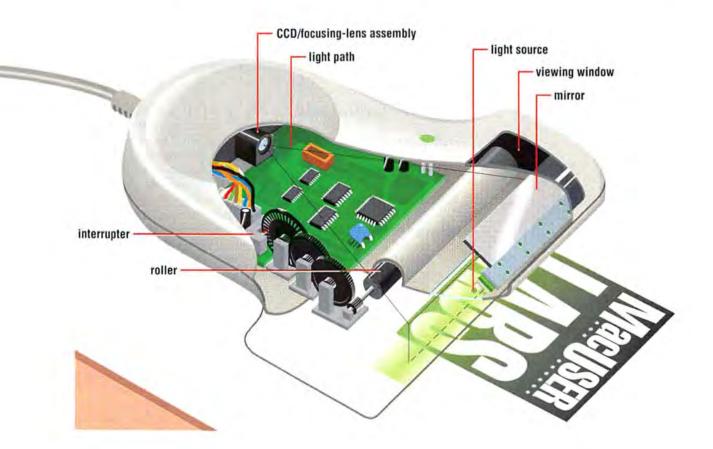
How It Works: Hand-Held Scanners

All the compact hand-held devices we tested use built-in LED or fluorescent light sources and CCD image detectors. You simply place them on the image you wish to scan, inform the software you'd like to bring in an image, and then manually roll the scanner slowly across the original.

A rubber roller on the bottom of the scanner rotates as you draw it across the image. Attached to this roller is a slotted wheel that interrupts a light beam and photocell in the scanner head, creating a series of electrical pulses that tell the computer how far you've

rolled. This positional information is combined with the lightintensity information from the photodetector array to construct an image in your computer's memory (and then on your screen for you to see).

You can then save the image in a variety of formats or use the traditional Macintosh cut and paste methods to transfer the image to another application. The scanner software that comes with every unit allows you to print the image and perform some simple image manipulation.



pixels) is converted into a single gray pixel. Both black-and-white and color scanners let you save scanned images in various resolutions (usually 100, 200, 300, or 400 dpi) and formats (such as PICT, TIFF, or MacPaint).

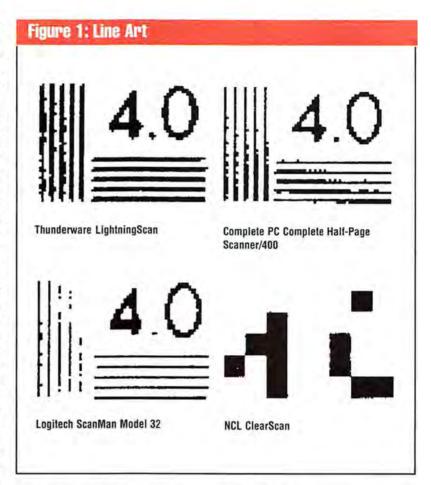
The color NCL ClearScan uses a scanner head manufactured by Mitsumi and has a maximum resolution of 90 dpi for each of the three primary colors - red, green, and blue. The hardware can detect 16 intensities (4 bits) for each of the primary colors, resulting in 12 bits, or 4,096 colors, but curiously, the software produces only 256-color (8-bit) output. Clear-Scan also does 4- and 8-bit grayscale scanning.

All the hand-held scanners consist of two parts, a scan head and a SCSIinterface box. Just plug the scan head into the SCSI-interface box, which in turn gets connected to your Mac's SCSI port. The CHPS has only one connector, so it'll be the last external device in your SCSI chain. Only the LightningScan is externally terminated (the terminator is provided). An internal terminator can be a problem if you have an internal drive and other external SCSI devices. Your local computer store or user group should be able to help you remove the terminator resistors from the SCSIinterface box if you don't feel comfortable doing this yourself. SCSI ID is easy to select with the same type of selector switches you find on external hard-disk drives.

The Sky Is Not the Limit

Given the low price, you expect to sacrifice something, and indeed all hand-held scanners have certain limitations when compared with their more expensive flatbed cousins.

One of the biggest drawbacks of hand-held scanners - their small size - is also a feature. The three black-and-white scanners we tested have a maximum scan width of 4.1 inches, but this is changing (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar). The NCL color scanner covers a maximum width of only 2.5 inches. Therefore, to scan large pictures, you need to



scan multiple strips, assembling them with a painting or drawing program or with software that comes with the scanner. Unfortunately, this isn't as easy as it sounds.

The problem is that when you scan several adjacent strips for later assembly, you must be excruciatingly careful to scan parallel strips. Additionally, any slip of the scanner roller (which tells the software how far you've scanned) results in strips of different lengths. Another problem occurs if you scan in a slightly curved path, which adds further distortions to the scanned image. Needless to say, many artistic effects are possible if you roll these scanners in otherthan-straight paths or even backward!

Solutions

Fortunately, some hand-held scanner manufacturers are addressing the problem of matching scan strips.

Figure 1: The three hand-held black-and-white scanners could resolve 8 line pairs per millimeter of our test strip; the NCL ClearScan resolved only 1.8 line pairs per millimeter. By comparison, the human eve can resolve about 6 line pairs per millimeter from a foot away.



Thunderware's LightningScan, for instance, does a good job of dealing with it. To combat the curving problem, a plastic SnapGuide that attaches to the scanner allows scanning along a straightedge, thus ensuring a straight scan.

The LightningScan comes with software called ThunderWorks, which does the best job of any of the programs that accompany these scanners in combatting nonparallel scans and distortion due to stretching. It

allows the "joining" of two scans into a single picture and is superior to a paint program for this purpose, mainly because of two tools: the Push-Pin and the Skoogie. You first import previously scanned left- and right-hand images. With the Skoogie tool, you align the tops of the images and "pin" them with a pushpin. Moving to the bottom of the image, you use the Skoogie tool to stretch and rotate the right-hand image around the top pushpin until it is aligned. Another

pushpin is placed at the bottom, and the Skoogie tool can now be used to stretch and bend the center of the images until they match. You can continue to Skoogie and place pins to your heart's content. Hats off to Thunderware for this gem!

NCL's ClearScan software also joins multiple scans, but it doesn't compensate for distortion. The Gather function lets you use the mouse to match up two or three scans (up to 7 inches wide in all), overlapping the

On the Horizon

Several innovative new scanners are coming that will soon shake up the hand-held-scanner market. We looked at prerelease versions of these scanners and advise scanner shoppers to keep them in mind.

The Mouse Systems PageBrush is both an optical mouse and a unique gray-scale hand-held scanner. The advantage here is that you can use the same device to click on the buttons of your software that you use to do the scanning.

As with other optical mice, you use a grid underneath the mouse, which in this case is clear plastic (there's no rolling ball). The mouse has two positional sensors that let the computer determine the rotation of the mouse as well as its x, y position. You slip a photo (or line art) under the grid, and a contact-sensor array on the bottom of the mouse lets you "paint" the image into your computer at 300 dpi with 6 bits (64 grays) per pixel.

A great advantage of the PageBrush is that you can go back over portions of the image you might have missed; as long as you don't pick the unit up off the grid, it remembers where it's been. Thus, you can scan very large images, which eliminates the problem of assembling separate 4-inch-wide scans. The scanned-image size is limited by your Mac's memory and the size of the grid you purchase from Mouse Systems (it will be available in a variety of sizes up to blueprint size). This is a truly revolutionary device that uses a sophisticated NuBus card for Mac IIs. It was expected to ship in August and to sell for around \$799. Mouse Systems, 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA, 94538; (415) 656-1117.

Another scanner that will cause a stir in the market is the Animus Color Hand Scanner. As with the color hand-held scanner we reviewed, the hardware is 12-bit, but instead of limiting the number of colors to 256 (8 bits), the software interpolates to 16.7 million colors (24 bits)! Another difference is the scan width: almost 5 inches, twice that of the color hand-held scanner we reviewed. If that isn't tempting enough, it comes bundled with ColorScan MacCheese, a low-end but highly rated 24-bit paint program, and Read-it! OCR software from Olduvai. The Animus Color Hand Scanner was expected to ship in August for a retail price of \$599. If the shipping version works as well as the beta we saw, it should be a hot item. Animus, 12675 Colony St., Chino, CA 91710; (714) 590-3940.

Marstek, a newcomer to the Macintosh market, will introduce three black-and-white scanners: the Mars 105, the Mars 128, and the Mars 800. The black-and-white software for the scanners is simplistic compared with the current state of the art, but the hardware looks solid. The Mars 105 is a generic scanner, with a 4-inch scan window

and a 400-dpi sensor array. The Mars 128's scan head is 5 inches wide but has a lower-resolution, 200-dpi, array. The Mars 800 will have a 400-dpi array that will allow interpolation of a scanned image to 800 dpi. These scanners were expected to be released in the summer, but pricing was unavailable at press time. Marstek, Inc., 17785-A Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 833-7740.

Another summer release was expected from Asuka, which is introducing three new scanners. The Asuka NuScan Grayscale Scanner will offer 4-inch-wide 400-dpi true-8-bit scanning (256 grays). It will sell for \$599 with a SCSI interface and \$499 with a NuBus card. The NuScan Color is a 90-dpi-per-color, 2.5-inch-wide color scanner that can scan up to 256 colors. It also comes with a SCSI interface (\$799) or a NuBus card (\$649). The company is also introducing an interesting sheetfed scanner; the scan head of this unit can be detached from the motorized paper feed to become an 8-inch-wide hand-held scanner! The 8-inch scanner will sell for \$799 with SCSI interface and \$649 with NuBus card.

Last, but certainly not least, NCL is adding to its ClearScan line. The Professional (\$949) will have color and black-and-white heads in one unit, which NCL says will yield a sharper image for black-and-white than a color head can give. The expected released date was this summer.



The Mouse Systems PageBrush is a mouse and scanner in one unit.

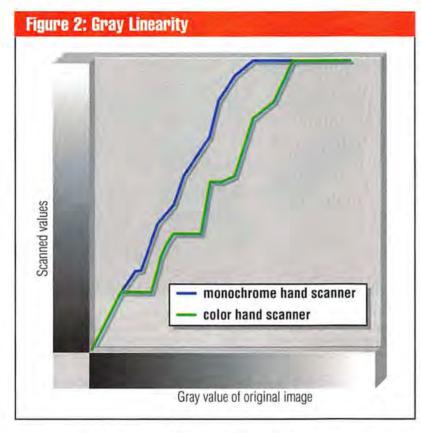


Figure 2: A straight line indicatates an even spread of gray values. The hand-held blackand-white scanners. which all use similar scan heads, yielded plots like the one shown. which is fairly linear. The plot for the NCL ClearScan is stepped. Each step shows that the color scanner interprets a range of grays as a single gray.

area common to the scans. Clear-Scan has some other nice features. The Create Image command automatically creates an alterable color palette. There are also filters, which can be used to create certain special effects.

ThunderWorks has similar features for gray scale that can blur, sharpen, find edges, diffuse, lighten, darken, despeckle, smooth, and add relief. You can also bring up a histogram of the grays in the image, a feature that can help determine how to manipulate what you see.

Thunderware, Logitech, and Complete PC provide facilities for 32level (5-bit) gray-scale conversion, brightness and contrast manipulation, and rudimentary paintlike touch-up tools. (Complete PC added gray scale to its software. SmartScan, only after our testing was finished.) The touchup tools work in true gray scale in all programs.

The Logitech ScanMan software also has its share of new features.

One nifty one is the ability to scan a graphic from top to bottom, from left to right, or from right to left. You can achieve the same results with ThunderWorks by rotating the image after it's been scanned, but Logitech is to be commended for thinking of this time-saving feature. The Scan-Man and the Complete PC CHPS require a scanner driver to be placed in the System Folder.

Despite the nice features, some of this software is not very intuitive and can be downright frustrating. There is a confusing lack of consistency in that of the Thunderware Lightning-Scan and Logitech ScanMan, the only two scanners to come with DA versions of their scanning software. Certain features appear in the DA version but not in the application, and vice versa.

To the Test

In addition to scanner features, the quality of the art the scanners produce is an important consideration. We tested each scanner for resolution, gray-scale range, linearity (evenness of response to the range of grays), and image quality (halftone and line art). All scanners showed a high level of consistency between successive scans.

To test resolution, we scanned the Image System Test Chart published by the U.S. Department of Commerce Patent and Trademark Office (see Figure 1). This chart has sets of black and white line pairs of varying fineness, from 1 pair per millimeter to 18 pairs per millimeter. (The human eye can resolve about 6 line pairs per millimeter, held one foot away.) The black-and-white scanners all resolved 8 line pairs per millimeter. The NCL ClearScan resolved 1.8 lines per millimeter, because of the lower-resolution RGB triads of its color-detector arrays. Note that the black-and-white scanners, at around \$500, yielded the same result as the \$29,000 Varityper 1200 flatbed scanner (which includes

a Mac IIcx), reviewed in the "Desktop Scanners" report in this issue.

We tested the linearity and grayscale range of three of the scanners by scanning a Kodak SR-37 test strip. (The CHPS is black-and-white only and does not interpolate gray scale.) The SR-37 contains 37 gray blocks, starting at white, that get progressively darker by 12 percent per block. The strip was scanned, and the resulting file was analyzed in Photoshop. The results are plotted in Figure 2. We plotted one curve for the Scan-Man and one for the NCL ColorScan. (The LightningScan's results were nearly identical to those of the Scan-Man.) The results of the NCL scanner were not nearly as linear as those of the black-and-white scanners. Instead, the curve was stepped, which shows that the NCL condensed a group of gray values into a single value.

To test image quality, we scanned a piece of line art and a continuoustone photo. The results were judged subjectively by the staff of MacUser Labs and the author. The CHPS, LightningScan, and ScanMan all performed excellently on the line art, with printouts proving almost indistinguishable from the originals except for a little fill-in in high-density areas. This test yielded unacceptable results from the NCL ClearScan.

For producing a dithered image from a photograph, the LightningScan came out on top, followed closely by the CHPS. The ScanMan was next. and the NCL ClearScan color scanner produced the worst quality. Surprisingly, the NCL color scanner produced the best black-and-white output on the LaserWriter from its lower-resolution scans. This brings up an important point: The resolution and dither chosen for scanning must match (or be a multiple of) the resolution of the output device, or the results may be disappointing. Don't scan at 400 dpi if you're outputting to a 72-dpi ImageWriter!

For OCR work, the black-andwhite scanners provided excellent results as long as we were careful to

The Bottom Line



If you need a hand-held scanner to do a variety of jobs, we recommend the Thunderware LightningScan (\$495) as the best gray-scale package, combining good hardware performance with the best software we looked at, ThunderWorks. We were impressed by ThunderWorks' array of tools, especially the Skoogie tool. (Keep in mind, though, that the Mouse Systems Page-Brush will make the Skoogie unnecessary.) If you have more-sophisticated imageprocessing needs, there is always Image-Studio, Digital Darkroom, or Photoshop.

The NCL ClearScan (\$695) is not as advanced as the black-and-white scanners; the scan width is much narrower, the software not as sophisticated, and the resolution nowhere near that of gray-scale hand-held scanners and color flatbed scanners. It does an acceptable job at a low cost, however. The software is easy to use and includes some features that aid in the task of dealing with color.

All this said, we highly recommend that you take a look at two of the scanners discussed in the "On the Horizon" sidebar, the Mouse Systems PageBrush and the Animus Color HandyScan - it's safe to say that they represent the next generation of hand-held scanners.

set the scanners' brightness knobs properly. The color NCL ClearScan didn't work well for OCR at all - we wouldn't recommend a color scanner for this purpose.

Summary

As you can tell, we were much more impressed with the monochrome scanners than we were with the color one. But although we may seem guilty of color-scanner bashing, we aren't forgetting that using a color hand-held scanner is the only way to scan color into your computer for less than \$700. A color scanner is also the only device that can directly scan in true gray scale: The monochrome scanners scan in 1-bit and interpolate gray scale, But this is one technology that is rapidly changing, and you can expect great improvements in both areas over the next year.

If you own older versions of these scanners, don't despair. Thunderware will take your old scanner, SCSIinterface box, and \$189 and send you a new scanner, interface, and software. Complete PC offers a free upgrade to its new software. Logitech will send you its new scan head and software for just \$125. No modification of your SCSI box is necessary, and you can keep the old scan head. Why you would need the old one is another story - one for each hand, perhaps?

Ron Hinschman is the Mac quardian angel at the Exploratorium science museum in San Francisco and a stand-up comedian/physics instructor at San Francisco State University.

| | Abaton 8-Bit Apple Upgrade | Abaton Scan 300/GS | Agfa Focus II 800GSE | Apple Scanner |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Mouse rating | 1111 | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | \$\$\$\$ 1 | 111 |
| List price | \$595 | \$1,595 | \$6,945* | \$1,879* |
| Comments | Greatly improves gray-scale levels of Apple Scanner. | Good halftones. Nice software bundle. | Excellent optional software. High resolution. Intuitive software. | Only 16 gray levels. Remote-scan button. |
| Automatic document feeder | no | no | no | no |
| System requirements | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus |
| True resolution | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 400 dpi | 300 dpi |
| Other resolution settings | 72 – 300 dpi in 1-dot increments | 72 – 300 dpi in 1-dot increments | 100 – 200 dpi in 25-dot increments; 200-400 dpi in 50-dot increments; 500, 600, 700, 800 dpi | 75, 100, 150, 200 dpi |
| Pixel depths | 1, 4, and 8 bits | 1, 4, and 8 bits | 1, 6, and 8 bits | 1 and 4 bits |
| Engine manufacturer | TEC | TEC | Agfa | TEC |
| Scan modes | | | | HEAD HOND THE ST |
| Halftone (dither patterns) | yes | yest | yes [§] | yes |
| Gray-scale | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Color | no | no | no | no |
| Number of dither patterns | 24 | 2 | 4 (plus your own) | 2 |
| Maximum scan area (inches) | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.25 x 12.75 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. |
| Interface | SCSI | SCSI | SCSI | SCSI |
| Bundled software | Abaton Scan DA, Darkroom, ImageStudio | Abaton Scan, Digital | McViewPlus II (\$495 — not bundled) | AppleScan, HyperScan |
| Software implementation | | | | |
| Application | no | no | yes | yes |
| DA | yes | yes | no | no |
| Plug-in | yes | yes | no | no |
| Scan to disk | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Preview zoom | no | no | по | yes |
| Cropping | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Resizing capability | no | no | any size | 25 – 400% |
| Zoom edit | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Gray-scale editing | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Brightness/contrast controls | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| File formats | | | | |
| EPS | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Paint | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| PICT | no | no | yes | no |
| PICT2 | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| RIFF | no | yes | no | no |
| TIFF | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| TIFF compressed | no | yes | yes | no |
| Weight (pounds) | 20 lb | 22 lb | 33 lb | 20 lb |
| Controls on scanner | none | none | none | remote scan |
| PC compatibility | no | yes | yes | no |
| Threshold control | software/hardware (chip) | software/hardware (chip) | software | software |
| Warranty | 1 year | 1 year | 90 days | 90 days |
| Manufacturer | Abaton 48571 Milmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 444-5321 (415) 683-2226 | Abaton 48571 Milmont Drive Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 444-5321 (415) 683-2226 | Agfa Compugraphic 80 Industrial Way Wilmington, MA 01887 (508) 658-5600 | Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 |

^{*}Price includes options.

[†]Not implemented.

[§]Included in system price.



| | Datacopy Model 830 | DEST PC Scan 3000 | Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus | Howtek Scanmaster |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | 1111 | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | \$\$\$ \$ |
| List price | \$3,495 | \$1,595 | \$2,190* | \$8,195 |
| Comments | Very good halftones. Software claims 8-bit but produces 6-bit scans. | Best 300-dpi resolvability. Very even illumination. | Fast. Easy to use. Excellent, intuitive software (DA). | Very large. Slow. Powerful color controls in software. Poor OCR. |
| Automatic document feeder | optional, \$595 | optional, \$695 | optional, \$595 | no |
| System requirements | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac II |
| True resolution | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 300 dpi |
| Other resolution settings | 75, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200, 240 dpi | 38 – 600 dpi in 1-dot increments | 12 – 300 dpi in 1-dot increments; 600 dpi | 30 – 300 dpi in 1-dot increments |
| Pixel depths | 1, 4, and 6 bits | 1 and 8 bits | 1, 4, and 8 bits | 1, 3, 8, and 24 bits |
| Engine manufacturer | Ricoh | Matsushita | Canon | Sharp |
| Scan modes | Emphision | | | |
| Halftone (dither patterns) | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Gray-scale | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Color | no | no | no | yes |
| Number of dither patterns | 5 (plus your own) | 4 | 6 | none |
| Maximum scan area (inches) | 8.5 x 11.75 in. | 8.5 x 11 in. | 8.5 x 11.5 in. | 11 x 17 in. |
| Interface | SCSI converter | SCSI | SCSI converter | GPIB via NuBus |
| Bundled software | MacImage | Publish Pac | DeskScan, DeskPaint | MacScan-It |
| Software implementation | | Market State | | |
| Application | yes | yes | no | yes |
| DA | no | no | yes | по |
| Plug-in | no | no | no | no |
| Scan to disk | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Preview zoom | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Cropping | yes | yes | no | yes |
| Resizing capability | no | 12.7 - 200% | 4 - 200% | any size |
| Zoom edit | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Gray-scale editing | yes | yes | no | no (global) |
| Brightness/contrast controls | yes | yes | yes | postscan |
| File formats | ES Gant | | | |
| EPS | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Paint | yes | yes | yes | no |
| PICT | yes | no | yes | no |
| PICT2 | no | no | yes | yes |
| RIFF | no | yes | no | yes |
| TIFF | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| TIFF compressed | yes | yes | no | no |
| Weight (pounds) | 20 lb | 18 lb | 7 lb | 55 lb |
| Controls on scanner | none | none | none | none |
| PC compatibility | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Threshold control | software | software | none | software |
| Warranty | 90 days | 90 days | 1 year | 90 days |
| Manufacturer | Xerox Imaging Systems 535 Oakmead Parkway Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 248-6550 (408) 245-7900 | DEST 1015 E. Brokaw San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 436-2700 | Hewlett-Packard 19031 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 752-0900 (303) 350-4444 | Howtek 21 Park Ave. Hudson, NH 03051 (603) 882-5200 |

^{*}Price includes options.

Now Utilities.

12 ways to get more from your Macintosh.

Introducing a powerful new collection of system enhancement utilities:

- 1. AlarmsClock™— Displays the time and/or date in the menu bar and flashes "minimessages" to remind you of important appointments.
- 2. Customizer™— Changes the display of fonts, icons, and windows in the Finder, so you can make it look and work the way you want it to.
- 3. DeskPicture™ Replaces the standard Desktop patterns with color or black & white pictures. Supports multiple monitor configurations.

- 4. InstantAccess™ Saves time and frustration by displaying a menu of frequently used folders in the standard Open and Save dialogs.
- 5. MemorySetter[™]—
 Optimizes the allocation of precious RAM by providing on-the-fly adjustment of application memory under MultiFinder.
- 6. NowMenus™— Pops-up the menu bar wherever you click your mouse. Also makes the Apple menu hierarchical.
- 7. Persistence™—Prevents startup icons from wiping each other out at boot time.

- 8. Print Previewer™— Saves time and paper by letting you preview on-screen how your documents will look when printed out.
- **9.** *Profiler*[™] Provides an instant analysis of your system and its configuration.
- 10. RearWindow™— Facilitates moving and copying files from inactive windows without activating them.
- 11. StartUp Manager™—
 Optimizes the performance of your Macintosh by giving you full control over which INITs and cdevs load when you turn on your Macintosh.

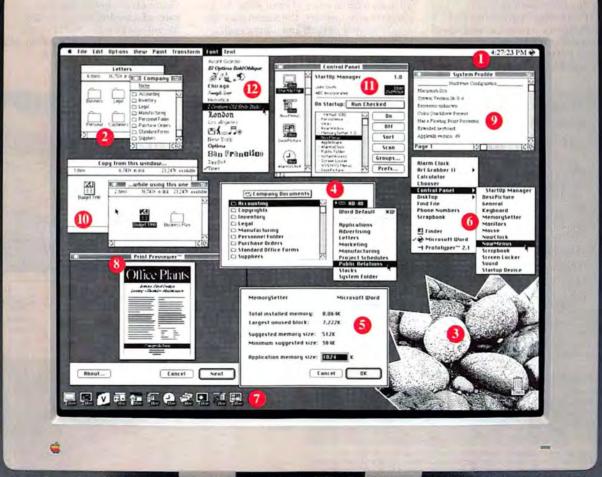
12. WYSIWYG Menus™— Changes all Font, Style, and Size menus so they display all font names in their own typeface, and all style and size options in the font selected.

In short, Now Utilities has everything you need to make your Macintosh even more powerful, accessible and fun.

To order Now Utilities, or for the name of a dealer near you, call us toll-free at 1-800-237-3611.

Software

Please circle 180 on reader service card.





Price...Performance

Get the Competitive Edge

Monitors/Cards

Why settle for monochrome? Now, MacAvenue lets you take hold of some screaming colors and create bright visuals that will grab attention. Combine the Seiko 14-inch Sony Trinitron monitor and the RasterOps 8-bit or 24-bit color card, and you'll have colors that are 43% brighter than the Apple color monitor.

Complete 8-bit color system.

22005 - \$930

Complete 24-bit color system.

22001-\$1160

Seiko 14-inch color monitor.

22002 - \$595

RasterOps 208 8-bit color board. 23538 - \$365

RasterOps 264 24-bit color board.

23531-\$595

RasterOps 264/SE30 color board.

23539 - \$745

RasterOps 364 color board, 23540 - \$1495

families with a total of 35 different fonts all in an infinite array of point sizes. And, at just over a foot square, the microLaser fits neatly on your desk. If you want a really high-powered machine, enhance the standard 1.5MB RAM by adding memory

boards - up to 4.5MB. The microLaser is

AppleTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics® parallel interface. microLaser PS. 22851 - \$2425 Envelope Feeder. 38712 - \$299 Second Paper Drawer. 38713-\$325 TI microLaser RAM upgrade. 38563 - \$399





Printers

A microLaser With MACRO applications

The microLaser is a remarkable Macintoshcompatible PostScript printer that is compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable. Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet™ Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300dpi and flaunts 11 PostScript font

Why Buy From MacAvenue?

That's easy. Price. Service. Personality. And MacAvenue's Stress-Free Guarantee!

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs are not refundable.

Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day **Product Replacement**

Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. We will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we'll assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number and a Federal Express number. We will replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the shipping both ways.

One-Year Limited Warranty

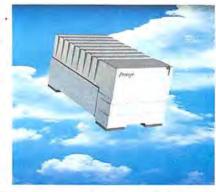
For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Drives ...

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel and priced to move. It arrives pre-formatted with custom-designed Disk Management Software that allows you to partition your drive and password protect each partition. Smart features include external termination and push-button SCSI ID setting.

The Protegé is bundled with On Location, the popular file-finding utility, a \$129.95 value.



| Capacity | External | | Internal | | |
|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| 20 | Seagate | Quantum | Seagate | Quantum | |
| 20+MB | \$345 | N/A | \$295 | N/A | |
| 40+MB | \$395 | \$455 | \$325 | \$375 | |
| 80+MB | \$525 | \$645 | \$465 | \$595 | |
| 100+MB | \$649 | \$695 | \$575 | \$645 | |







The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

Graphic Utilities, etc.

Graphic Art Collections

29252 Click Art Business (T-Maker) 29256 Click Art Christian (T-Maker) 29254 Click Art Holidays (T-Maker)

29818 EPS Business Art (T/Maker) 29816 EPS Illustrations (T/Maker) 29246 Smart Art 1/Emerald City) 29248 Smart Art 2/Emerald City) 29250 Smart Art 3 (Emerald City)

Optical Character Recognition 30610 OmniPage 2.0 (Caere)

Do It Yourself Programming

27588 Prototyper (Smethers Barnes) 27590 QuickBasic (MicroSoft) 27580 Supercard (Silivon Beach) 27586 THINK C (Symantee) 30416 TMON (Form Simulation) 27592 Turbo Pascal (Borland)

Data Organization 30354 DiskTop 4.0 (CE Software) 30434 On Location (On Technologies) 30402 Suitcase II (Fifth Generation)

Data Storage Management & Repair

30378 Redux (Microseeds Publishing) 30384 Retrospect (Dantz Development) 30340 Sum II (Symantec)

Time Saving Utilities
30448 CanOpener (Ahboit Systems)
30430 Clip Share 10 (Oldavari)
30388 LaserSpool (SuperMac)
30390 LaserSpool S-Pack (SuperMac)
30428 MacPrint L1 (Insight Development)
30300 MockPackage Plus Util. (CE Software)
30408 On Cive (From Stimulations)

30360 MockPackage Plus Util. (CE Softward)
30408 On Cue (Irom Simulations).
30400 PowerStation (Fifth Generation).
30418 Shortcut (Alladdin).
30382 SuperCibe (Solutions Int'l).
30386 SuperSpool (SuperMac).
30552 Tempo II (Affinity Microsystems).

30424 After Dark (Berkley Systems) 30399 Pyro (Fifth Generation)

Virus Detectors & Eradicators 30342 SAM (Symantec) 30412 Virex (IDC Software) 30414 Virex (10 Pack) (HJC Software)

Data Security Utilities
30406 DiskLock (Fifth Generation)
30370 MacSafe II (Kent marsh LTD)
30366 QuickLock v1.0 (Kent marsh LTD)
30396 Sentinal (Supermac)
30368 The Night Watch v1.03 (Kent marsh LTD)

10344 xTree Mac (Xtree)

Time Saving Utilities

Screen Saver Utilities

Data Storage Management & Repair
30342 Complete Undelete (In Aid Software)
30362 Copy II Mac (Central Point)
30341 Disk Tools Plus (Electronic Arts)
30342 DiskEptress II 2.0 (ALSOFT)
30342 DiskEptress II 2.0 (ALSOFT)
30342 DiskEit (SuperMac Software)
30344 INITPicker (Microseeds Publishing)
30364 Mac Tools 1.0 (Central Point)
30369 Network DiskFit (SuperMac Software)
30340 Notion Unit for the Mac (Norton Unities)
30378 Redus (Microseeds Publishing)
30378 Redus (Microseeds Publishing)
30378 Redus (Microseeds Publishing)

29794 LetraStudio (Letraset) 29264 Curator (Solutions Int'l) 30380 SmartScrap & Clipper (Solutions Int'l)

30426 101 Scripts & Buttons (Individual Software) 27582 Just Enough Pascal (Symanier) 27588 Prototyper (Smethers Barnes)

Safety, Maintenance & Repair Utilities

532

583

5535

\$64 5163 \$160

543

55K \$106 526. 543

551

552

\$105 \$85

5346

| Spread | Business Software | |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| 30180 | Excel 2.2 (Microsoft) | \$245 |
| 30186 | Full Impact (Ashton-Tate) Microsoft Works (Microsoft) | \$245 |
| 30380 | Winer (Informs) | 5345 |
| 28476 | Wingz (Informix) 101 Macros for Exel (Individual Software) | \$35 |
| On the | Communications Modem | |
| 27708 | Carbon Copy Mac (Microciun) CompuServe Info Serv (CompuServe) CompuServe Navigator (CompuServe) | 5119 |
| 27702 | CompuServe Info Serv (CompuServe) | 523 |
| 27704 | CompuServe Navigator (CompuServe) | \$38 |
| 27672 | Connect (Connect) Desktop Express (Dow Jones) | 594 |
| 27710 | LapLink 3.0 (Traveling Software) | \$112 |
| 27660 | Microphone II (Software Ventures) | \$213 |
| 30580 | Microsoft Works (Microsoft) | 5177 |
| 27662 | SmartCom II (Haves) | \$84 |
| 27668 27664 | Desktop Express (Dow Jones) LapLink 3.0 (Traveling Software) Microphone II (Software Ventures) Microsoft Works (Microsoft) News/Retrieval+ Membrshp. (Dow Jones) SmartCom II (Hayes) Timbuktu Remote (Farallon) White Knight (Freesoft) | . \$123 . \$89 |
| | | |
| 27700 | Network In/Out 10 User (CE Software) In/Out 5 User (CE Software) InBox Connection (Tops) | \$187 |
| 27698 | In/Out 5 User (CE Software) | \$125 |
| 27690 | InBox Connection (Topx) | \$41 |
| 27688 | InBox Starter (Tops) | \$143 |
| 27678 | MS Mail Server (Microsoft) | \$246 |
| 27676 | M5 Mail Workstation (Microsoft) | 583 |
| 27686 | NetPrint v. 2.0 (Tops) | .5115 |
| 27696 | Quickmail 10 Pack (CE Software) | 5313 |
| 27692 | Owekmail Remote (CF Software) | 531 |
| 27666 | Timbuktu 3.0 (Farallon) | 595 |
| 27674 | InBox Connection (Fops) InBox Stanter (Tops) InBox Stanter (Tops) MS Mail Server (Microsoft) MS Mail Server (Microsoft) MS Mail Workstation (Microsoft) NetPrint v. 2.0 (Tops) Quickmail 10 Pack (CE Software) Quickmail 10 Pack (CE Software) Quickmail Remote (CE Software) Timbuku 3.0 (Farafilm) TrafficWatch (Farrafilm) | \$127 |
| | Education & Entertainment | |
| 27948 | Animal Kingdom (Unicorn) | \$26 |
| 27956 | Atlas Explorer (Springhward) | 527 |
| 27964 | Atlas Explorer (Springlisard) Calculus (Broderbund Software) Dinosaur Discovery Kit (First Byte) | 557 |
| 27976 | Dinosaur Discovery Kit (First Byte) | 531 |
| 27962 | First Shape (First Byte) Geometry (Broderhand Software) | 557 |
| 27990 | KidsMath (Great Wave) | 525 |
| 27988 | Kids Time (Great Wave) | . 524 |
| 27952 | MacRobots (Unicorn) Math Blaster! (Davidson & Associates) | 526 |
| 27970 | Math Blaster Mystery (Davidson & Arrow) | 526 |
| 37950 | Math Wigard (Unicoen) | 526 |
| 27992 | NumberMaze (Great Wave) Physics (Broderband Software) | 635 |
| 27974 | Puzzle Storybook (First Byte) | 526 |
| 27954 | Read-A-Rama (Unicorn) Reader Rabbit (Learning Company) | .531 |
| 28000 | Reader Rabbit (Learning Company) | 530 |
| 27972 | | |
| 28002 | Speller Bee (First Byte) Talking Math Rabbit (Learning Company) TimeMasters (Great Wave) | 530 |
| 27986 | TimeMasters (Great Wave) | .521 |
| 2795X | Type! (Broderhand Software) | -518 |
| 28014 | Typing Instructor Encore (Individual Soft) Typing Tutor (Simon & Schuster) | 528 |
| 28004 | Voyager (Carina Software) | \$87 |
| Just fo | r the Fun of It (Games) | |
| 28692 | 4th and Inches (Accolade) | . 526 |
| 28650 | Ancient Art of War (Broderhund) | 525 |
| 28648 | Apache Strike (Silicon Beach) | . 531 |
| 28632 | Balance of Power 1990 (Mindscape) | . 529 |
| 28654 28646 | Bard's Tale (Electronic Arts) | 530 |
| 28738 | Beyond Dark Castle (Silicon Beach) Bomber (In-Line Design) Chuck Yeager Flight Sm (Electronic Arts) | 525 |
| 28656 | Chuck Yeager Flight Sm (Electronic Arts) | 530 |
| 28634 | Colony (Mindscape) | 528 |
| 28638 | Cosmic Osmo (Activision) Cossuppt Magic (Minduage) | 578 |
| 28704 | Crystal Quest 2.2T (Casady & Greene) | 524 |
| 28706 | Crossword Magic (Mindscape) Crystal Quest 2.2T (Casady & Greene) Crystal Quest 2.2T w/edit (Casady & Greene) | \$39 |
| | | |
| 28614 | Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte) | 530 |
| 28684 | Peja Vu II (Mindscape) Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte) Ferrari Grand Prix (Bullseye) | . \$32 |
| 28682 | Eakker Tri-olune (Rullseye) | 523 |
| 28612 28642 | GATO (Spectrum Holobyte) Gauntlet (Mindscape) | 528 |
| 28688 | Hardball (Accolade) | . \$25 |
| 28618 | Hardball (Accolade) Hidden Agenda (Springhoard) | . 535 |
| 28620 | IET (Subl neic) | 531 |
| 28726 | Kings Quest 1 (Sierra-On Line) Kings Quest 2 (Sierra-On Line) | \$28 |
| 28728 | Kings (hoest 4 / Nierro Alin Line) | - N. 7. X |
| 28714 | Leisure Suit Larry I (Sterra-On Line) | . 574 |
| 28658 | Life & Death (Electronic Arts) Lunar Rescue (XOR) | 531 |
| 28730 | Mac Wizardry (Sir-Fech) | 3.54 |
| 28708 | MacGolf (PCAI) MacGolf Classic (XOR) | \$33 |
| 28628 | MacGolf Classic (XOR) | . 551 |
| 28696 | Man Hunter NY (Sierra-On Line) Manhole (Activision) | \$28 |
| - | | |

| mpe | ıre MacAvenue's prices — | - We |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| H | | |
| | or the Fun of It (Games) (continued) | |
| 28698 | Manhole (CD ROM) (Activition) | 534 |
| 28690 | Mean 18 (Accolade) | 525 |
| 28630 | NFL Challenge (XOR) | 553 |
| 28686 | P51 Flight Simulator (Bullseye) | |
| 28720 28610 | Police Quest I (Sierra-On Line) | |
| 28694 | PT-109 (Spectrum Holobyte) Quarterstaff (Activision) | |
| 28652 | Reach for the Stars (Electronic Arts) | 625 |
| 28626 | Road Racer (XOR) | 530 |
| 28616 | Sargon IV (Spinnaker) | \$29 |
| 28640 | Shadowgate (Mindscape) | \$28 |
| 28666 | Shadowgate (Mindscape) Shufflepuck Cafe (Broderbund) | 522 |
| 28678 | SimCity (Broderbund) | 528 |
| 28680 | SimCity Supreme (Broderbund) | 547 |
| 28710 | SpaceQuest (Sierra-On Line) | 528 |
| 28712 | SpaceQuest II (Sierra-On Line) | 528 |
| 28664 | Star Wars (Broderhund) | 523 |
| 28622 | TaskMaker (XOR) | 526 |
| 28606 | Tetris (Spectrum Holobyte) Tetris (Color Version) (Spectrum Holobyte) | 518 |
| 28608 | Hunt for Red October (Software Toolworks) | 521 |
| 28644 | Uninvited (Mindscape) | 528 |
| 28604 | Welltris (Spectrum Holohyte) | 518 |
| 28672 | Where/ Carmen Sandiego (Broderbund) | |
| 28674 | Where/Europe Carmen (Broderhund) | 528 |
| 28676 | Where/Europe Carmen (Broderhund) | 528 |
| 28662 | Starflect (Electronic Arts) | 535 |
| | & Sound | Cross |
| 27998 | ConcertWare + MIDI (Great Wave) | 598 |
| 27978 | Jam Session (Broderhand) SmoothTalker (Fiest Byte) | 531 |
| 19/8 | Smooth Laiker (First Dyle) | 351 |
| | The Graphic Arts | |
| Mostly | Drawing | era. |
| 29232 | Canvas (Deneba Software) | 5186 |
| 29206 | ClarisCAD 1.0 (Claris) | 3589 |
| 9238 | Cricket Draw (Cricket) | 5115 |
| 9784 | Freehand 2.0 (Aldux) | 6336 |
| 29788 | Illustrator 88 (Adobe) | 5775 |
| 29240 | MacDraft (Innovative Data Devien) | 5167 |
| 29204 | MacDraft (Innovative Data Design) MacDraw II 1.1 w/ ATM (Claris) | 5291 |
| 29222 | SuperPaint (Silicont Beach) | \$124 |
| Mostly 29236 | Painting | 6174 |
| 19202 | Cricket Paint (Cricket) | 5176 |
| 29228 | MacPaint II 2.0 (Claris) | 5223 |
| 29230 | PixelPaint (Supermac) | 5387 |
| Mostly | Graphics Editing | |
| 29224 | Digital Darkroom (Silicon Beach) | . 5260 |
| 29790 | ImageStudio (Letruset) | 5273 |
| 29218 | Model Shop (Paracomp) | 5378 |
| 29266 | Photoshop (Adobe) Studio/1 (Electronic Arts) Studio/8 (Electronic Arts) | 3498 |
| 29242 | Studio/1 (Electronic Arts) | 595 |
| 29244 | Studio/8 (Electronic Arts) | 5293 |
| 29220 | Super3D (Silicon Beach) Swivel 3D (Paracomp) | 5204 |
| 29212 | Valeoworks II Accelerator (Macromind) | \$110 |
| 29210 | Videoworks II Hypercard (Macromina) | 560 |
| Graph | & Chart Makers | |
| 29806 | Cricket Graph 1.3 (Cricket) DeltaGraph (DeltaPoint) | 5113 |
| | | |
| 29258 | Accelerator (Macromind) | \$124 |
| 29804 | Cricket Presents 2.0 (Cricket) | 5283 |
| 29216 | | \$436 |
| 29782 29798 | Persuasion (Aldus) | 5327 5246 |
| Certifi | cate & Award Generators | |
| 29810 | Certificate Library (Springboard) | 517 |
| 29808 | Certificate Maker (Springboard) | 521 |
| 29812 | Top Honors (Springboard) | 557 |
| | - 4 | |
| | Aust | |



Call for FREE catalog!

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation



12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is





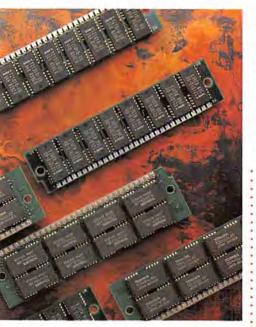
The Best Prices on the Best Mac Products

Tear out this price list — Compare MacAvenue's prices — We give you the competitive edge.

| | Hardware | | | | | | Software | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|----------------|--|---------|
| | ge Device | | | unications - Network (continued) | 4 | | Writing & Publishing | |
| | 800K Floppy Drive (Fujitsu) | 5145 | | Portable Pack (Farallon) | \$373 | Word | Processing (Writing) | |
| 24730 | 2.4M Floppy Drive (Kennect Technologies) | 5.325 | 22518 | Star Wiring Kit Harmonica (Farallon) | \$330 | 30600 | FullWrite Prof. (Ashion-Tate) | S253 |
| 24733 | DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy DaynaFile 5.25" 360K/1.2MB | \$775 | 22300 | Telebringe (Shira) anadamatanina | . 3339 | 30586 | MacWrite II 1.1 w/ ATM (Claris) | \$157 |
| 24930 | Rapport Disk Drive (Kennect Technologies) | \$195 | Monito | ors & Video Card | | | Microsoft Word (Microsoft) | \$245 |
| 24380 | 20MB Ext. HD (Protegé) | 5345 | 22006 | 19 Mon. w/Color Bd. 208 (Rasterops) | \$4,550 | 30580 | Microsoft Works (Microsoft) Microsoft Write (Microsoft) | 5177 |
| 24386 | 20MB Ext. HD (Cutting Edge) | \$335 | 22008 | L-View Multi. Mon. w/card (Sigma Designs) | \$1,495 | 30602 | Nisus (Paragon Concepts) | |
| 24381 | 40MB Ext. HD (Protegé) | . \$395 | 22002 | 14" Color Monitor w/o card (Seiko Inst.) | \$395 | 30590 | WordPerfect Mac 1.03.0 (WordPerfect) | \$227 |
| 24387 | 40MB Ext. HD (Cutting Edge) 40MB Ext. Qtm. HD (Protege) | \$4.10 | 22100 | P.V. 15" Mon.w/ Mac II adptr. (Sigma Designs) | 151.050 | 30588 | WriteNow (T/Maker) | \$116 |
| 24382 | ROMB Ext. HD (Protegé) | 5575 | | P.V. 15" Mon. w/ SE adptr. (Sigma Designs) | | | | |
| 24388 | | | | P.V. 15" Mon. w/ SE/30 adptr. (Sigma Designs | | Page 1. | ayout (Publishing) | |
| 24391 | 80MB Qtm. HD (Protegé) | 5645 | 22191 | P.V. 15 Mon. w/o adptr. (Sigma Designs) | \$645 | | Letraset Ready-Set-Go (Letraset) | \$273 |
| 24383 | 100MB Ext. HD (Protegé) | \$649 | | 14" Mon. w /Color Bd. 208 (Seiko/Rusterops) | | 29781 29822 | Pagemaker (Aldus) Publish it (Timeworks) | |
| 24389 | 100MB Ext. HD (Cutting Edge) | 5779 | | 14" Mon. w/Color Bd. 264 (Seiko/Rasterops) | | 29802 | Quark Xpress 2.11 (Quark) | |
| 24392 | 105MB Ext. Qtm. HD (Protegé) | 3695 | | S.V. 21" w/ SE/30 adptr. (Sigma Designs) | | 29796 | | 551 |
| 24184 | | 6705 | | S.V. 21" w/Mac II adptr. (Sigma Designs) S.V. 21" w/SE adptr. (Sigma Designs) | | | Springboard Publisher (Springboard) | \$107 |
| | 40MB Int. HD - SE (CompuAdd) | 5325 | 22190 | S.V. 21" w/o adptr. (Sigma Designs) | \$1.095 | | | |
| | 40MB Int. HD -Mac II (CompuAdd) | | 22007 | GS30 Grey Scale 19" Mon. (Rasterops) | \$1.795 | | s for Writers/Publishers | 1,503 |
| 24182 | 80MB Int. HD - SE (CompuAdd) | \$465 | 23538 | Color Board 208 (Rasterops) | . \$365 | 30606 | Acta Advantage (Symmetry) | |
| 24186 | 80MB Int. HD -Mac II (CompuAdd) | \$465 | 23531 | | | 30594 | | \$15 |
| 24183 | 100MB Int. HD -SE (CompuAdd) | \$575 | 23539 | | | 30440 | | \$54 |
| 24187 | 100MB Int. HD -Mac II (CompuAdd) | 57 700 | 23530 | Color Board 364 (Rusterops) | 5705 | 29820 | MacKern (ICOM Simulations) | 5113 |
| 24385 | Portable 44MB (IOmega) | \$1.850 | 23330 | Montecu Card (Minima) | 34.50 | 30604 | More II (Symantec) | 5265 |
| 23830 | QT-40 40MB Tape Sys (Tecmar) | \$950 | Accele | rator & Expansion Boards | | 29786 | PageMaker Color Ext. (Aldus) | \$133 |
| 23831 | QT-80 80MB Tape Sys (Tecmar) | \$1,225 | 23632 | Acc. 030 25mhz II w/co 6888 (DayStar) | . 51.149 | 29800 | QuarkStyle 1.0 (Quark) | \$165 |
| 24931 | QT-40 Cable Kit (Tecmar) | 5106 | 23633 | Acc. 030 33mhz II w/co 6888 (DayStar) | \$1,539 | 30598 | QuickLetter (Working Software) | 572 |
| 26080 | QT-80MB/2 Cart. (Tecmar) | \$85 | 23638 | Acc. 030 40mht II w/co 68882 (DayStar) | | 30622 | WordFinder 2.0 (Microlytics) | 531 |
| 57440 | 3.5" Diskettes 1.2MB 10Pk"(Sony) | 529 | 23639 | Acc. 030 50mhz II w/co 68882 (DayStar) | | Snellin | g Checkers | |
| | 3.5" Diskettes 800KB 10Pk"(Sony) | | | Acc. 030 25mhz IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar) | | 30620 | Spelling Coach Pro 3.1(Deneha Software) | \$112 |
| | Teak 3.5" Double Rolltop Box Teak 3.5" Single Diskette Box | | 23645 | Acc. 030 33mlo IIx w/co 68882 (DayStar) | \$1,539 | 30596 | Spellswell (Working Software) | 544 |
| | the see Shigh Mixelle Dux amaning | | 23643 | Acc. 030 50mhz IIx w/co 68882(DayStar) | 52,309 | | | |
| Printe | ers, Scanners & FAXes | | 23647 | | | Fonts & | & Font Utilities | |
| 56800 | HP LaserJet Series II (Hewlett-Packard) | \$1,699 | | Acc. 030 25mhz Ilex w/co 68882 (DayStar) | | 40. | Adobe Fonts - All 134 available | CAL |
| 22851 | MicroLaser PostScript w/ATalk (Texas Inst.) | 52,425 | 23641 | Acc. 030 33mhz Ilex w/co 68882 (DayStar) | .51,539 | 3()444 | Freedom of Press (Custom Applications) | . \$255 |
| 22850 | | | | Acc. 030 40mhz Hex w/co 68882 (DayStar) | | | Type Manager [ATM] (Adobe) | 355 |
| 56339 | LQ-2550 - 24 pin Prtr. (Epson) | \$999 | | Acc. Dove 33mhz SE-30 board (Dove) | | 29828 29830 | | 588 |
| 56340 | LQ-510 - 24 pin Prtr. (Epson) | \$339 | 23637 | | | 29826 | TypeAlign (Adobe) | 558 |
| 22952 | LX 810 - 9 pin Prtr. (Epson) | 5195 | 23634 | | | 29834 | Plus Pak (Adobe) | \$107 |
| 72752 | Label Printer (Seiko Inst.) Half-page Scanner (Complete PC) | \$193 | 23733 | DigiVideo B/W Card (Aaps) DigiVideo Color Card (Aaps) | | 2000 | 1 100 1 do 11 loro 1 2 construction of the construction | |
| 22753 | Page Scanner (Complete PC) | \$758 | | MicroTV (Aapps) | 5775 | | Business Software | |
| 22758 | Computer Eyes B/W Scan (Digital Vision) | \$196 | 23131 | WIKIOT V (Aupps) | 3612 | | | |
| 22759 | Computer Eyes Color (Digital Vision) | \$344 | Memo | ry Expansion | | integra | Microsoft Office Bundle (Microsoft) | 5536 |
| 22750 | HP Scanjet w/ interface (Hewlett-Packard) | \$1.689 | | 2 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) (Technology Works) | \$150 | 30580 | Microsoft Works (Microsoft) | \$177 |
| 22755 | 300Z Color Scanner (MicroTek-IMSI) | \$2.049 | | 4 X 1MB SIMMS (80ns) (Technology Works) | | 20200 | Microsoft Works [Microsoft] amounts and another | -31/1 |
| 22756 | | \$1.080 | 25481 | 4 X 4MB SIMMS (80ns) (Technology Works) | \$1,900 | Accoun | nting/Bookkeeping | |
| 22757 | | 5199 | 25484 | 4 X IMB SIMMS FX (Technology Works) | . \$436 | 28481 | Accountant Inc. Prof (Softsync) | \$348 |
| 22751 | | 5317 | 23483 | 4 X 1MB SIMMS NTX (Technology Works) | 34.50 | 28466 | | |
| | Relisys TeFAX RA2110 (Tefex) | \$1.705 | Kerba | ards, Mice, Etc. | | 28468 | Checkwriter II (Autrix) | |
| 26902 | Labels for Seiko Label Printer (Seiko) | 511 99 | | 15 function key module (DataDesk) | 537 | 28464 | Dollars & Sense (Monogram) | \$78 |
| 38713 | Second Paper Drawer (Texas Inst.) | . \$325 | | Little Mouse (Mouse Systems) | | 28474 | Easy-Light (DAC) | 541 |
| 38712 | Envelope Feeder (Texas Inst.) | \$299 | 25180 | Mac-101 Keyboard, ADB (DataDesk) | \$134 | 28440 28442 | Insight Accounts Payable (Layered) | \$395 |
| 38564 | Laser: Appletalk Comm. Cd. 232 (Texas Inst.) | . \$125 | 25181 | Mac-101 Keyboard (beige) (DataDesk) | . \$134 | 28454 | Insight At Once (Layered) | 5283 |
| 38563 | Laser: 1MB memory Kit (Texas Inst.) | \$399 | 25282 | Mobius Cordless Mouse (Mobius) | . 589 | 28444 | Insight General Ledger (Layered) | \$395 |
| 38311 | Laser: Micro Toner Cartidge (Tesas Inst.) | \$59 | 26885 | Bit Pad Plus (Summagraphics) | . \$318 | 28446 | Insight Inventory (Layered) | 5395 |
| Comm | nunications - Modem | | 25183 | Switchball (DataDesk) Switchboard (DataDesk) | 3115 | 28448 | Insight Payroll (Layered) Insight Time Bill (Layered) | 5395 |
| | Modem: 1200 Ext. w/o SW (CompuAdd) | SKO | 25284 | Trackball ADB (Mouse Systems) | 577 | 28450 | Insight Time Bill (Layered) | _ 5395 |
| 49557 | Modem: 2400 Ext w/o SW (CompuAdd) | \$129 | | Turbo Mouse Plus (Kensington) | \$107 | 28478 | MacMoney 3.5 (Survivor Software) | \$58 |
| 22306 | Modem: Datalink Express (Applied Eng.) | \$215 | 25281 | Turbo Mouse ADB (Kensington) | \$107 | 28462 | Managing Money (Meca) | \$122 |
| 22308 | Modem: Datalink Macport. (Applied Eng.) | \$299 | | | 700 | 28458 | Quicken (Intuit) | 233 |
| 22307 | Modem: Datalink Mac (Applied Eng.) | \$325 | | Supplies & Fans | | Data A | analysis & Presentation | |
| 49501 | Modem: Smartmodem 1200 (Hayes) | \$299 | 26880 | Fanny Mac (fan) (Mobius) | 558 | | StatView II (mac+,SE, II)" (Abacus Concepts) | S278 |
| 49576 | | \$385 | | System Saver Fan Plus (Kensington) | | 28472 | StatView SE + Graphics (Abacus Concepts) | 5199 |
| 49578 | AT AN A STATE OF THE STATE OF T | | 26202 | System Saver Fan SE (Kensington) Powerchute Ntwk UPS Software (A.P.C.) | 500 | | | |
| 22528 | NetModem V2400 (Shiva) NetModem V.32 9600 baud (Shiva) | \$1.280 | 26293 | UPS, Uninterruptible supply (A.P.C.) | 5275 | Databa | ase Management | 550 |
| 22309 | MMPL5 Protocal adapt, (Applied Env.) | \$79 | 40414 | server summers supply to a set immunity | Cherry. | | 4th Dimension (Acius) | 5511 |
| | Send Fax Adapter (Applied Eng.) | . 579 | Sound | Interfaces | | 27782 27788 | 4th Dimension Runtime (Acius) | 5216 |
| | | | 23730 | MacRecorder (Farallon) | \$162 | 27800 | Claris Filemaker Prof (Claris) dBASE Mac (Ashton-Tate) | \$270 |
| Comm | nunications - Network | | 23732 | MIDI Interface (Passport Designs) | 576 | 27802 | DBase Runtime (Ashton-Tate) | \$569 |
| 22500 | Nodem Thick (Adaptec) | \$395 | ¥4.00 | ration . | | 27804 | Double Helix (Odesta) | \$369 |
| 22527 22508 | | 5395 | Access | Date Ver MDV 1 here and | 540 | 27790 | FoxBase II (Fox Software) | \$292 |
| | Ethergate (Shiva) | \$1,825 | 31753 | Data-Vac MDV-1 w/hose and acc | \$10 | 27796 | FoxBase II (Fox Software) FoxBase Mituser Runtime (Fox Software) | 5293 |
| 22509 | Interbridge (Hayes) | 5645 | 41010 | Kleen Keyboard Kit (CompuAdd) | 510 | 27794 | FoxBase Multiuser (Fox Software) | \$385 |
| | Localtalk Conn. DB-9 (Interex) | 532 | 26883 | Anti-Glare Filter (platinum) (Kensington) | 532 | 27798 | Microsoft File (Microsoft) | \$123 |
| 22521 | Localtalk Conn. Din-8 (Interex) | \$32 | 26882 | Anti-Glare Filter (beige) (Kensington) | 532 | 27808 | Panorama (Provue) | 5246 |
| 22524 | MacCon II/E (Asanti) | . \$395 | 26891 | Apple Color Mon. Pol. Filter (Kenzington) | \$62 | Office | Productivity Programs & Utilities | |
| 22529 | MacCon II/E UTP (Avanti) | \$105 | 26886 | HyperDialer (DataDesk) | 532 | 101112 | Address book Plas (Power on) | \$52 |
| 22530 | MacCon SE30/E (Asanti) MacCon SE30ETP (Asanti) | 5395 | 26895 | Imagewriter II Dust Cover (Cover-up) | 58 | 27812 | BulkMailer 3.3 (Satori Software) | 576 |
| 22526 | MacCon SEROTY (Asanti) | 5395 | 26897 | LaserWriter II Dust Cover (Kensington) | 512 | | | |
| 22340 | MacCon SEE (Avanti) | 5205 | | Mac Carrying Case (Pace) | | 30432 | Calender Creater & Mac / Power He Sufrage | 826 |
| 23441 | MacCon SEE (Asanti) MacCon SEETK (Asanti) | 5295 | 26892 | Mac Carrying Case Ext. Kbd. (Pace) Mac II Stand & Cable Kit (Kensington) | 563 | 30358 | Calender Maker (CE Software) | \$30 |
| 22533 | MacCon SEETP (Asami) | \$292 | | Mac II System Stand (Kensington) | 520 | 27818 | DalaDesk Prof. 3.0 (Odesta) | 3.14/ |
| 22533 22525 22532 | NetBridge (Shiva) | 5339 | 26894 | Mac Plus/SE Sys Saver Cover (Cover-up) | .58 | 30438 | Fast Forms 2.0 (Power-up) Kiwi Envelopes (Kiwi Software) | 3116 |
| 22525 22532 22505 | NetSerial X232 (Shiva) | \$275 | 26893 | Masterpiece Mac II (Kensington) | 5103 | 30372 | Letter Writer Plus (Papers Vin) | 551 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 | | 534 | 26896 | Universal Printer Stand (Kensington) | .515 | 27816 | | 537 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 (Farallon) | | 25590 | Mac II Monitor Stand (Kensington) | 562 | | Milo (Paracomp) | \$156 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 22513 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 (Farallon) PhoneNet Connector Din-8 (Farallon) | . 531 | 22200 | | 621 | and Control | | A 25 20 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 22513 22517 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 (Farallon) PhoneNet Connector Din-8 (Farallon) PhoneNet Repeater (Farallon) | 5313 | 25582 | Tilt/Swivel Stand (Kensington) | 341 | 29200 | Smartforms Designer (Claris) | 5291 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 22513 22517 22515 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 (Farallon) PhoneNet Connector Din-8 (Farallon) PhoneNet Repeater (Farallon) PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 nk (Farallon) | . \$313 \$313 | 25582 40510 | Surge Suppressor (Tripplite) | 529 | 29200 | Milo (Paracomp) Smartforms Designer (Claris) | 5291 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 22513 22517 22515 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 (Farallon) PhoneNet Connector Din-8 (Farallon) PhoneNet Repeater (Farallon) PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 nk (Farallon) | . \$313 \$313 | 25582 40510 26884 | Surge Suppressor (Tripplite) Security Kit (Kensington) | 529 533 | Time 8 | Project Scheduling | |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 22513 22517 22515 22512 22516 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 [Farallon) PhoneNet Connector Din-8 [Farallon] PhoneNet Repeater [Farallon] PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 pk [Farallon] PhoneNet Star Connector (Farallon) PhoneNet Star Controller (Farallon) | . \$31 \$313 \$138 \$18 \$888 | 25582 40510 26884 41752 | Surge Suppressor (Tripplite) Security Kit (Kensington) Teak KB Drawer PSK 132 (CompuAdd) | 529 533 572 | Time 8 | Project Scheduling Fast Track Schedule (AFC) | \$108 |
| 22525 22532 22505 22504 22511 22513 22517 22515 22512 22516 22514 | PhoneNet Connector DB-9 (Farallon) PhoneNet Connector Din-8 (Farallon) PhoneNet Repeater (Farallon) PhoneNet Star Conn. 10 nk (Farallon) | . 531 5313 5138 518 5888 531 | 25582 40510 26884 41752 26881 | Surge Suppressor (Tripplite) Security Kit (Kensington) | 529 533 572 515 | Time 8 | | \$108 |

Personality...and Price

From Your Best Source for Macintosh Products



Scan by Hand If you can't set up an elaborate scanning station, try the hand-held

ScanMan from Logitech. You'll get 32 shades of gray in photographs, drawings, logos, and illustrations up to four inches wide. Connects directly to the Mac SCSI for easy in-

stallation. Resolution from 72dpi to 400dpi delivers a quality image both on screen and on paper. ScanMan 32. 22751 - \$317

Boards/Memory

Build Your Memory

You need at least 4MB to run a couple of heavy-hitting applications with Multi-Finder. Take advantage of MacAvenue bargains to upgrade your Plus to 4MB or take your SE30 to 8 megs. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted, 80nanosecond memory products. And you'll get a step-by-step installation guide with a tool to "crack" the Mac Plus or SE. If you

want to speed up printing of complicated graphics and heavily formatted reports, beef up your printer's RAM as well. 2 x 1MB SIMMs. 25480 - \$150 4 x 1MB LaserWriter SIMMs. 25483 - \$436

4 x 1MB FX SIMMs. 25484 - \$436 4 x 4MB SIMMs. 25481 - \$1,900 Free with your 4 x 4 MB SIMM purchase -NanoDisk - lets you store up to 28MB of applications and files for fast retrieval. \$79.95 value.

Software



M - O - N - E - Y

Bypass painful bookkeeping chores with Quicken, the money management program that costs you less than an hour with an accountant. Keep tabs on your expenses, watch the bottom line of your small business, and track your personal income - all at the same time. Quicken writes and addresses checks, reconciles your bank statement, and lets you know where you are with the budget. Quicken. 28458 - \$35

Keyboards



Have it Your Way

The Switchboard, the first modular keyboard for the Macintosh or PC computer, gives "user-friendly" a whole new meaning. The keypad and cursor key can be on the left or right vou decide.

The Switchboard. 25182-\$174

Hide Your Work

This MacAvenue keyboard drawer holds all standard and extended Mac keyboards. Interior dimensions of drawer are 22.25" x 9.5" x 2.25". Comes complete with all installation hardware.

MacAvenue keyboard drawer. 41753 - \$19

Edging Out the Jagged Edge Forget those nasty jagged edges on the bit-

mapped letters of your screen fonts. Adobe TypeManager gives you the look of Post-Script type and it improves the output of your non-postscript printer. By eliminating the need to store several sizes of each font, TypeManager saves drive space.

Adobe TypeManager. 29824 - \$55 Adobe Plus Pak. 29834 - \$107

Build the Town

Are you a model citizen? Or does every policeman know you by name? It doesn't matter in SimCity, because you're the boss. Build the perfect city or create the most bizarre urban landscape you can imagine. You're the mayor, the planner, the cop on every beat. And the Sims - the simulated humans that live in your city always respond to your decisions. SimCity. 28678 - \$28

SimCity Supreme. 28680 - \$47

Everything at MacAvenue is designed to give you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST, week-days for "in stock" items ship the same day (barring system failure and to shipper's "next day" zip codes) with a \$2 overnight delivery charge.
- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. No surcharge.
- COD orders accepted. (Add \$6 including
- Purchase orders accepted.



Key Code 9520

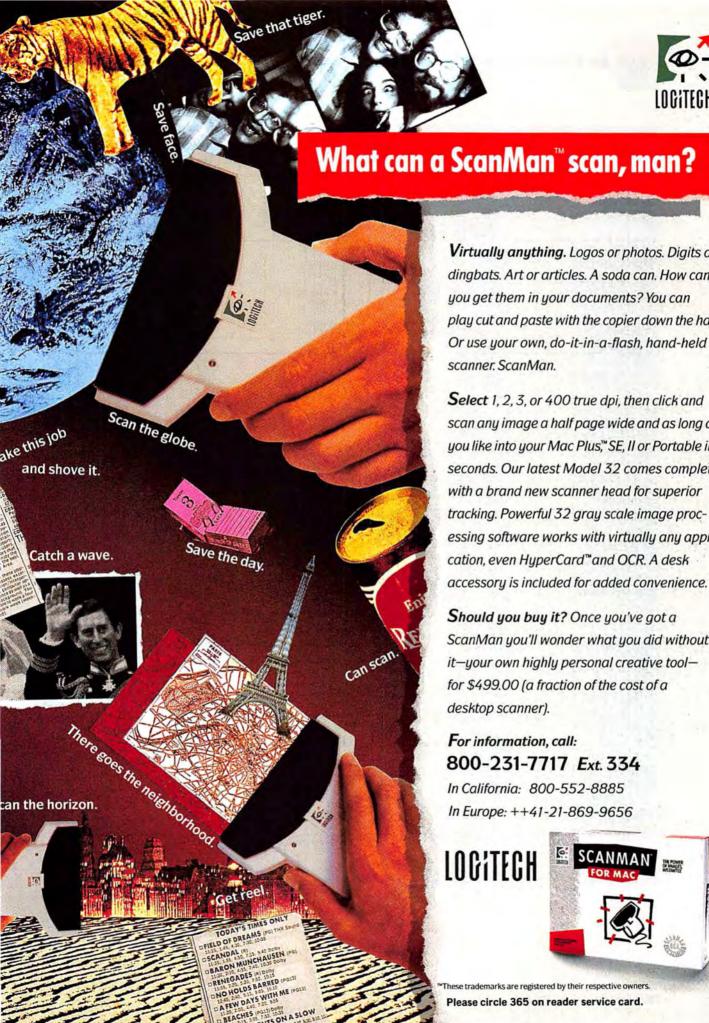


12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727



| | Microtek MSF-300GS | Microtek MSF-300Z | Pentax SB-A4301 Model 2 | Sharp JX-100 |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | *** | \$\$\frac{1}{2} | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} |
| List price | \$2,195 | \$2,695 | \$1,799 | \$995 |
| Comments | Nice software bundle. | Nice software bundle. Mediocre OCR. Separate DAs for color and black-and-white. | Poor gray-scale. Scan to RAM only. A DA will be released soon. | Least expensive. Small. Good resolvability. Low resolution. Scans to RAM only. |
| Automatic document feeder | no | no | no | no |
| System requirements | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac SE/30 | 2-MB Mac Plus | 4-MB Mac II |
| True resolution | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 200 dpi |
| Other resolution settings | 75 – 300 dpi in 16 levels | 75 – 300 dpi in 16 levels | none | 50 – 200 dpi |
| Pixel depths | 1 and 8 bits | 1, 8, and 24 bits | 4 bits | 1 or 8 bits |
| Engine manufacturer | Microtek | Microtek | Pentax | Sharp |
| Scan modes | | | | ESTERNING TO SERVICE STATE OF THE PARTY OF T |
| Halftone (dither patterns) | yes | yes | no | yes |
| Gray-scale | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Color | no | yes | no | yes |
| Number of dither patterns | 12 | 12 | none (5 dithers possible) | 5 |
| Maximum scan area (inches) | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.5 x 12 in. | 4.0 x 6.25 in. |
| Interface | SCSI | SCSI converter | SCSI | sérial |
| Bundled software | Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Microtek DA | Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio, Microtek DA, PhotoMacEdit | Digital Darkroom, SuperPaint | ChromaScan |
| Software implementation | Helipfelterer | | | |
| Application | no | no | no | yes |
| DA | yes | yes | no | no |
| Plug-in | yes | yes | no | no |
| Scan to disk | yes | yes | NA | no |
| Preview zoom | no | no | NA | no |
| Cropping | yes | yes | NA | yes |
| Resizing capability | 25 – 400% | 25 – 400% | NA | yes |
| Zoom edit | yes | yes | NA | no |
| Gray-scale editing | yes | yes | NA | no |
| Brightness/contrast controls | yes | yes | NA | yes |
| File formats | | | | |
| EPS | yes | yes | NA | no |
| Paint | no | no | NA | no |
| PICTO | yes | yes | NA NA | no |
| PICT2 RIFF | yes | yes | NA | yes |
| TIFF | yes | yes | NA NA | no no |
| TIFF compressed | yes | no | NA NA | no no |
| Weight (pounds) | no 24 lb | 24 lb | 25 lb | no 4 lb |
| Controls on scanner | none | none | contrast, halftone, on-line* | none |
| PC compatibility | yes | yes | yes | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE |
| Threshold control | software | software | hardware | yes software |
| Warranty | 6 months | 6 months | 1 year | 90 days |
| Manufacturer | Microtek Lab 680 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 654-4160 (213) 321-2121 | Microtek Lab 680 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 654-4160 (213) 321-2121 | Pentax Teknologies 100 Technology Drive Broomfield, CÖ 80020 (303) 460-1600 | Sharp Electronics Sharp Plaza Mahwah, NJ 07430 (800) 237-4277 (201) 529-9500 |

^{*}Not implemented.





Virtually anything. Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them in your documents? You can play cut and paste with the copier down the hall.

Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 true dpi, then click and scan any image a half page wide and as long as you like into your Mac Plus, SE, II or Portable in seconds. Our latest Model 32 comes complete with a brand new scanner head for superior tracking. Powerful 32 gray scale image processing software works with virtually any application, even HyperCard™and OCR. A desk accessory is included for added convenience.

Should you buy it? Once you've got a ScanMan you'll wonder what you did without it-your own highly personal creative toolfor \$499.00 (a fraction of the cost of a desktop scanner).

For information, call:

800-231-7717 Ext. 334

In California: 800-552-8885 In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

LOCITECH



These trademarks are registered by their respective owners.

Please circle 365 on reader service card.

| | Sharp JX-300 | UMAX UG80 | Varityper 1200 |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | 1111 |
| System price | \$4,565* | \$1,895 | \$29,000 |
| Comments | Scan to RAM only. Most- realistic color. GPIB interface difficult to configure. | Excellent resolvability and gray-scale. Convenient and easy to maintain. | Most expensive (includes IIcx). High resolution. Excellent OCR. Powerful software controls. |
| Automatic document feeder | no | optional, \$525 | no |
| System requirements | 2-MB Mac II | 2-MB Mac Plus | 8-MB Mac Ilcx [†] |
| True resolution | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 400 dpi |
| Other resolution settings | 30 - 300 dpi in 6 levels | 1 – 300 dpi in 1-dot increments | 7.5 – 1,200 dpi in 1-dot increments |
| Pixel depths | 1, 4, 8, and 24 bits | 1, 4, and 8 bits | 1 and 8 bits |
| Engine manufacturer | Sharp | UMAX | Xerox |
| Scan modes | | | |
| Halftone (dither patterns) | yes | yes | yes |
| Gray-scale | yes | yes | yes |
| Color | yes | no | no |
| lumber of dither patterns | 5 | 15 | |
| Maximum scan area (inches) | 8.5 x 11.5 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. | 11.5 x 17 in. |
| nterface | GPIB via NuBus | SCSI | SCSI |
| Bundled software | ChromaScan | ImageStudio | ImageMaster, ImageStudio |
| Software implementation | N. Jacobson | | |
| Application | yes | no | yes |
| DA | no | no | no |
| Plug-in | no | yes | yes |
| Scan to disk | no | yes | yes |
| Preview zoom | no | no | yes |
| Cropping | yes | yes | yes |
| Resizing capability | yes | 3 - 800% | 10 – 200% |
| Zoom edit | no | yes | yes |
| Gray-scale editing | no | yes | yes |
| Brightness/contrast controls | yes | yes | yes – automatic |
| File formats | | | |
| EPS | no | yes | no |
| Paint | no | yes | yes |
| PICT | no | yes | yes |
| PICT2 | yes | yes | no |
| RIFF | no | yes | no |
| TIFF | no | yes | yes |
| TIFF compressed | no | no | no |
| Veight (pounds) | 15 lb | 18 lb | 95 lb |
| Controls on scanner | none | none | none |
| C compatibility | yes | yes | no |
| Threshold control | hardware | software | software |
| Warranty | 90 days | 1 year | 90 days |
| Manufacturer | Sharp Electronics Sharp Plaza Mahwah, NJ 07430 (800) 237-4277 (201) 529-9500 | UMAX Technologies 2352 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (800) 562-0311 (408) 982-0771 | Varityper 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave. East Hanover, NJ 07936 (800) 631-8134 (201) 887-8000 |

^{*}Price includes options.

^{*}Included in system price.

If You Buy A Scanner For Desktop Publishing, You're Only Getting Part Of The Picture.

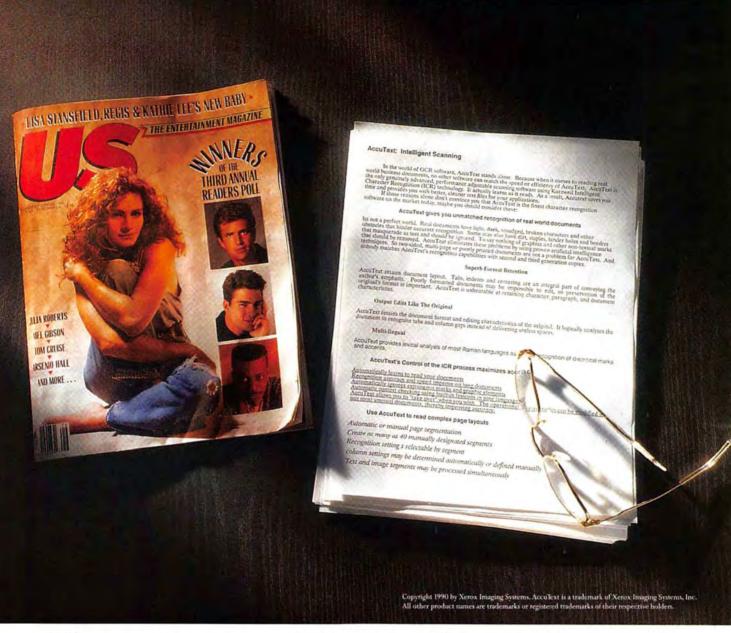




| | Chinon DS-3000 | Mirror VS300 | Truvel TZ-3 |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | 3332 | \$\$\$\$ <u>\$</u> |
| List price | \$895 | \$797 | \$7,785 |
| Comments | Poor resolvability. Good OCR. Ambient lighting is troublesome. Inexpensive but slow. | Poor resolvability. Nice software bundle. Ambient lighting is troublesome. Inexpensive but slow. | Highest resolution of all. Best resolvability, halftone and gray recognition. Uneven illumination at edges. Scans only to RAM.* |
| Automatic document feeder | no | no | no |
| System requirements | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac 512KE | 2-MB Mac Plus |
| True resolution | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 75 - 900-dpi variable zoom |
| Other resolution settings | 75 - 300 dpi | 75 – 300 dpi | NA |
| Pixel depths | 1 bit | 1 bit | 1, 2, 4, and 8 bits |
| Engine manufacturer | Chinon | Chinon | Truvel |
| Scan modes | | | |
| Halftone (dither patterns) | yes | yes | yes |
| Gray-scale | no | no | yes |
| Color | no | no | no |
| Number of dither patterns | 1 | _1 | none |
| Maximum scan area (inches) | 8.5 x 11.5 in. | 8.5 x 11.5 in. | 12 x 17 in. |
| Interface | SCSI converter or serial | serial or optional SCSI converter | SCSI converter |
| Bundled software | Chinon Scan | DeskPaint, Read It!, VisionScan | Photoshop plug-in, TruScan |
| Software implementation | | | |
| Application | no | yes | yes |
| DA | yes | yes | no |
| Plug-in | no | no | yes |
| Scan to disk | yes | yes | no |
| Preview zoom | no | no | no |
| Cropping | no | yes | yes |
| Resizing capability | no | yes | 17 – 300% |
| Zoom edit | no | yes | no |
| Gray-scale editing | NA | NA | no |
| Brightness/contrast controls | contrast only | contrast only | yes |
| File formats | 1,- | | |
| EPS | no | yes | no |
| Paint | yes | yes | yes |
| PICT | yes | yes | yes |
| PICT2 | no | no | no |
| RIFF | no | no | no |
| TIFF | yes | yes | yes |
| TIFF compressed | yes | yes | no |
| Weight (pounds) | 8 lb | 8 lb | 38 lb |
| Controls on scanner | threshold, remote scan | threshold, remote scan | none |
| PC compatibility | yes | yes | yes |
| Threshold control | software | hardware | software |
| Warranty | 90 days | 1 year | 90 days |
| Manufacturer | Chinon America 660 Maple Ave. Torrance, CA 90503 (800) 441-0222 (213) 533-0274 | Mirror Technologies 2644 Patton Road Roseville, MN 55113 (800) 654-5294 (612) 633-4450 | Truvel 8943 Fullbright Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 407-1031 |

^{*}Scan to disk can be accomplished with an optional Truvel Image Buffer (\$5,495).

XEROX



Choosing your OCR software depends on which you read at the office.

AccuText

\$50°

Any OCR software can handle "easy" reading. But only AccuText was specifically created to scan the kind of documents that cross your desk every day. Documents with real

problems like broken characters, smudges and poor photocopies. AccuText reads these every day documents with greater precision than any OCR software on the market today. AccuText actually learns as it reads. It even retains document formats. We call this Intelligent Character Recognition. You'll call it genius. AccuText will save you work and provide you

with better, cleaner text for your application. Your software should be able to read the same documents you do. So catch up on your

reading with AccuText.

For more product information, call us today.

1-800-248-6550

Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

The triumph of mind over paper.





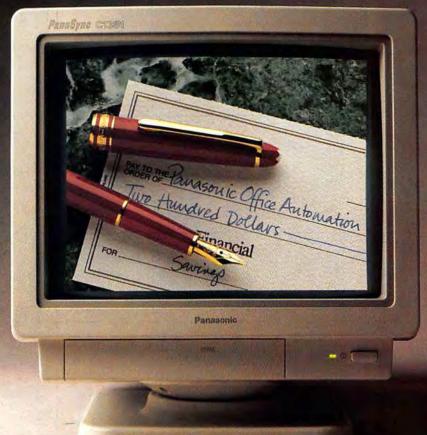
| Automatic document feeder System requirements Frue resolution Other resolution settings Pixel depths Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | Page Scanner \$1,199 No preview. Single sheets only. Good for line art and halftones. no 2-MB Mac Plus 300 dpi | S1,995* Wide sheets OK. Small sheets jam. yes 1-MB Mac Plus | PC Scan 2000 \$1,395 Single sheets only; multisheet feeder extra. | \$1,495 Feeder handles up to 50 sheets. |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Automatic document feeder System requirements Frue resolution Other resolution settings Pixel depths Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | sheets only. Good for line art and halftones. no 2-MB Mac Plus 300 dpi | Small sheets jam. | multisheet feeder | |
| System requirements Frue resolution Other resolution settings Pixel depths Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | 2-MB Mac Plus 300 dpi | | The state of the s | Marie Control |
| True resolution Other resolution settings Pixel depths Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | 300 dpi | 1-MB Mac Plus | optional, \$695 | yes |
| Other resolution settings Pixel depths Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | Dec. Section 1 | Control of the Contro | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus |
| Pixel depths Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | | 300 dpi | 300 dpi | 300 dpi |
| Engine manufacturer Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | 72, 300, 400 dpi | 150, 300 dpi | 38, 300, 600 dpi | 75, 300 dpi |
| Scan modes Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | 1 bit | 1 and 4 bits | 1 and 8 bits | 1 bit |
| Halftone (dither patterns) Gray-scale | Mitsumi | Ricoh | DEST | Microtek |
| TO CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| A 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | no | yes | yes | no |
| Color | no | no | no | no |
| Number of dither patterns | 3 | 11 | 4 | 12 |
| Maximum scan area (inches) | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. | 8.5 x 14 in. |
| nterface | SCSI converter | SCSI converter | SCSI converter | SCSI converter |
| Bundled software | SmartScan | MacImage | Publish Pac | Microtek DA, SuperPaint |
| Software implementation Application | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| DA | no | no | no | yes |
| Plug-in | no | no | no | no |
| Scan to disk | no | yes | yes | yes |
| Preview zoom | no | yes | yes | no |
| Cropping | yes | no | yes | yes |
| Resizing capability | 10 - 200% | any size | 13 – 200% | 25 - 100% |
| Zoom edit | yes | yes | yes | no |
| Gray-scale editing | no | no | no | no |
| Brightness/contrast controls | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| File formats | É LE BOENE | | | |
| EPS | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Paint | yes | yes | yes | no |
| PICT | yes | yes | no | yes |
| PICT2 | no | yes | no | no |
| RIFF | no | yes | yes | no |
| TIFF | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| TIFF compressed | no | yes | yes | no |
| Weight (pounds) | 10 lb | 14 lb | 15 lb | 14 lb |
| Controls on scanner | resolution, halftone, pattern image type, brightness, eject | density [†] | none | none |
| PC compatibility | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Threshold control | none | software | software | software |
| Warranty | 90 days | 90 days | 90 days | 6 months |
| Manufacturer | Complete PC 1983 Concourse Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 634-5558 (408) 434-0145 | Xerox Imaging Systems 535 Oakmead Parkway Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 248-6550 (408) 245-7900 | DEST 1015 E. Brokaw San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 436-2700 | Microtek Lab 680 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 654-4160 (213) 321-2121 |
| | | | | |

^{*}Price includes options.

Not implemented.

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

High resolution. Low price.



If you want clarity, brightness, and terrific contrast, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you sharp color graphics, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

You'll find the PanaSync as comfortable with a Mac II color graphics board as it is with an IBM-compatible running VGA, SuperVGA or 8514/A graphics boards.*

All this at a suggested retail price scarcely more than monitors offering a great deal less. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086**.

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles



PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.



M1900 M2







An optional cable is required for Macintosh Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VGA, and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Macbines Corp. IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

(Mac SE)

M3-MAC

(Mac II)

(IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

Please circle 170 on reader service card.



Ind An Inside Look at Scanners

| | Barneyscan CIS•3515 | Howtek Scanmaster 35/II | Nikon LS-3500 |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\$ | \$\$ | \$\$\$\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ |
| List price | \$9,495 | \$6,995 | \$9,995 |
| Comments | Easiest to set up. Fastest scanning. Excellent software. Difficult focusing procedure. | Poor software. Slow scanning. Inaccurate colors. | Best resolution. Good automatic features. Powerful software, not for novices. |
| Resolution (pixels) | 1,024 x 1,500 | 2,048 x 3,000 | 4,096 x 6,144 |
| Calibration method | slide | card | auto |
| Focus method | manual | auto | auto |
| Interface | NuBus | GPIB | GPIB |
| Negative scan | no | yes | yes |
| Preprocessing | | | |
| Color preview | no | yes | yes |
| Cropping | yes | yes | yes |
| Input-resolution control | no | no | yes |
| Output-resolution control | yes | yes | yes |
| Exposure control | yes | yes | yes |
| Gamma adjustment | yes | yes | yes |
| Sharpening | no | yes | no |
| Postprocessing | And the second second | 基型 以前 | |
| Scaling | yes | no | no |
| Resampling | yes | no | no |
| Sharpening | yes | no | no |
| Four-color separations | yes | no | yes |
| Print from application | yes (to PostScript printer) | yes (to Howtek Pixelmaster) | по |
| File formats | THE PARTY OF THE P | | 1 |
| Amiga IFF/ILBM | yes | no | yes |
| CompuServe GIF | yes | no | no |
| EPS | yes | yes | yes |
| MacPaint | yes | no | no |
| PICT2 | yes | yes | yes |
| PIXAR | yes | no | по |
| RIFF | no | yes | no |
| Targa | yes | no - | no |
| ThunderScan | yes | no | no |
| TIFF | yes | yes | yes |
| Warranty | 90 days | 90 days | 1 year |
| Manufacturer | Barneyscan Corp. 1125 Atlantic Ave. Alameda, CA 94501 (415) 521-3388 | Howtek 21 Park Ave. Hudson, NH 03051 (603) 882-5200 | Nikon, Inc. 623 Stewart Ave. Garden City, NY 11530 (516) 222-0200 |

The First 800 DPI, 64 Gray Scale Hand Scanner



See us at MacWorld Booth #610

With the Marstek Mac 800, you can scan a postage stamp and still capture its fine detail. And with 64 gray scale image reproduction you won't believe how clear and true your image will be.

Finally a high resolution, true gray scale hand scanner at a reasonable price. Call Marstek for the dealer nearest you.

FEATURES

- * 800 DPI (highest available)
- * 64 gray scale levels
- * 12 Halftone Patterns
- * Special Inverse Image Function



Now Includes
Digital Darkroom!!



USA Headquarter:

Marstek, Inc.

17795-F Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714 800-Circle (714) 833-7740 Fax: (714) 833-7813

End users please circle 80 on reader service card.

Dealers please circle 79 on reader service card.



An Inside Look at Scanners

| | Complete PC Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 | Logitech ScanMan Model 32 | NCL ClearScan | Thunderware LightningScan |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | \$\$\$\frac{1}{2} | \$ \$\$ | \$\$\$\$ <u>\$</u> |
| List price | \$399 | \$499 | \$695 | \$495 |
| Comments | Best resolution. True 400-dpi scans. Excellent OCR. | Hard to get decent dither. Removable internal termination in SCSI box. | Color. Software captures only 8-bit pixels. | Excellent software. Snap-on guide. Externally terminated SCSI box. |
| System requirements | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac Plus | 1-MB Mac II, SE/30* | 1-MB Mac Plus |
| Resolution | 200, 300, 400 dpi | 100, 200, 300, 400 dpi [†] | 90 dpi | 100, 200, 300, 400 dpi [†] |
| Scan width (inches) | 4.1 in. | 4 in, | 3 in. | 4.2 in. |
| Scan length (inches) | 14 in. | limited only by RAM | 5 in. | limited only by RAM |
| Pixel depths | 1 bit [§] | 5 bits | 8 bits ^o | 5 bits |
| Scan-head manufacturer | Mitsumi | Omron | Mitsumi | Omron |
| Dimensions (L x W x H, inches) | 3.25 x 5.75 x 1.5 | 5.3 x 5.5 x 1.4 | 5 x 4.6 x 1.7 | 5.25 x 6 x 1.25 |
| SCSI-box dimensions (inches) | 8.5 x 5.5 x 1.75 | 7.75 x 4.75 x 1.5 | 7.25 x 5 x 1.75 | 8.25 x 6.25 x 3.3 |
| Removable SCSI termination | no | yes (internal) | no | yes (external) |
| Scanner controls | brightness, resolution, dither | brightness, resolution, mode | brightness | brightness, resolution, dither |
| Scanning software | SmartScan 1.5 | ScanMan 2.0 | ClearScan 1.04 | ThunderWorks 1.0 |
| Other bundled software | none | ScanMan DA 2.0 | none | LightningScan DA 2.4 |
| Scaling range | 10 - 200% | none | 30 – 100% | none |
| Image correction | brightness, contrast | none | brightness | brightness, contrast, filters |
| Color palettes | NA | NA | system, custom | NA |
| Dithers available | 3 | 3 | 6 (user can edit) | 3 |
| File formats | | | (4) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1 | |
| MacPaint | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| PICT | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| PS/EPS | yes | no | no | no |
| TIFF | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| TIFF compressed | no | no | no | yes |
| Warranty Manufacturer | 2 years | 1 year Logitech | 1 year | 90 days |
| | Complete PC 1983 Concourse Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-0145 | 6505 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (415) 795-8500 | NCL America 1221 Innsbruck Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 734-1006 | Thunderware, Inc. 21 Orinda Way Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581 |

^{*}SE/30 requires 8-bit-color card/monitor.

^{†200} and 300 dpi are interpolated values.

^{§1} bit at press time, now 8 bits.

^oScan head capable of 12 bits; 8-bit limit imposed by software.



Adapt to Changing Environments With Microtek's Color/Gray Scanner.

At last, a scanner that adapts to your changing needs.

The Microtek MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner reproduces everything from 24 bit color to 8 bit gray-scale to black and white

line art. All at 300 dpi. Making it the one image capturing device that's ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia projects, presentations, even pre-press work.

And at just \$2,695, it's ideal for limited budgets, too. Especially when you consider it includes some of today's most sophisticated color and gray-scale image editing software. What's more, you can work in the operating environment

of choice. Whether it's with the MSF-300Z for your IBM PC



or PS/2. Or the MSF-300ZS for the Macintosh

Call 800-654-4160 or in California, 213-321-2121

for all the details. And get the one scanner that adapts to whatever you're trying to capture.



of a whole family of innovative scanners available from Microtek.





MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

• Microtek Lab. Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6. Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 • Microtek Electronica Europe, GmbH., Schleöstraße 72, D-4000 Dasseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • 1999 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. MSF-3002 are trademarks of Microtek International, Inc. IBM and FS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Macintonis has registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. • Chameleon photo by R. Dev/All Stock.

Have Mac.

Now that you can take it with you, which portable Mac should you take?

he first reaction is panic. An emergency call summons you to the New York office three days ahead of schedule, but you haven't finished the presentation. You still have to use statistics software to plot the data and need to import the results into the presentation package. Then your heartbeat slows to normal as you remember - you have a portable Mac.

Portables are the hottest things going in the world of personal computers, and Mac users now have plenty of options: Apple's own portable, third-party alternatives, and non-Mac machines that can't run Mac software but that do offer a broad range of options if all you need is a temporary storage place for text and data.

Product specs for portables tout the virtues of their screens, drives, battery lives, and more, but the most fundamental trade-off is a simple one: raw power versus net weight. How you settle the weight-versus-power trade-off depends on your needs.

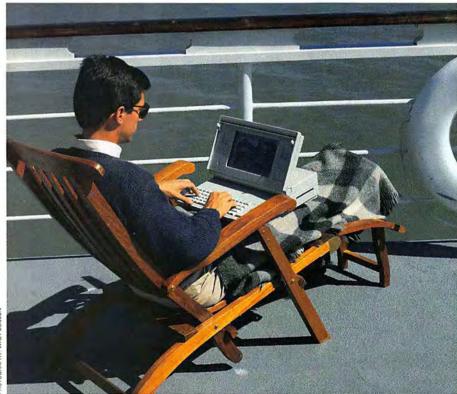
In other words, now that you can take it with you, what do you want to do with it? One person's portable is another's boat anchor. And what is a briefcase dynamo to some is a useless toy to others.

Most portables are used in one of two ways. Heavier, more powerful units are used as desktop computers that get moved around. Smaller, battery-powered portables tend to be used in

Will Travel

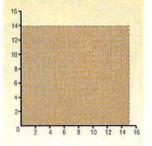
transit, letting you work between locations.

With the help of MacUser Labs, I tested four portable Macs—from Apple, Colby, Dynamac, and Outbound — to see how they fitted on the power-versus-portability scale (see Figure 1). We measured power in several ways: the processor speed, the degree of "Mac-ness," the amount of memory on-board, and the storage capabilities.



Apple Macintosh Portable Configuration Tested:

1 megabyte of RAM, 40megabyte hard-disk drive, floppy-disk drive, battery. Weight: 15.9 pounds. Battery Life: 10 - 16 hours. List Price: \$5,499.



Footprint in inches

Have Mac, Will Travel

In addition to running lab benchmarks, I took the units on the road — in trains, planes, and automobiles — to see where they fell on the portability scale. After all, portability isn't just a matter of weight — the shape, bulkiness, handles, and case are all factors in the answers to questions such as Will it fit under an airplane seat? Can you use it comfortably in a plane or a car seat? How easy is it to carry around all day?

The Lineup

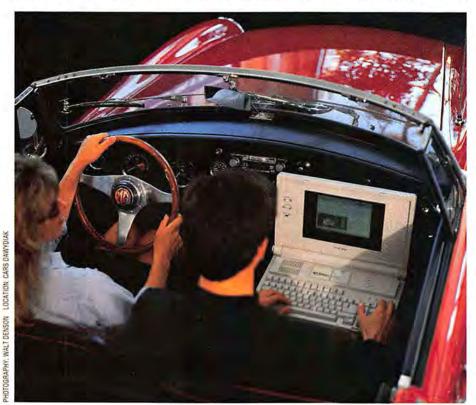
We began with the heavyweights in terms of power and heft: the SE/30 versions from Dynamac and Colby. Each machine is as powerful as a standard SE/30 and comes loaded with a 200-megabyte hard disk and 8 megabytes of RAM. The \$9,995 Dynamac SE/30 comes with lots of extras, such as an internal Hayes fax modem, a built-in video card for external monitors, and a 64K hand-held Sharp Wizard electronic datebook with a Mac interface kit. (Dynamac also sells souped-up versions of Apple's Portable.) The \$6,699 Colby SE/30 also comes with some extras, such as hardware monitor-adjustment controls and a security "key" that plugs into a connector, removal of which prevents use of the machine.

These two machines are meant to be used at the office and other locations, rather than in transit. The Dynamac SE/30 doesn't even use batteries, and batteries weren't available for the Colby SE/30 at the time of this review. But both units are quite a bit more portable than a standard Mac SE/30, as they weigh less, are much less bulky, and can fit under an airline seat.

Less powerful, but lighter and battery-operable, is Apple's Macintosh Portable, which has performance that ranges somewhere between that of an SE and that of a II (see "Mac to Go," November '89, page 96). It also has a sharp screen and a battery life of up to 16 hours, four to five times as long as that of any other portable. The Mac Portable became more attractive this summer when Apple cut \$1,000 off its list price, which is now down to \$4,799 for the floppy-disk-only model.

The 9.4-pound Outbound Laptop System (known as the Wallaby during its prerelease gestation period) is less powerful than Apple's portable in terms of performance, Mac compatibility, and storage capacity, but it is a true laptop (as opposed to what are officially called portables or, less charitably, luggables). Its price is \$1,500 less than that of the Mac Portable, but it requires you (or, rather, your Outbound dealer) to take the ROMs from a Mac Plus or SE. (We tested the SE version.) The Outbound machine can be connected to the ROM-less Mac to make use of the Outbound and the SE screen simultaneously, as well as anything else to which the SE is connected, but the SE is useless when the Outbound is, well, outbound.

Moving further down the portability line, you may not need a Mac at all if you perform only basic tasks. Plenty of lightweight, inexpensive portables, laptops, and palmtops that run DOS and proprietary operating systems are



Colby SE/30 **Configuration Tested:** 8 megabytes of RAM, 180megabyte hard-disk drive, floppy-disk drive, no battery, monochrome video card. Weight: 16.6 pounds (with mouse). Battery Life: 2.5 - 3 hours (claimed). List Price: \$10,188.

Footprint in inches

DOS Data Buckets

Portable Macs all have one thing in common: They are high-end and expensive. If you plan to work only with text, spreadsheets, and databases, you may want to consider the low-end portables available in the DOS world. I'm not talking about the \$7,000 Compags but about the data buckets: You fill 'em up, carry 'em home, and empty 'em into your Mac.

Transferring and translating files between a DOS laptop and a Mac is a piece of cake with packages such as MacLinkPlus and LapLink-Mac, which come with all the cabling and software you need (see "PC to Mac and Back," October '89, page 143). Or, if your DOS laptop has a 3.5-inch floppy and your Mac has an FDHD SuperDrive, just pop the DOS floppy into your Mac and use the Apple File Exchange utility.

A data bucket doesn't even have to run the DOS operating system used in IBM PCs. You can use any laptop that can save its files in a generic file format that your Mac software can recognize, such as text only for word-processing files or tab-delimited for spreadsheet and database programs. You can send files through the laptop's serial port to the Mac, using a null-modem cable and terminal software on both machines.

The Best of the Buckets

Dozens of non-Mac portables and laptops are available to choose from, so I've narrowed the field down to five I can recommend to fit different briefcases and pocketbooks.

The Compaq LTE is a solidly built DOS portable (6 pounds) with a legible (if small) backlit electroluminescent LCD display, a 1.44megabyte internal floppy, and 640K of RAM as standard equipment. A variety of options are available, including 384K of additional memory and an internal modem card. It's also the only unit here that has a hard-disk-drive option. It's a first-class piece of work, and its price is less than half that of Compaq's high-end DOS portables. A floppy-based LTE retails for \$2,399, and the 20-megabyte harddrive model is \$2,999. Compag Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000. Houston, TX 77269-2000; (713) 370-0670.

If you're on a more modest budget, consider Toshiba's T1000SE, also about 6 pounds. For \$1,699, you get 1 megabyte of RAM; a larger, crisper display than the LTE's; a more comfortable keyboard; and DOS burned into ROM (which frees up the single 1.44-megabyte drive for your data). Also available are 1- and 2-megabyte RAM cards. Drawbacks? For its lower price, the Toshiba isn't quite as rugged as the LTE and doesn't fit into a briefcase as nicely, but its worst failing is its two-hour battery life (half that of the LTE). Fortunately, additional battery packs are relatively inexpensive (\$79) and are simple to swap. Toshiba America, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718: (714) 583-3000.

There's nothing really extraordinary about Tandy's 1100FD laptop, but at a list price of only \$999, perhaps Quaker simplicity was the intention. At 6.4 pounds, it weighs slightly more than the Compaq and Toshiba portables, and it has only a 720K floppy-disk drive. Its

supertwist screen isn't backlit, but it is perfectly readable with adequate lighting and it gives it a long battery life: five hours. As with the Toshiba T1000SE, DOS is burned into ROM. The Tandy laptop also sports a built-in word processor with spell checking, and simple database, spreadsheet, and scheduling software is included on-disk.

Tandy also makes a non-DOS, low-end unit called the WP-2, which at \$350 almost makes you feel quilty about paying so little for it. The 3.1-pound, magazine-sized dedicated word processor comes complete with spelling checker and thesaurus, a telecommunications program, and a simple scheduler. The 80-character-by-8-line nonbacklit display can be a trifle hard on the eyes, particularly during long work sessions, and there is no floppy-disk drive. A \$70, 32K RAM expansion will be mandatory for most serious users — a standard WP-2 can store only about ten pages of single-spaced text. Still. the WP-2 is a terrific value. Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3700.

It's hard even to imagine the smaller-than-a-videocassette Poqet PC sitting on a desktop. At 1 pound, it's the smallest of the five units I recommend, but it is indeed a fully functional 640K DOS computer. It has a cramped yet perfectly functional keyboard and a small yet perfectly readable full-sized screen. You can use the \$1,999 Poget for 100 hours before its four AA batteries run out. A floppy-disk drive is optional, as are 512K RAM cards. If you absolutely must have a PC with you at all times and don't mind suffering cramped fingers, the Poget is a good choice. Poget Computer Corp., 650 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-8100.

- Andy Ihnatko



For \$2,399, the 6-pound Compaq LTE laptop gives you 640K of RAM and additional memory, hard-disk, and internal modem options - but no Macintosh compatibility.

available. See the "DOS Data Buckets" sidebar for a look at DOS and other non-Mac options.

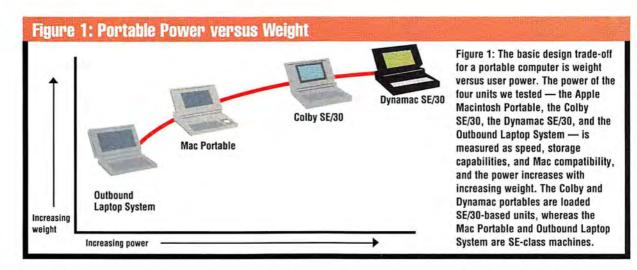
How Mac Is It?

If you do want your portable to be a Mac, consider just how Mac-like the offerings are. The Colby and Dynamac systems use actual SE/30 motherboards and can be connected to anything an SE/30 can. Apple's Mac Portable

is so Mac-like that it had the same minor software problems (due to new Apple ROM) as the Mac IIci had; it's compatible with many Mac software packages and most peripherals. (Two notable exceptions: The Mac Portable requires special RAM for memory upgrades, and it does not accept NuBus boards.)

The Outbound laptop, on the other hand, does not use a motherboard from Apple, and it gives up several things

Have Mac, Will Travel

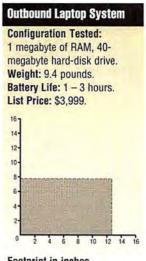


Mac owners are used to, in return for portability. The first thing you notice is sound — or rather, the lack of it. Although the Outbound has a speaker, it's a feeble one at best, so its sounds are barely audible even with the Control Panel's speaker volume turned up as loud as it can go.

More substantially, the Outbound system doesn't use SCSI, the standard for connecting hard-disk drives in all Macs (including Mac Portables). This means you can use only a hard-disk drive supplied by Outbound, and you can't hook up a standard hard-disk drive for a data dump while you're on the road. Back at your desk, you can use your host SE's hard disk, although doing so impairs the Outbound machine's performance (see Figure 2).

Another Outbound compromise is that there is room for either a hard-disk drive or a floppy-disk drive but not for both. Easy access to both a floppy disk and a hard disk is something people take for granted on the desktop, and it can be invaluable on the road if you're working with large files. Although your first choice might be a hard





Footprint in inches

Top 10 Reasons Z88 is Mac Owners' Most Popular Portable.



- 1 Weighs under 2 Pounds
- 2 Notebook size: 8½ x 11½, less than an inch thick
- 3 20 Hours use on 4 AA Batteries
- 4 Perfect for Writing, Spreadsheets
- 5 Transfer Files to and from Macs

- 6 Silent Spill-Proof Keyboard
- 7 Task-Switching
- 8 Up to 2MB Memory
- 9 Instant On: Everything is where you left it.
- 10 Toll-free technical support

Complete Systems from \$599

800-441-2780

Order direct from Cambridge Group 200 Stonehinge Lane · Carle Place NY 11514

SHIPPED FEDERAL EXPRESS • 21 DAY NO RISK TRIAL

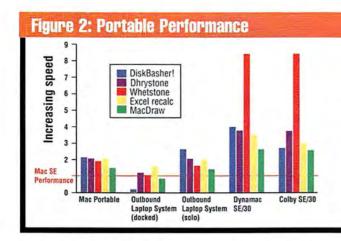


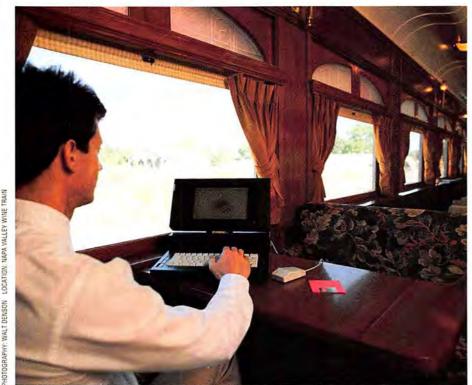
Figure 2: In MacUser Labs' CPU-performance tests, the two SE/30 portables were much faster than the Mac Portable and the Outbound laptop, which were both significantly faster than a stock SE. (The results shown here are normalized so that 1 represents the performance of a stock SE.) The Outbound portable's performance, particularly in the DiskBasher! hard-disk-speed trials, slowed significantly when the machine was docked with its host SE. The graph shows the data for the Outbound drive; results for the docked SE's drive were almost identical. Also not shown are results from the Outbound laptop's 4-megabyte RAM disk, which surprisingly did not significantly improve performance.

drive, don't forget that without a floppy drive or SCSI port, using a modem is the only way to input or output files while you're on the road.

If you choose the floppy drive, you can store a few files on an optional RAM disk, as the Outbound contains four slots for 20-nanosecond CMOS SIMMs designed for this purpose. A storage capacity of 4 megabytes (16 megabytes if you use 4-megabyte SIMMs) is certainly not as spacious as a hard disk, but it is sufficient for a System Folder and a few applications. However, although previous MacUser Labs tests have shown RAM disks attached via SCSI to be significantly faster than hard-disk storage

(see the SiliconDisk review, February '90, page 70), Outbound's RAM disk showed little gain in performance over its hard drive (see Figure 2).

The Outbound laptop also exhibits some software incompatibilities. For example, the Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh virus-detecting utility has some keyboard commands that don't work on the Outbound. Also uninvokable are operations, such as rebuilding the desktop, that require holding keys down during startup. The Startup cdev, the piece of Mac System software that lets you designate which volume will boot, does not work at all on the Outbound system.

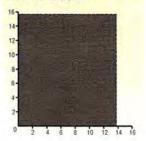


Dynamac SE/30

Configuration Tested:

8 megabytes of RAM, 200megabyte hard-disk drive, floppy-disk drive, video card, internal modem, no battery. Weight: 19.1 pounds (with mouse).

Battery Life: NA. List Price: \$12,695.

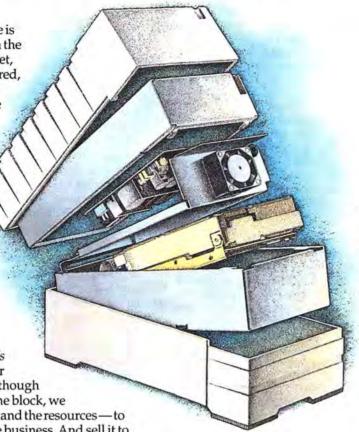


Footprint in inches

How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.

The Protegé hard drive features an out-standing pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of INC. Magazine's fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts—and the resources—to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.





Exclusive!

You'll Never Lose A File Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3. A \$129.95 value.

Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:



It's Really Cool

A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive

assembly and its isolated power supply efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

Attention to Details

Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A pushbutton SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.



Loaded with Smart Software

Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Drive Your Bargain

Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

| Capacity | Exte | ernal | Int | ernal |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Seagate | Quantum | Seagate | Quantum |
| 20+MB | \$345 | n/a | \$295 | n/a |
| 40+MB | \$395 | \$455 | \$325 | \$375 |
| 80+MB | \$525 | \$645 | \$465 | \$595 |
| 100+MB | \$649 | \$695 | \$575 | \$645 |



A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard - Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: 800-477-6221 Key Code 9518



© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RNA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

On the Horizon

Outbound plans several enhancements that will increase the utility of its Laptop System. The first is a non-ADB mouse (\$129), which was expected this summer. Also due this summer were an external floppy-disk drive (\$399), which will help with the hard-drive-only internal configuration, and a SCSI adapter (\$149) for running ordinary hard disks, which will aid the floppy-only configuration. Prices were tentative at press time.

Due sometime this fall is a pseudo-ROM chip for the host Mac so that it doesn't sit idle when the Outbound machine is away. The chip will turn the host Mac into a file server that can run AppleShare. In addition to being accessible to nodes on an AppleTalk network, the server will be accessible to users on the road via modem. Prices are not yet set. Finally, Outbound says it is working on an external LCD screen that will plug into the "mystery port," the port included on the laptop but not shown in the manual. Release date and pricing information are not yet available.

Colby is working on some new products for release this year. A small portable, code-named Stealth, was scheduled to be released by the end of the summer. Stealth will weigh 10 pounds (with battery) and will include a trackball and a new screen. The new portable has two parts: The top, which consists of the keyboard and screen and weighs a mere 3.5 pounds, is intended for use on your lap; the second part, which comprises the CPU, disk drives, and power supply, can remain on the floor.

The base prices (including 1 megabyte of RAM and a floppy-disk drive) for Plus, SE, and SE/30 versions will be \$2,999, \$3,999, and \$4,999, respectively. In addition to standard hard-disk drives, Colby will also be offering a 20-megabyte floptical (a floppy-sized read/write optical disc) option for \$699, a 9,600-bps fax modem for \$899, and an internal version of the Articulate Systems Voice Navigator voice-response system for \$799.

Colby is also planning to release a battery-powered hand-held device called the Pocket Information System. Using EPROMs and static and dynamic RAM, the device will hold up to 1,000 Mac screens that can be viewed when the device is held up to the eye. An interface to the device will be built into Stealth. The pictures can remain in the unit for up to three weeks. A basic unit that holds 100 frames will sell for \$999, with modules holding 300 screens costing up to \$2,000 each.

Apple has announced that it will release another portable but hasn't said when or what features it will have. Industry conjecture has it that a backlit screen and a color option are in the works.

Of Mice and Keyboards

Some of the Outbound machine's software problems have to do with the fact that it does not use the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus), Apple's method for connecting Macs to mice and keyboards since the SE. Some software, such as the Startup cdev, expects to see signals from the ADB and won't work without them.

Outbound's keyboard has the look and feel of a standard Apple keyboard with a little less tension. A notable difference is the Enter key, which is dangerously located next to the Delete key. The keyboard is cordless, using infrared light to communicate with the body of the machine, which can be several feet away. You can also fasten the keyboard to the machine, a convenient configuration when the Outbound is on your lap.

The Apple and Dynamac portables use a standard Apple unextended keyboard. The importance of standard keyboard layout is evident when you use the Colby portable, which has a keyboard that differs substantially from a Mac's. This can be confusing, especially when you find yourself hunting for keyboard command sequences that are second nature on a standard Mac. Another problem is that the keyboard rests flat, with no way to angle it forward (aside from putting a book, say, under the rear of the machine).

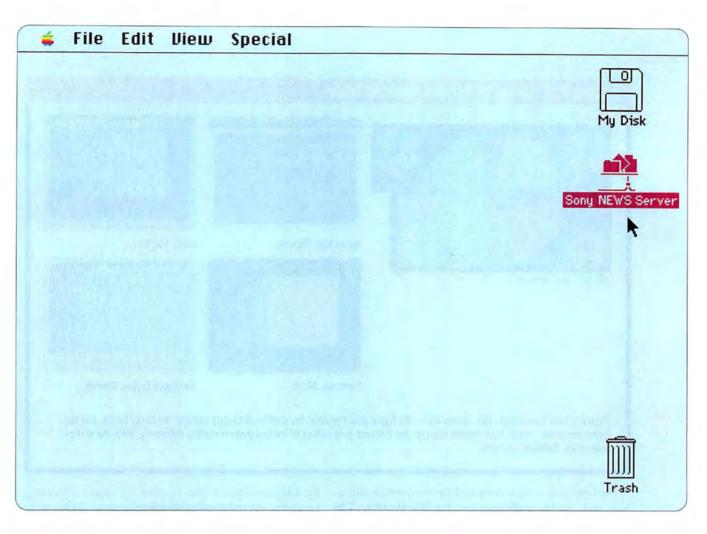
One thing I discovered about computing while traveling is that a mouse is useless in a vehicle; a trackball is far better suited to the mobile life-style. Both the Colby and the Dynamac portables use a standard mouse for operation. The Apple Portable can also use an ADB mouse, but it comes with one of the best trackballs I've seen, built to fit the average hand in a relaxed position. Diehard mouse fans who don't plan to work in a moving vehicle can replace the trackball with an optional numeric keypad (\$69). (The Colby SE/30 comes with a numeric keypad.) Lefties can rearrange the keyboard to fit either the trackball or the keypad on the left side.

The Outbound keyboard comes equipped with a cursor-control device called an Isopoint. Located under the space bar, the Isopoint is meant to be operated with the thumbs, sliding left and right, back and forth, and down for a mouse click. I found it very awkward, especially for anything that required click and drag techniques. There are mouse lovers and there are trackball enthusiasts, but the Isopoint is a clumsy way to operate a Mac. (You can't plug an ADB mouse into the Outbound, although an optional proprietary mouse was to have been released this summer.)

Screen Stars

Like mice, not all portable screens are created equal. The screens of the Mac Portable and the Dynamac and Outbound portables are all 640 x 400 pixels, which is a bit wider than an SE screen. The Colby screen is smaller, at 512 x 342 pixels, but a 640-x-480-pixel screen was due by the end of summer. Beyond size, the screens have radical differences.

The Mac Portable's screen is the clearest and sharpest and has the best contrast and redraw speed. Unlike many PC-portable screens, the screen is not tinted: Blacks are very black on top of a light-gray background. Apple is using a new type of LCD (liquid-crystal display) screen called an active matrix. Its speed is due to a transistor lurking behind every single pixel. This screen makes the Mac Portable the best choice for giving presentations, as it affords the widest viewing angle (see Figure 4). A drawback is that it is not backlit, which means your surroundings must have lighting good enough to read in.



Click here for power.

Let's take a moment to fantasize.

Imagine administration software that lets you add, modify and delete users, groups and volumes on your Macintosh* network. Imagine being able to backup local drives to the server. And publishing usage reports to monitor network activity and troubleshoot bottlenecks. And electronic mail that connects with any UNIX*e-mail system. And a dual-processor architecture server, designed for intensive disk operations and demanding I/O processing.

All available at the click of a mouse.

Now let's talk fulfillment: uShare Plus™ software on the Sony NEWS® fileserver. It offers all the above and more—installed, configured and administered from the comfort of your Macintosh environment. Fully AFP compliant, so all existing applications run without modification.

Click for yourself and find out. Call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 96, to arrange a demo.





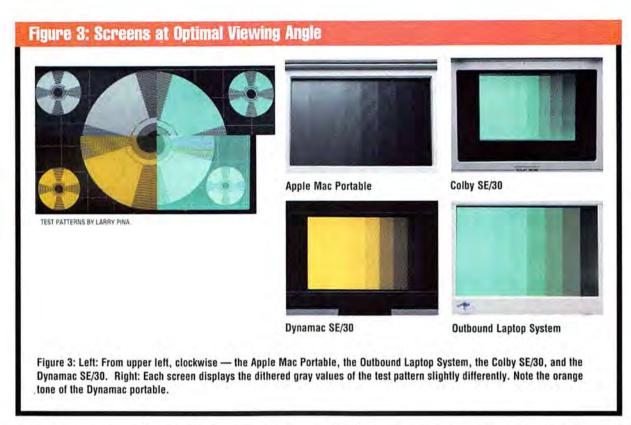
Sony Microsystems Company

Sony Microsystems Company, 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 434-6644, FAX: (408) 954-0849 • Sony of Canada, Ltd., Ontario, Phone: (416) 499-1414 FAX: (416) 497-1774

Sony Microsystems Europe, Koln, Phone: (0221) 59 30 42 FAX: (0221) 59 35 42 • Sony (Australia) Pty. Ltd., N.S.W., Phone: (02) 887-6866 FAX: (02) 887-4351 • International Sales Division, Tokyo, Phone: (03) 448-4041 FAX: (03) 448-4043

Sony and NEWS are trademarks of Sony, uShare Plus is a trademark of Information Persentation Technologies, Inc., Maciniosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

© 1990 Sony Corporation of America.



The Dynamac screen offers slightly less contrast, sharpness, and viewing angle than does the Mac Portable. The backlighting is orange, which surprisingly is not that hard to get used to. The worst problem is that the electroluminescent screen uses quite a bit of power and generates a good deal of heat, and the fan used to cool it down is very noisy. Dynamac is, however, working on a quieter fan.

The Colby and Outbound machines use a similar screen technology, called supertwist LCD, a reference to the wide angle through which the liquid-crystal molecules are rotated when a current is applied to them, turning them black in the process. The contrast of these two screens is much less than that of the Apple active-matrix and Dynamac electroluminescent displays. Although adequate for text, supertwist screens have a very slow redraw rate, so, for example, the cursor disappears when you move it and animation is blurred.

The Colby screen has the additional problem of an annoying flicker, which can be controlled to some degree with the brightness and contrast controls to the left of the screen. It also has a switch that inverts the black and white elements on-screen. The Apple and Outbound portables have software contrast controls in the Control Panel.

People who give presentations or use a portable as their main computer might want to hook their portable up to a large monitor. You can do this with all except the Outbound portable. The Mac Portable requires an adapter to connect monochrome monitors. Apple was not shipping

the adapters at press time, but they are expected by early next year; several third-party adapters are available now, however. Colby sells a 19-inch monochrome monitor (\$899) and a video card (\$899 for monochrome, \$1,099 for color) that lets its portable use both screens. Dynamac sells an E-Machines' 17-inch monitor (\$995), but blackand-white and color video cards are already built in to let you run any monitor that can run from an Apple board. The Outbound laptop cannot be connected to an external monitor (when not docked in its home SE or Plus), but the company is working on an external LCD hookup.

The Power of Power

One of the Mac Portable's most useful features is its 10to-16-hour battery life, which is due to a power-management system comprising low-power components, a Mitsubishi 5073 power-management chip, and software. At the heart of this system is the 2.7-pound removable leadacid battery (which you don't have to discharge before recharging). The Outbound portable also uses a lead-acid battery, the same one used in common video camcorders. Outbound's battery weighs a pound less than Apple's but costs twice as much (\$99) and lasts only about one-fifth as long. External rechargers are available for both batteries. The Dynamac portable does not have a battery, and Colby did not have one available at press time.

The Apple and Outbound portables both flash messages on-screen when battery power is low. When Apple's

What the Computer Revolution needs more of today is Revolutionary Thinking.

Revolutions throughout the ages have sought to change the course of history. The Optical Revolution is setting a new course for the future of technology, and MACsetra's Genesis Series™ of rewritable optical storage systems is leading the way.

Behold MACsetra's revolutionary approaches to mass storage.

The Speed of Light

l86,000 miles per second - there's nothing faster. MACsetra has designed the Genesis Series of optical disk drives to provide you with the technology of light. The speed at which a laser can read and write, and the unique characteristics of the Macintosh operating system have enabled MACsetra to develop a rewritable optical disk system with a speed that rivals conventional Winchester hard drives.

2. Galaxies of Space

With an eye to the infinite, MACsetra has created the prime solution to your mass storage needs: the Genesis SeriesTM of optical disk systems. Capacities range from 128 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes of online storage at a fraction of the price of comparable storage alternatives.



3. Global Accessibility

MACsetra realizes that data must be accessible. Transporting hundreds of floppy disks or armloads of hard drive cartridges can be both costly and awkward. The Genesis SeriesTM of optical disk drives provides an ideal solution. Each data cartridge stores hundreds of megabytes, is compact and highly durable making it easy to carry with you - even around the world.

4. Universal Solutions

The Genesis Series™ of optical disk drives are designed as primary storage devices, essentially replacing your current hard disk drive. The removability and high capacity of the data carridges provide revolutionary storage solutions for constant access to all your data for the cost of a single hard disk drive.

For more revolutionary thinking call Toll Free

1-800-661-6000

Join the Optical Revolution.

MACsetra



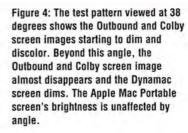
Genesis Series, MACsetra, and the MACsetra logo are trademarks of MACsetra Technologies International Inc., 2414 Koyl Avenue, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada 871, 715, Tel: (306)934-6944, Fax: (306)664-6688

Figure 4: Screens at Critical Viewing Angle

Apple Mac Portable



Colby SE/30





Dynamac SE/30



Outbound Laptop System

battery was bone dry, I could use the Portable when I plugged in the recharger (because it also works as an AC adapter). When the recharger is plugged in, the Mac Portable can recharge while in use. Outbound's machine, however, did not let me run it off the adapter/recharger until the battery had charged for almost half an hour.

The Apple and Outbound portables both have powerconserving software, but Apple's is more sophisticated. A Rest mode reduces the CPU's clock rate from 16 megahertz to 1 megahertz during a period of inactivity. This mode is completely transparent to users, and the clock rate returns to normal as soon as you touch the keyboard. There is also a Sleep mode, in which the CPU, screen, and hard-disk drive shut down. You can activate this mode through a command on the Finder's Special menu or the Sleep button in the Battery Power DA, or it can be invoked automatically via a Control Panel setting that tells the Portable to go to sleep after several minutes of inactivity. You can also set the hard disk to shut down before the screen does if it has been inactive for a userspecified period.

The Outbound does not have the equivalent of a Rest mode, but you can set the hard disk and backlighting to shut off after an idle interval. The screen stays on - using some power — but you can't read it at all without the backlighting. Unfortunately, you can't put the Outbound portable to sleep manually.

The manual Sleep command on the Mac Portable is useful, as you can put the Mac to sleep while an application is running, put the machine away for several hours without shutting down, and open it up exactly where you left it. This is possible because the Mac Portable uses lowpower static RAM, which does not need to be continually refreshed the way ordinary DRAM (dynamic RAM) does. Unfortunately, static-RAM SIMMs cost about four times as much as DRAM SIMMs, so upgrading to the full 9 megabytes possible is costly — about \$3,000. The Outbound portable uses DRAM that can be upgraded to 4 megabytes. (Both machines come standard with 1 megabyte.)

On the Road

After evaluating the portables in MacUser's windowless lab, it was time for me to hit the road for some real-world tests. I carried the portables all over the country on almost every popular mode of transportation.

Starting with the object of America's love affair, the automobile, I used the portables during several car trips of varying lengths (as a passenger, of course). Here the Mac Portable worked out the best; the Colby and Dynamac portables have cigarette-lighter power adapters, so it was hard to operate a mouse on the dashboard. If Outbound's Isopoint is tricky to use on a desk, it's almost impossible to use on a curvy road. But Apple's trackball worked comfortably, and its battery outlasted both the car trip and my tolerance for having 15 pounds on my lap.

Believe it or not, the Mac Portable does fit on an airline tray table. I flew coach class on a 727-200, not one of Boeing's larger models, on Continental Airlines, not exactly known for the roomiest cabins. Lighting was good during the day, but marginal at night. The Mac Portable proved to be the ultimate airplane machine: Flying coast to coast, with a three-and-a-half-hour stopover in Denver, I had enough juice to work on the Portable the entire time with power to spare. I could have carried more batteries for the Outbound laptop, but I



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any

monitor, we make filters

that will only fit a specific monitor.

An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of

the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic antireflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.



In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.



See us at Macworld Booth 5312



| | Apple Macintosh Portable | Colby SE/30 | Dynamac SE/30 | Outbound Laptop System |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Rating | \$\$\$\$! | \$\$\$ \ | *** | 111 |
| Comments | Best screen. Good trackball. Longest battery life. | Hardware contrast and brightness controls. Mouse only. | High-end. Mouse only. | Lightest portable. No SCSI or ADB. Difficult- to-use cursor control. |
| Base prices | floppy only, \$4,799 floppy and 40-MB hard disk, \$5,499 | floppy only, \$6,699 | floppy, 40-MB hard drive, fax modem, video cards, and Sharp Wizard, \$9,995 [†] | floppy only, \$2,999* 40-MB hard drive only, \$3,999* |
| RAM for base price | 1 MB | 1 MB | 5 MB | 1 MB |
| Maximum RAM | 9 MB | 32 MB | 32 MB | 4 MB |
| Processor | 16-MHz 68000 | 16-MHz 68030 | 16-MHz 68030 | 16-MHz 68000 |
| Math coprocessor | none | 16-MHz 68882 | 16-MHz 68882 | none |
| Screen type | active matrix | supertwist | electroluminescent | supertwist |
| Screen attributes | good contrast and refresh speed, wide viewing angle, not backlit | slow refresh, some flicker | good contrast and refresh speed, orange backlighting | slow refresh, backlit |
| Weight (with hard drive) | 15.9 pounds | 16.6 pounds§ | 19.1 pounds [§] | 9.4 pounds |
| Dimensions (folded — inches) | 15.25 x 14 x 3° | 15.6 x 11.75 x 3.75 | 13.9 x 15.75 x 3.4 | 12.25 x 7.8 x 3.6 |
| Battery life | 10 - 16 hours | 2.5 – 3 hours | NA | 1 – 3 hours |
| Built-in modem | option | option | standard | no |
| Warranty | 1 year | 1 year | 3 years | 1 year |
| Manufacturer | Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 | Colby Systems Corp. 2991 Alexis Drive Palo Alto, CA 94304 (415) 941-9090 | Dynamac Computer Products, Inc. The Anaconda Tower 555 17th St., Suite 1850 Denver, CO 80202 (800) 234-2349 | Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl E. Circle Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 786-9200 |

^{*}Requires a Mac Plus or SE for operation.

would have needed three extras and the 5.1 extra pounds would have made it as heavy as the Mac Portable.

I also used the portables on BART, the San Francisco Bay Area's subway. (As a native New Yorker, I wouldn't recommend trying this on the 8th Avenue Local.) The Mac Portable worked out fine here too, except for the absence of a tray table. Your thighs can start to go numb after a while, but a BART ride isn't long enough to make you worry much about that. Here the Outbound's Isopoint was more tolerable, as BART rarely makes sharp, sudden turns.

If your budget permits, don't skimp on the options. A built-in modem, for example, is one of the most useful things you can take on the road with you, saving you the time and hassle of setting up and toting an external modem. The Dynamac portable comes standard with an internal modem, and both the Apple and Colby models can use them. When you're traveling, a portable Mac loaded with hard-disk drive, floppy-disk drive, and modem can be worth its weight in subway tokens.

John Rizzo, MacUser's technical editor and the author of more than 100 articles on Macintosh computing, thinks using a Mac on an airline tray table is better than eating the food.



The Bottom Line

Apple's Macintosh Portable straddles the borderline between the computer to use at different locations and the computer to use in transit. Its big high-quality screen, natural keyboard, fast performance, and full Mac attributes make it comfortable on the desktop as your main computer. And although it's bigger than a laptop, it works well on the road because of its long battery life. Although I'd like to see some additional features - such as backlighting that you can turn on for increased visibility and off to conserve battery life — Apple's Mac Portable still comes out the overall winner.

If power is your biggest concern and you're looking mainly for a desktop Mac that is easier to carry than an SE, I recommend the Dynamac SE/30. A good screen and keyboard combined with 68030 performance, lots of extras, and a three-year warranty make it a good high-end alternative.

The Outbound Laptop System is an almost-ran with potential. Its Mac incompatibilities could be forgiven if the price were lower, but it isn't cheap (especially considering that you need to donate another Mac's ROM to the cause). Although we can look forward to future improvements to the Outbound portable, it may make more sense to go with a DOS laptop if portability and price are your main concerns.

^{1\$3,500} off price for SE/30 trade-in.

[§]Battery not included in weight.

^{°3} feet at center; tapers from 4 to 2 inches.



Here's 10 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

There are lots of good reasons to purchase your Macintosh, peripherals and software from CDA. But here's ten that we think you won't refuse. We're offering ten dollars to first time customers who order from CDA from now until September 30, 1990. We want you to try CDA. So if your order is \$100 or more, we'll take ten off your purchase just for becoming part of the family of satisfied CDA customers. Let us prove to you that at CDA Computer Sales our customer's satisfaction is the bottom line. From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care—from start to finish.

Of course, top notch, quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you

need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service.

So take ten, and relax. We will

So take ten, and relax. We will provide you with Complete
Macintosh Solutions that are truly
"buyer friendly".

Hardware, Software & More

Macintosh Computers

We carry the full line of Macintosh computers. Please call for CDA's lowest price! Look on the next page for complete ready-to-run systems.

Macintosh Portable

| Macintosh Portable w/1 Mb & 40Mb HD. | \$4195 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Numeric Keypad | \$59 |
| Prometheus 2400 Baud Travel Modem | .\$379 |
| 1 Mb Upgrade | \$369 |
| 2 Mb Upgrade | |
| 3 Mb Upgrade | |

Generation X Portable Publisher Video Card

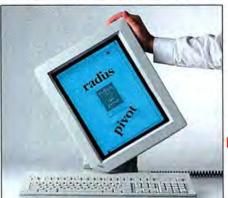
Portable Publisher allows you to connect your Mac Portable to an Apple 12", 15", 19" or 21" monochrome monitor and other 15" to 21" monitors. The Dual Screen INIT software

allows you to use the monitor and your Portable's LCD screen at the same time giving you even more work space.\$449

The Publisher SE Series Video Cards allow you to connect a Mac Plus, SE or SE/30 to an Apple 15" or 21" monochrome monitor. ... \$369

Monitors & Video Cards

| mointeis & video odids | |
|--|---------|
| Apple High Resolution RGB | \$799 |
| Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II,SE/30) . | \$349 |
| Apple Display Card 8.24 | |
| Apple Display Card 8.24GC | \$1619 |
| Cutting Edge Two Page 19" | |
| E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card . | |
| Magnavox Mac Color 14" | |
| NEC MacSync HC 14" Color | |
| Radius Two Page Display | |
| Two Page Interface Card | \$485 |
| Radius Pivot Display | |
| Pivot Interface Card | |
| Ikegami CT20 20" Trintron w/8 bit card. | |
| SuperMac Trinitron 19" | |
| Spectrum 8 Series III | |
| RasterOps ColorBoard 264 (Mac II) | \$649 |
| Kensington AntiGlare Screen (SE) | \$59 |
| Kensington AntiGlare Screen (Mac II RG | B).\$69 |
| | |



Radius Pivot Display

The Pivot rotates from portrait to landscape display with a simple turn of the screen. It comes with 4 levels of gray, expandable to 16, and is compatible with virtually every Macintosh application. For the SE/30 and Mac II family of computers. \$819

Speed up Your Mac!

DayStar 68030 PowerCard's w/68882 math processor. (Available for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx) 25, 33, 40, & 50 Mhz...... Please Call for Pricing DayStar Fast Cache IIci\$639 Dove System 7.0 Upgrade (68030 Upgrade for Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, & IIx).....\$459 Micron Xceed Cache Card\$585 Radius Accelerator 16 (SE/Plus)\$639 Radius Accelerator 25 (SE)1099

MSF 300Z

by Microtek



| Microtek MSF 300Z w/SCSI | \$1899 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Microtek MS II w/SCSI | \$1099 |
| Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI | \$1559 |
| Abaton Scan 300/GS | \$1479 |
| Logitech ScanMan 32 Now w/Gray Scan | le\$379 |
| Complete Page Scanner w/Omni Page | \$749 |
| Thunderware ThunderScan | |
| Digital Vision ComputerEyes Color | \$349 |
| Caere Omni Page Software V2.1 | \$569 |
| | |



Switchboard by Datadesk

The unique modular design of the Switchboard allows you to arrange the keyboard layout into the position which is most comfortable for you. A trackball module & function key module can also be added. It is designed for both right and left handed users and is compatible with both IBM and Macintosh computers. \$175

Input Devices

| DataDesk Mac 101 Plus\$ | 135 |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| DataDesk Switchboard\$ | 175 |
| DataDesk Trackball Option\$ | 149 |
| DataDesk 15 Function Key Option\$ | 139 |
| Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB\$ | 109 |
| Kurta Tablet 12 x 12 ADB | 419 |
| Mouse Systems Trackball | \$69 |
| Mouse Systems Little Mouse | \$75 |
| Microseeds WristMac\$ | 189 |

Applied Engineering 3.5" Disk Drive

The AE 3.5 800K Drive offers you all the reliability and performance of Apple's 3.5 drive but at a more affordable price.

The 1.4 Mb capacity upgrade lets you store 2disk applications on one high density disk.\$189 3.5 Drive w/1.4 Mb Upgrade \$229



Wip Hard Drives by IDS

The Wip series boast a portability not found elsewhere-at 1" x 5" x 8" it's roughly half the size of the market's smallest drive. Its airtight design has fewer moving parts and keeps dust out to provide a higher level of reliability. 20 Mb - \$369 40 Mb -\$479 50 Mb - \$509 100 Mb - 789

Hard Drives

| ildia billes | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| IDS Pro 30 | \$399 |
| IDS Pro 80 | \$669 |
| IDS Zero Footprint Prology 20 | \$399 |
| IDS Zero Footprint Prology 30 | \$459 |
| IDS Zero Footprint Prology 40 | |
| Cutting Edge Quantum Series | |
| 40 Mb External | \$509 |
| 80 Mb External | \$769 |
| 105 Mb External | \$819 |
| 40 Mb Internal | \$415 |
| 80 Mb Internal | \$675 |
| 105 Mb Internal | \$735 |
| SyQuest Removable 45 | \$699 |
| | |



The DaynaFile drives let you read from and write to MS-DOS disks using suitable Macintosh applications. DOS Mounter lets you work with MS-DOS floppys within the finder. With DOS Mounter in your System Folder, any MS-DOS disk you put into your FDHD drive will appear on the desktop and behave just like a Mac disk. DaynaFile Single 360K Drive\$499 DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mb Drive\$719 DOS Mounter\$55

Prometheus ProModem 2400

Now you can get everything you need for communications in one package. This full featured 2400 baud external modem is AT

command-compatible and comes with MAc-KNOWLEDGE communications software and cable. Nonvolatile RAM stores numbers & favorite configurations for immediate availability. \$189

Free! 2 Day Express Delivery

800-526-5313

Abaton Interfax 24/96 \$369 AE DataLink Express 2400 External \$189 AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External \$249 AE DataLink Mac Internal (Mac II)\$199 AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax \$229 DoveFax Desktop\$279 Supra 2400 Baud w/cable & software \$139 Prometheus 2400 Baud Internal w/MacKnowledge (Mac II)\$199 Networking Networking Mac to Mac via AppleTalk Nuvotech TurboNet (Din 8/DB 9)\$22 Nuvotech TurboNet (12 Pk)\$229 Nuvotech TurboNet ST (Din 8/DB 9) \$32 Nuvotech TurboNet ST (12 Pk)\$289 Networking Mac to Ethernet Nuvotech Nuvolink SC5319 Nuvotech Nuvolink II\$279 Networking Mac to IBM/PC DaynaTalk PC\$209 **Networking Software** Network Bundle by Tops......\$189 Microsoft Mail Work Station \$84 Microsoft Mail Server\$249 Liason\$169 Flash by Beagle **Brothers** Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program available. Quickly send files & messages to any other Mac, or group of Macs on your network. Flash even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else. All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait ... \$119

Accounting/ Finance Software

Layered At Once!\$282

Insight OneWrite 1.0 \$85

 Insight Expert Series (each)
 \$389

 Bedford Simply Accounting
 \$229

 Intuit Quicken 1.5
 \$36

 MECA Managing Your Money
 \$124

 Nolo Press For the Record
 \$29

 Nolo Press Will Maker
 \$32

 TimeSlips TimeSlips III
 \$179

 Communications Software

Freesoft Company White Knight\$89

Adobe Type Manager V1.2\$56

Adobe Streamline V1.0 \$229

All Adobe Fonts Available Call for pricing Aldus PageMaker V4.0 \$499

Aldus Freehand V2.02 \$329 Aldus Persuasion V2.0 \$329

 Broderbund Type Styler
 \$119

 Broderbund Print Shop
 \$38

 LetraSet Design Studio
 \$609

 LetraSet ImageStudio
 \$275

 Timeworks Publish It Easy V1.1
 \$116

Desktop Publishing Software

Abaton Interfax 12/48.....\$265

Modems

drawing contained Drawing contained Drawing contained Abracada Architec Adobe III Adobe Pl Claris Maclaris MacroMit MacroMit MacroMit Paracom Silicon B

Free Federal Express Delivery!*



We make sure all stock items ship within 24 hours so you get your order without delay (of course, custom configured systems take a little longer for us to build and test thoroughly). Best of all, CDA picks up the charge for Federal Express delivery on any item under 15 lbs*.

Jay Franetovich, Shipping & Receiving



Publish It by Timeworks Publish It lets you

Publish It lets you create sophisticated, professional quality documents faster and easier than ever before. Full featured page layout, word processing, typesetting, graphics editing, painting and

Drawing/Graphics Software

Abracadata Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interior, or Landscaping \$75 Adobe Illustrator 88 1.93 w/ATM\$279 Adobe Photo Shop\$499 Claris MacPaint 2.0\$95 Claris MacDraw II\$319 Delta Paint Delta Graph V1.5\$118 Deneba Canvas V2.1\$179 Deneba Ultra Paint\$119 Electronic Arts Studio 8\$319 MacroMind Director 1.0\$445 MacroMind VideoWorks II\$189 Paracomp Swivel 3D\$319 Silicon Beach SuperPaint 2.0\$129 Silicon Beach Digital Darkroom\$248 SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0\$225 PixelPaint Professional 1.0\$389 ram/litilities Software

| Program/Utilities Software | |
|--|-------|
| Abbott Systems Can Opener VI.1 | \$65 |
| Apple System 7.0 | |
| Connectix Virtual | |
| Custom Appli. Freedom of the Press | \$259 |
| Dataviz MacLink Plus/PC V4.5 | \$129 |
| Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set | \$45 |
| Fifth Generation Pyro V4.0 | \$22 |
| Fifth Generation Fast Back II | \$107 |
| Fifth Generation Disk Lock 1.0 | \$107 |
| Fifth Generation Suitcase II | \$44 |
| Microcom/HJC Virex | |
| Microlytics GOfer | |
| Microlytics Inside Information | \$69 |
| On Technology On Location V1.0 | 579 |
| Silicon Beach SuperCard | \$125 |
| SuperMac SuperSpoolsee fe | ature |
| Symantic SAM | \$69 |
| Symantic SUM II | |
| The state of the s | |

Word Processing Software

| Microsoft Word V4.0 | \$245 |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Microsoft Write 1.0 | \$55 |
| Microsoft Works | \$195 |
| Microsoft Office (CD ROM) | \$649 |
| Sensible Grammar | \$52 |
| T-Maker Write Now V2.2 | \$117 |
| Word Perfect 1.04 | \$229 |
| Claris MacWrite II | \$168 |

Database / Spreadsheets

| Acius 4th Dimension 2.0 | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Claris Filemaker II 1.1 | \$239 |
| Microsoft Excel 2.2 | \$245 |
| Informix Wingz V1.1 | \$259 |



Double Helix III by Odesta

Finally, you can have powerful database applications without the complexity. Double Helix 3.0 is the only object-oriented

database program available today. It lets you build custom applications without writing a single word of code—you do all your customizing with user-friendly icons and pictures. (Version 3.0)\$389

Music for your Mac

| Passport Designs MasterTracks Pro 4 \$. | 299 |
|---|------|
| MasterTracks Pro V3.02 | |
| Trax | |
| Encore | |
| MIDI Transport | 279 |
| Coda Finale V2.01\$ | 539 |
| Mark of the Unicorn | |
| Professional Composer V2.3 | 365 |
| Performer V3.4.2 | 365 |
| MIDI Time Piece (SMPTE/MIDI interface) . S. | 365 |
| Opcode Vision V1.1\$ | 339 |
| Studio Plus III (SMPTE/MIDI interface) \$ | 279 |
| EZ-Vision | \$99 |
| Pro Plus MIDI interface (1 in/3 out) | \$59 |

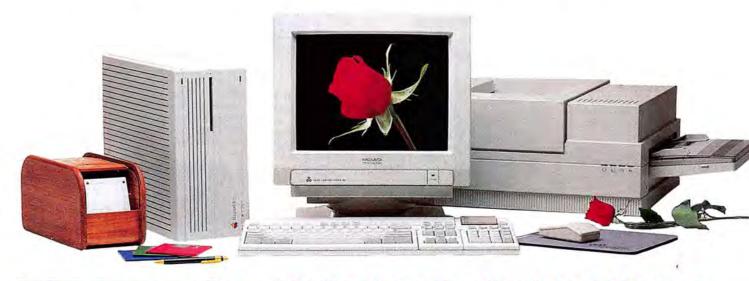


The greatest benefit of CD-ROM software is the portability of massive information. The Porta-Drive makes this benefit a reality. It's compact, fast and versatile—rated "Best Buy 1990" by MacUser Magazine. Features: 64K memory buffer, compact design, and external power supply (Battery Pack optional)\$685

Special CD-ROM Bundle includes CD-ROM Drive, Microsoft Office & ImageClub LetterPress Typevendor \$1099

Complete Macintosh Solutions CDA Computer Sales

Complete Macintosh Solutions



Leasing

If the growth of your business depends on the purchase of a computer system don't wait! You can lease a complete Macintosh system for less than you may think. Call for details.

Leasing is available to qualified businesses

- ** based on 48 mo. FMV
- * based on 60 mo. FMV.

Educational & Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

Complete Ready-to-Run Macintosh Systems

CDA offers Macintosh systems that come complete with everything you need to get up & running quickly! If you would like to custom design a Macintosh system for your specific needs, please call one of our sales consultants at 1-800-526-5313.

Mac Plus/20 System

- · Macintosh Plus CPU
- 1 Megabyte of RAM
- IDS 20 Mb External HD w/7 Mbs of Shareware
- · HyperCard & MultiFinder
- · Virex Software
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- · Mac Plus Dust Cover
- Mac Flus Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9033V

CDA Price \$1449 Only \$42 per mo.**

Mac SE 40 System

- Macintosh SE CPU
- · DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- · Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
 HyperCard & MultiFinder
- · Virex Software
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE Dust Cover
- · Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9041V

CDA Price \$2,599 Only \$72 per mo**

Mac SE 30/40 System

- · Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- · Virex Software
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9011V

CDA Price \$3,499 Only \$83 per mo*

Virex Zince (in No.

Virex by Microcom

Mac Ilcx System

- · Macintosh Ilex CPU
- · Quantum 40 Mb Internal HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor w/8-bit card
- DataDesk Switchboard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac Ilcx Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9024V

CDA Price \$4,899 Only \$116 per mo.*

Mac Ilci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built-in 8-Bit Video Card
- · Quantum 105 Mb Int. HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- · 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
- DataDesk Switchboard
- · HyperCard & MultiFinder
- · Virex Software
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIci Dust Cover
- · Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9008V

CDA Price \$6,499 Only \$154 per mo.*

Mac IIfx System

- · Macintosh IIfx CPU
- Quantum 105 Mb Int HD
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor w/Video Card
- · HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- · Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIfx Dust Cover
- Mac IIIx Dust Co
 Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector Package #9051V

CDA Price \$8,599 Only \$204 per mo.*

800-526-5313

Printer Solutions



► HP LaserJet IIP Bundle

The HP LaserJet IIP is the low cost alternative for high quality laser printing. Together with Insight Development's MacPrint you can print any Macintosh application utilizing the LaserJet's best possible print quality. This special bundle includes the HP LaserJet IIp printer, MacPrint Software, 1.5 mb of RAM and all necessary cables\$1399

ImageWriter II **Printer Package**

- · ImageWriter II Printer
- · Printer Cable
- · Printer Dust Cover
- · Extra Black Ribbon
- · Package of Paper Package #9070

CDA Price \$475

LaserWriter IINT **Printer Package**

- · LaserWriter IINT Printer
- · Printer Cable
- · Extra Toner Cartridge
- IInt Dust Cover
- · Package of Paper Package #9999

CDA Price \$3,495 Only \$83 per mo*

Continue working while you print with SuperSpool & SuperLaserSpool!

Printers

| ImageWriter II w/cable \$459 |
|------------------------------------|
| Olympia NP-30 w/cable \$289 |
| LaserWriter IINT w/cable\$3395 |
| LaserWriter IINTX w/cable . \$4495 |
| HP DeskWriter w/cable \$869 |
| Kodak Diconix M150 Plus |
| w/cable, driver & ATM \$529 |
| QMS PS-810 Turbo w/cable \$2995 |
| QMS Color 100 \$7695 |
| Sharp JX-730 w/software, |
| cable and sheet feeder \$1799 |
| |

SuperLaserSpool



SuperLaser-Spool quickly processes your documents and fonts then sends them to a spool file. The spooler then sends the file to your

| printer as you continue to wo | rk. |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| SuperLaserSpool | 87 |
| SuperSpool | 558 |



In data processing, we make sure that your order is handled efficiently and without error so that when you receive your order there are no surprises. If there is a problem, we'll personally call you before your order ships. We feel that the only surprise you should get is how well a mailorder company can serve you.

Kelly Warren, Data Processing



New! QMS-PS 410 Laser Printer

The QMS-PS 410 offers you true PostScript laser printing at an affordable price. The combination of the reliable Canon LX Print Engine and the QMS ASAP III technology give the QMS-PS 410 advanced capabilities that distinguish it from its competitors. It comes with 2 Megs of RAM (expandable to 6), 45 resident Adobe typefaces and Adobe ATM (Adobe Type Manager) technology.

Please Call for CDA's Low Price!

Printer Accessories

| Organizer Cart by CoStar 5: | 189 |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| LabelWriter by CoStarS | 185 |
| Apple LaserWriter II Toner \$ | 109 |
| ImageWriter II Sheet Feeder \$ | 189 |

Carry Cases

| Targus | |
|----------------|------|
| MacPlus/SE XKB | \$69 |

| ImageWriter II\$54 |
|-------------------------------------|
| Leather case - Mac Portable . \$159 |
| I/O Designs |
| Ultimate SE Extended\$72 |
| Macinware SE Extended \$65 |
| Macinware Plus/SE\$55 |
| New! Neon Ultimate SE Extended |
| Black case with your choice of |
| flourescent pink, green or yellow |
| accents. Comes w/free matching |
| disk wallet! \$79 |

Compuserve's **Electronic Mall**

Free connect time all through September!

Check out CDA's all new database featuring complete Macintosh systems, add-on hardware, software & a list of Macintosh accessories. Watch for weekly specials!

"Go CDA"

30 Day Money **Back Guarantee**

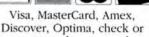
One Year Performance Guarantee

We guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for one full year.









money order accepted. CODs up to \$1000 w/cash, certified check, or M.O.

Free 2 Day Express Delivery*

*Hardware & software under 15 lbs. will be shipped free to any destination in the continental US via Two Day Express Delivery! (order must be \$100 or more) For Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, systems & items over 15 lbs please call for rates.

Outside US/New Jersey (201) 832-9004

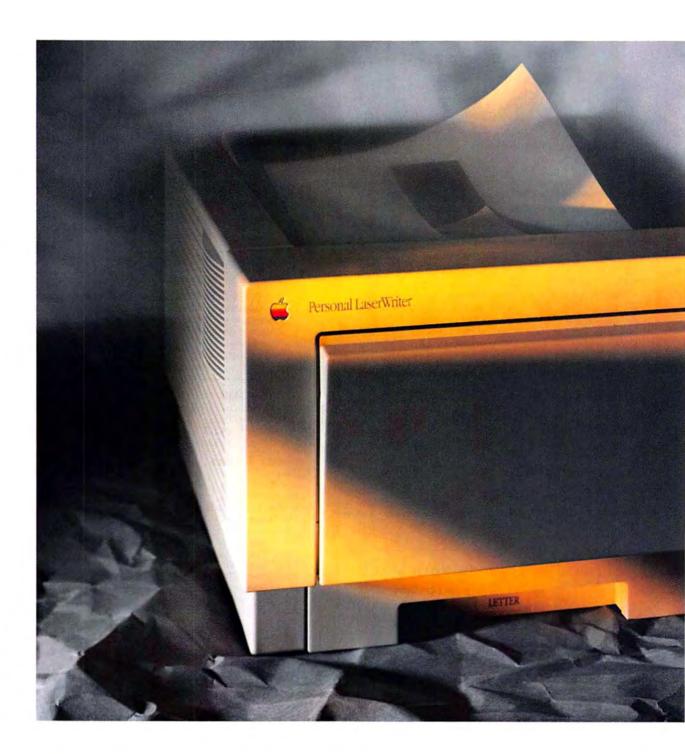
Cust. Service 1-800-526-5314 Fax# (201) 832-9740

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Saturday 9am-6pm EST

1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533 Califon, New Jersey 07830

Complete Macintosh Solutions Computer Sales

Printers





LASER LITE:

Apple's New Personal LaserWriters

You may have to wait for a low-priced Mac, but now there are two low-cost printers from Apple — and a half-dozen new penny-pinching competitors from other manufacturers.

ou rarely look at the price of a Mac and say, Hey, that's a great deal! And you know why. Apple's well-paid legal department works hard to keep clones from appearing. With no direct competition, Apple hasn't been forced to drop Mac prices much, so it's kept prices high.

But the printer market is another story. Apple's recent cuts in the price of the LaserWriter IINT and NTX reflect the facts — Mac users don't have to buy printers from Apple any more. Now Apple has gone a step further in this direction, with a new line of classy, inexpensive printers: the Personal LaserWriters. They come in two variations: the SC (\$1,999) and the NT (\$3,299).

Apple's LaserWriter II printers share a common print engine; so do the Personal LaserWriters. The SC and NT models both use the Canon P-110, an advanced four-pageper-minute print engine first seen in the highly popular Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP.

BY HENRY BORTMAN

Laser Lite: Apple's New Personal LaserWriters



Figure 1: Apple's new Personal LaserWriters have flexible paper-handling capability. Unlike many other printers based on the same Canon P-110 4-page-per-minute engine, the Personal LaserWriters ship with a built-in 250-page paper cassette as standard equipment.

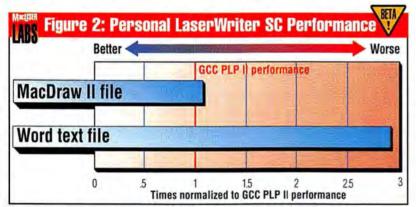


Figure 2: In our preliminary benchmark tests on a preproduction unit, the Personal LaserWriter SC performed slightly more slowly than the competing GCC PLP II when printing a 25-page text document and much more slowly on our QuickDraw test file. Times are normalized to PLP II performance. A value of 3, for example, indicates that the Personal LaserWriter SC performed at one-third the speed of the PLP II.

Apple has improved on the basic P-110 design, however, primarily in the area of paper handling. The Personal LaserWriter comes with the 250-page paper cassette that Hewlett-Packard only includes as a costly option (although even with the cassette added, the IIP is still priced competitively).

The Personal LaserWriter series also features flexible support for manual feeding and envelopes (see Figure 1). The manual-feed tray, which Apple calls a multipurpose

tray, holds 5 envelopes. You can also buy a 15-envelope cassette for

The difference between the Personal LaserWriter NT and the Personal LaserWriter SC printers is the controller board, which you can easily change (see Figure 3). Install an SC controller, and you've got an SC; install an NT controller, and you've got an NT. What's the difference? The SC is a QuickDraw printer that connects to a single Mac via the SCSI bus. The NT is an Adobe Post-Script printer that can be connected to a LocalTalk network and shared by many users.

Affordable OuickDraw

When MacUser reviewed Apple's first SCSI-based LaserWriter, the IISC (see "Laser Fare," May '88, page 140), we said its best feature was that it could be upgraded to an NT or an NTX.

Not that QuickDraw printers are no good. In fact, with the type quality now available via ATM (Adobe Type Manager) and soon to be available with System 7's TrueType font technology, OuickDraw printers are becoming a more attractive alternative than ever before for users who don't need all of PostScript's graphics capabilities.

But it appears that the market agreed with our assessment of the original SC. Remember - a SCSI printer can't be networked or even shared. It's a single-user solution, and its \$2,799 list price is too much for a single-user solution. Apple will be phasing out this white elephant when it introduces the Personal LaserWriter SC. It's a bit more palatable to shell out \$1,999 for a single-user laser printer.

The SC controller board uses an 8megahertz Motorola 68000 CPU with 1 megabyte of RAM and 64K of ROM. Sad to say, our benchmarks on a preproduction SC unit were significantly slower than those of the GCC PLP II, the only other SCSI-based 4page-per-minute laser printer currently available. The PLP II just edged

The Pen is Mightier Than the Sword

But, the LaserMAX is Mightier Than the Pen;



The Truly Mighty Have a LaserMAX 1000

Macintosh publishing and graphics professionals choose your weapon! Arm yourself with the powerful LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and you'll be able to challenge even the most expensive phototypesetters on the following publishing fronts: resolution, typeface flexibility, convenience, and cost savings.

With Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX, you'll not only challenge the phototypesetting market—you'll be able to claim a decisive victory. Personal Typesetting bridges the gap between ordinary laser printing and traditional typesetting by providing you with high-quality resolution, typeface diversity—and desktop convenience.

1000 x 1000 Resolution

The LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter works with any Macintosh II to give you precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes resolution. TurboRes is LaserMAX's proprietary printer enhancement technology that shatters previous resolution restrictions. Combining a LaserMAX MX6 printer controller with your existing Apple Laser-Writer, gives you crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes output. Either way, the result is camera-ready copy on plain paper.

135 Typefaces

In addition to enhanced resolution, LaserMAX has expanded their typeface library to include 135 classic typefaces. With a collection this diverse, you'll be able to experiment with literally hundreds of different typefaces without any added expense because LaserMAX's typeface collection (in Type 1 format) comes standard with both the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and the MX6 controllers.

Personal Typesetting

Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX allows you to retain total control over final output. So if you want crisp, accurate, typeset-quality text and line-art right from your desktop whenever you want it—CALL US NOW!

For more information about LaserMAX Personal Typesetting, call us at (612) 944-9696, Dept. 115.



First in Personal Typesetting

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344 TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

Laser Lite: Apple's New Personal LaserWriters

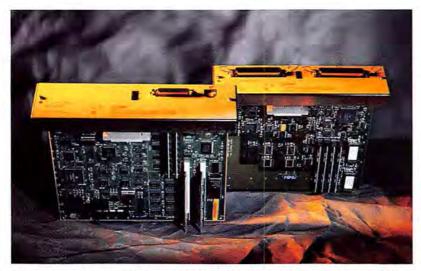


Figure 3: You can transform the same Personal LaserWriter shell into either an SC (SCSIbased QuickDraw printer) or an NT (networked PostScript printer) simply by inserting the appropriate controller board.

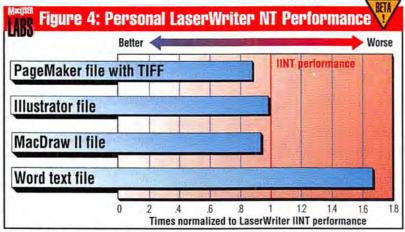


Figure 4: On most of our preliminary tests, the Personal LaserWriter NT, with its 4-page-per-minute engine, did slightly better than the LaserWriter IINT, which has an 8-page-per-minute engine. On the 25-page text document test, however, the Personal NT took more than one and a half times as long as the IINT. Times are normalized to the IINT. Values less than 1 indicate a better performance by the Personal NT.

out the Personal SC's times on our 25-page-text-file test, and the Personal SC ran at only one-third the speed of the PLP II (see Figure 2) on our MacDraw II QuickDraw graphics test. Since the PLP II costs only \$1,399, it appears to be a better value than Apple's new SC. (Bear in mind, however, that these are preliminary results, performed on a preproduction Personal LaserWriter SC; we'll offer a full report on a production SC and other QuickDraw printers in a future issue.)

Bargain-Basement PostScript

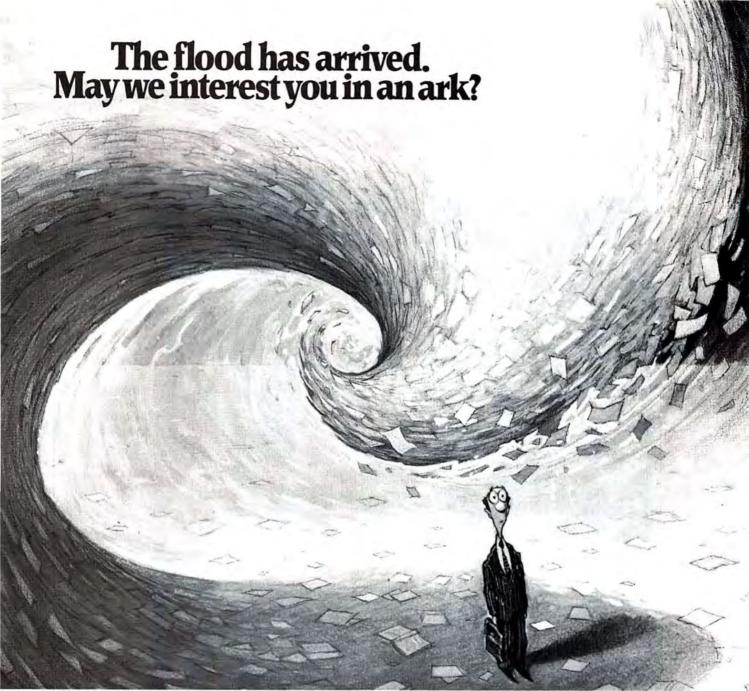
At first glance, the \$3,299 Personal LaserWriter NT appears to perform better than a LaserWriter IINT(see Figure 4). It contains a 12megahertz 68000 CPU with 2 megabytes of RAM and Adobe PostScript 51.8 in ROMs, mounted on removable SIMMs.

This version of Adobe's Post-Script interpreter includes the quick type-rasterizing code originally developed for ATM. (ATM is an INIT that lets the Mac use Adobe Type 1 fonts to display superior-quality type on-screen.)

Despite the Personal LaserWriter NT's four-page-per-minute engine, most of our preliminary tests showed it performing a bit better than the eight-page-per-minute LaserWriter IINT.

How could this be? Well, in the LaserWriter IINT, the same 68000 processor that interprets PostScript code and imaged pages also has to spend up to 20 percent of its time managing communication with AppleTalk. The Personal NT controller board, on the other hand, uses a custom Peripheral Interface Controller chip, or PIC (see Figure 5), which offloads AppleTalk processing from the main CPU. This enables the 68000 to concentrate full-time on its main job of processing Post-Script code. The PIC is a customdesigned integrated circuit based on a 6502, the processor every Apple II has used. This same custom PIC a pair of them, actually — is also used in the Macintosh IIfx to control the serial ports.

When printing text pages, however, the Personal NT can bump into the ceiling imposed by its 4-pageper-minute print engine. The ATM type rasterizer enables the Personal NT to image text much more quickly than the rasterizer found in most older PostScript printers. In our preliminary run of the 25-page-text-file test, we found that the Personal NT's interpreter worked so well that it could have benefited from a faster print engine.



You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval.*

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news

of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal** and Dow Jones* News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

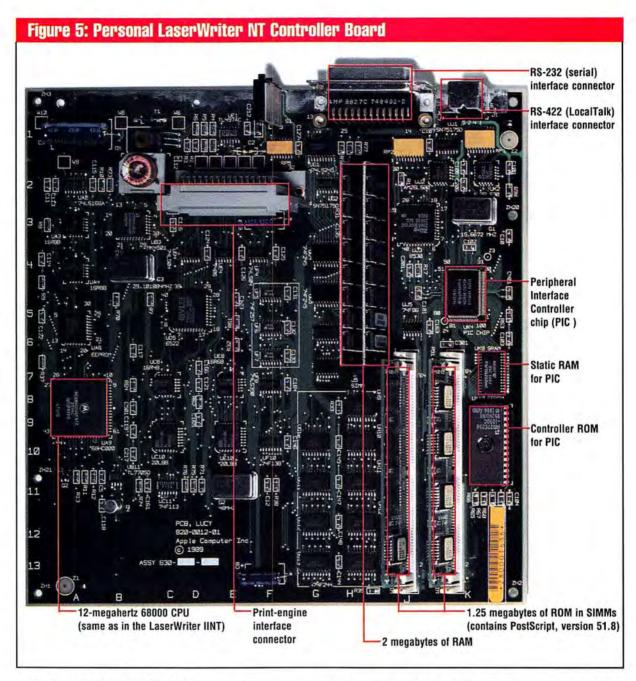
But business decisions often require a perspective broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-thesecond business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-225-3170, Ext. 718.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Please circle 31 on reader service card.



The Low-End Market Heats Up

You won't be surprised to learn that Apple is not the only vendor introducing low-end printers. HP has already thrown its hat into the ring with a Mac version of the LaserJet IIP. Within a month of Apple's announcement of its new line, QMS, GCC, Qume, Abaton, Okidata, and Panasonic announced competing printers.

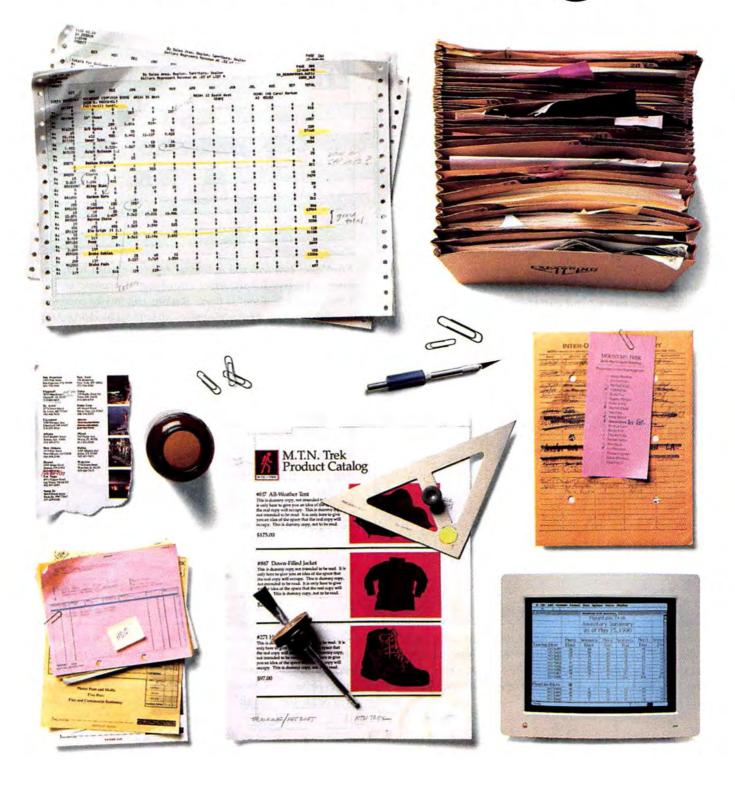
Everyone may wish for a IIfx and a LaserWriter IINTX, but not everyone can afford the \$15,000 to \$20,000 hit. The competition at the printer low end demonstrates that a significant market exists among people with limited budgets — one thing IBM executives seem to have understood far better than those at Apple.

If we can believe the rumors, we will soon see an affordable Mac

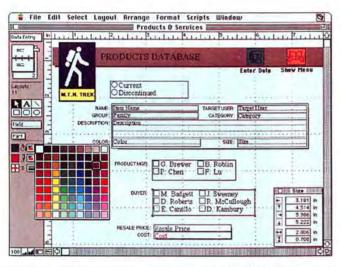
CPU. When you can come away from a dealer with a System 7-capable Mac and a 300-dpi laser printer for less than the printer alone used to cost, you can expect to start seeing Macs — and Personal LaserWriters — on a lot more desktops.

Henry Bortman is the MacUser NetWorkShop director, but his first love was PostScript printers — and the divorce is not yet final.

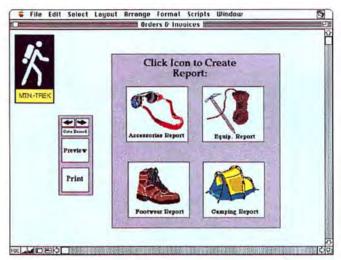
You can't always choose the data you have to manage.



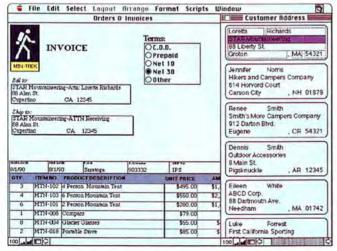
But you can choose how to manage it.



FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

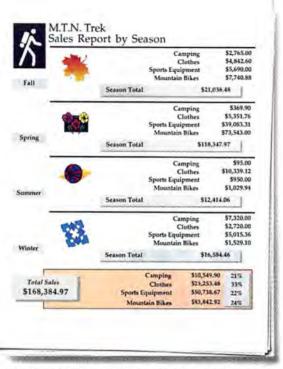


Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.



You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.

And publish it.



Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw*-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

File Maker Pro

If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro

comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This "revealed power" is



All that data you've got stored can be published in eyecatching color, and in any format you can imagine. You can publish directories, forms and catalogs with precision and ease. It's almost like having a database publisher built in.

what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.



©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 42. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.



The PC to Be Your Best?

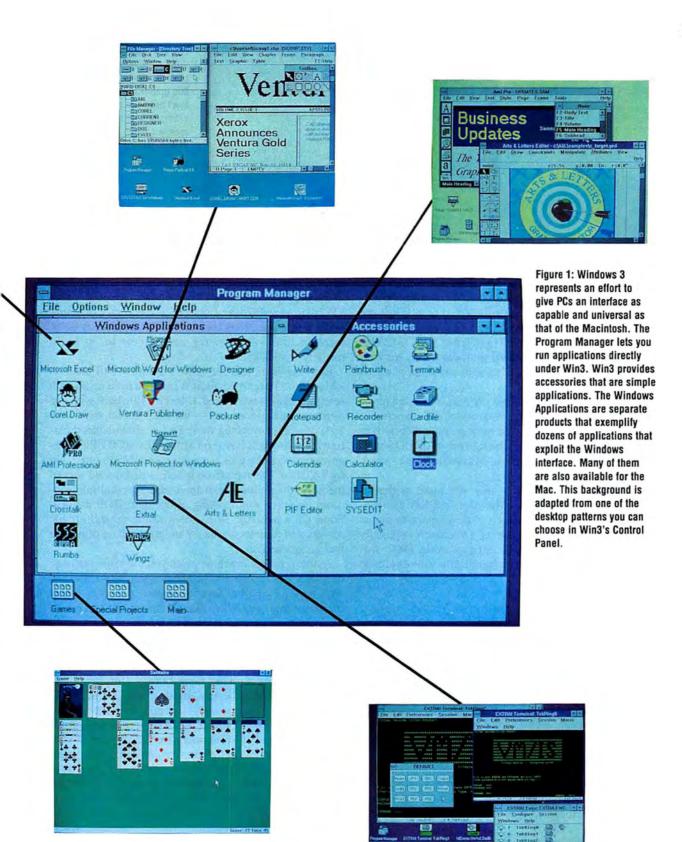
The Mac's monopoly on easy-to-use interfaces has officially ended, but the battle of the interfaces has just begun.

ac users can often safely ignore what goes on in the tumult of the PC world. Not so with Microsoft's recent introduction of Windows 3.0. This new GUI (graphical user interface) for IBM PCs and compatible computers has ended the epoch in which you had to buy a Macintosh to get a widely used GUI.

The advent of Win3, as users call it, will produce wide-ranging consequences - both good and bad - for Macintosh users. Win3 is finding widespread acceptance among users and developers - including many leading Mac-software developers who are making their first forays out from under the Apple.

GUIs for PCs have been trotted out before, but before Win3, they failed to provide the quality, speed, or acceptance that was needed to compete with the Mac seriously. As an interface between the user and the operating system, Win3 still falls short of the Finder, Apple's main interface between the user and the System software. But Win3 fixes Win2's main problems: weak memory management, clunky user interface, slow performance, weak networking capabilities, cumbersome setup, and a paucity of business applications that fully exploit the potential of a graphical windowing environment.

BY FRED DAVIS AND LEE THÉ



Windows 3: The PC to Be Your Best?

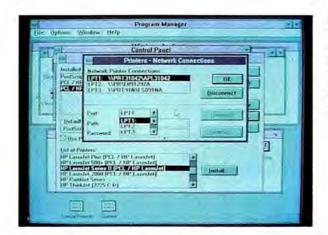


Figure 2: The dialog boxes in Win3 use handsome 3-D-style control buttons. Also note how this graphical environment still can't save you entirely from having to deal with DOS's arcane pathing commands and device-naming conventions.

Unlike the Mac's Finder, which is highly integrated with the System and Mac hardware, Win3 is an application that runs on top of Microsoft DOS 3 or 4. While the Finder and System software are included with every Mac, you usually have to buy Win3 (\$149) and DOS (\$125 for DOS 3.3, the most common version) separately for your PC, although they are bundled with some applications and CPUs.

As a result, neither DOS nor Windows is a universal standard, although the vast majority of PC owners use various versions of DOS. The most popular alternatives include Microsoft OS/2, a distant cousin of DOS with mainframelike aspirations, and Microsoft Xenix, which is UNIX for PCs.

The Windows interface is now the same as that of Presentation Manager for Microsoft's OS/2 environment, which makes it easier for developers to create products for both environments. (Microsoft originally intended Windows to be a stopgap while OS/2 was perfected, but the tail has been far outselling the dog, even in earlier versions).

A Big Package

When you buy Win3, you get far more than the basic graphic environment. As with the original Macs and the original HyperCard release, the five-disk Win3 package comes with a potpourri of tools designed for productivity and to show off the future potential of the environment. The package includes Win3; hardware drivers for various computers, displays, printers, mice, and networks; rudimentary word-processing, color painting, and telecommunications application software; and some DA-like programs, such as Notepad, Macro Recorder, Cardfile, Calendar, Calculator, and Clock. You also get a run-time version of a HyperCard clone, Asymetrix ToolBook, as well as a ToolBook stack called Daybook, a personalinformation manager. You even get two games: Reversi and Solitaire.

Of course, the Win3 package still floats or flops on the strength of the core environment — Win3 running on top of DOS. The single biggest improvement over Win2 lies in memory management. Given a minimum platform of a PC with a hard disk and an Intel 286 processor or better, Win3 lets applications transcend DOS's previous 640K memory limit - providing easy access to up to 16 megabytes of RAM.

Running Win3 on a 286 is like running MultiFinder on a Mac Plus. To really exploit Win3, you need a 386 with several megabytes of RAM. (Most PCs are built with one of three main processors — the Intel 80286, 80386, or 80486 — each offering more speed and enhanced features, just as Macs based on Motorola 68000 CPU chips are outpowered by 68020 machines, which are surpassed by 68030s.) The payoff on a 386 is disk-based virtual memory, the ability to run applications in multiple windows, and true multitasking of standard DOS applications. On a network, Win3 lets you log on and off file servers and printers on the fly and manipulate print jobs that are queued up.

A 486-powered machine gives you the same features, only they're a lot faster. (The 486 is essentially a 386 chip with the equivalent of several support chips and a math processor built in.) Win3 doesn't run on 8088-powered PCs, such as the old IBM XT, however, nor does it support PCs without hard-disk drives.

Putting On a Good Interface

Win3 is more than just a pretty face. But Win3 does clothe its brains in beauty, starting with a slick setup program that automatically configures Win3 to your hardware, which is often a time-consuming task in the Byzantine world of PC memory architectures. Win3 has also made other cosmetic improvements in its user interface, such as 3-D buttons and scroll bars that appear to actually push in when you click on them with the mouse.

But beneath the glitz, Windows 3 still works awkwardly in comparison with the Macintosh. Instead of the functionality of the Macintosh Finder's desktop, where both programs and data can be accessed in a unified interface, Windows splits this capability into two entities: the

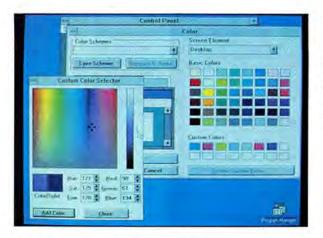


Figure 3: 640-x-480-pixel color displays are fairly inexpensive in the PC environment and therefore in common use. If you have a display with more colors, however, you can make use of Win3's provision for custom color selection.

File Manager and the Program Manager.

The Program Manager contains the icons for all the programs and "program groups," which roughly resemble folders of applications. You are able to access data-file icons and file-manipulation functions by starting the File Manager, a separate program that provides a directory tree of files and file folders.

As a result of this split in Window 3's personality, it's not possible for you to simply double-click on a document and expect the application to launch automatically. You can set up this automatic launch to happen with files that have prespecified file extensions, but it's not as easy

| LABS | Mac SE | 286-based PS/2 Model 60 |
|---|----------|-------------------------|
| Excel recalculation (seconds) | 29.2 | 15.1 |
| Word-change test (seconds) | 45.0 | 47.8 |
| Graphic-redraw test (seconds) | 181.3 | NA* |
| *using Illustrator 88 (Mac) and Corel Draw (PC) | | |
| | Mac Ilex | 386-based PS/2 Model 80 |
| Excel recalculation (seconds) | 8.8 | 4.5 |
| Word-change test (seconds) | 13.4 | 15.5 |
| Graphic-redraw test (seconds) | 54.0 | 72.1 |
| | Mac IIfx | 486-based Hawk II |
| Excel recalculation (seconds) | 3.5 | 1.9 |
| Word-change test (seconds) | 4.6 | 5.0 |
| Graphic-redraw test (seconds) | 21.7 | 45.0 |

MacUser Labs tested the Macintosh System 6.04 and Windows 3.0 environments across three levels of hardware, using popular spreadsheet, word-processing, and graphics programs.

We chose three levels for hardware in our comparison: a 4megabyte Mac SE versus a 1-megabyte IBM Model 60 with a 10megahertz Intel 80286 processor; a 4-megabyte Mac Ilcx versus an 8-megabyte IBM Model 80 with a 25-megahertz 80386; and a 4megabyte Mac IIfx versus a 4-megabyte Club America Hawk II with a 33-megahertz 80486. The last machine is a PC clone with performance figures comparable to those of other 33-megahertz 80486 systems. All but the two low-end machines had math coprocessors. Our CPU-intensive tests should be generally valid for a wide variety of PC-compatible equipment with similar amounts of RAM and similar processor speed.

Microsoft software was used for both the spreadsheet and wordprocessing tests: Excel 2.2 on the Mac versus Excel 2.1 on the PC; and Word 4.0 on the Mac versus Word for Windows on the PC. For the graphics test, Adobe Illustrator 88 1.9.5 was used on the Mac, but since Illustrator doesn't run under Win3, the Labs chose Corel Draw 1.27 for the PC side of the test.

The Excel-recalculation test ran a loan-amortization schedule that calculates monthly payments on a \$200,000 loan for a period of five years. The Word-change test performs 1,624 search-and replace-operations on a long document. For the graphic-redraw test, we did a preview of a 622K Illustrator 88 file. This was translated into a Corel Draw file for the PC tests.

Windows 3: The PC to Be Your Best?



Figure 4: How does Win3 software stack up? Asymetrix's ToolBook provides a costly but capable equivalent to HyperCard. As this custom application shows, you can produce commercial-quality stacks with ToolBook.

or dependable as using the Mac's Finder.

And despite the advances in Win3's interface, it still lacks many Mac GUI features, such as the trash can and folders (Win3's "program groups" are much less intuitive). The selection marquee is often unavailable, and filenames are restricted to DOS's character limit (eightcharacter filename plus three-character extension name).

Win3 also lacks anything as simple as the Mac's System Folder. To make system changes in Win3, you need to edit a variety of system files with names such as autoexec.bat, config.sys, system.ini, and win.ini. Worse yet, these files usually reside in different directories. (A directory is a list of files and folders at a particular hierarchical level. It's similar to the window that shows the files and folders when you open a hard disk [or other volume] or subfolder in the Mac's Finder).

And although Mac multimedia mavens MacroMind and Farallon are teaming up with Microsoft to provide better graphics and sound support in future versions of Windows, the Mac System software has better support for multimedia. (And although both Macs and PCs can be outfitted to provide excellent real-time graphics output, the Mac has much better sound playback capabilities than does a PC.)

HyperCard Does Windows?

HyperCard has given Mac users the ability to easily develop simple applications that PC users could only envy — until now. Several HyperCard-like programs have been announced for Win3, most notably Asymetrix's ToolBook (\$395) and Spinnaker's Plus (\$495). The latter program is available in a Mac version as well.

Spinnaker's Win3 and OS/2 versions of Plus were not shipping at press time. But one of Plus' key advantages will be the ability to run at least some of its applications on Macintosh, Windows, and OS/2 platforms, regardless of which environment the application was developed in. Plus will also have the edge on ToolBook, because of its ability to read many HyperCard stacks directly; these stacks can then be moved directly to the Windows or

OS/2 versions. XCMDs and XFCNs are not directly compatible, but Plus can access similar external functions and commands through the use of Windows' DLLs (Dynamic Link Libraries). The Plus scripting language is similar to HyperTalk. Plus has some minuses, however. The primary one is that you need to buy a run-time license in order to distribute stacks, with the fee based on how many copies you distribute.

Only Win3 and OS/2 versions of ToolBook have been announced. ToolBook lacks Plus' direct HyperCard compatibility, but it has more features. It adds colors, resizable windows, the ability to combine objects into a group object with its own name and script, and a "hotword" function that turns any word in any text field into a button that can contain a script. ToolBook imitates HyperCard in both concept and function. The lack of direct HyperCard compatibility will hamper users, but it shouldn't be a huge barrier to proficient developers. ToolBook's programming language, OpenScript, resembles HyperTalk. The languages are so similar, in fact, that a utility for converting HyperCard stacks to ToolBook "books" is being marketed by Heizer Software.

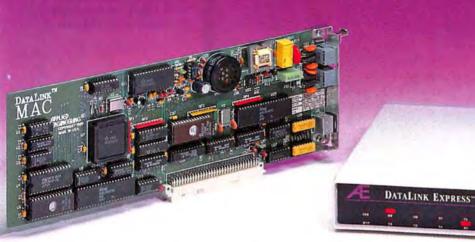
HyperCard runs much faster than does ToolBook (and probably faster than Plus will, when the Win3 version is released). HyperCard's fine data compression and search/sort algorithms are also much better than those of its PC counterparts. Furthermore, the well-developed HyperCard stack libraries and XCMDs have a big head start over the Win3 competition.

A Mixed Performance

We benchmarked the performance of typical tasks run on both the Windows 3 and Mac platforms, and the results were mixed. We pitted three comparable pairs of applications against each other: a word processor (Word on both platforms), a spreadsheet program (Excel on both platforms), and a graphics package (Illustrator 88 on the Mac and Corel Draw on the PC, because Illustrator was not available for Win3 at press time).

At every hardware price level, our preliminary results

Check the fax. You'll choose a DataLink™





Combine the raw power of your Macintosh with the utility of a modem and the indispensable convenience of a fax machine — and you've got a DataLink Send-Fax™ modem from Applied Engineering.

Send faxes directly from your Mac's screen without ever printing a "hard copy" of the information. The exclusive AE Send-FaxTM software installs itself in your Mac's Chooser DA. Faxes can then be sent as simply as printing. Imagine not having to waste time waiting around the fax machine to see if your faxes got through. Go right back to what you were doing, while AE Send-FaxTM operates in the background. You'll automatically receive a report when the fax is completed.

Compile your own fax-number Phonebook for instantaneous dialing. Customize your own cover sheet with your favorite clip art of drawing program. Preview your faxes by simply double-clicking their titles. Even program AE Send-Fax™ to send an entire distribution list from your Phonebook entries.

Tell AE Send-Fax™ to send your faxes and lengthy distribution lists late at night, when phone rates are least expensive and you're least likely to encounter busy signals. The next day, you'll be presented with a report confirming your faxes were received. You can even preset the number of retries

for individual numbers, for distribution lists or for the entire Phonebook.

Best of all, AE Send-Fax[™] comes with the best modems you can buy — the DataLink[™] series. 2400 bps modems that deliver unparalleled reliability, futuristic capabilities and unmatched technical excellence. Modems designed exclusively for the Macintosh, not "ported over" from another platform.

The result? Standard features like complete communications software included free, full Hayes AT compatibility, asychronous data format, auto answer, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access, built-in diagnostics, FCC certified designs, free tech support, five year warranties and more. And upgradeability to MNP-5 with

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100 Carrollton, TX 75011 Made USA 4800 bps throughput speeds and errorfree data transfer.

DataLink/Mac™ (left) for the Mac II series, includes an extra serial port so you can add a peripheral, even when the built-in ports are occupied. DataLink Express™ (center) works externally with all Macintoshes and features another AE exclusive, our "Line Engaged" indicator to show a shared line is in use. Since DataLink Express works with all computers (w/serial port), we included both mini-8 and DB-25 ports. DataLink/Mac Portable™ (right) includes AE Send-Fax™ and MNP-5 as standard features and incorporates an ultra-low power design to extend the Mac Portable's battery life.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

| DataLink/Mac | \$299 |
|----------------------------|-------|
| DataLink/Mac with MNP-5 | \$349 |
| DataLink Express | |
| DataLink Express with MNP- | |
| DataLink/Mac Portable | \$299 |
| MNP-5 Option* | |
| AE Send-Fax™ Option | |

*When not originally purchased with modem.

Windows 3: The PC to Be Your Best?



Figure 5: Win3's File Manager provides a fairly clear view of DOS's file structure. Such an interface may seem Byzantine to Mac users, but at least help is always a button-click away.

indicate that for graphics-related functions, the Mac is solidly ahead and that for math-intensive tasks, it's equally solidly behind. If you ignore price differences and match CPUs, the Mac operating system outperforms Win3.

The first test pitted a Mac SE against an equally humble 286-based PC, the IBM PS/2 Model 60. In an Excel recalculation comparison, the PC beat the Mac by a large margin — nearly 2 to 1 (29.2 seconds for the Mac versus 15.1 seconds for the PC) — while the Mac edged the PC in a Word test (45.0 versus 47.8 seconds).

Now compare the Mac IIcx against a 386 PC, the IBM PS/2 Model 80, the top of IBM's line of computers. In the graphics test, the Mac completed a redraw benchmark 33 percent faster than the PC did (54.0 seconds versus 72.1 seconds). The Mac also edged the PC in the Word test (13.4 versus 15.5 seconds) and again was beaten by the PC in the Excel recalculation (8.8 versus 4.5 seconds).

Finally, we brought out the big guns: the Mac IIfx against a 486 PC from a clone vendor (Club America, which uses Everex hardware in its Hawk II model) and a CPU with three times the number of transistors of the IIfx's 68030. The results paralleled those of the shootouts between the lower-powered platforms. The Mac's margin in the redraw test grew even larger (21.7 versus 45.0 seconds) and diminished in the Word test (4.6 versus 5.0 seconds). Although both machines performed much better in the Excel recalculation test, the Mac was trounced again on a percentage basis (3.5 versus 1.9 seconds).

In short, there is no definitive speed leader. While Macs are faster than Win3-equipped PCs of comparable power, PCs of comparable or lesser price sometimes beat the Mac.

Environmental Impact

What makes the Mac worth the premium? Every Mac uses basically the same operating system, so users aren't penalized as they upgrade hardware or change models. The Mac has better development tools, which, arguably, translates into more interesting software, and it has a full 32-bit operating system (including 32-bit color support) that affects the performance of certain functions.

And what is usually the PC's most indisputable trump card in any PC-versus-Mac debate - domination of the installed base - is a much weaker argument in the case of Win3: Win3 will run well only on less than 25 percent of all PCs, although it will probably be popular on new systems. (In fact, many PC-clone vendors have said they will preinstall Win3 on their new 386 systems.)

These systems can provide Mac-like functionality at a good price. A major-label 386SX system (with full 386 memory management but a slower bus interface) with a sharp color monitor, a 40-megabyte hard disk, 2 megabytes of RAM, and Win3 can be purchased for less than \$3,000 if you shop carefully; you'd pay far more for a comparably equipped color Mac system.

Many industry analysts point to the Win3 silver lining for Apple: Win3 can help popularize the kind of interface that the Mac has been championing for years. This will ultimately lead to increased acceptance for the Mac at large corporate and government installations.

Apple's System 7 will further raise the benefits of the Mac side, but with the possible drawback of splitting the installed base into two groups - System 7 haves and have-nots — much as the PC side has been segmented into distinct classes of machines. And don't rule out the next release of OS/2, the high-performance operating system — declining chip prices have made its memory and processor requirements far more palatable.

Only one thing is certain: The interface situation will soon become even less clear. As the distinctions between Mac and PC interfaces overlap and blur, purchase decisions will become more complex — no longer based on immediately visible differences but on the myriad specific details of an overall hardware/software configuration weighed in the context of its environment.

Fred Davis and Lee The have had mirror-image professional involvement with Macs and PCs: Davis, a former MacUser editor-in-chief, is now director of PC Magazine's product-testing laboratories. The, a former PC Magazine editor, is now a senior editor at MacUser,

EXPLORES

Broadcast-quality video is finally coming to the Macintosh.

Forget everything you've heard about Macintosh® video. With Intelligent Resources'

Video Explorer, video will never be the same! We've invented a

Takes up just one NuBus slot in your Macintosh.

totally new kind of

video card for the Macintosh, with incredible

real-time video processing capabilities. The Video Explorer is a multi-synchronous card that supports all

> Lioninance and chrominance keys

> > Multiple inputs

major broadcast video and computer graphic timing standards. On it you'll find a stateof-the-art custom

000 000 000

chip set; one of the largest and most powerful ever produced for personal computers.

Since the Video Explorer is a programmable 32bit digital video engine,

there's almost no end to the broadcast-quality effects you'll

be able to achieve. You'll have full control of video processing: frame by frame, line by line, and pixel by pixel. You'll be able to perform fades, wipes, dissolves, and digital video effects.

You can key on chrominance and luminance signals, combine multiple live video signals, and even overlay anti-aliased titles and graphics on live video.

The Video Explorer can simultaneously manipulate video signals from a variety of

> sources, both live and computer generated. By genlocking to a common sync signal, a Video Explorer can accept

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES





Real-time effects

video from an external source as well as from internal sources cascaded through our digital video bus. This down-

stream capability allows linking of video buscompatible cards for even more sophisticated

special effects.

Soon, the power of this new video technology will be unleashed. Join us as the serious fun begins! Intelligent Resources, 1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, Illinois 60067.

Phone (708) 705-9388 or Fax (708) 705-9410.

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES

IN SEARCH OF The Ultimate Mac

We set out to
create the
single biggest,
best, fastest
Mac system
ever configured,
but we couldn't
do it — instead,
we came up
with three
of them!

BY
RIK MYSLEWSKÎ,
JEFF PITTELKAU, AND
THE MACUSER LABS
STAFF

owhere does The Guinness Book of World Records name the fastest, sleekest, and hottest Mac that money can buy — so MacUser Labs decided to create it. We assembled this ultimate system to settle, once and for all, the question Is the Macbased workstation ready for prime time? The answer, we discovered, is a big fat Yes! The Mac can be configured so that it's as much a big leaguer as NeXT, Sun, Silicon Graphics — and then some. But you can't buy the ultimate Mac workstation from Apple — you have to build it yourself.

To assemble the most powerful Mac possible, we scoured the product universe for peripherals, boards, and other items at the top of their class—the fastest hard-disk drive, the crispest monitor, and the finest printer. And we added one more catch: All the products had to be unique. We weren't looking for products that edged out the competition on some obscure benchmark; each element of the ultimate system had to have some singular feature or advantage that made it an obvious choice. Money was no object—thank God—so we included products that aren't necessarily the best value (although many are). We weren't after the biggest bang for the buck, just the biggest bang.

As product suggestions came pouring in from our editors and technicians, we soon realized that we were really assembling two distinct configurations. The first, which became known as the UltiMac, is a practical — functional, if expensive — system. (The total price tag — while high — is in a range that's familiar to workstation and minicomputer users.) Although it's unlikely that anybody would need every element in the UltiMac, we made sure everything worked together — a task that proved more difficult than we'd anticipated. In fact, we found that the more high-end equipment you use, the less plug-and-play everything becomes. We tested the UltiMac against the SE, Ilcx, and Ilfx. The winner? See Figure 1.

The second system is — we admit — totally selfindulgent. It (and its price tag) go beyond the ultimate Mac into the realm of sheer fantasy: We didn't even try to make everything work together. We called this excursion into decadence the *Ultra*Mac. Whereas the UltiMac is a real bargain at around \$100,000, the UltraMac costs more than a half-million bucks.

Window shopping for an ulti-BMW or an ultra-Lamborghini is all good fun, but it can be a bit frustrating to drive home in your Yugo. So we decided to add a third ultimate system, dedicated to the Yugo owner in all of us. We call this one the UltiPlus: a collection of no-cost tips, free or nearly free software, and some basic hardware

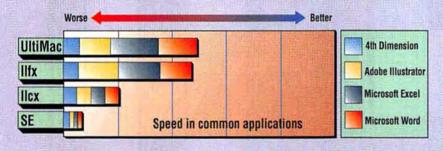
investments designed to improve every Mac, down to the humble Plus. Nothing fancy — just a few often-neglected tricks and reminders that can significantly improve your Mac's performance, literally in a matter of seconds.

Take a look at all three ultimate systems. They'll show you how to spend your upgrade dollars to make every penny count, no matter how many — or how few — pennies you can spare.

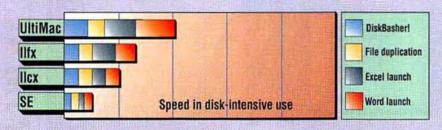
Rik Myslewski is a senior editor and Jeff Pittelkau is a project leader at MacUser Labs.

MacUSER Figure 1: The UltiMac

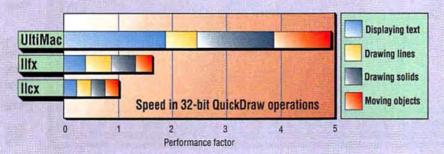
We timed the UltiMac — as well as the SE, Ilcx, and Ilfx — as they performed common applications, in disk-intensive use, and during 32-bit QuickDraw operations. The charts below compare each Mac with the Ilcx.



When sorting a large 4th Dimension database, the UltiMac is essentially as fast as a llfx. We also previewed a large, complex Illustrator 88 document, recalculated a mortgage in Excel, and performed a global search and replace in Word. The llfx beat the UltiMac in the Illustrator test, solely because its 13-inch Apple High-Resolution RGB Monitor has less than half as many pixels as the SuperMac monitor.



The UltiMac now begins to come into its own, with times more than twice as fast as the Ilcx's. MacUser Labs' DiskBasher! test of hard-disk throughput showed the UltiMac's advantage of storing applications and System software on a fast RAM disk, which avoids the SCSI bottleneck. Finder overhead prevents much speed improvement in duplicating a large folder, but in opening large Word and Excel documents, the UltiMac is the winner.



No contest. Despite the size of the SuperMac 19" Trinitron color monitor, the UltiMac's SuperMac Spectrum/24 PDQ Video Card performed 32-bit QuickDraw operations nearly five times as fast as Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24 in the Ilcx and more than three times as fast as the 8•24 when used in the Ilfx.





In Search of the Ultimate Mac

hat's the fastest platform for running Mac, UNIX, and PC software? MacUser Labs creates the UltiMac.

As MacUser Labs proved in its recent report "Chasing the IIfx: Accelerators," (August '90, page 84), the Apple Macintosh IIfx (\$8,969) is the fastest Mac yet. When you add a RAM disk, a high-speed hard-disk drive, and a QuickDraw accelerator, you blast the IIfx's performance into the ionosphere. Add more unique peripherals, and you have MacUser Labs' idea of the perfect Mac workstation — the UltiMac.

RAM

Newer Technology, Microtech International, and Computer Care all bundle Connectix's Maxima memory-management software (\$129) with their 4-megabyte IIfx SIMMs. Eight of these SIMMs (\$3,500 to \$5,000 total at press time) equal 32 megabytes of RAM. We allocated 19 megabytes as a RAM disk, which reacts in nanoseconds (billionths of a second) rather than a hard-disk drive's milliseconds (thousandths of a second), so applications respond almost instantly.

Hard-Disk Drive

With 1 gigabyte (1,000 megabytes) of storage space, the MicroNet SB1000 (\$7,995) is one of the biggest, fastest hard-disk drives available. Although FWB, Relax, and others also offer drives

in this class, only the SB1000 can take advantage of MicroNet's forthcoming NuPORT SCSI DMA accelerator. Our preliminary tests show that the NuPORT can increase SCSI throughput 30 to 50 percent, which speeds up file retrieval and all other disk-intensive operations.

Color Display System

The SuperMac 19"Trinitron is a crystal-clear color monitor, and its matching Spectrum/24 PDQ Video Card (\$9,199 for both) provides top-speed 32-bit QuickDraw performance while using only one precious NuBus slot. (The Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine and RasterOps QD Accelerator [\$495] have similar performance capabilities, but both require two slots: one for the video card and one for the accelerator.)

Gray-Scale Display System

Because some applications are not suited for color, the versatile landscape/portrait Radius Pivot with 4-Bit Gray-Scale Card (\$1,840) joins the Super-Mac 19" Trinitron as the second window into the world of the UltiMac.

Printers

The Kodak XL7700 Digital Continuous Tone Printer (\$24,895) produces 11-x-11-inch, 200-dpi color images as crisp and vivid as any we've seen. When you need high-resolution Post-Script performance, the Varityper

VT600P (\$16,995) is the only true 600dpi choice.

Backup Device

Tape drives can't match the convenience and speed of erasable magneto/optical disc drives. Only the single-drive MacinStor Erasable Optical Drive Model 880 (\$7,995) and the dual-drive Model 1760 (\$15,495) from Storage Dimensions can read and write all the common formats, as well as the emerging 1-gigabyte MaxOptix format. (As we went to press, FWB and Eltekon announced similar drives.)

CD-ROM Drive

Swapping CD-ROM discs is as annoying as swapping floppies. The Pioneer DRM-600 CD-ROM Minichanger (\$1,395) solves this problem by keeping as many as six discs on the desktop at one time — nearly 4 gigabytes of online reference material or clip art.

Keyboard

DataDesk International's The Switchboard (\$239.95) has a unique modular construction that lets you snap modules in — and out — that contain a trackball, function keys, programmable 3270 macro keys, and a numeric keypad, as well as the keyboard.

Modem

To keep in touch with less fortunate computers, the UltiMac is equipped with the Prometheus ProModem

9600M Plus (\$995) — the only modem that offers the best of both telecommunications worlds: a 9,600-bps data modem with industry-leading error-correction and data-compression protocols, and a 9,600-bps send-and-receive fax modem.

Floppy Drive

Even the UltiMac must occasionally read files created by a lowly PC. The DaynaFILE (\$905) with DOS Mounter (\$89.95) reads, writes, and mounts 1.2-megabyte and 360-kilobyte 5.25-inch PC disks. (The Apple SuperDrive in the IIfx can handle 1.4-megabyte and 720K 3.5-inch PC disks.)

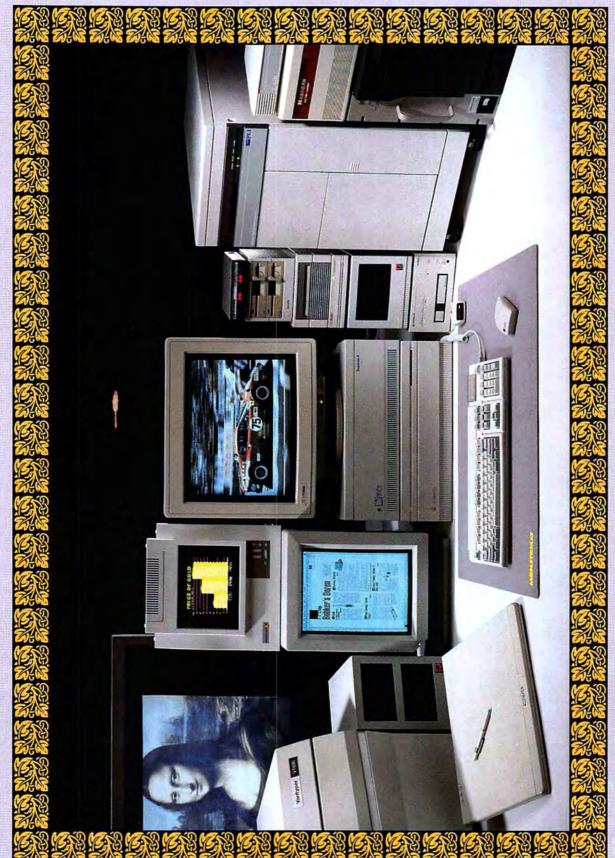
System Software

Apple's A/UX 2.0 (\$2,395 with an Apple HD80SC 80-megabyte hard drive) is UNIX with a human — that is, Mac-like — face. Not only is it powerful and easy to use, but A/UX also lets you run Mac applications at the same time that you're exploring the world of UNIX. In addition to giving it A/UX, we've equipped the UltiMac with Insignia Solutions' SoftPC (\$199), an elegant PC-emulator in software, for those times when you simply must use Lotus 1-2-3.

The Bottom Line

It adds up to blistering speed, UNIX and PC compatibility, state-of-the-art storage, practically perfect printers, and a hefty price tag: \$113,352.

THE ULTRAMAC



In Search of the Ultimate Mac

arning: You are now entering MacFantasyland, where money is no object and a system costs more than \$500,000.

Nothing exceeds like excess. The UltiMac is arguably the ideal Mac workstation, but for a few measly hundred thousand dollars more, you can have the most luxurious Mac ever assembled. MacUser Labs presents this vision from hardware heaven, a veritable Macstravaganza of plenipotent peripherals — the *Ultra*Mac!

Storage

The MicroNet SBT2022 (\$15,590) provides the lucky UltraMac user with more than 2 gigabytes of storage in one volume. MicroNet claims an astonishing 7.5-millisecond average access time for this giant. If that's too slow, you can use the PLI 512-Megabyte RAM Drive (\$196,995), which has an enormous amount of high-speed memory that blazes past the mechanical limits of hard-drive technology. But even the RAM Drive is limited by the speed of the SCSI port. To break this final barrier, the 16-megabyte National Semiconductor NS8/16 memory-expansion board (\$5,498) bypasses SCSI entirely and installs directly into a NuBus slot.

Display Systems

What good is it to have the world's most expensive Mac if you can't show

it off? There's no better way for the UltraMac to strut its stuff than using two top-of-the-line presentation displays. The 37-inch Mitsubishi XC-3715C Color Monitor (\$7,599) dominates any boardroom, and with the 64-color In Focus 480CX LCD panel (\$5,495) and an overhead projector, you can impress a theaterfull. (While you're creating presentations, why not use the full Adobe Font Folio Disk? It's only \$18,166.)

Backup

The UltiMac's 1-gigabyte optical drive can probably meet all your backup needs — but just in case it doesn't, the UltraMac includes a 36-gigabyte PLI Infinity Optical Jukebox (\$79,000) for the absolute ultimate in secondary storage. This surprisingly compact unit can hold a staggering amount of information: If you fill each of its 56 erasable optical discs with text, you can save more than 80 tons of paper.

CD-ROM Drive

If 36 gigabytes of on-line information isn't enough, you can stuff the Kubik CD-ROM (\$13,500) with 240 CD-ROM discs. Fully loaded, that's 156 gigabytes — try to transmit that much data by high-speed modem, and you'll wait until mid-September 2005 before you're done. The folks from Kubik also offer an equally capacious five-player CD-ROM Multiple Server (\$25,000) for network use.

Cordless Input

The 12-x-12 inch Wacom SD-420L Cordless Digitizer (\$795) uses a pressure-sensitive cordless stylus as a remarkably versatile input device and because we now need another serial port, we've added the four-port Taniwha Systems Design CommCard (\$450). (Wacom also offers an 18-x-25-inch cordless digitizing tablet, the SD-210L, for \$3,195). To navigate around the ultimate mousepad (the \$29 Limit Zero Monstermat), we use a cordless mouse: either the Basic Needs Mobius Cordless Mouse (\$149.95) or the identical The Cordless Mouse from Practical Solutions (\$149.95).

Multimedia

Although the Aapps DigiVideo Color (\$995) with an on-board tuner is a quick-and-easy (and fun) way to watch TV on the UltraMac screen, we were torn between two choices for professional video production: the Truevision NuVista (\$6,495) and the three-card, two-slot RasterOps ProVideo 32 Bundle (\$5,195). For comparable quality in the audio world, the Digidesign Audiomedia Sound Processor (\$1,344 with DECK recording/MIDI software) and the Digidesign MacProteus MIDI synthesizer (\$995, plus \$100 for EZ Vision software from Opcode Systems) can't be beat.

More Power

Why should the UltraMac owner be

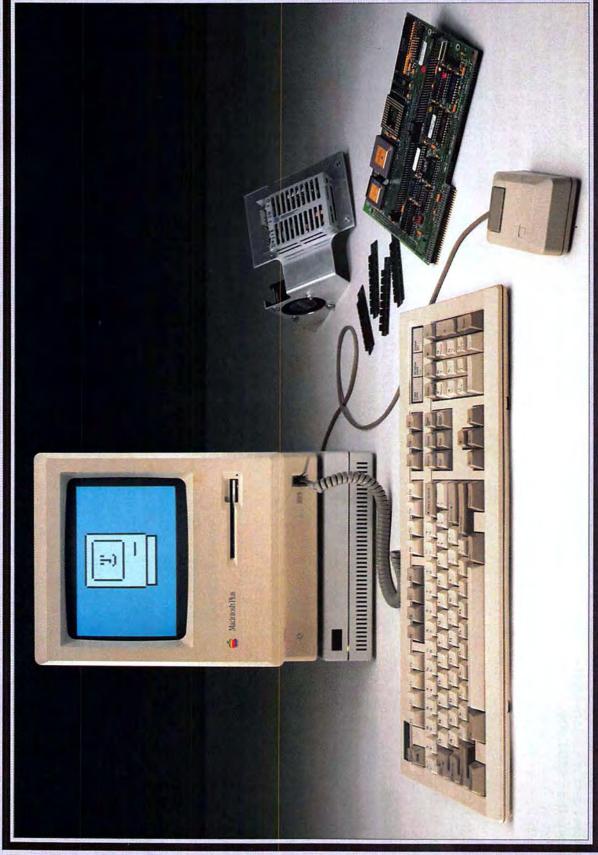
satisfied with just one CPU? For fun stuff such as structural analysis, circuit simulation, differential-equation solving, neural-net simulation, and artificial intelligence, the Levco Translink II parallel processor card is a bargain at \$14,779 (including four 4megabyte Levco T800 Transputer Modules). The Tektronix RP88B25 also for custom applications only weighs in at \$17,995 with 32 megabytes of RAM and a 48-kilobyte cache. Its RISC coprocessor can crunch numbers three times faster than a husky Sun-4/260 workstation. Finally, to keep the overhead of A/UX from slowing down your game of Shufflepuck, we took the next logical step beyond a coprocessor. We added a Du Pont MacBLINTZ UNIX network co-computer (\$19,500 for the 50-megahertz version with 32 megabytes of RAM).

NuBus Expansion

Because the UltraMac is a fantasy system, don't expect all these components to work together. We've actually included more NuBus cards than will fit in a Mac IIfx — and one final component: a Second Wave Expanse II (\$2,295) expansion chassis, which adds another eight NuBus slots.

The Bottom Line

Toto, I don't think we're in Cupertino anymore. The UltraMac contains stunning engineering at an equally stunning price: \$537,812.



In Search of the Ultimate Mac

THE ULTIPLUS

t doesn't cost a dime to coax better performance from any Mac. And for a few dollars more, your humble Mac Plus can blast past a IIci.

There's untapped power lurking within your Plus. Although you can improve Plus performance — or any Mac's muscle — without investing a cent, you can spend a few dollars on a couple of well-chosen enhancements or endow your Plus with an accelerator that boosts it into the big leagues.

Cashing In

Your Mac's Control Panel contains one of the most misunderstood features of the Mac system — the RAM Cache control. This control sets the amount of RAM that your Mac reserves for a disk cache. Set the RAM Cache control to 128K — the level that MacUser Labs testing has determined to be ideal. You've just improved the speed at which your Mac gets files from its disks.

Less Is More

Those little icons that march across the bottom of the screen as your Mac starts up represent INITs that load into the area of memory that's reserved for the System. INITs allow device- or application-specific information—the necessary interface information (driver) for a CD-ROM drive, for example—to be available at all times.

Despite their convenience, INITs consume memory, delay the startup process, and slow overall performance, so load only the INITs that you really need. Get a copy of a utility that lets you turn the INITs on and off (CE Software's Aask [part of MockPackage Plus Utilities, \$49.95] or Microseeds Publishing's InitPicker, \$69, both do the job), or just drag the INITs you don't need from your System Folder (don't delete an INIT — you'll be sorry when you need it later).

Simplify, Simplify

A Mac Plus doesn't need the most recent, most advanced version of System software. System Release 5.0, which includes System 4.2 (1987), will do just fine and uses less of the Plus' precious 1 megabyte of memory. In fact, our tests show that you can run Microsoft Word and Excel under Multi-Finder with System 4.2 — risky business with the current System 6.0.5 (and don't even think about trying it with the upcoming System 7, which will require 2 megabytes of RAM). And, speaking of MultiFinder, use it only when you must, because it also adds overhead and eats up memory.

More Is More

After you've finished simplifying your system — and getting rid of unnecessary fonts and DAs — you may want to buy some utility software. On the "don't miss" list are macromaking

applications such as CE Software's QuicKeys (\$99.95) or Affinity Microsystems' Tempo II Plus (\$169.95). Either of these lets you perform common operations or print often-used text with one keystroke — a great time-saver.

A nifty little INIT from Bravo Technologies, SPAMM (System Program for Accelerated Macintosh Mathematics, \$79) speeds up any calculations performed on your Plus or SE. Fifth Generation Systems' Suitcase II (\$79) or ALSoft's MasterJuggler (\$89.95) won't add speed, but they can make dealing with fonts and DAs much simpler and more versatile. Boomerang (\$30, shareware) from zeta soft or Aladdin Systems' Shortcut (\$79.95) can do the same for file handling.

Even More Is Even Better

If you still want better performance, bring your Plus into the Mac mainstream with a hard-disk drive and 4 megabytes of RAM. A myriad of vendors can help you with these purchases, but we have two bits of advice: First, spend a little more and buy high-speed RAM that you can use when you move up the Mac ladder. Second, don't buy a hard-disk drive that's smaller than 40 megabytes or has an average access time slower than 20 milliseconds. Any drive using the Quantum ProDrive 40S mechanism is a good bet.

Don't try to save money by scrimping on utility software for your harddisk drive. Once it crashes, you'll wish you had either Symantec's SUM II (\$149.95) or Peter Norton Computing's Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (\$129). To improve your Plus' harddisk performance, get a copy of the public-domain masterpiece SCSI Accelerator. You can download it - and other great shareware - from MacUser's Zmac on-line service, or get a copy from your user group. If you don't belong to a user group, check out BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh Users Group) or BCS (Boston Computer Society), the two best in the country. Also get a copy of Aladdin Systems' Stufflt Deluxe (\$99.95), a widely used data-compression utility that makes the most of your hard-disk acreage.

Over the Top

Now that you're equipped with the necessities of Mac Plus life, think about buying some luxuries. The DataDesk Mac-101 keyboard (\$194.95) gives you a numeric keypad and plenty of function keys to which you can assign macros. And last but by no means least, the Total Systems Gemini 030 25-megahertz accelerator (\$1,695) enables your Plus to outperform a Ilci, and the highly recommended GemKit (\$200) upgrades your Plus' obsolete SCSI port.

The Bottom Line

Never give up on an old friend. Who needs an UltiMac when you've got an UltiPlus?

In Search of the Ultimate Mac

Directory



THE ULTIMAC

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 538-9696 (408) 996-1010

Macintosh Ilfx, \$8,969 A/UX 2.0, on 80-megabyte hard disk, \$2,395; on CD-ROM, \$795; on floppies or tape, \$995

Computer Care

420 N. Fifth St. Ford Centre, Suite 1180 Minneapolis, MN 55401 (800) 950-2273 (612) 371-0061

4-megabyte SIMMS, price subject to change

Connectix Corp.

125 Constitution Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 (800) 950-5880 (415) 324-0727 Maxima, \$129

DataDesk International

9314 Eton Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (800) 826-5398 (800) 592-9602 (in CA) (818) 998-4200

The Switchboard, \$239.95

Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 S. Main St. Fifth Floor

Salt Lake City, UT 84144 (801) 531-0600

DaynaFILE, with 1.2-megabyte and 360K 5.25-inch drives, \$905 DOS Mounter, \$89.95

Eastman Kodak Company Thermal Printing Systems 343 State St.

Rochester, NY 14650-0128 (800) 445-6325, ext. 110

⊕ Kodak XL7700 Digital Continuous Tone Printer, color version, \$24,895

Eltekon Technologies, Inc.

37493 Schoolcraft Road Livonia, MI 48150 (313) 462-3155 MX2-1 GIG Magneto Optical Drive, \$11,000

FWB, Inc.

2040 Polk St., Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055 hammer 1000, \$8,495 hammerDisk 1000, \$8,995

Insignia Solutions, Inc.

254 San Geronimo Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 848-7677 (408) 522-7600 SoftPC, \$199

MicroNet Technology

20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033

MicroNet SB1000, \$7,995 NuPORT SCSI DMA, price not announced at press time

Microtech International, Inc.

158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT 06512 (800) 325-1895 (203) 468-6223

4-megabyte SIMMS, price subject to change

Newer Technology

7803 E. Osie Road, Suite 105 Wichita, KS 67207 (800) 678-3726 (316) 685-4904

4-megabyte SIMMS, price subject to change

Pioneer Communications of America

600 E. Crescent Ave. Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458-1827 (800) 527-3766 (201) 327-6400

DRM-600 CD-ROM Minichanger, \$1,395 (with Mac interface kit)

Prometheus Products, Inc. 7225 S.W. Bonita Road Tigard, OR 97223

(800) 477-3473 (503) 624-0571

 ProModem 9600M Plus. \$995

Radius Inc.

1710 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 227-2795 (408) 434-1010

Radius Pivot, \$1,840 (with 4-bit gray-scale card) Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine (QD accelerator), \$795

RasterOps |

2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (800) 468-7600

(408) 562-4200 RasterOps QD Accelerator, \$495 (no

Relax Technology, Inc. 3101 Whipple Road, #22 Union City, CA 94587 (415) 471-6112 Relax 1.2-Gigabyte, \$6,250 (internal)

Storage Dimensions, Inc.

2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300

MacinStor Erasable Optical Drive. Model 880, \$7,995; Model 1760, \$15,495

SuperMac Technology

485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-2202

SuperMac 19" Trinitron with Spectrum/24 PDQ video card, \$9,199

Varityper

11 Mount Pleasant Ave. East Hanover, NJ 07936 (800) 631-8134 (201) 887-8000

●VT600P, \$16,995



THE ULTRAMAC

Aapps Corp. 756 N. Pastoria Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 735-8550 DigiVideo Color, \$995

Adobe Systems

1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900 Mountain View, CA 94039-7900 (800) 344-8335 (415) 961-4400

Font Folio Disk, (80-megabyte harddisk drive with Adobe typeface packages up to #105; plus all others to #137 at 40-percent subscriber discount), \$18,166

Basic Needs

2342 Meyers Ave. Escondido, CA 92025 (800) 633-3703 (619) 738-7020

Mobius Cordless Mouse, \$149.95

Digidesign, Inc. 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101 Menlo Park, CA 94025

(800) 333-2137 (415) 688-0600

Audiomedia Sound Processor, \$1,344 (includes DECK recording/MIDI soft-

MacProteus, \$995 (plus \$100 for EZ Vision software [Opcode Systems])

E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. Electronic Imaging Systems P.O. Box 6099 Newark, DE 19714-6099 (800) 545-0847 MacBLITZ, \$19,500 (50-megahertz version with 32 megabytes of RAM)

In Focus Systems 7770 S.W. Mohawk St. Tualatin, OR 97062 (800) 327-7231 (503) 692-4968

1 In Focus 480CX, \$5,495

Kubik Enterprises 18873 Allendale Ave. Saratoga, CA 95070 (408) 867-0438

(2) Kubik CD-ROM, \$13,500 Kubik CD-ROM Multiple Server,

\$25,000

Levco

6181 Cornerstone Court E., Suite 101 San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-2011 Levco Translink II, \$14,779 (Link II card with four 4-megabyte T800 transputer modules)

Limit Zero 380 Camino de Estrella, Suite 199 San Clemente, CA 92672 (714) 361-2661 Monstermat, \$29

MicroNet Technology 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033

MicroNet SBT2022, \$15,590

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. 991 Knox St. Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 556-1234 (800) 441-2345 (in CA) (213) 515-3993

Mitsubishi XC-3715C Color Monitor, \$7,599

National Semiconductor Corp. Computer Enhancement Group 2900 Semiconductor Drive, M/S 25-155 Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090 (800) 538-8510 (408) 721-5020 NS8/16, \$5,498

47421 Bayside Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211

PLI Infinity Optical Jukebox. \$79,000

PLI512-Megabyte RAM Drive, \$196,995

Practical Solutions, Inc. 1135 N. Jones Blvd. Tucson, AZ 85716 (602) 322-6100 The Cardless Mause, \$149.95

RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (800) 468-7600 (408) 562-4200 RasterOps ProVideo 32 Bundle, \$5,195

Second Wave, Inc. 9430 Research Blvd. Echelon II, Suite 260 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-9661 **Expanse II, \$2,295**

Taniwha Systems Design 2206 Roosevelt Ave. Berkeley, CA 94703

(415) 540-5557 CommCard, \$450

Tektronix, Inc. Advance Technologies Division, M/S 50-662 P.O. Box 500 Beaverton, OR 97077 (800) 835-9433, ext. 8800 (503) 627-7844 RP88B25,\$17,995 (with 32 megabytes of RAM and 48K cache)

Truevision, Inc. 7340 Shadeland Station Indianapolis, IN 46256-3925 (800) 858-8783 NuVista, \$6,495 with 4 megabytes of RAM

Wacom, Inc. W. 115 Century Road Paramus, NJ 07652 (800) 922-6613

Wacom SD-420L Cordless Digitizer, (12 x 12 inches), \$795 Wacom SD-210L Cordless Digitizer. (18 x 25 inches), \$3,195

CE Software P.O. Box 65580 West Des Moines, IA 50265 (800) 523-7638 Aask (part of MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4), \$49.95 QuicKeys 1.2,\$99.95

DataDesk International 9314 Fton Ave Chatsworth, CA 91311 (800) 826-5398 (800) 592-9602 (in CA) (818) 998-4200 @ Mac-101 Keyboard, \$194.95

Fifth Generation Systems 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221 Suitcase II, \$79

Microseeds Publishing 7030-B W. Hillsborough Ave. Tampa, FL 33634 (813) 882-8635 InitPicker, \$69

Peter Norton Computing 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor Santa Monica, CA 90401 (800) 365-1010 (213) 319-2000 Norton Utilities for the Macintosh. \$129

Public Domain Dolf Starreveld Department of Mathematics and Computer Science University of Amsterdam Kruislaan 409 1098 SJ Amsterdam The Netherlands Phone: +31 20 592 5022 SCSI Accelerator v2.10, free from user groups and bulletin-board services

Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600 SUM II, \$149.95

@ GemKit, \$200

Total Systems 99 W. Tenth Ave., Suite 333 Eugene, OR 97401 (800) 874-2288 (503) 345-7395 @ Gemini 030/25 MHz, \$1,695

2425B Channing Way, Suite 492 Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 658-7213 Boomerang 2.1,\$30 (shareware)



THE ULTIPLUS

Affinity Microsystems 1050 Walnut St., Suite 425 Boulder, CO 80302 (800) 367-6771 (303) 442-4840 Tempo II Plus, \$149.95

Aladdin Systems Deer Park Center 23A-171 Aptos. CA 95003 (408) 685-9175 Shortcut 1.01, \$79.95 Stuffit Deluxe, \$(99.95)

ALSoft, Inc. P.O. Box 927 Spring, TX 77383-0927 (713) 353-4090 MasterJuggler, \$89.95

BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh Users Group)

1442A Walnut St., #62 Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 549-2684

BCS (Boston Computer Society) One Center Plaza Boston, MA 02108 (617) 367-8080

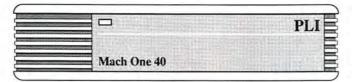
Bravo Technologies, Inc. P.O. Box 10078 Berkeley, CA 94709-0078 (415) 841-8552 SPAMM, S79

A drive is a drive, is a drive... or is it?

Mach One Drives
PLI Breaks the 1ms Access
Time Barrier

PLI's proprietary new technology sets new performance standards with less than 1 ms access time and 5MB data transfer rate. No other drive is faster or safer. The perfect accelerator for your graphics, network servers and multi-media applications.





See the Mach One at Macworld in Boston.

SuperFloppy - A New Generation in Floppy Disk Drives

The new SuperFloppy from PLI breaks the 800k barrier to give all Macintosh users access to high-capacity floppy disk technology. The SuperFloppy offers 1.44Mb capacity, 400k, 800k and IBM compatibility, high-speed and auto-eject floppy disk convenience for the MacPlus and up. The SuperFloppy also works well with SoftPC and AccessPC from Insignia Solutions.

- High-density formatting gives you more storage while maintaining the convenience and familiarity of floppy diskettes.
- Read and write IBM disks and files on your Macintosh without complicated hardware, networks and software.
- SCSI interface delivers high-speed data transfer and allows easy daisy chaining.
- Compatible with all SCSIequipped Macintoshes



The Infinity 40 Turbo 45MB Removable Cartridge Drive

With PLI's Infinity 40 Turbo, 45MB removable drive, you get 12ms effective access times, unlimited storage, IBM compatibility and valuable software (including AME from Casady and Greene and The Best of BMUG shareware). You also get PLI's ex-perience and guaranteed high quality. The Infinity 40 Turbo is available as a single drive or a twin with another removable, or any 3.5" or half-height drive. It is perfect as a primary or secondary drive, for backup, archiving or software distribution.

- · External address and termination switching
- · New, 12ms effective access time with TurboCache
- Compatible with Mac, A/UX and DOS
- Reads DOS cartridges on your Macintosh
- Up to four year warranties available



600MB to 36 Gigabytes of Erasable Optical Storage

The PLI Rewritable Optical Disk Drive redefines high-capacity data storage. Now, you can store more than 600MB of data on a cartridge that is almost indestructable and weighs just a few ounces. Warranties on media go up to 25 years. Perfect for graphics, publishing, software distribution and backup.

- 573MB with a 65ms access time or 614MB with 75ms access
- High reliability, extended warranties available
- Compatible with Mac, A/UX and DOS.
- 36 Gigabyte Optical Jukebox also available



PLI • 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538 Call for a free PLI catalog or for a dealer near you...

415-657-2211 or FAX 415-683-9713



Word Processors

THE

RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE WRITE JOB

Turn your word processor into a high-powered writing machine.



obody ever said that writing for a living was easy - especially if the masterpieces you turn out daily are press releases and presentations. If you've ever thought that your word processor, for all its talents, isn't

making the job any easier, MacUser has a few solutions that go beyond spelling checkers and thesauruses.

The following three articles contain suggestions from professional writers and Mac experts who present their favorite applications and utilities for creating outlines and formats as well as improving organization. And in case you're still feeling uninspired, we've included a few products that will get your creative fires burning.

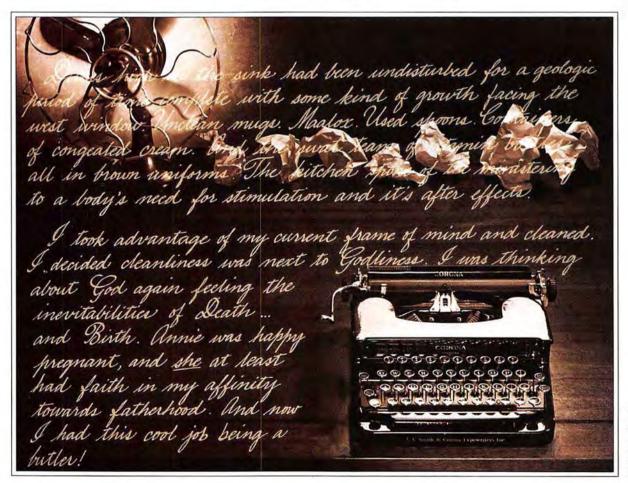




GOOF-PROOF WRITING

Il writers share the same problem: how to present information to their readers that's both professional and interesting. Misspelled words, poor turns of phrase, clichés, and bland adjectives - when you're working under deadline, they're hard to avoid and time-consuming to fix.

Fortunately, most word-processing programs are aimed precisely at professional writers. Highend word processors offer a vast array of features as well as extras such as spelling checkers, thesauruses, glossary



expanders, word counters, outliners, and index builders.

If your word processor doesn't have these extras, or if you don't like the way it implements them, you should be aware of third-party add-ons for customizing your writing environment.

A Hard Acta Follow

Presenting ideas in a well-organized manner is your first step. Some word processors include outliners, which can be excellent organizational tools. They let you "preprocess" your ideas to organize your articles and make them easy to follow. The outliner I like best is a standalone product called Acta Advantage, from Symmetry. Acta comes as a DA and as an application. You can use it with any word processor as well as several other programs.

Acta is a jewel of tight, functional design. You can manipulate the outline entirely from the keyboard or rearrange it with the mouse. You can paste material from other applications into its outline format as well as translate Acta outlines into MORE 3.0, MacWrite, WriteNow, Microsoft Works, and RTF (rich text formatting) files.

Safe Text

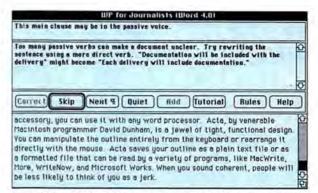
A good spelling checker is another tool that goes handin-mouse with writing. Today's spelling checkers are pretty smart: They catch most errors and suggest the correct spelling, and many allow you to make a user dictionary. Even though I find Microsoft Word's built-in spelling checker passable, I generally rely on Electronic Arts' Thunder II for practicing "safe text."

Thunder II checks spelling as you type and provides four dictionaries (including one that lists computer terms) as well as the ability to create special-subject dictionaries.

Thunder II can be your single largest quality-control aid — banishing typos and misspellings. A nice feature is that it can expand simple abbreviations into complex text strings and can be taught new words easily. If you've got a complicated word, such as a product name, that appears four or five times on a page, Thunder II lets you assign a shorthand set of letters that automatically gives you the full word.

Wordsmiths Synonymous

The thesaurus is probably second only to the dictionary as a writer's most commonly used reference. Whereas a dictionary defines words, a thesaurus can give you



Correct Grammar from Liletree Software is an easy-to-use, fairly nonintrusive checker that identifies and allows you to correct grammar, style, spelling, and vocabulary errors. As with most of the other checkers, it includes standard readability indexes.

alternatives to the words you choose. Several electronic dictionaries and thesauruses are available, but Deneba Software's BigThesaurus is my favorite, because it also gives word definitions. Type or select a word in your document, and BigThesaurus provides a list of synonyms, related words, contrasted words, and antonyms. It's easy to track related words through the thesaurus while hunting for the right shade of meaning. BigThesaurus automatically replaces your original selection with one you choose. It's also one of the few word-processing programs that uses color nicely in its layout.

BigThesaurus helps you avoid the trap of writing boring sentences; instead you can produce sparkling, stimulating, and engrossing ones.

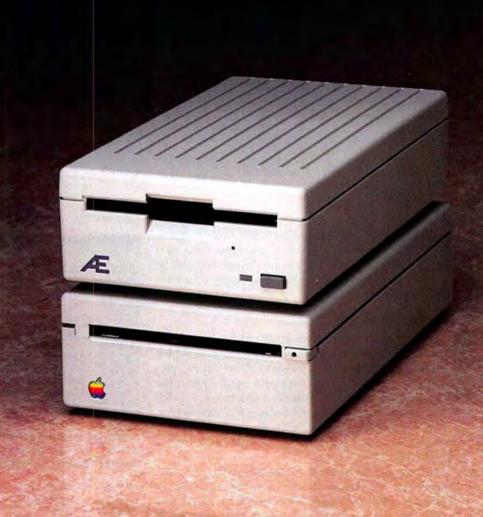
Everyone's a Critic

Another "checker" for writers is the grammar checker, which examines your writing and lets you know if you've violated any basic grammatical rules. I don't know any writer who considers grammar checkers worth the mylar they're printed on — perhaps this is because grammar checkers hit a little too close to home when they criticize a writer's style. A more likely reason is that grammar checkers are still too cumbersome to use. Grammar analysis is complex, and grammar checkers can't really understand the context of your writing, so they often flag perfectly acceptable passages as errors.

When I use a grammar checker, I use Lifetree Software's Correct Grammar, mainly because it lets me turn off some areas of checking. This eliminates most of the false error flags but still leaves enough checking to detect

How Does Our High Density Drive Stack Up Against Apple's?

| Drive Manufacturer | APPLE | AE |
|--|--------|--------|
| FDHD (read/write | ****** | ****** |
| MS-DOS, ProDOS) | yes | yes |
| Sony mechanism | yes | yes |
| Manual and auto ejec | t yes | yes |
| FCC certified design | yes | yes |
| Apple-standard footprint | yes | yes |
| ABS plastic case | yes | yes |
| Apple-standard platinum color | yes | yes |
| 2-color read/write indicator | no | yes |
| Full daisy-chain compatibility | yes | yes |
| Custom molded DB-19 cable | yes | yes |
| 800K capacity | yes | yes |
| 1.44 MEG SuperDrive capacity | yes | yes |
| One year warranty | yes | yes |
| Worldwide dealer sale & support (over 2,000 | | yes |
| 800K MSRP | \$429 | \$289 |
| SuperDrive MSRP | \$629 | \$339 |



Everyone wants a second SuperDrive. but not everyone wants to pay the hefty price. Now there's an alternative. Applied Engineering's new 3.5" high density drive looks, feels, runs, reads, writes just like Apple's. It even smells like Apple's. But it costs a lot less. And with our exclusive 2-color read/write indicator you can actually tell what your drive is doing at any given moment. We even make a Mac II external drive adapter (\$19), so you can add a second high density drive to your Mac II, IIx or IIfx. So how's our drive stack up against theirs? That's the bottom line.

Applied Engineering also makes a line of fax modems, memory cards, multifunction cards and other fine Macintosh peripherals. For ten years we've forged a reputation for exciting and innovative products, backed with the best

warranties and the best technical support in the business. Find out why.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 7 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100 Carrollton, TX 75011



01990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change urthout notice Brand and product names are registered indomarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 70 on reader service card.

The Right Tools for the Write Job

some of my mistakes. And occasionally it's right.

Most grammar checkers also provide a couple of the standard readability indexes, which tell you how well educated the reader has to be to understand what you've written. For example, Correct Grammar says that you need at least an 11th-grade education to understand this article. It also says I use too many idioms. Go figure.

On-Line Reference

Unlike grammar checkers, on-line reference products don't check your work for you — they provide a guide to correct English style and usage. The AP Stylebook (Digital Learning Systems) is a DA that uses Associated Press style to answer vital questions such as when to spell out a number and how to refer correctly to the Queen of England.

Later this year, Microlytics hopes to release an electronic version of Strunk and White's classic *The Elements of Style*. It will be available as a stand-alone product and as a utility in some word-processing programs. Microlytics plans to link The Elements of Style to a grammar checker so that it can open automatically to the proper section when an error is flagged.

Mixing It Up

By adding an outliner, dictionary, thesaurus, spelling, or grammar checker to your word processor, you can mix and match to create your ideal word-processing environment. These tools won't improve your writing or reporting, but they'll certainly save you time and help you avoid embarrassing errors.

For more information on grammar and style checkers, see StartUp, June '90, page 59, for reviews of Grammatik



Although most word processors include a spelling checker, Electronic Arts' Thunder II takes the concept one step further. It flags errors as you write and includes several standard and personalized dictionaries. You can install Thunder into most applications.

Mac and Correct Grammar; and StartUp, August '90, page 59, for reviews of MacProof and RightWriter.

Mac writer Howard Bornstein kissed the ground when spelling checkers were invented. His book *Turn and Burn: The Authoritative Guide to Falcon* is published by COMPUTEI Books.

Directory

Deneba Software 3305 N.W. 74th Ave, Miami, FL 33122 (305) 594-6965 BigThesaurus, \$99.95 Spelling Coach Prolessional,

Electronic Arts 800 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171 Thunder II, \$79.95

Franklin Software 3511 N.E. 22nd Ave. Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308 (305) 566-3511 Language Master, \$99

Graham Software 8609 Ingalls Circle Arvada, CO 80003 (303) 422-0757 Graham Speller, \$44.95 Lexpertise 9 Exchange Place, Suite 900 Salt Lake City, UT 84111

(801) 350-9136 MacProof, \$195

Lifetree Software 33 New Montgomery St., Suite 1260 San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 541-7864 Correct Grammar, S79

Lundeen & Associates Box 30038 Oakland, CA 94606 (800) 233-6851 WorksPlus Spell, \$99.95

Microlytics Two Tobey Village Office Park Pittsford, NY 14534 (716) 248-9150 WordFinder, \$59.95 (included free with Microsoft Word) Reference Software International 330 Townsend St., Suite 123 San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 541-0222 Grammatik Mac, \$99

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel St. Sarasota, FL 34233 (813) 923-0333 RightWriter, \$95

Sensible Software 335 E. Big Beaver, Suite 207 Troy, MI 48083 (313) 528-1950 Sensible Grammar, \$99.95

Working Software Box 1844 Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1844 (408) 423-5696 SpellsWell, \$74.95 LookUp, \$59.95 UTLINERS

Aldus 411 First Ave. S. Seattle, WA 98104-2871 (206) 628-2375 Persuasion, \$495

Symmetry 8603 E. Royal Palm, Suite 110 Scottsdale, AZ 85258 (800) 624-2485 Acta Advantage, \$129

ON-LINE REPEABLICE
For other products in this category, see "CO-ROM Hit Parade," April '90, page 160.

Digital Learning Systems Four Century Drive Parsippany, NJ 07054 (201) 538-6640 AP Stylebook 1.0, \$59.95



SCREEN PLAYERS



ne of the few types of creative writing that has its own category of Mac products is screen- and scriptwriting. But don't get the wrong idea - these tools aren't just for Hollywood. If you write copy for ads, business presentations, industry films, or interactive applications, you can take advantage of several products that can help you write

better scripts. They may not win you an Oscar, but they'll make your work a lot easier.

Screenwriting has certain formatting conventions that



these tools can automate. You should print scripts in 12point Courier (a carryover from the days of typewriters), for example, and there are also other conventions for setting out dialogue, scene descriptions, character names, and directions.

Of course, you can use a general-purpose word processor and format your pages to meet these requirements. Script Formatting with Microsoft Word by Larry Hussar (published by Canard Press) is an effective, low-cost guide to creating style sheets for film, live-tape TV, and three-camera TV. You can create style sheets or buy a companion disk.

Script Formatting's style sheets are very good. They let you automatically generate scene numbers and can even handle A pages (these pages are inserted into a script during revision and are identified by adding A, B, or C, to the previous page number). The book also shows you how to create a macro to break the dialogue correctly at the bottom of a page and continue it on the next page by adding *more* and *continued* where appropriate.

At \$11.95 for the disk (the book also costs \$11.95), Script Formatting is an economical first step if you have Word. Once you become more adept, or if you do much writing or editing, you may want to graduate to more-sophisticated products.

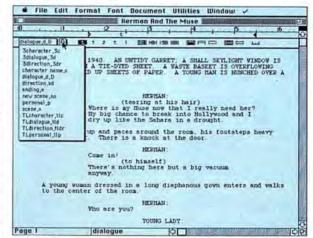
Another way to format scripts in Word is with Scriptor 1.5 from Screenplay Systems. Scriptor reformats a word-processing document in a variety of ways, according to your specifications: It automatically breaks pages in appropriate places, numbers pages and scenes, and automatically adds *more* and *continued* when dialogue runs on to subsequent pages.

ShowScape, from Lake Compuframes, is a high-level application that turns WordPerfect 1.0.2 into a tool for writing scripts, screenplays, and storyboards. ShowScape also lets you link files to your master script so you can print customized frame-by-frame instructions for each person involved.

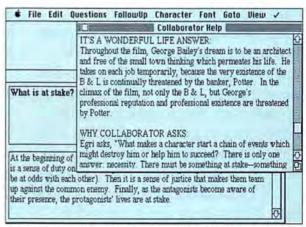
If you do much screenwriting, you might want to buy a dedicated word-processing program designed specifically for your needs. You'll still need a general word processor for other writing tasks, however.

Scriptwriter, from American Intelliware, has two specialized word-processing programs — scriptwriting and audiovisual applications — as well as a rudimentary general word processor. Scriptwriter also lets you use your Mac screen as a TelePrompTer.

The Script module uses icons to specify formats. As



American Intelliware's Scriptwriter is a three-module word processor that provides automatic formatting for screenplays and audiovisual scripts.



Collaborator, from Frankie, is an organizational tool that helps writers develop plot, action, and characters through a series of questions.

you write or edit your work, Scriptwriter renumbers pages and scenes, and automatically inserts *more* and *cont'd* if a page break falls in the middle of a soliloguy.

The Audio/Visual Dual Column module lets you compose the audio and video components of a television script separately, each in its own column. It synchronizes the parts automatically when you edit either column.

If you need more help in organizing your ideas than in formatting your finished script, look at Frankie's

The power to be your best, no matter what you do best.



From the most affordable Macintosh Plus to the awesome new Macintosh Ilfs, Macintosh gives you more power to do more things more easily than any other personal computer system in the world. The only question is, how much power do you want?

What a wonderful time to be a human being. First, they tear down the Berlin Wall.

Then, Macintosh® becomes one of the most powerful personal computer systems in the whole world.

What a great way to start a decade. Humanity is in vogue. *Glasnost* is in the papers. And the computer for the rest of us has become the computer for all of us.

Scientists, engineers, teachers and students. CFOs, CEOs and CPAs. The sales force and the secretarial pool.

Anywhere you find people who prefer actually getting things done instead of figuring out rigid, intimidating computers. Which is to say, almost everywhere.

Why, even other personal computer companies are finally starting to see things our way.

But just as you can't expect the KGB to start picking up Nobel Peace Prizes, you can't expect any other computer to work like a Macintosh.

Only a Macintosh lets you learn the basics of thousands of different programs simply by learning one. So you spend a lot more time actually using your computer. And a lot less time figuring it out.

Only a Macintosh offers a whole family of comput-

ers that all run the same software with the same pointand-click simplicity. So you can buy any Macintosh today, and you won't have to buy new software if you want to move up to a more powerful Macintosh tomorrow.

Only a Macintosh gives you so much power to do so many things so quickly and so easily.

Of course, just as different economic systems can work together to the benefit of both, so too can Macintosh work with the computer systems you have now: IBM mainframes, Digital VAX computers, token-ring networks, other personal computers, you name it.

And with any Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™disk drive, you can even move information between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS, OS/2 or Apple II computer on a standard 3½-inch floppy disk.

Of course, the best way to understand the power of Macintosh is to sit down and use one.

Then you'll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers.

The power everyone in the world can appreciate.

The power to be your best."



The Right Tools for the Write Job

Collaborator, a story-analysis application that assists you in keeping track of character and plot elements. By asking a series of 71 questions, Collaborator helps writers analyze subject matter. Collaborator is also a good beginner's course in dramaturgy. It provides sample answers by reference to the classic movie *It's a Wonderful Life* (a videotape of the film is included). It also draws examples from more recent films such as *Moonstruck* and *Midnight Run*.

You can export text from Collaborator into your wordprocessing program as ASCII text when it's time to start writing.

Nicholas Lavroff is a Seattle-based free-lance writer who is currently writing a screenplay.

Directory

American Intelliware Corp. P.O. Box 6980 Torrance CA 90504 (213) 533-4040 Scriptwriter, \$495

Frankie Corp.

3021 Airport Ave., Suite 112 Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 398-3771 Collaborator, S399

Lake Computrames, Inc. P.O. Box 890 Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510 (914) 941-1998 ShowScape, \$299 Larry Hussar Canard Press 11161-1/2 Acama St. North Hollywood, CA 91602-3038 (818) 506-1045 Script Formatting with Microsoft Word, book, S11.95; disk, S11.95

Screenplay Systems, Inc. 150 E. Olive Ave., Suite 305 Burbank, CA 91502 (818) 843-8364 Scriptor 1.5, \$299

All-Purpose Tools

Whatever kind of writing you do, these tools may not make the job any easier, but they can make it a lot more interesting.

The Comic Strip Factory

This application lets you create a variety of comic strips. It includes a database of parts for various characters and panel backgrounds and the ability to edit text in balloons.

The Comic Strip Factory
Foundation Publishing
5100 Eden Ave., Suite 307
Edina, MN 55436
(612) 925-6027
List Price: \$69.95

IdeaFisher and MindLink

These two brainstorming products are a novel way to get started on any project. MindLink is a HyperCard stack that asks a series of questions to help you come up with ideas as well as

formulate answers to problems. IdeaFisher is a massive collection of cross-referenced words, phrases, and questions that you can organize into a comprehensive project or story outline (see reviews, May '90, page 67).

IdeaFisher
Fisher Idea Systems
18881 Von Karman Ave.
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 474-8111
List Price: \$495

MindLink

MindLink, Inc. Box 247 North Pomfret, VT 05053 (802) 457-2025 List Price: \$499

The Phrase Thesaurus DA — Report Ideas

This DA is a thesaurus of 70,000 phrases that is designed to help

you clarify the structure and content of a business or professional report. Before you start writing, you collect phrases on the Clipboard to create a basic outline.

The Phrase Thesaurus DA — Report Ideas

Intelligence Active Software
Business & Technology Center

6070 Macomb, IL 61455 (800) 344-0571 List Price: \$79

Inside Information

Inside Information is a dictionary/thesaurus DA that classifies words into various linked categories and subcategories such as Domestic Life, Language, Nature, and Science and Technology. You can view categories in a variety of ways as well as keep records of selected words and definitions. It additionally includes a reverse dictionary, which can prove invaluable for making your writing more tightly structured and interesting.

Inside Information

Microlytics, Inc.
Two Tobey Village Office
Park
Park
Pittoford NV 14534

Pittsford, NY 14534 (716) 248-9150 List Price: \$119

QuickRhyme

This dictionary DA is for the would-be poet or songwriter. It provides rhymes and near-rhymes for a surprising number of words.

QuickRhyme

Apriori, Inc. 859 Hollywood Way Suite 401 Burbank, CA 91510 (818) 955-9638 List Price: \$74.95

Evaluation
2. Alma - Purposes
3. Alma - Purposes
4. In the state of the

IdeaFisher from Fisher Idea Systems is an elaborate program that lets you brainstorm a topic and then record, analyze, and evaluate your ideas.

QuickRhyme™ vers. 4.3 Enit Look up: painter winter, splinter, sprinter, hinter, 🏠 squinter, printer, vinter, minter, tinter, stinter - Imperfect rhymes: ---her, were, sir, prefer, 'er, stir, blur, occur, happier, lonelier, prisoner, amateur, slur, inferior, bachelor, transfer, character, easier, earlier, traitor, teacher, refer, demur, lovelier, visitor, emptier, spur, purr, messenger, friendlier, gloomier, rosier, customer, fur, exterior, interior, dizzier, cozier, wanderer, deter, recur, funnier, flatterer, heavier, chauffeur, massacre,

Apriori's
QuickRhyme is a
dictionary DA that
can spice up your
prose as well as
help with writing
poetry and song
lyrics.



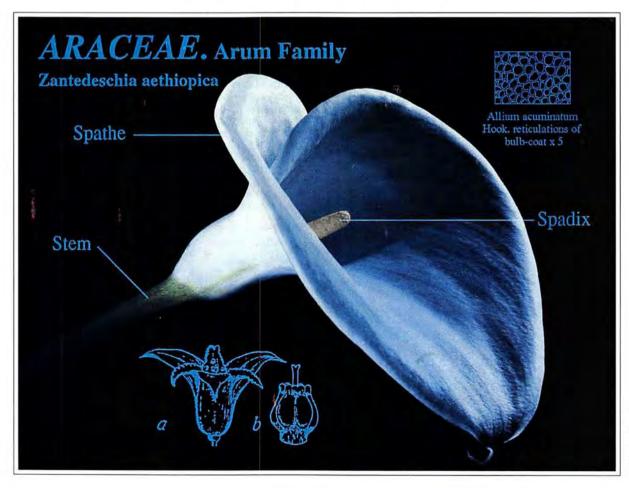
GETTING TECHNICAL



riting a long document such as a manual, report, or dissertation has its own peculiar demands. You must juggle exotic and difficult spellings; special symbols and type fonts; and complex charts, tables, and graphics. You must also cope with the overriding task of organizing and coordinating a large body of information. So it's vital that you choose

the right word processor.

All the high-end packages have their strengths: Microsoft Word 4.0 has style sheets that you can use as



templates, which simplifies formatting — especially in a work group. I find that Word's nonintuitive outlining and indexing features can sometimes be inconvenient to use, however.

Paragon Concepts' Nisus lacks style sheets, but it has an extensive search capability that can operate on open or closed files. It also has a powerful macro language that can be used for a variety of complex tasks such as creating indexes and tables of contents.

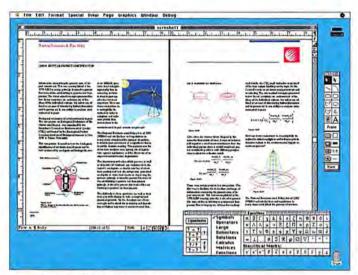
Ashton-Tate's FullWrite Professional combines outlining and word-processing functions with page-layout and drawing capabilities. However, as with Nisus, its many features translate into sluggish performance on a 1megabyte Mac.

A new product — FrameMaker 2.0 from Frame Technology — promises to be a strong contender in attracting business and technical writers, especially those who work in group settings. FrameMaker 2.0 is a sophisticated package that includes a word processor, a page-layout program, a graphics generator, an equation editor, and book-building capabilities. Documents can be written, edited, illustrated, and laid out with the program, and they can be shared by multiple authors across a network. FrameMaker, due to ship in mid-1990, has hefty hardware requirements — 4 megabytes of RAM and, optimally, a full-page monitor. With a price close to \$1,000, FrameMaker is probably not an option for free-lancers with a small budget.

Organizers

Organization and planning are critical in long documents, which means that outliners are a useful addition to any word-processing toolbox. If your document's organization is likely to change as the project progresses, check out Symantec's MORE 3.0, a comprehensive outliner and organizer, or the word processor MindWrite from Delta-Point. Both of these products let you move entire sections of text with only a few keystrokes. MindWrite integrates outlining and word processing with sophisticated search and select options. It also lets you write several versions of a paragraph or section and then select the one you want to print.

Another good organizational tool is a simple database for storing notes and small items of information. QuickDEX by Casady & Greene is a Rolodex-type DA that is intended for storing phone numbers, but you can also use it to file small items of information. You can access information by keying in any word that appears in



FrameMaker 2.0 includes a word processor, a page-layout program, an equation editor, and graphics.

the entry. The application PrintDEX lets you print and sort cards.

DAtabase, from Preferred Publishers, is a flat-file manager in a DA that handles pictures, text, and numbers. You can mark information to be printed or deleted; perform simple sorts (by date or name, for example); see a list of entries on-screen; and import records from numerous applications, such as QuickDEX. The number of records you can create is limited only by available disk space.

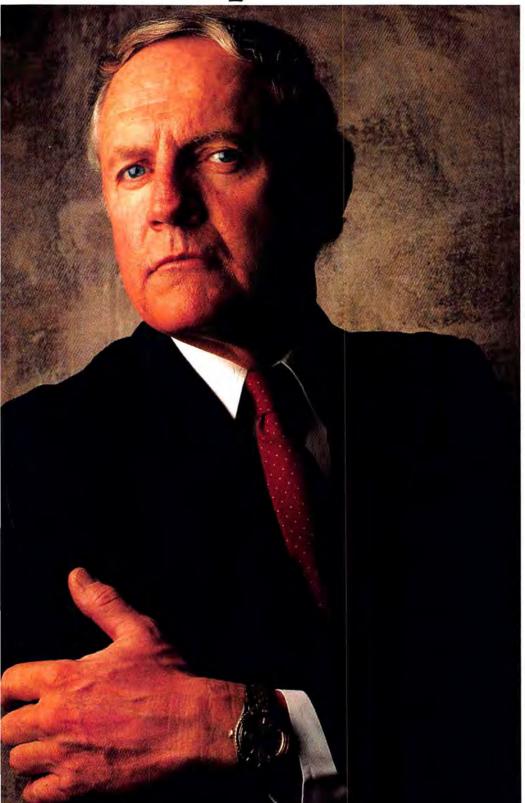
Little Extras

There are many smaller specialized tools that you can add to your toolbox to make your writing efforts a little easier.

If you're writing or editing technical documents, you'll probably need special characters that aren't provided in standard fonts, such as check boxes, decorative dingbats, and scientific symbols. KeyCap Fonts by Paperback Software International has characters that are useful for computer documentation. And Expressionist from Prescience is a DA that lets you create complex mathematical equations within applications.

If you still can't find the characters you need, consider Design Science's ParaFont, a utility that lets you customize an existing laser font, whether it's an entire typeface or a single character. You can add fractions, symbols, logos, small caps, or old-style numerals (with ascenders and descenders).

His Favorite Word Is "No". But CA-Cricket Presents Can Help You Expand His Vocabulary.



It's not just your idea - it's your big chance. So make the most of it with the world's most persuasive desktop

presentation software: CA-CRICKET® PRESENTS.™

Totally integrated, fast and easy, CA-CRICKET PRESENTS helps you design professional, powerful

presentations in minutes.

resents

Start by organizing your thoughts and ideas into a clear, compelling argument with the built-in outliner. Next choose convenient, predesigned templates and frames or

build your own. With PRESENTS' advanced text. drawing and graphing capabilities you can turn even the most mundane information into an



exciting, impactful presentation. PRESENTS (which runs under

Microsoft Windows and on the Macintosh) also has an innovative



CA's Computing Architecture For

Electronic Light Table that enables you to quickly edit, re-sequence, and polish your presentation to perfection. When you're done, generate The 90s protects and enhances the color slides, transparenvalue of every CA cies, handouts, and speaker's notes with a

click of the mouse.

And then you're ready to load the projector and fire away. That's all it takes to create stunning presentations that will impress anybody.

Even the boss.

For the location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-531-5236.



© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 7II Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Please circle 29 on reader service card

The Right Tools for the Write Job

Disk Management

File-search and disk-management utilities are invaluable for keeping track of your work. I think DiskTop 4.0, from CE Software, is the best file finder available (see review, June '90, page 76). You can search for a file in a myriad of ways: by size, date last modified, creator, file type, or part of its name. You can also move files around, create new folders, and rename documents. A similar product is DiskTools Plus from Electronic Arts, which comes with other DAs and applications such as an RPN (reverse Polish notation) calculator and a phone pad.

GOfer 2.0, from Microlytics, is a DA that supports wild-card searches. It can save and recall multiple "search sets" — criteria for how and where to look for text. You can specify what file types to exclude from a search.

On Location, from ON Technology, is a DA that creates indexes for multiple volumes. It allows users to search for filenames or text even if the volume isn't mounted on the desktop.

There is no simple way to keep track of editorial changes and revisions made on a computer, especially if more than one writer or editor is working on a project. If you want to see what changes have been made, you can use DocuComp 1.2, from Advanced Software, which lets you compare two versions of a word-processing document. The new document displays inserted text with an underline and moved text in boldface: the older document shows deleted and moved text with strikeout characters. You can also print a report that details all the revisions that have been made to a document.



Casady & Greene's Rolodex DA QuickDEX can work as an address book or as a means of filing information for later retrieval. The PrintDEX application allows you to sort and print your cards.

MarkUp by Mainstay lets network and remote users circulate and comment on a document. Any text or graphic changes can later be integrated into the text by the author or project leader.

Word Processors

For an analysis of word processors available for the Mac, see "The Complete Guide to Word Processing," February '90, page 94, and "The War of the Words," July '89, page 132. 🖫

Dan Rosenbaum, a MacUser contributing editor and author, has written documentation for hardware and software for DOS machines as well as the Mac.

Directory

Advanced Software

1095 E. Duane Ava., Suite 100 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 733-0745 DacuComp 1.2,\$159.95

Ashton-Tate

6411 Guadalupe Mines Road San Jose, CA 95120 (408) 268-2300 FullWrite Professional 1.1,\$395

Casady & Greene, Inc. Box 223779 Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 624-8716 QuickDEX, \$60

CE Software

1854 Fuller Road, Box 65580 West Des Moines, IA 50265 (515) 224-1995 DiskTop 4.0, \$99.95

DeltaPoint Inc.

200 Heritage Harbor, Suite G Monterey, CA 93940 (408) 648-4000 MindWrite 2.2, \$195; with Mind-Write Express, \$295

Deneba Software

3305 N.W. 74th Ave. Miami, FL 33122 (305) 594-6965 Comment, \$99.95

Design Science 6475-B E. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 392

Long Beach CA 90803 (213) 433-0685 ParaFont, \$99

Electronic Arts

800 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171 DiskTools Plus, \$449.95

Frame Technology Corp. 1010 Rincon Circle San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 433-3311 FrameMaker 2.0, \$995

Microsoft Corp. One Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 882-8080 Microsoft Word 4.0,\$395 Paragon Concepts, Inc. 990 Highland Drive, Suite 312 Solana Beach, CA 92075 (800) 922-2993 Nisus 2.03,\$395

WordPerfect Corp. 1555 Technology Drive Orem, UT 84057 (801) 222-4000 WordPerfect 1.0.4 for the Macintosh, \$395

Microlytics, Inc. Two Tobey Village Office Park Pittsford, NY 14534 (716) 248-9150 GOfer 2.0, \$79.95

Mainstay 5211-B Derry Ave.

Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 MarkUp 1.03, two-user pack, \$495; five-user pack, \$995; supplementary personal version, \$245

Paperback Software International 2830 Ninth St.

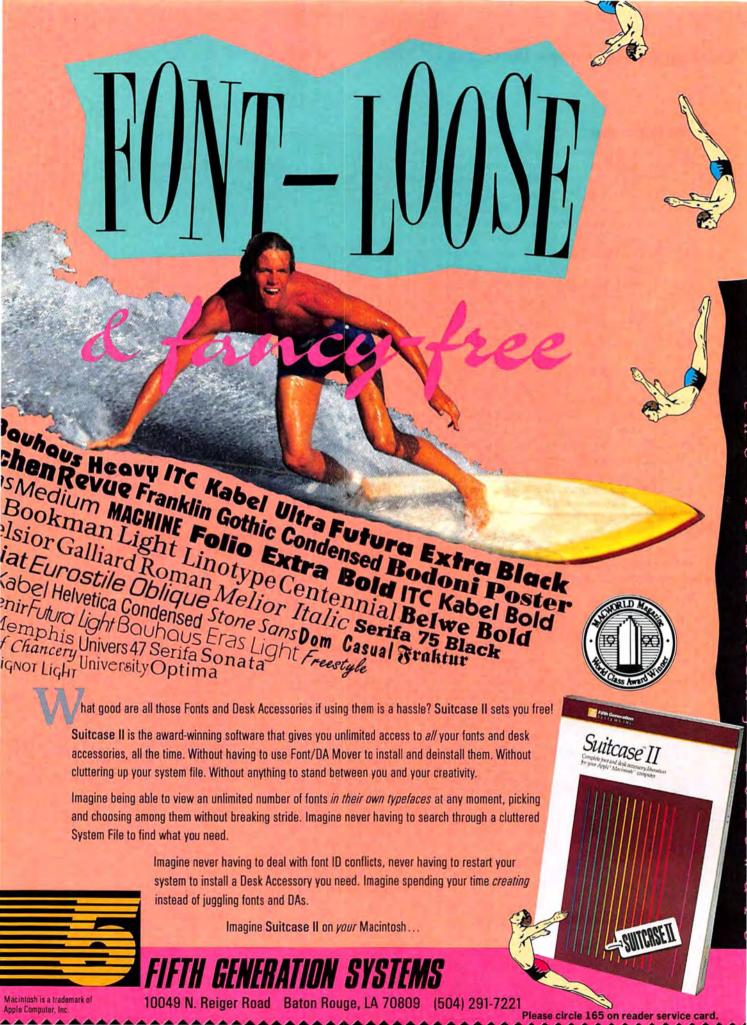
Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 644-2116 KeyCap Fonts, \$149.95

ON Technology One Cambridge Center Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 225-2545 On Location, \$129.95

Preferred Publishers 5100 Poplar Ave., Suite 617 Memphis, TN 38137 (800) 446-6393 DAtabase, \$129.95

Prescience 814 Castro St. San Francisco, CA 94114 (415) 282-5864 Expressionist, \$129.95

Symantec 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600 MORE 3.0, \$395



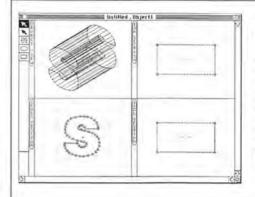


Creating a 3-D Logo

A step-by-step guide to creating a 3-D **PostScript** logo

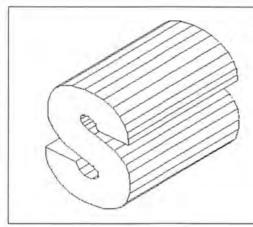
space-science museum with a bold expansion plan wanted a logo that would convey a sense of evolution and growth. The proposed design used 3-D graphics to depict a living cell undergoing cell division. The designer chose a 3-D rendering program to quickly create several potential looks and to render complex intersecting figures that incorporated the letter S (for space and science) into the cell design. These images then served as templates for tracing the final logo into a PostScript illustration program. The completed graphic can be printed at any size without losing resolution.

Verbum: The Journal of Personal Computer Aesthetics can be reached at P.O. Box 15439, San Diego, CA 92115; (619) 233-9977.



Making the 3-D Letter

To create a letterform that looks three-dimensional, you can use a paint program to create an uppercase Sin Helvetica Black; copy it to the Clipboard; and then paste it into Swivel 3D Professional, where it serves as a template. You can plot the outline of the Swith points and use it as a cross section for rendering an extruded shape. Extrusion causes each point to be extended backward by a specified length, creating a solid-looking shape constructed of long, thin facets. The extruded figure (upper left) is shown in wire-frame mode at a viewing angle of 45 degrees in the vertical and horizontal planes.



2 Rendering a Solid Image

So you can see what the solid 3-D image will look like, render the wire-frame S with its hidden surfaces removed.

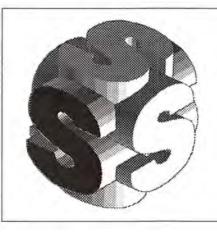




Hardware: Mac Ilci with 5 megabytes of RAM and an internal 200-megabyte harddisk drive; SuperMac 24-bit graphics card

and 19-inch color monitor; Tektronix Phaser CPS wax-thermal printer. Software: paint program, Swivel 3D Professional, FreeHand 2.0.

By the editors of Verbum magazine



3. Creating Intersecting Shapes

To create a group of three interlocking shapes, copy the first extruded S, rotate it 90 degrees horizontally, and position it to the right of the original. Rotate and position another copy to form the Sat the top. The three Ss appear to interpenetrate; Swivel 3D shows this on-screen even as the copies are being rotated and positioned. The final image (depicted with flat shading) shows how the three shapes intersect; this effect would be difficult to calculate and render with conventional drafting methods. (Many of these techniques could also be achieved with StrataVision 3d or Super





fireduated fill

Name: 50-50

fuior: Trum 500

500

Type Logarithmic

fingle 65

OK.

tancel

4 Shading the Image

Render the completed image with smooth (Phong) shading, which averages the differences in gray values between the facets. Define the light source as coming from slightly below and to the right of the figure; Swivel 3D calculates each surface's orientation to the light source to determine the appropriate shades of gray. Apply an anti-aliasing function to minimize the jagged edges that appear along diagonal lines in bit-mapped images. You can proof the artwork on a wax-thermal color printer and then use the artwork to produce the final logo in FreeHand.

5. Converting the 3-D Image to PostScript

You can use the PICT image generated by Swivel 3D

as a template in FreeHand. Using FreeHand's curve

and corner tools, carefully trace the outline of each S;

you can trace the shapes forming the side surfaces

more loosely. The smoothly shaded version of the original 3-D file serves as a guide for filling in the S shapes with solid grays. The sides are given graduated fills that vary from light to dark gray along angles

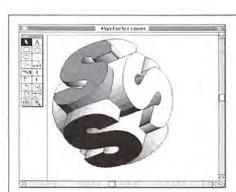
7. The Finished Logo

The completed PostScript graphic is one of three 3-D images in the final logo. Because PostScript is used for the final rendering, each image can be blown up smoothly to any size for use on items ranging from letterheads to banners.









6. Rendering the PostScript Image

that follow the axes of the shapes.

The FreeHand rendering looks faceted on-screen, but the graduated fills blend smoothly when printed on a PostScript printer.





3. Animating the Image

The space-science center also wanted an animated version of the image for video presentations. In a future issue, we'll show how to animate the logo using Swivel 3D and MacroMind Director.



In the 80's (the 1680's), René Descartes, noted French philosopher, mathematician, and committed spreadsheet user, uttered the immortal words...



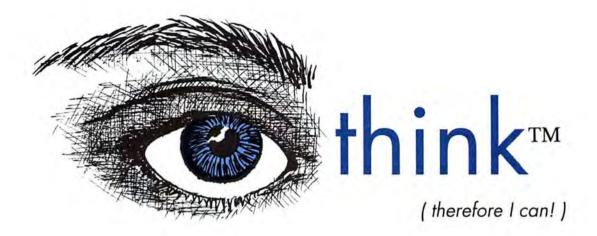
"Cogito ergo sum"

(I think, therefore I am.)

This approach worked just fine in the 80's.

But now it's the 90's.
And, in today's increasingly
competitive business environment,
it will take more than just a
time-worn phrase and a
spreadsheet to win.

NTRODUCING...



The Visual Thinking Tool for the 90's.

Spreadsheets put the numbers on top. The relationships are hidden underneath.

ithink™ turns the spreadsheet idea inside out.

The relationships go on top. You click them into place using building block icons. The numbers go inside the resulting diagram. Then you can animate the diagram to see the performance of the system.

Because in the 90's, the relationships are too important to hide!

Software from:



45 Lyme Road Hanover, NH 03755 1-800-332-1202 1-603-643-9502 (Fax) Please circle 81 on reader service card.

Come see ithink™ for yourself. We'll be in **Booth 1600** at the Boston MacWorld Expo. Or call us for more information and a demo disk.



Focus: TypeStyler

TypeStyler is a font-manipulation program that lets you turn ordinary text into display type. It has numerous special effects for shaping and styling text automatically, enabling you to add pizzazz to logos, headlines, newsletters, and promotional materials. You can also export artwork in several graphics formats, including EPS, PICT, and editable Illustrator outlines. The following tips and techniques can help you transform your words into works of art.

Font Usage

TypeStyler works with any downloadable PostScript font, whether it's a Type 1 encrypted font from Adobe, a Type 1 or Type 3 font from another type vendor, or a font you've created with Fontographer. To use a font in TypeStyler, you must first convert it into TypeStyler's proprietary SmoothFonts format. The program's Font Converter creates a copy of the outline version of your font, which is then indexed for reference.

TypeStyler supports both Suitcase and MasterJuggler, and it can access any font that's open through either of these two programs. It can locate printer, or outline, fonts both in the System Folder and in font folders used with Suitcase or MasterJuggler. When launched, TypeStyler opens only those SmoothFonts for which there is a currently open screen, or bit-mapped, font. Thus, by opening and closing font suitcases, you can control the number of fonts you have available when running TypeStyler. (TypeStyler will open the SmoothFonts that come with the program even if you don't have the corresponding screen fonts installed, because the screen fonts are incorporated into the SmoothFont files.)

If you want to output your font artwork at a service bureau, the simplest route is to save it as an EPS file. Then all you have to carry to the service bureau is the image file itself. If this is impractical, or if you might need to adjust the artwork later, you'll have to print the image from inside TypeStyler. This makes

By Harry Wilker

Creating effective display type is easier than you think.

printing more cumbersome, since you'll also have to take along TypeStyler, the Smooth-Font files that contain the outline fonts, and a suitcase file containing the corresponding screen fonts.

Fitting Text to Panel Backgrounds

In addition to text, TypeStyler lets you manipulate geometric shapes, which can become styled backgrounds for your text. Figure 1 shows a panel acting as a backdrop to some text. Notice how precisely the text conforms to the background panel. Aligning the two objects by eve could be quite a chore. but TypeStyler's Copy/Paste Attributes commands make the process easy. The following instructions explain how.

Create the panel by selecting the panel tool and dragging out a rectangle. The Panel

Creating Text Backdrops



Figure 1: TypeStyler lets you manipulate geometric shapes, which can become text backdrops.

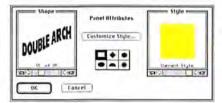


Figure 2: You can create panels with customized shapes, styles, and colors using the Panel Attributes dialog box.



Figure 3: This text can be aligned with the background panel simply by using the Copy/Paste Attributes commands.

Attributes dialog box appears (see Figure 2). Select the basic panel shape (rectangular, oval, or whatever), and then customize the shape and style to suit your needs. In the example, I chose the rectangular panel and the double-arch shape (Number 10) and modified the basic style (Number 1) by adding a fill color.

Next, create your text object by selecting the text tool and dragging out another rectangle. When the Text Attributes dialog box appears, select the font you want and enter your text. Then create or select the text style you want. Don't select a shape for the text yet. For the example (see Figure 3), I used the Hammond font and modified the style by adding color and a dual-blend fill (Number 19) and removing the background shadow.

To shape, size, and place the text directly on top of (and aligned with) the panel, select the panel and choose Copy Attributes from the Edit menu. Then select the text object and choose Paste Attributes. In the dialog box, check the boxes for Shape and Area and then click Figure 4: Text effects created in TypeStyler (a) can be exported as Illustrator 1.1 files. When you open the file in FreeHand or Illustrator, the characters have editable points and paths (b).

on Paste. TypeStyler places and shapes the text so that it lines up with the background panel, just as it does in Figure 1.

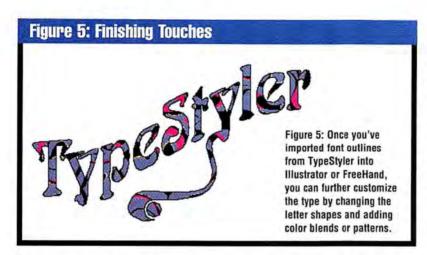
Exporting Images

TypeStyler is versatile, but there are still some things you can do better in Illustrator or FreeHand. Suppose you want to shape some text with TypeStyler and fill the text with a PostScript design created in Illustrator. Or perhaps you want to add a flourish to a particular character. Here's how to export images to PostScript drawing programs: First create the object, shaping and sizing it as needed (see Figure 4a). Choose Export

Introducing the Macintosh







from the File menu, select the button for Illustrator format, and export the file. Then open the file inside Illustrator. If you select the image, you'll see editable points and paths (see Figure 4b).

You can then use your shaped text as a clipping path, or mask, or you can ungroup the points and change the letter shapes. Doing both could give you an image like that in Figure 5 (the font is Adobe's Arnold Böcklin).

Images in a Word Processor

TypeStyler lets you create EPS files that you can import into applications such as PageMaker or QuarkXPress. But what if you want to use TypeStyler images in applications that don't support EPS files, such as Microsoft Word? Use the Option-Copy command. This simple keyboard shortcut lets you sneak EPS images into many "hostile" programs, and it works for all EPS images, not just those created in TypeStyler.

First, from inside TypeStyler, select the object you wish to paste. Then hold down the Option key while selecting Copy from the Edit menu (or use the keyboard shortcut Option-Command-C). As the object is pasted to the Clipboard, you will see the message "Embedding PostScript in PICT." Paste the object from the Clipboard into your Word document (or any other document). When you send the file to a PostScript printer, the PostScript commands embedded in the PICT image get downloaded, and a smooth PostScript image is created.

Harry Wilker is vice president for product development at Broderbund Software, the publisher of TypeStyler.

office from our perspective.



At Outbound, we believe that true portability means you can take the power of your Macintosh* office with you. Anywhere. Anytime. Which is why we've developed the Outbound™ Laptop System, the smallest and lightest

Mac-compatible laptop available.

A Laptop By Design.

The Outbound is a true laptop, weighing only 9 lbs.—fully loaded, with either a floppy or hard drive. And we've designed it to fit easily in a standard briefcase. Or onto an airline tray table.

Plus, it'll run all your favorite Macintosh software. A backlit LCD screen lets you work in any situation. It has a widely-available, rechargeable battery giving you up to 3 hours of operating power. And at only 1 pound each,

it's easy to carry spare batteries. What's more, our built-in Isopoint™ gives you a pointing device, for working in tight spaces. Or choose to use our optional mouse.

Make Your Desktop Fly.

Just have your dealer transfer the ROMs from your existing Macintosh Plus* or SE* to the Outbound Laptop. It's that easy. In the office, connecting both units gives you combined system RAM and disk storage. Files are exchanged easily, and you can use both screens. Making your desktop Macintosh better than ever.

Simply detach the cable, and you're ready to go with a laptop that is twice as fast as the Plus or SE. On the road, our ports let you connect to modems, printers and SCSI devices to guarantee that you'll never lose touch with the office.

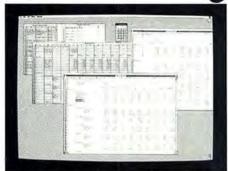
So call 1-800-444-4607 today for the name of your

local Outbound dealer. And take off with our vision of the Macintosh office.



Macintosh, Macintosh Plus and Macintosh SE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Isopoint is a trademark of Culver Research. The Outbound name and logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc., 4840 Pearl East Circle, Boulder, CO 80301.

Why pivot when you can click?



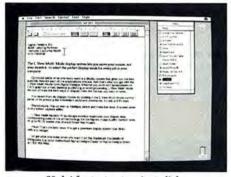
120 dpi for spreadsheets or CAD- just click.



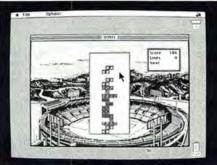
92 dpi for legal or A4 documents- just click.



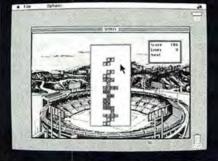
72 dpi for True WYSIWYG layouts- just click.



60 dpi for text entry- just click.



46 or 36 dpi for enlarged Macintosh 9 or 13-inch screen images- just click, click.



The 19" L-View® Multi-Mode™ display system lets you move your mouse, not your monitor, to select the perfect display mode for every job in your company.

immicks aside, what you really need is a display system that gives you the best possible view for each of the applications you use. And that's what you get with the L-View Multi-Mode from Sigma Designs. Whether you work with spreadsheets or CAD, graphics or text, desktop publishing or word processing, L-View

The L-View Multi-Mode control panel lets you change display modes at the click of a mouse, or with user-configurable keyboard commands.

Multi-Mode lets vou choose the best ways to display them...for the way you want to work.

You select from six display modes by clicking in the L-View Multi-Mode control panel, or by pressing the convenient keyboard commands. It's fast, and it's easy.

There's more. Pop-up menus. Multiple cursor and menu bar sizes. A screen saver. And a screen capture utility.

L-View Multi-Modes's 19" landscape monitor maximizes your display area, incorporating state-of-the -art technology for the highest image quality. Refresh rates of up to 92 Hz assure you of solid, flicker free images.

Price? That's the best news. It clicks with any budget.

So get what you want, when you want it for the Macintosh IIxx family of computers. Call your Authorized Sigma Designs Dealer or Sigma Designs direct at 1-800-933-9945.

46501 Landing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 TEL: (415) 770-0100 FAX: (415) 770-0110 TLX: 171240





A Prepress Primer

Preparing a print job for offset press was once an arcane art. The Mac has brought many of these preparation techniques to the desktop.

hat's all this prepress stuff everybody's talking about? And why should Mac users care? Just what is it that prepress people they're called color strippers, by the way - do to a print job to prepare it for the printing

To print a job on an offset press, the printer uses a plate, which contains an image of the page to be printed. The plate is clamped to a cylinder, and when the press runs, the rotating plate receives ink from inking rollers. Ink sticks to the plate where the image is and washes away where it's not. The inked image then gets transferred from the plate to a rubber mat, called a blanket. Finally, the blanket transfers the ink to the paper as it feeds through the press. (For the techno-trivia-minded: This indirect-transfer process — plate to blanket and blanket to paper - is where offset printing gets its name.)

If the image is one color (usually black), your job needs only one plate. If it contains multiple colors, you need a separate plate for each color. If your print job has just one or two spot colors, the extra plates are no problem. However, fullcolor images such as photographs have so many colors that they must be printed using the four-color process. This special process uses cyan, magenta, yellow. and black (CMYK) inks to simulate the full color spectrum. A job that uses the four-color process requires four platesone for each of the four ink colors.

Prepress means getting a print job ready to make the plates that go on the press. A plate contains an image of the printed page or of one color that appears on the page. How does that image get onto the plate? From a negative. To make a plate, strippers shine a light through a negative of the image onto a photosensitive plate. They then develop the plate, much as you would a photograph. Sometimes, if the image is complex enough, they must use several negatives, exposing the plate to each one separately. This tricky process is called double-burning a plate. Similarly, a single

image element may have to be burned separately on different plates.

Strippers perform the tedious work of creating negatives for all the separate elements of a complex color print job, combining them into final negatives and burning the plates. It's a highly specialized craft. I sometimes take an ad in a magazine and ask a stripper friend what she would have to do to prepare it for the press. On a good day, I can almost follow her explanation of all the steps involved.

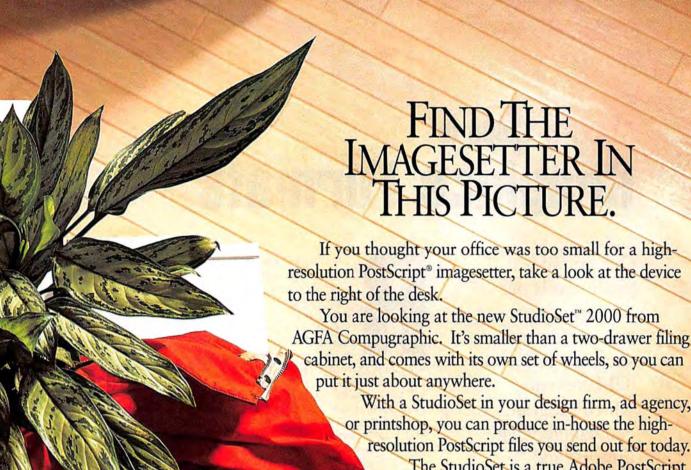
On the other hand, when I show her what I can do on the Mac, her jaw drops. Programs that do color retouching, drawing, page layout, and color separation let Mac users do much of the work of traditional stripping, eliminating many timeconsuming steps. These programs also let you see the effects of changes almost immediately. You may think it takes a long time for Adobe Illustrator to preview a drawing, but traditional strippers can't see the result of their work until all the negatives are made and combined into a final set of films. Only then can they produce a color proof — an expensive process - and see whether their ideas worked or not. With the Mac, you don't create the film until you have adjusted your image to be the way you want it. Rough color proofing can be as simple as selecting Print from the File menu. (For more on color proofing, see "Proof Positive," July '90, page 183.)

The Mac still can't do everything traditional stripping methods can, however. Color calibration - getting the colors onscreen to look the same as the colors that appear on the printed page - is still a problem. Nor are today's color printers good enough to serve as final proofing devices. Furthermore, Mac-based applications still can't handle some of the specific techniques that strippers use to guarantee that different elements of an image will align properly, without leaving white gaps. For example, Mac tools currently can't correctly drop colored headline type out of a full-color photographic image.

Still, Mac prepress technology is growing by leaps and bounds, and costs are going down rapidly. Prepress is definitely destined for the desktop.

By Henry Bortman





With a StudioSet in your design firm, ad agency, or printshop, you can produce in-house the high-

The StudioSet is a true Adobe PostScript imagesetter, not a clone, which means your files are imaged right the first time. It comes with 35 PostScript fonts, and offers a choice of 600, 1200, 1600 or 2400 dots-per-inch resolution. It also lets you output spot color and electronic art files up to a 100-line screen.

And you can do it yourself. We've simplified the controls and operating instructions, eliminating the need for a dedicated operator. If you can operate a Macintosh, you can operate a StudioSet. Plus, if you do have a question, you can call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers.

Combined with a Macintosh and an AGFA Focus scanner, a StudioSet 2000 is an affordable way to add a professional PostScript publishing system to your office or studio.

Which is another way of saying that our little imagesetter can make a small shop look like a big one.

For more information, or to schedule a demo, call 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), ext. 2095.



MacUser Guide to

Graphics Formats

Our graphics guide spells out the difference between formats such as PICT and TIFF, reveals which programs can handle what images, and shows you how to convert files from one format to another — all on a poster that you can hang on the wall for ready reference.

emember the good old days of Mac graphics? Life was simple. There were two programs for painting (MacPaint) and one for drawing (MacDraw). Each was black-andwhite only, and each had a single file format associated with it - MacPaint for you-know-what and PICT for MacDraw. Even when upstarts such as MacDraft and SuperPaint came along, the world of Mac graphics remained simple - limited, but simple.

And then all hell broke loose. Color came to the Mac, along with scanned images, 3-D artwork, animation, and, of course, PostScript. Each advance brought with it a new genre of applications, accompanied by the need for new file formats to store and transport the increasingly sophisticated images. Today, the

world of Mac graphics is a digital Tower of Babel, with a multitude of languages that no two programs speak in quite the same way. To help you translate, we've prepared the definitive guide to Mac graphics — and put it all onto a poster for easy, hang-it-on-the-wall reference.

Graphics Glossary

The Mac's original graphics formats have been joined by a host of newcomers with catchy names such as TIFF, EPS, and PICS. Many of these formats have subdivisions of their own — there are three types of TIFF files (officially) and two forms of EPS. Plain old PICT now has a colorful sibling, PICT2, and the advent of 24-bit color has spawned still more subformats (24-bit PICT2 and binary EPS). As if that weren't enough, many programs also have proprietary formats, which are rarely recognized by other applications.

Figure 1: Errors of Import



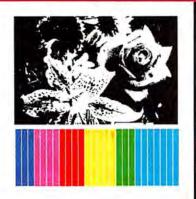


Figure 1: Just because a program can import an image doesn't mean it retains all the essential attributes. For example, when a 256-color image (left) is opened in MacDraw, it undergoes a drastic color change (right). MacDraw supports only eight colors, so the image's bit-mapped flowers lose all color, whereas the object-oriented color bars are converted to the closest match of MacDraw's basic colors.

By Salvatore Parascandolo and Aileen Abernathy



This alphabet soup of file formats is enough to confuse even the most hardened graphics guru. The MacUser Glossary of Graphics Formats, on side 1 of our pull-out poster, provides a comprehensive look at the various options for saving and editing graphics. The accompanying illustrations can help you understand the differences between the two major types of graphics - bit-mapped and object-oriented - along with their uses and limitations.

Program Compatibility

Once you understand graphics formats, you still have to figure out which programs can handle what formats. Each application has its own finicky rules about what file formats it accepts, and user manuals and simple import/export charts don't always prepare you for the subtlety and variety of results. Some programs can import a format, but they lose attributes - such as color or PostScript curves along the way (see Figure 1). Once you've successfully imported an image, you may not be able to edit it. And then there's printing

On side 2 of our poster, you'll find the Program Compatibility chart, which reveals how well many popular programs import, edit, and print the various graphics formats. In addition, the chart reflects

Figure 2: Scaling Bit Maps

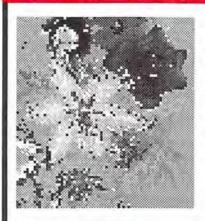


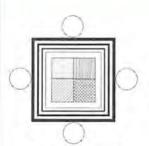
Figure 2: Using a painting program to reduce the size of a bit map can permanently destroy some details. This reduced-then-enlarged image lacks some of the original details that enlargement could not bring back. Tip: When you need to adjust the size of a bit-mapped graphic, import it into an object-oriented program, which retains complete pixel information regardless of scale.

information gathered from the developer of each listed application, supplemented with our own in-house tests. We prepared our test files by using FreeHand and Illustrator for object-oriented EPS graphics; Canvas for object-oriented PICT and PICT2 documents; Digital Darkroom for MacPaint, gray-scale PICT2, TIFF, and EPS bit maps; and Photoshop for color bit maps in 8- and 24-bit PICT2, color TIFF, and EPS (both binary and ASCII).

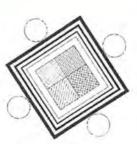
For each program, our first notation shows whether it can import (or display)

a particular format. There are several ways to import graphics into applications. FreeHand and Illustrator, for example, can either open or place a document. Open generally means you can access the file for full-scale editing (changing colors, patterns, shapes, and so forth). Place is a more limited form of importing commonly used by pagelayout programs. It merely puts a copy of the graphic into your open document, and you can perform only large-scale changes such as resizing or shearing. Not

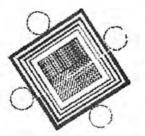
Figure 3: Image Rotation



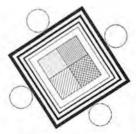
A. Original bit map



B. Rotated bit map



C. Rotated object - screen



D. Rotated object - printed

Figure 3: Rotating a bit-mapped graphic in a painting program can be disastrous, as image B demonstrates. The individual pixels composing the image have been rearranged so the image merely looks rotated. Unless it's done in perfect 90-degree steps, rotation generally wreaks havoc on a bit-mapped image,

producing unwanted side effects such as the shattered patterns and crumbly lines that you see here. However, an objectoriented program rotates a bit map as a whole chunk. When the same image is imported and rotated in FreeHand, it looks awful on-screen (C), but it prints unscathed (D).



The high-resolution mouse for your Apple Computer



Sleek, light, comfortable. The Little Mouse™ from Mouse Systems.

22% smaller, 38% lighter, 50% more resolution, and 100% optical. Lifetime Warranty. Get your hand on the biggest little idea in Macintosh history. See your dealer or call Mouse Systems today.



47505 Seabridge Drive Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 656-1117

Little Mouse is a registered trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation. Apple and Macintosb are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



all applications use the Place command to mean place — some use Get Picture or another simple phrase.

To receive a nod for editing ability, an application must be able to fully manipulate the format in question - that is, it must be capable of making changes to the smallest element of an image. For bit maps, editing means changing pixel colors, erasing image areas, brushing on new color, and painting new items. For object-oriented graphics, you should be able to ungroup elements; change the color or line widths of individual objects; and restack, resize, or reshape one or more items. A program did not receive an editing icon if it could perform only largescale changes such as scaling, cropping, rotation, and gray-scale or color adjustment. These operations, called transformations, are not true editing functions.

To judge each program's printing capabilities, we output the test files to the appropriate printers: black-and-white and color, PostScript and QuickDraw. If the image printed with no surprises and matched its screen counterpart, the program passed with flying colors.

A printing tip: To get the most predictable results, especially from gray-scale and color PICT2 files, be sure to use version 6.0 or later of the LaserWriter driver. This upgrade properly converts true grays and colors to acceptable blackand-white halftones (dithered images resembling newspaper photographs) instead of printing high-contrast blackand-white disappointments.

Format Conversion

What do you do if you have a TIFF file on your hands but your application accepts only PICT format? Or say you have a perfect gray-scale EPS image, but it's useless to you unless it's a monochrome TIFF? Chances are, if you look around on your software shelf or hard disk, you can find an application that converts the graphic you have to the format you need. Our Format Conversion chart (side 2 of the poster) can help you locate the right tool for the job.

The chart presents a variety of options for converting one type of graphics file to another, using popular applications that you may already have on hand. Bear in mind that these are not the only possibilities. Countless other permutations could produce acceptable results. New programs are always in the wings, and many existing applications undergo periodic

upgrades that usually expand the types of files they can import, edit, and export.

Note that some applications may omit image attributes when they export files in PICT or another generic format. For example, programs that let you draw with smooth Bezier curves, such as Dreams and Canvas, convert them to unsmoothed QuickDraw polygons with countless vertices when they are saved in PICT format. Other generic modes of saving these files may preserve most or all of the original attributes.

The Format Conversion chart implies that you can convert objects to bit maps: this is true enough, but it always results in an inevitable loss of object-oriented editability and print quality. Even in light of these irreversible losses, you may find it necessary to convert objects to bit maps. If you do, be sure to keep a backup version of the original object-oriented file(s), because once the conversion has occurred, there's no going back. Note that there's no conversion of bit maps to true objects, although some applications can treat imported bit maps as free-floating restackable objects, which simplifies layout and what-if chores.

You also lose image quality if you convert from a format capable of storing lots of colors (such as 24-bit PICT2) to a format of less color capacity (8-bit PICT2 or monochrome TIFF). When downgrading the color content of a document, some applications do their best to dither (mix available colors in random patterns) to simulate more colors than can exist individually. Other applications simply use the closest available colors in their limited palette, which can produce incredibly poor results (see Figure 1).

When you convert a format that holds a few colors to one that can hold many colors, new colors don't magically appear in the image. Instead, you now have the capability to add new colors.

Depending on your application, the color mode of your monitor may restrict the number of colors you can use in an application or export to other applications. In some cases, the program maintains true colors in the stored document but displays dithered approximations. In other cases, the application limits your working colors to whatever the display system can handle. For example, you may not be able to work with a 24-bit document on an 8-bit display or with an 8-bit document on a black-and-white display.

NOW THAT THERE'S A TOTALLY NEW DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM WITH AN INTUITIVE USER INTERFACE, THAT ALLOWS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS UP TO 999 PAGES IN **LENGTH, WITH TEXT EDITING CAPABILITIES** THAT MAY ACTUALLY RIVAL YOUR **WORD PROCESSOR, AS WELL AS** TYPOGRAPHIC AND LAYOUT **CONTROLTO SATISFY EVEN** THE MOST DEMANDING DESIGNER, WHERE DOES THAT PUT PAGEMAKER?

Now there's a Macintosh® program that so greatly expands your publishing horizons, it can't be called just an upgrade for Aldus PageMaker. It's an upgrade for all of desktop publishing. Because now you have total control—start to finish—over the entire process: writing, editing, design, and production. For any type of document, any length.

Write and edit with an integrated Story Editor™ that includes much of the performance of a stand-alone word processor. This alternate textonly view lets you spell-check, search and replace, change styles—and the layout view is automatically updated.

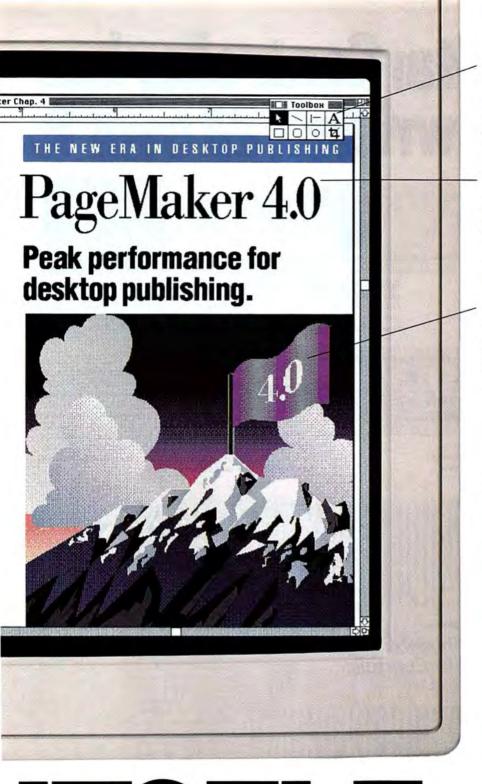
Create a look with type by rotating text in 90° increments, condensing or expanding type from 5% to 250%, force justifying lines to any specified width, or applying point-size-dependent track kerning across any range of text.

Keep up to date with the new Links management facility. Now you can automatically update a publication with the most recent versions of text and graphic files.

Build files up to 999 pages, and beyond. For long publications, combine files using PageMaker 4.0's Book command to create a common table of contents and index, and to chain-print the files.



ALL BY INTRODUCING THE

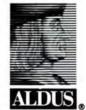


The PageMaker toolbox and pasteboard, along with 30 pre-designed layout templates, are some of the reasons why learning and using PageMaker is still so quick and easy.

To be precise, PageMaker 4.0's new typographic controls let you kern over any range of text, or for individual pairs to 0.01 of an em. Assign type sizes or leading from 4 to 650 points, in increments of 0.1 of a point.

Add the impact of color with imported TIFF images and EPS illustrations. Choose from PANTONE®*, RGB, HLS and CMYK color models. Then create color separations using an OPI-compatible separator such as Aldus PrePrint™ (purchased separately).

For a brochure or the location of your nearest PageMaker dealer, call 800-333-2538, Department 3L. Because the best thing about the new PageMaker is not what it can do now; it's what you can do now.



The Creative Edge in Business.

ITSELF. NEW PAGEMAKER.

Our new StarController has reliability written all over it.

Mgmt. Port

Reliability starts here.
The new PhoneNET
StarController® Series 300
has just the right amount of output voltage: +/- 3.5V, the

same as a Macintosh. Any more and you get noise, electrical reflections, and "crosstalk"—electrical phenomena that can make a network unreliable.

Power

111111



Even when everything else is down, you're up. The Series 300 external Management Bus operates outside of the rest of the network, giving your Macintosh data about the network even when a hub is down. StarCommand™ software monitors port status automatically, and notifies the manager about problems for both LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. Plus, you get network diagnostics and traffic analysis.

LEDs provide a reliable way to shed light on port status and signal quality. The Series 300 detects jamming, automatically removes malfunc-

tioning nodes from the network, and puts them back when the problem is cleared. It's the only hub that reports noise problems. The Series 300 delivers lots of data about each port, and even maintains port status during power failures.



When you're down to the wire, the Series 300 works reliably with twisted pair, quad cable or 25-pair cable. Which means you can build a reliable network in any building anywhere. The Series 300 amplifies and repeats

LocalTalk signals over 12 ports, up to 48 offices. Each port will support 3,000 feet of cable to Apple computers and peripherals, and other LocalTalk-compatible devices.

A name you can rely on for reliable networks Farallon invented networks ver telephone wire. Easy installation, economy and reliability have made the PhoneNET System the standard for AppleTalk networks. And our technical support is widely recognized as the best in the business. No wonder there are more than a million PhoneNET nodes installed.



Reliability has its mark. Our first generation of StarController hubs is still performing reliably for over 400,000 users -with less than 1% failure in three years. The PhoneNET® System logo is your assurance that the Series 300 will perform to specifications. It guarantees that the Series 300 is compatible with the entire PhoneNET System family of network products, including the Star-Controller™ EN for use on Ethernet networks. And it assures you of extensive, high-quality documentation on network design, technical specs, and management and troubleshooting help.

For the name of the Farallon dealer nearest you, call Customer Service at (415) 596-9000. Dealers call our Reseller Hotline 1 (800) 344-7489 in U.S. and Canada.



The Personal Communications Company™



The End of SneakerNet?

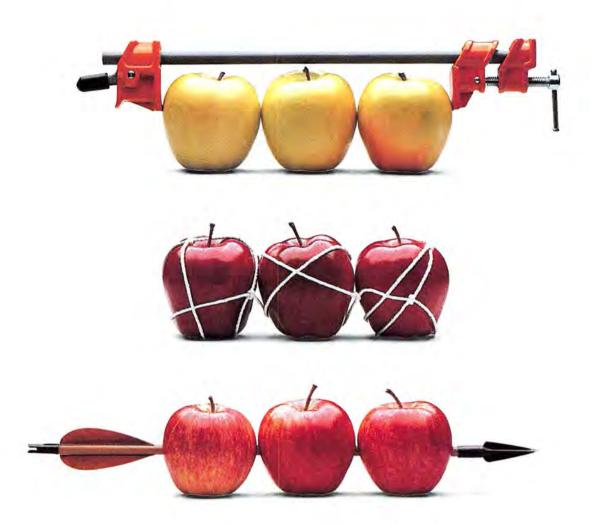


MacUser
NetWorkShop
looks at four
ways to move files
— quickly —
from one Mac
to another over
AppleTalk
networks.

sst. Want a cheap and easy time-tested network solution? It's called SneakerNet, SneakerNet has long been the most common method of file transfer between Macs. It works as follows: Copy file from hard disk #1 onto floppy disk; eject disk from Mac #1; place floppy in hand or shirt pocket; walk down hall; insert floppy in Mac #2; copy file from floppy disk to hard disk #2. SneakerNet has several advantages. It's free (if you have some spare floppies lying around). It rarely requires technical support. And if you're basically a couch potato, you can convince yourself you're getting aerobic exercise when you use it.

But SneakerNet is no panacea. As networks grow in physical size and files become too large to fit on floppies, SneakerNet loses its viability. If it's time for you to move up to a real file-transfer solution, there are lots of options to ponder. E-mail systems that allow file enclosures offer a solution for some users, but most E-mail setups require a dedicated server. TOPS has also been a mainstay for many small networks - and some large ones - providing point-topoint file-transfer capability based on a distributed-server model (see the "Server-Speak" sidebar for an explanation of file-transfer terms). But in its current incarnation, the \$299-per-node TOPS Network Bundle, which includes print serving and E-mail as well as file-transfer

By Stephan Somogyi and Henry Bortman



THERE ARE BETTER WAYS TO CONNECT YOUR MACS.

Asanté has all the right connections for your Mac* IIs, SEs, and SE/30s on any Ethernet* media: Thick, Thin, or the new 10BaseT twisted-pair Ethernet—all available for shipment now.

Our network cards are known for low chip counts, high performance 32-bit speed and complete software compatibility with support for both Phase 1 and 2 AppleTalk.*

Plus, our Universal Installer makes it easy to be connected in minutes. Every board includes diagnostic software and LEDs for quick problem isolation, and, of course, a full one-year warranty.

For better connections at better prices, call Asanté at 800-662-9686 for the dealer nearest you.





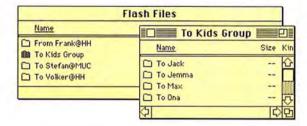


Figure 1: Flash uses Finder folders to send and receive files. When you place a file into another user's folder on your hard disk. Flash sends a copy of the file to that user.

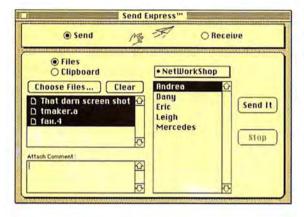


Figure 2: Send Express provides a DA in which you build a list of files to send to another user. To retrieve files sent to you, you must put Send Express into Receive mode (not shown) and "save" them.

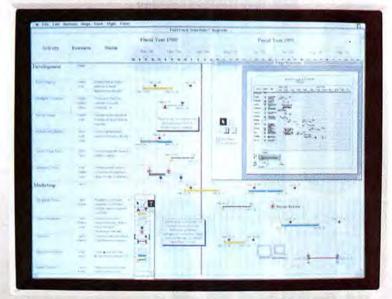
capability, is an expensive solution for those who just want to move files from one Mac to another.

Recently, several new serverless, or peer-to-peer, products have emerged as alternatives for moving files between Macs on an AppleTalk network. MacUser NetWorkShop put four of these programs -Flash, Send Express, LapLink Mac III Network Pac, and Oscar - through their paces to see whether the time had come for SneakerNet to retire. For comparison, we also measured the file-transfer performance of Timbuktu, Carbon Copy Mac, and TOPS.

The results were not entirely what we'd expected. We'd assumed, as you might, that the most important aspect of these programs would be the speed with which they move files across the network. But raw performance is not necessarily the ultimate measure of value. Two other factors that affect the user's experience of the programs mattered more.

The first of these is the user interface. If it takes you half a dozen steps to set up

FastTrack Schedule 1.5



So much to schedule—so little time.

"Provides the highest degree of functionality and the best on-screen and printed graphic **集集集 1/2** ability in its class." MacUser, October 1989.

> See us at MacWorld, Booth 5959 World Trade Center Please circle 106 on reader service card.

Create and Update Presentation Quality Gantt Charts quickly and easily! Just draw activities right on screen, customize your bar types and add labels, graphics, text blocks and multi-level sub-activities. When you need to make changes to your schedule, updating is a SNAP!

Some features:

- · Schedule in hours, days, weeks, months, quarters, years, fiscal years and generic formats.
- · Display start and finish dates in columns, or align to bars.
- · Display multiple activity columns.
- · Import and export data.
- · Much, much more!

Please call for your FREE interactive demo kit! (800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. r quality project-oriented productivity tool from AEC Management Systems, Inc.



Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It travels with any portable or desktop Mac computer, so you can print anytime, anywhere.

Just think of all the things you can do if you carry a Diconix printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. The letters and reports that could be on their way right now. And, because it's so small and quiet, it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road.

It's all easy with the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript*-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. No printer in the world

is quieter, smaller or lighter. Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada:

1800 344-0006.

Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

THE OTHER?

The new vision of Kodak





a file transfer each time you want to send or receive files, you've wasted more time than a speedier program will save you. The second factor is background operation. If a program doesn't operate in the background at all or if it degrades foreground mouse movements or typing, the annoyance factor will outweigh the joy of a fast file transfer. Ask yourself: Do you really care when your file gets to its destination? Or wouldn't you rather initiate the process quickly and easily and then have the software get out of your way while you get some other work done?

Flash

Flash is an INIT/DA combination from Beagle Bros. The INIT handles the background transmission and receipt of the files, and the DA lets you set Flash's many options — such as what sound it should make when an error occurs — and allows Flash users to chat amongst themselves over the network.

Flash, along with Oscar, has the simplest interface of the products we reviewed. Once you've installed the INIT by dragging it into the System Folder directly from the Finder, Flash automatically creates a folder called Flash Files (see Figure 1) in the root of the Startup Disk. Within this folder, you can make a To folder for each Flash user you want to send files to, or Flash can create To folders for other active Flash users automatically if you prefer. It also creates a From folder for each user from whom you receive a file.

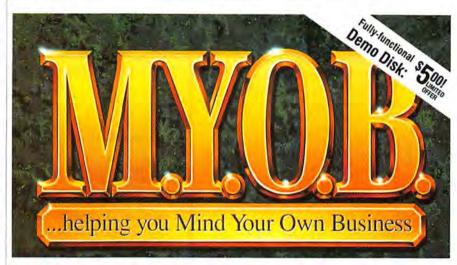
The moment you place a file in a person's To folder, Flash sends a copy. It then puts the original into its Sent Files folder. If you often send files to the same group of people, Flash has a feature you'll find valuable. It lets you create a group folder, with folders for several individuals within it. When you drag a file to the group folder, Flash sends a copy to everyone in the group. None of the other products offer this feature.

Flash operates in the background with or without MultiFinder. When sending or receiving a file, it makes the Mac a bit jerky, but it doesn't inhibit work too much. And although it's not the fastest program we tested (see the "File-Transfer Speeds" sidebar), at \$199.95 per zone (a zone typically includes up to 40 users), Flash offers the best performance for the price. If you're looking for simple file-transfer software, consider Flash first.

Send Express

Send Express, like Flash, is a combination INIT and DA. However, unlike Flash, Send Express handles sending files to and receiving them from the DA. To send files, you build a list within the DA (see Figure 2) by selecting files from a standard File dialog box. Send Express doesn't let you add folders to the list. You then select a recipient from a second list (which Send Express builds automatically).

Send Express works in the background,



Incredible Accounting Software! Extraordinary Price... 99!

Incredible Performance — M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business...print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features...General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting

Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks/deposits

Accounts Receivable — Item/Service invoices • Statements • Receivables/Sales analysis

Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal

Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis
 Auto adjustments

Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters

Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

Extraordinary Price — For only \$99, M.Y.O.B. delivers more power, more features, and more management tools than any other program — at any price. M.Y.O.B. has no equal!

Try M.Y.O.B. free for 30 days If you're not completely satisfied send it back for an unconditional refund.

TELEWARE The people who developed Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money for the Macintosh.

Dow Jones and Market Manager PLUS are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Managing Your Money is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. Teleware and M.Y.O.B. are trademarks of TELEWARE, Inc.

| MYOB | 1-800-32 | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| (ser faith | \$99,00! (with back guaran Add \$5.00 for shipping a add sales tax. Send me a fill Disk for only | Y.O.B. today for only h a full 30-day money tee.) and handling. NJ residents ully-functional Demo \$5,00! |
| Address | | |
| City | State | Zip |
| Daytime Phone () | | |
| Preferred payment me | | |
| ☐ Check or | thod (check one) money order enclosed \(\sigma\) \ | Visa MasterCard |
| ☐ Check or | money order enclosed \[\text{\tint{\text{\tint{\text{\tint{\text{\tin}\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tex{\tex | Visa MasterCard Exp. Date |
| ☐ Check or | money order enclosed 🗆 \ | |

CALL TODAY

Please circle 88 on reader service card.



even without MultiFinder. Once it starts the transfer, you can close the DA and Send Express continues sending invisibly. Of all the software we tested, Send Express had the smoothest background operation; it was nearly imperceptible. Although Send Express' speed is not top of the line, its smooth background performance compensates for its slow transfer time. Send Express can also send the contents of the Clipboard.

The interface is cumbersome to use, however. When Send Express receives a file, it stores it in a special Receive Folder within the System Folder and notifies you to open its DA. From the DA, you must select Receive mode and "save" the file. You can't just copy a file from the Receive Folder to another folder on your hard disk by using the Finder; you have to use the Send Express DA. If you don't, the program gets seriously confused.

Send Express' smooth backgrounding makes it a good choice for slow CPUs. But the process of sending and receiving files could be streamlined. If you move lots of files, the several steps required can be a hindrance. Still, at \$179 for five users, Send Express is a good value.

LapLink Mac III Network Pac

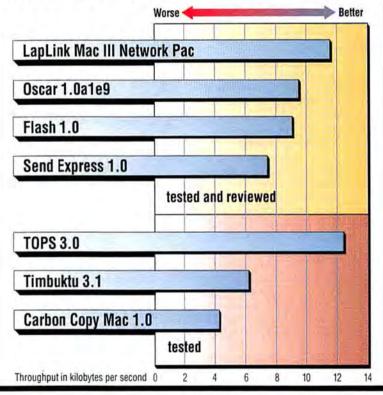
Traveling Software has taken the networking functionality of its Connectivity Pac (see "From Here to There and Back Again," August '90, page 219) and repackaged it as a stand-alone product called the Network Pac. The Network Pac is a specialized version of the Lap-Link application that lets you exchange files with other Macs that are also running LapLink file-transfer software. When the application launches, you first

File-Transfer Speeds

We tested the throughput of four programs designed to transfer files between Macs over Local Talk without a server: Flash, LapLink Mac III Network Pac, Oscar, and Send Express. We used one SE and one SE/30 connected on a Local Talk network. The sizes of our test files ranged from 20K to half a megabyte. The numbers shown reflect the average throughput for all the tests. LapLink, although the fastest of the four by a significant margin, is expensive

and difficult to use. Send Express' performance is not as impressive as that of Oscar and Flash (which are virtually tied), but the smoothness of its background operation is exemplary.

We also compared TOPS, Timbuktu, and Carbon Copy Mac. TOPS, a distributed-server program, outran all four of the file-transfer programs, whereas the two screensharing programs, Timbuktu and Carbon Copy Mac, were slower.



| LIDO | Flash 1.0 | LapLink Mac III | Oscar 1.0a1e9 | Send Express 1.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mouse rating | \$\$\$\$ ¹ / ₂ | Network Pac | **** | *** |
| List price | \$199.95 per zone | \$299.95 for 5 users | free | \$179 for 5 users |
| Mode of operation | Finder | application | Finder | DA |
| Initiating node can operate in background | • | 0 | • | • |
| Allows sending to groups of users | • | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Allows sending of entire folders | • | • | • | 0 |
| Retrieves files from remote disk | 0 | • | 0 | 0 |
| Manufacturer ● yes ○ no | Beagle Bros 6215 Ferris Square Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 452-5500 | Traveling Software 18702 N. Creek Parkway Bothell, WA 98011 (800) 662-2652 (206) 483-8088 | Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 | Gizmo Technologies P.O. Box 14177 Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-7899 |

TO EXPERIENCE COMPUTING WITHOUT BOUNDARIES, PICTURE YOURSELF HERE.







Your newsletter is on the Mac in Microsoft Word. The boss submits a story written on his PC in WordPerfect...complete with illustrations. MacLinkPlus translates the file easily, text and graphics, with your MacLinkPlus cable connection between the two machines.

Contributors to your weekly sales update just put their DOS files on the Novell server-the letter's in Wordstar, the pricing in Lotus Symphony, and the mailing list in dBase. With MacLinkPlus, you can translate all the files into MacWrite II on your Mac and do your update in no time.

You're a consultant with a Mac whose clients love your reports so much they keep making urgent demands that you send them via modem for use in their favorite PC packages. No problem with MacLinkPlus. In minutes, you can send each file over the modem directly into the PC package of choice.



You're doing a presentation for a large screen Mac in Aldus Persuasion. The analysis and graphics from the regional office look great... but they're in Harvard Graphics on a DOS diskette. Just use MacLinkPlus to translate the contents of the disk directly into graphics files for Aldus Persuasion.



You run a next day desktop publishing service. You have a Mac with a modem and DOS drive to receive customer files. Pictures, text, and spreadsheets arrive in DOS, Mac, or NeXT formats. With MacLinkPlus, everything gets translated directly into the program of choice.



You publish a weekly ecological survey on your Mac. Maps are in AutoCAD on the PC. sketches from PC PaintBrush on the PC, and tech writers use XYWrite on DOS laptops. With MacLinkPlus, everyone uses what they've got, while you pull it all together in your favorite Macintosh applications.



Solve these and thousands of other file exchange problems with award-winning MacLinkPlus software. With more than 150 translators, the possibilities endless. Transfer and lators, the possibilities are

translate files in either direction between programs on the Mac and programs on the PC running under

DOS or Windows.

For file servers, networks, or DOS drives, get MacLinkPlus/ Translators for only \$169. Get MacLinkPlus/PC for \$199 if you also want modem or cable ttttt 🕡 connections.

Find out more about why Mac-LinkPlus is standard equipment for the Macintosh. For more info or the

Please circle 146 on reader service card.

name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call (203) 268-0030 today.



MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #5128



All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

THE MACLINKPLUS USER KNOWS NO BOUNDARIES.

We Netwo



r People



At the office, most people turn on their Macintosh® or PC before they turn on the coffee pot. These days they can't function without a computer on their desk.

But a business that uses personal computers without connecting them together with a network is missing the most important benefit of computing. The ability to share information among all the people in the company, and the computers they use. Macs or PCs.

The best network for getting down to business is DaynaNET™. It's a product developed and supported by Dayna®, the company that set the standard in Macintosh to PC connectivity. The technology behind it is Novell's NetWare®, the world standard in networking personal computers. And that adds up to a network you can count on and one you can't afford to be without.

DaynaNET is based on a central file server which becomes the hub of your business activities. Sharing files, printing documents, sending electronic mail, or managing the activities of an entire workgroup can all be handled from any computer on the network. Quickly and efficiently. Information now flows freely with a mouse click or a key stroke from office to office, computer to computer, person to person.

As your business grows and your network needs increase, DaynaNET will keep pace through upgrades and add-ons. And at prices ranging from \$795 to \$3,995 DaynaNET will keep pace with your budget too.

DaynaNET. It's as essential to your business as the computer on your desk, or the coffee pot in your back room. For more information, or the dealer nearest you call 801-531-0203.



We Connect People And The Computers They Use.SM

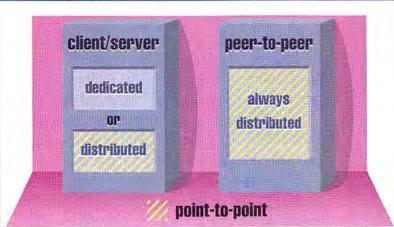
Please circle 6 on reader service card.



select a remote Mac to connect to. Lap-Link then presents you with two lists of files: One list contains local files; the other has files from the remote Mac. You transfer files by selecting them from either of the two lists and clicking on the Transfer button. LapLink is the only product of the four we reviewed that lets you retrieve files from a remote Mac as well as send files to it. LapLink supports folder transfers but not group sends.

Of the four packages we tested, Lap-Link performs the fastest but is by no means the fastest to use. Because it's an application, it's not as convenient to use as a DA is — unless you have Multi-Finder and can commit 300K of RAM to keeping it permanently loaded. LapLink does come with an INIT that lets it run in the background on the remote machine, but the Mac that initiates the file transfer

ServerSpeak



Macs exchanging data on an AppleTalk network can do so following one of two models: client/server or peer-to-peer. In a client/server model, the two computers have different roles. Shared data resides on the server, which controls access to that data. The client logs onto the server and either accesses the data stored there or stores additional data there. A key feature of the client/server approach is that when a client logs on to the server, the server volume appears on the client's desktop as if it were a hard-disk or floppy-disk volume. Files on the server can be accessed from

within any application as if they were on a local disk. And if the application supports multiuser capability, as some database managers and other programs do, a client/server system allows more than one user to access the same file at the same time.

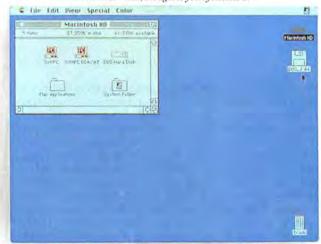
In a client/server model, servers can be either dedicated or distributed. A dedicated server, as its name implies, is a computer with the sole function of storing and controlling access to shared data. In other words, a dedicated server cannot double as a workstation. Apple's AppleShare is an example of a system that uses a dedicated file server. With

a distributed-server system, any computer can be both a server (granting other computers shared access to its data) and a client (accessing the shared data of other computers). TOPS is an example of a distributed-server system.

In a typical peer-to-peer system, as with a distributed-server system, any user can access shared data on other participating users' disk volumes. However — and this is the key factor that distinguishes peer-to-peer from client/server — the file-transfer capability is not integrated into the Mac's file system. Even though accessing another user's Mac may seem similar (some peer-to-peer programs, such as Oscar and Flash, even use the Finder as the interface for initiating their file transfers), in a peer-to-peer system, remote volumes do not appear on your desktop.

If this isn't confusing enough, here's one more term: point-to-point. This refers to file transfers or messages that go directly from one user's machine to another's. Distributed-server systems (such as TOPS) and peer-to-peer systems (such as Oscar) both utilize point-to-point transfers. By contrast, in a dedicated-server system, such as AppleShare, if Sue wants to send a file to Mary, she must actually send it to a server to which they both have access. Mary can then retrieve it from the server. Point-to-point transfers have the advantage of being single-step processes.

| LUNA | Carbon Copy Mac 1.0.4 | Timbuktu 3.1 | TOPS 3.0 |
|---|---|--|---|
| Mouse rating | NA | NA | NA |
| List price | \$199 per user | \$149 per user | \$299 per user |
| Mode of operation | DA | DA | Finder of DA |
| Initiating node can operate in background | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Allows sending to groups of users | NA | NA | NA |
| Allows sending of entire folders | • | • | • |
| Retrieves files from remote disk | • | 0 | • |
| Manufacturer ● yes ○ no | Microcom Software Division 500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 551-1999 | Farallon Computing 2000 Powell St. Suite 600 Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 596-9100 | TOPS Corp. 950 Marina Village Parkway Alameda, CA 94501 (800) 445-8677 (415) 769-9669 |





Click, It's A MAC.

Click Click, It's A MAC And A PC.

Load SoftPC, click twice, and you've got a window wide open to the entire MS-DOS world. Everything a Mac can do plus everything a PC can do, in one machine.

Whether you're a Macintosh user who needs access to PC software and data, or a PC user who wants to go Macintosh without losing PC compatibility, you can have it all

with Insignia's best-selling software solutions. SoftPC is a software emulation precise enough to run the toughest PC applications—Norton Utilities, Lotus 1-2-3, Harvard Graphics, AutoCad, even custom development programs. You get complete XT or AT compatibility for the SE/30, Macintosh II family and the Macintosh Portable.

Add an EGA/AT Option Module, and get vibrant EGA color compatibility, LIM expanded memory and math coprocessor support.

New AccessPC lets you use PC and PS/2 disks just like Mac disks. Now you can move and view PC file and disk icons—even in locked or full disks!—format DOS disks, launch Mac applications and much more.

For more information and the name of a SoftPC dealer near you, call Insignia at 800-848-7677 (U.S. only) or 408-522-7600 (outside U.S.).

Accessi

Bitstream takes Avant Garde to the max.

Extra Liaht Extra Light Oblique Book Book Oblique Medium Medium Oblique Demi Demi Oblique Bold **Bold Oblique Book Condensed** Medium Condensed Demi Condensed

Bold Condensed

Bitstream takes ITC Avant Garde Gothic* to the max-and to Macs. The Bitstream Typeface Library for the Macintosh has the most complete families, with all the styles you need.

And Bitstream has more than 1000 faces to choose from. Because you need freedom if you want to be Avant Garde.

Become a friend of the family. Circle the reader service number for a free typeface catalog. To order type, call Bitstream at 1-800-237-3335.



must use the application, which does not run in the background. So the Mac that initiates a file transfer is tied up until the transfer is complete. LapLink is also slow to launch, and once it's launched, you must go through several steps to connect with the remote machine and actually transfer files. If you plan to use the software often, this is a stumbling block.

LapLink has some unique features, however. It allows you to designate specific folders as read-only or drop (write-only) folders. You can also apply restrictions when transferring files - for example, you can tell it to transfer only those files that are newer than already existing files in the target directory.

Although LapLink Mac III Network Pac is the fastest of the four products we evaluated, it is one of the most difficult to use, and it can't run in the background on the Mac that initiates the transfer. And at \$299.95 for five users, it is far more expensive than the competition. Its companion product, the Connectivity Pac, is an excellent buy, but we don't recommend the Network Pac for simple pointto-point file transfers.

Oscar

We originally covered Oscar in our March '90 issue (page 241). It's an application written by Pete Helme of Apple's Macintosh Developer Technical Support group and is designed to run in the background under MultiFinder. It gobbles up around 225K - not great for people who don't have enough RAM to run Multi-Finder, Oscar works much like Flash does. It creates In Box and Out Box folders, which contain subfolders, each of which represents one other Oscar user. To send someone a file, you copy it into the appropriate Out Box folder. Once Oscar has sent the file, it deletes it, so you have to be very careful only to copy not move - files to Out Box folders. Oscar supports sending entire folders but doesn't support groups, so if you want to send a file to lots of people, you have to put a separate copy of the file in each person's Out Box folder.

Oscar's big advantage is that it's free. It's available on Phil and Dave's Excellent CD and A Disk Called Wanda, both of which are CD-ROM discs sent to Apple developers. You can also get Oscar on AppleLink and from Apple's FTP site (IP 130.43.2.2); it's available through user groups as well.

However, because Oscar isn't a commercial product, it isn't supported. And it has been known to crash - especially if you run many other applications under MultiFinder simultaneously, Oscar also requires that you have Apple's Desktop Manager INIT in your System Folder (see "Net Prophet," April '90, page 275) - and Apple hasn't yet released this INIT for general distribution. Currently, the only way to get it is if you own Apple-Share File Server software, although Apple is working on distributing it more broadly.

If none of this fazes you, Oscar's a great solution. The brave-hearted among us at MacUser use it regularly.

Other Options

For comparison, we looked at three programs that provide point-to-point file transfer but have significant other functionality - and a higher price tag - as well. Two of these, Farallon's Timbuktu and Microcom's Carbon Copy Mac, are primarily screen-sharing software. They allow one or more Mac users to see and control the screen of another Mac user. plus they provide file-transfer capability. Both allow users either to send a file or a folder to a remote machine or to retrieve one from it, and neither works in the background on the machine that initiates the transfer. Timbuktu has more

The Bottom Line

Flash is definitely the winner in this contest. Although not the fastest, its price of \$199.95 per zone - even if you have 30 or 40 users in a zone - makes it the most cost-effective solution. Send Express has the smoothest background operation, which makes it a good choice for Plus and SE owners, but its interface is too complex for users who need to transfer files frequently. The adventurous

and budget-minded could try Oscar. It's free, but it is also unsupported.

TOPS, Timbuktu, and Carbon Copy Mac can also serve your file-transfer needs, but they are very expensive solutions if all you want to do is move files between Macs. Consider TOPS if you need a distributed server; check out Timbuktu and Carbon Copy Mac if you're in the market for screensharing software.



flexibility for restricting access to specific folders. Both transfer files more slowly than any of the other products we looked at - Timbuktu did a little better than Carbon Copy Mac. Both require several steps to initiate a file transfer. And both are too expensive (\$149 or \$199 per user) to be a good choice if you are looking only for file-transfer capability. However, if you're in the market for a product that performs these programs' main function - sharing Mac screens across a network - you may find their file-transfer capability adequate; it's unlikely that you would need to buy one of the other four programs as well.

TOPS, as we mentioned earlier, has been the main product used for moving files from Mac to Mac. For a long time, it was the only product that could do the job. TOPS is actually a distributed-server application. As with AppleShare, you as a TOPS client mount a volume from a remote machine that is acting as a TOPS server. It appears on your desktop as if it were a local hard disk. However, with TOPS (unlike with AppleShare) any machine can be both server and client. TOPS now comes bundled with printspooler and E-mail software in a Network Bundle package. It is significantly faster than the peer-to-peer products reviewed earlier, but it is also more expensive (\$299 per user). If TOPS' client/server architecture and other features are important to you, it is worth serious consideration, but for simple node-to-node transfer, it is no longer the reigning monarch.

Stephan Somogyi is MacUser NetWorkShop's manager and is investigating alternative methods of transferring himself to faraway places such as Europe, preferably over dial-up lines. Henry Bortman is MacUser NetWorkShop's director and thinks dial-up lines are too messy; he prefers direct matter transfer.

Report Cards

Flash

\$\$\$\$\$

DA/INIT combination that transfers files in the background, with or without MultiFinder.

Pros: Uses Finder folders to send and receive files. Good price/performance. Group send. Chat capability.

Con: Setting the many options is unnecessarily complex.

Published by: Beagle Bros, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 452-5500.

Version: 1.0.

List Price: \$199.95 per zone.

LapLink Mac III Network Pac

**

Network-only version of LapLink's filetransfer application.

Pro: Fastest file-transfer speed.

Cons: Need to run the application to transfer files. Doesn't work in the background for node that initiates transfer. User interface too complex for frequent use. Relatively expensive.

Published by: Traveling Software, 18702 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011; (800) 662-2652 or (206) 483-8088.

Version: 3.0.

List Price: \$299.95 for five users.

Oscar

**

Application that runs in the background under MultiFinder and uses the Finder as its primary user interface.

Pros: Free, fast, and easy to use.

Cons: Must run under MultiFinder to be active all the time. No group sends.

No technical support.

Published by: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010.

Version: 1.0a1e9. List Price: Free.

Send Express \$1

DA/INIT combination that sends files or Clipboard contents in the background, with or without MultiFinder.

Pros: Extremely smooth background operation that compensates for its sluggish performance. Reasonable price.

Cons: User interface too complex. Slowest of the four.

Published by: Gizmo Technologies, P.O. Box 14177, Fremont, CA 94539; (415) 623-7899.

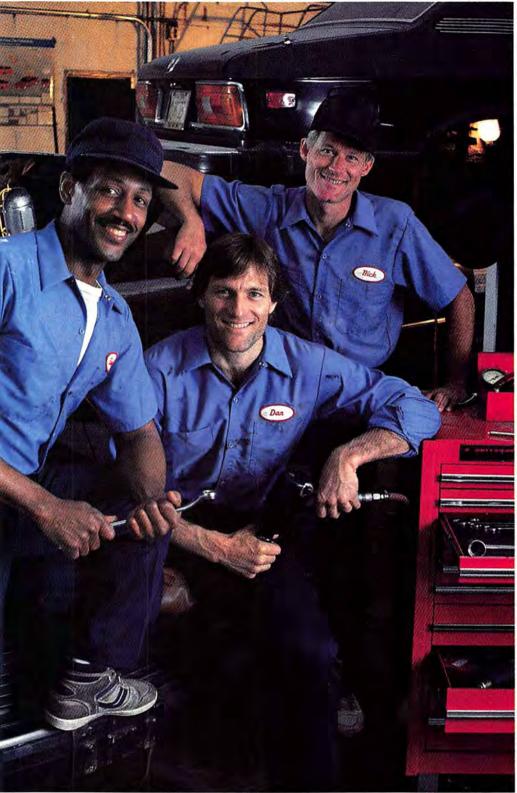
Version: 1.0.

List Price: \$179 for five users.



Please circle 75 on reader service card.

You Take Care Of Business.



Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically



for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time

building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the

ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to



CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

as your business grows.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD® at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. ACCPAC will take

care of your books.

Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD SIMPLY ACCOUNTING™ runs on the Macintosh.
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 7II Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787



Communications Toolbox

Apple's new Communications Toolbox makes it easier for Mac applications to talk to the rest of the world — and you don't have to wait for System 7.

t's not one of the flashier parts of System 7. Demonstrations of it don't usually draw the oohs and aahs that something such as IAC (interapplication communication) does. But although users will have to wait several months for the other aspects of 7, the Communications Toolbox is here now.

The Communications Toolbox is designed to make developers' and users' lives easier by providing Mac applications with a standard interface for accessing communications services. Currently, every application that contains communications capabilities (such as MicroPhone II and VersaTerm Pro) has its own custom code for implementing each connection type, terminal emulation, and file-transfer protocol. The Communications Toolbox eliminates the need for this program-specific code, instead providing a standard set of communications tools that work with all applications; this frees developers to concentrate on the special features of their programs.

Once developers have adapted their programs to support the Communications Toolbox, they can easily add plugand-play solutions for scores of connectivity problems without revising their programs. Users can reconfigure their communications software, whether they're adding new terminal-emulation capabilities or file transfer over DECnet, simply by moving files into and out of a folder. In addition, dialog boxes in communications applications will have a set

By John Rizzo

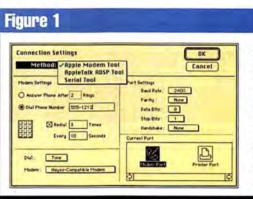


Figure 1: In applications that use the Communications Toolbox, the Configuration dialog box will look something like this. The Method pop-up menu lists the connection tools present in the Communications Folder, providing users with a simple means of selecting a connection method.

Figure 2

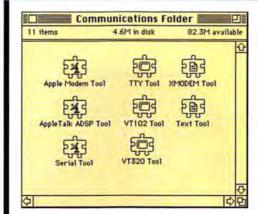
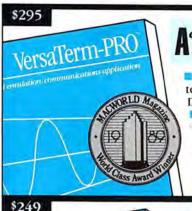


Figure 2: Hidden from view, the Communications Toolbox works through the Communications Folder, which lives inside the System Folder, This new folder contains tools for (from left) connection, terminal emulation, and file transfer.

of common elements that will make learning a new communications program easier (see Figure 1).

Users won't see the Communications Toolbox itself. What they will see is a new Communications Folder, in the System Folder. This folder contains three types of connectivity tools: connection tools, terminal-emulation tools, and filetransfer tools (see Figure 2). The connection tools define different kinds of physical and electrical connections, such as serial, modem, and ISDN (integratedservices digital network) connections,



ccess text and graphics mainframe applications from one easy-to-use program

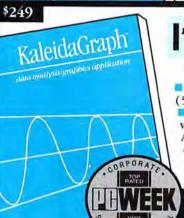
EMULATE industry standard text and graphics terminals, including the DEC VT100, DEC VT200, DG D200, Tektronix 4014, and Tektronix 4105

COMMUNICATE with a wide variety of mainframe computers or information services TRANSFER files using popular protocols, including XModem, YModem and Kermit BACKGROUND operation is supported under MultiFinder SUPPORTS Apple CommToolbox.

developed by



5995



mport data, analyse the data, and generate bigb resolution scientific and business graphics from one easy-to-use program

FLEXIBLE data import facilities FAST operation (5 to 20 times faster than CricketGraph™ version 1.3) LARGE data sets supported (32,000 data points per variable) PROGRAMMABLE RPN Calculator and Algebraic Formula entry FEATURES including: curve fitting; 15 plot types; log & linear scaling, zoom, and pan; automatic plot generation; hot links to data.



SYNERGY SOFTWARE

2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA 19606, 215-779-0522

Please circle 148 on reader service card.

Take your best shot!

And put it on the Macscreen, manipulate it. add text, create an image database, or use the picture in a document.

ColorSnap-32 captures images on the Macintosh II™ quickly and easily using the new still video cameras or other video

sources Images can be saved in 1- to 32-bit PICT formats then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard & SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop™ and Letraset's ColorStudio™

ColorSnap-32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap-32 software includes • a Viewfinder to view incoming

video in a small window on the Mac screen. · a Gallery for storing thumbnail versions of the images. • a Find feature for retrieving images via key words. • a Controller option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac

ColorSnap-32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available



Cmputer Friends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland, Oregon 97229 (503) 626-2291 FAX (503) 643-5379

between Macs and other computers. Terminal-emulation tools allow a Mac to emulate various types of terminals during communications sessions with a host, such as an IBM mainframe, a VAX minicomputer, or a UNIX workstation. Filetransfer tools implement the protocols for transferring files between the Mac and other computers on different types of networks.

An ISDN connection tool for the Communications Toolbox is in the works.

Apple's basic connectivity tool kit includes connection tools for serial, modem, ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol), and LAT (Local Area Transport) connections. ADSP is a protocol that provides error-free, full-duplex communication between nodes on an AppleTalk network; LAT is a DEC protocol for controlling VAX terminal traffic over Ethernet networks. These tools will be part of the initial release of System 7. Connection tools planned for future release will support IBM 3270, X.25, TCP/ IP, and ISDN. Terminal-emulation tools in the basic set include TTY (Teletype) and VT102 and VT320 (two common VAX terminal types). The basic filetransfer tools include those for ASCII text and Xmodem file transfers.

Developers don't need to know the specifics of how these protocols work. The Communications Toolbox provides programmers with a simple, consistent set of program calls. For example, all a programmer must do to set up a connection with another computer is to call the routine to open a connection and then tell it which connection tool to use and the other computer's network address or phone number. The Communications Toolbox, which is part of the operating system, does all the dirty work.

This is how the Macintosh Toolbox works in general and is the main reason why all Mac programs are so similar. So if a majority of programs make use of the Communications Toolbox (which is likely), users will have to learn to use only one communications program. The interfaces of all programs that use the



Communications Toolbox will be similar, regardless of whether they are telecommunications programs or network file-transfer products.

The Communications Toolbox consists of three managers - the Connection Manager, the Terminal Manager, and the File Transfer Manager - one for each of the three types of tools. Developers of communications boards use a fourth manager - the Communications Resource Manager - to enable various Mac applications to access their boards. All this behind-the-scenes software machination may seem like mumbo jumbo, but it does result in some tangible benefits. For instance, the Communications Manager can handle multiple communications sessions regardless of the protocol type. This means that a single application can run a VAX session in one window, an IBM 3270 session in another, and an AppleTalk session in a third.

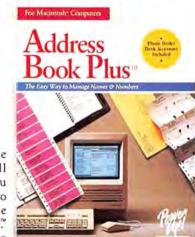
Getting Real

Several companies have already taken advantage of the Communications Toolbox. The VersaTerm family of terminal emulators, distributed by Synergy Software, makes use of the Connection and File Transfer Managers. As a result, VersaTerm can be used with TCP/IP. DECnet, LAT, and X.25 as easily as it can with AppleTalk. White Pine, a major producer of DEC terminal-emulation products for the Mac, has also jumped on the bandwagon. Version 3.1 of its VTemulation products (Mac220, Mac240, and Mac241) are Communications Toolbox-compliant.

In the works is an ISDN tool for the Communications Toolbox. ISDN allows voice and data to be transmitted simultaneously over telephone lines without the use of a modem and at high speeds. One company already committed to the new tool is Farallon, which demonstrated an ISDN version of Timbuktu/Remote along with Apple's prototype ISDN NuBus board at this year's Apple Developers Conference.

Because the Communications Toolbox makes it easy for developers to add network functions to applications, we are likely to see more applications taking advantage of it. And there is no reason for Communications Toolbox-compliant applications to be limited to traditional communications software either. Does that mean we can expect a word processor with X.25 connections? Stay tuned.

If you flip it, find it, dial it, file it, list it, sort it, lick it, stick it, or stamp it, grab it. Fast.



Names, addresses, phone numbers, you know all those details that drive you crazy? Now, put them into one, easy-to-find place with Address Book Plus." Instant sanity. Want to sort people by groups? Pinpoint them by Zip? List

contacts by profession? Add personal info? Dial automatically? Need a hard copy to go? Only Address Book Plus lets you print the precise details you need, in the exact format you want: Address

books like Day-Timer, Day Runner, Filofax, etc. Rotary file cards. Mailing labels. Phone lists. Envelopes. Grab one from your favorite reseller. At \$89.95 (\$129.95 with deluxe leather address wallet) nothing ATION even comes close.



Also available: Letter Writer Plus," Calendar Creator" and Fast Forms" for the Macintosh. Power Up Software Corporation, 2929 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 345-9381 Address Book Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation.

Bring this ad to MacWorld Boston, Booth 649, Bayside Expo Center, and receive a SPECIAL GIFT.

*While supply lasts.

M-125



People Working Better... It's the edge your business needs to compete. After all, success in today's economy isn't easy. People working better together means increased.

People working better together means increased productivity. And this is often the difference between success and failure.

Mainstay believes that software should help people work better together. No matter whether you're editing an important report electronically, tracking projects, sharing information over a network or even developing the flow relations for your production processes... it's all about people working together. And our software lets them do it better.



MarkUp™

Improve the efficiency of annotating and reviewing Macintosh documents.

MarkUp enables all your reviewers to annotate your document simultaneously. Without jeopardizing your original. Automatically merge all reviewers' comments together. They don't even need the same software you do. Just MarkUp.

And MarkUp even tracks who has reviewed which version of your manuscript.

Eliminate the paper and meetings from your review process.

Not convinced? Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarkUp for only \$10 by calling us.

"Users should find MarkUp easy to understand and work with in spite of its power and flexibility." MacWeek 12/12/89

MacSchedule"

Create attractive Gantt charts faster and easier.

MacSchedule gives you specialized drawing tools to quickly create professional looking schedules.

And you'll create your first schedule minutes after opening the package. It's a direct approach - not complicated CPM or PERT software.

Use MacSchedule to track a project's cost too. Display actual vs. budget performance with its spreadsheet and graphing features.

Try it - you'll use it for all your projects.

Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacSchedule should be considered by anyone who has to plan and co-ordinate jobs and projects." MacUser, May 89

MarcoPolo"

Find what you're looking for, when you need it.

MarcoPolo is a new approach to sharing and retrieving Macintosh documents. It lets you search through all types of Macintosh documents by content! (Or by creation date, author, title and keyword.)

MarcoPolo then displays all of these documents side by side. Imagine viewing letters, spreadsheets, drawings, page layouts, email, bills, reports - all at once.

Order a 45-day evaluation copy of MarcoPolo for only \$10 by calling us.

"MarcoPolo should prove very useful in design group settings where files are often accessed from a central location." Macintosh Aided Design, June 1990

MacFlow

Create flow charts up to 10 times faster than with drawing programs.

Simply drag flow chart symbols into place, supply text and connect them with flow lines. Move symbols and the "rubber band" flow lines stay connected.

Use ANSI standard or create your own custom symbols.

Create project, operation, logic or process flows. Quickly design troubleshooting diagrams, organization charts, etc.

Want to know more? Call us today for more info and a free demo disk.

"MacFlow can help you... generate smashing ideas with a single investment." PCAI

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 71 rue des Atrebates B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91



The Limits of LocalTalk

Just how many Macs can you connect to a LocalTalk network? The official answer is 32, but the real number depends on how hard you make your network work.

ow many devices can be connected to a Local Talk network before it gets intolerably slow? Too bad there isn't an easy answer. But there are some guidelines you can follow.

The number 32 is often thrown about as an absolute limit. Less than 32, they say, and life on LocalTalk is a breeze; cross the line, and your network grinds to a halt. What most people don't realize, though, is that this limit has nothing to do with the bandwidth (data-carrying capacity) of LocalTalk, Rather, it is based on the electrical characteristics of the connectors you use when you daisy-chain your Macs and LaserWriters. As the network signal travels through each connector, the connector introduces a small reflection (distortion) into the signal. When enough of these distortions are added on top of each other, the signal becomes unintelligible. So Apple, when it initially shipped LocalTalk, said, "Thou shalt not connect more than 32 devices to the net.'

This electrical limit still holds today. If you are using a LocalTalk daisy chain, regardless of whose connectors you use, odds are you will have problems if you connect more than 32 devices. If your network is configured in a star topology, using a concentrator such as Nuvotech's TurboStar or Farallon's StarController, you can, electrically speaking, breach the

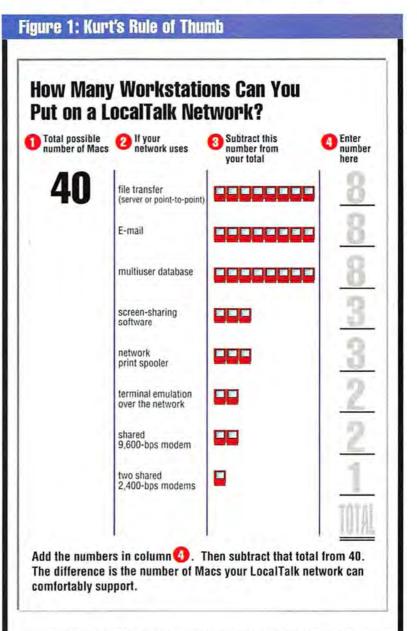
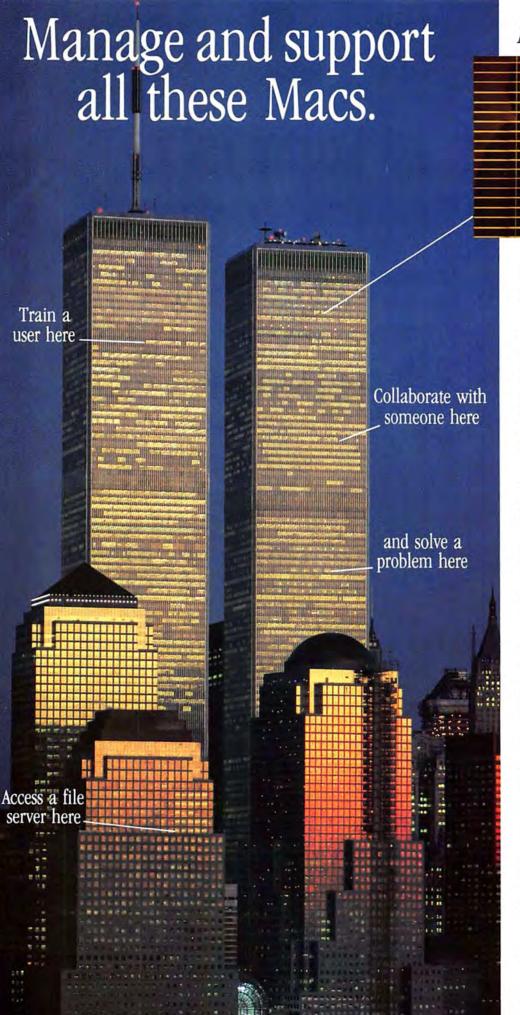
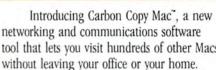


Figure 1: It's difficult to determine the maximum number of devices you can attach to a LocalTalk network. As a rule of thumb, start with 40 for a Mac network that uses the network only for moderate LaserWriter printing. For each additional service you have on your network, subtract the corresponding number of workstations to arrive at a new device limit that still yields reasonable network performance.

By Kurt VanderSluis



All without leaving here



Now, you can easily support other Macintosh" users on your network because Carbon Copy Mac fits other Macintosh screens into a unique "guest" window on your Mac. It allows you to remotely view the screens of co-workers in a movable and resizable window in the background while you continue to work on your own applications in the foreground.

Carbon Copy Mac lets you manage the resources of your AppleTalk* network by allowing you to take control of another Macintosh computer's keyboard, screen and mouse. Carbon Copy Mac is ideal for trouble-shooting, training, or collaboration on projects. It lets you remotely operate another Macintosh, transfer files error-free and access resources and peripherals. All without leaving the comfort of your own desktop.

So, when you need to manage and support your Macs more effectively across the hall or around the world, use Carbon Copy M

Special Offer! Double Your Window of Opportunity!

Now, for a limited time, get twonodes free when you purchase a Carbon Copy Twin Pack; get one node free when you buy a Single Pack. Call 617-551-1999 today for more details.



Microcom Software Division, 55 Federal Road, Danbury, CT 06810 Sales and Product Information: 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062 617-551-1999

Carbon Copy Mac is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Please circle 163 on reader service card.



32-device limit without incident. But in practice, the data you send over your network can often bog the network down with far fewer than 32 devices connected.

When deciding how many devices to connect to your network, you need to think about how you and your coworkers use it. How many nodes you can get away with on LocalTalk depends mainly on four factors:

- What kind of services you have available on your network. These include file servers, multiuser databases, mail servers, shared modems, and so on. Different services generate different amounts of traffic.
- 2. How many of each type of network service you have. If you have four printers, odds are you will have more traffic than if you have only one.
- 3. How often people use these services in their daily business activities. Devices don't generate much traffic just sitting there. You have to use them. The more you use them, the more bandwidth they will take up.
- 4. How fast the devices on your network transmit data. This is not primarily a CPU issue - a IIfx versus a Plus although the model can make a difference. Rather, it has to do with how much bandwidth different types of network transmissions utilize. For example, when you use a 2,400-bps Shiva NetModem, it takes up only around 1 percent of Local-Talk's information-carrying capacity. When you copy a large file to or from a server, however, you use up 80 to 90 percent of the network's bandwidth. Printing to a LaserWriter consumes far less. because the LaserWriter cannot print information as fast as the network can deliver information to it.

A Rule of Thumb

Although there are commercial applications that can help you monitor how busy your network is (see "How to Set Up the Perfect Network," June '90, Buyer's Guide, page 4), they don't give you much help in figuring out how many devices to connect to it. Figure I shows a useful rule of thumb for the maximum number of devices on LocalTalk networks that support various types of network services. The numbers shown are for workstations only. They don't include servers and printers, since it is generally only workstations that initiate traffic.

An important note: I'm talking about a single network here, not an internet. If you have an internet with one or more routers, the Rule of Thumb applies to each component network separately.

In using Kurt's Rule of Thumb to calculate a workstation limit for your network, start with 40 workstations, (This is valid only for a star configuration; if you are daisy-chaining, 32 will be your maximum.) Then subtract the number shown in Figure 1 for each service available on your network. For example, if you are running TOPS (file transfer: subtract 8), QuickMail (electronic mail: subtract 8), Double Helix (multiuser database: subtract 8), and a Shiva V.32 NetModem (a shared 9,600-bps modem: subtract 2), then the Rule of Thumb says that you may have 14 workstations on your network.

Exceptions to the Rule

Although the Rule of Thumb is a useful starting point for your network, it's not very sophisticated. You may need to adjust these numbers, depending on your local needs. For example, although 8 is listed as the number to subtract for file transfer, if you frequently transfer large files (greater than 500K), your network will bog down much more quickly. Similarly, although moderate printer use is assumed in establishing the base number of 40, if you have several printers on your network and they are used heavily, you will have to include a subtraction factor for printing - four or five printers in constant use can swamp LocalTalk. On the other hand, if hardly anyone ever uses your E-mail system, you can get away with adding more workstations to your network than the E-mail penalty suggested would indicate.

If budget constraints are an issue, you can add more devices to the network than these numbers indicate, but the performance of your network will suffer. Adding more devices than the Rule of Thumb indicates won't introduce transmission errors; it will introduce only sluggishness. If you're willing to wait a little (or a lot) longer for your file to print or your mail message to be sent, go ahead and grow your network accordingly.

If your network has all the services mentioned, you're going to end up with a very small number of workstations — fewer than ten — as a limit. In this case, you might want to consider a higher-speed Ethernet (see "Are You Ready for Ethernet?" June '90, Buyer's Guide, page 20) or a token-ring network as an alternative to Local Talk.

ATTENTION SCANNER OWNERS:

NEVER RE-TYPE ANOTHER DOCUMENT

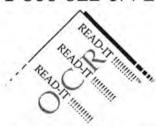
READ-IT! O.C.R.
Works with any scanner.

- ("Personal" version available for hand scanners.) •Minimum hardware required. Mac Plus.
- •Fast, accurate and easy to use. •Proven technology-over 30,000 units sold.
- Pre-trained for popular typefaces
 "Easy Learn two training for new
 typefaces."
- •Reads columns, dot-matrix and typeset material, even foreign languages.

Stop typing! Now with READ-IT! O.C.R. software and any scanner, you can turn virtually any printed material, including Fax documents, contracts, newspapers, price lists, phone books, etc., into usable text files for your word processing, database, spreadsheet or desktop publishing application without expensive re-typing.

"For performance and value, READ-IT! is an excellent choice." MacUser, June 1989

1-800-822-0772



READ-IT! Personal for the ThunderScan™, ScanMan™, Lightning Scan™ and other hand-held scanners and PC versions also available.



7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL 33143 Phone (305) 665-4665 FAX (305) 665-0671

Please circle 36 on reader service card.



19 Ways to Customize Word

Microsoft
Word becomes
easier to use
and more
powerful at
the same time
when you take
advantage of its
tremendously
flexible
Commands
feature.

ne of the great things about the Mac is that each of us can customize our system to suit our personality and work habits. Novice Mac users can customize by choosing fonts, DAs, a desktop pattern, and a standard beep sound. More-experienced users can add custom startup screens, icons, and sampled sounds. And true Mac power users can take ResEdit and a disk or two full of INITs and create a Mac unlike any other.

But when it's time to get some work done, most Mac users launch Microsoft Word and see their individuality vanish. Everyone's copy of Word is the same, right?

Wrong. Word 4.0 includes a powerful customization ability that not only lets your personality shine but that also lets you access previously unavailable features and customize keyboard command equivalents.

You control Word's customization with the Commands command, which is at the bottom of the Edit menu. (If you're using Short Menus, choose the Full Menus command to make the Commands command appear.) The "Taking Command" sidebar explains how Commands works.

Commands allows you to customize Word by letting you choose the commands you want to appear on your menus from a list of more than 250. I have found the following 19 items very useful — maybe they'll give you some ideas for designing your own unique version of Word.

By Craig Danuloff



| File | |
|--------------------|------------|
| New | ₩N |
| Open | 20 |
| Close | жW |
| Save | %S |
| Save As | OF7 |
| Print Preview | % I |
| Page Setup | ⊕F8 |
| Print | ₩P |
| ✓Fast Save Enabled | ₩%F |
| ✓Make Backup Files | |
| Quit | ₩Q |

Add the Fast Save Enabled command to the File menu.

This command increases the speed of the Save command, thereby making it less painful to save your files frequently. When you use the Fast Save Enabled command, Word saves files in a special file format that's fine for saving work in progress. Fast Save isn't suitable for final versions, though. If files saved in this format are damaged. it's much harder, if not impossible, to recover them. Also, PageMaker has an easier time placing files saved in Word's Normal format. Placing Fast Save Enabled on the File menu makes it easy for you to select or deselect the command before you save. Word's default option is to add this command to the Edit menu, but it makes more sense to add it here.

Add the Make Backup Files command to the File menu.

Normally, each time you save your work, the new version of your file overwrites the previous version. When you select the Make Backup Files command, however, Word makes a copy of the previous version of your file and names it Backup of Filename before executing the save. As a result, you always have the last two saved versions of your file on-disk. This means that you can go back to the previous version of your file, and you also have a backup in case something happens to the current version of your file.

| Find | XF. |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Find Again | Boyde |
| Change | 36H |
| Go To | 86 |
| Go Back | MacS |
| Spelling | :XL |
| Hyphenate | OF15 |
| Word Count | *SE15 |
| Sort | M*G+ |
| Sort Descending | **** |
| Load Program into Memory | #OF9 |
| Load File Into Memory | 36 oF10 |

Add the Load File into Memory command to the Utilities menu.

This command, which is normally in the Preferences dialog box, causes Word to keep the current document in RAM rather than keep only the currently displayed portion of the file in RAM and read the rest from disk as you scroll the file. If you're going to be scrolling up and down within your file frequently or executing commands that require Word to access the whole document (such as Spelling, Hyphenate, Repaginate Now, or Print), keeping the file in RAM can speed up Word's performance.

If you always work on files for long periods, you may be better off checking the Always Load File into Memory option in the Preferences dialog box rather than adding this command to your menu. However, if you sometimes open and close files without performing extensive editing, using this option as a command is more efficient.

Add the Load Program into Memory command to the Utilities menu.

Like the Load File into Memory command, this command can also be set in the Preferences dialog box, but executing it as a preference means you have to wait for Word to be read into memory each time you launch it. If you ever use Word only to browse through a file or two, or to perform minor editing, the time needed to load it into

memory doesn't justify the speed increase, so you wouldn't want this as a default preference. Keeping the command in the Utilities menu, though, lets you load Word into memory only when it pays off in performance. A good rule of thumb is to load Word into memory if you intend to use it for more than 15 minutes.

| * | | 0.5300 |
|------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Move | to Start of Document | ×EE9 |
| Mave | to End of Document | 3603 |
| Move | to Previous Character | + |
| Move | to Next Character | + |
| Move | to Previous Word | X+: |
| Move | to New! Word | 8+ |
| Move | to Previous Sentence | MEDIA |
| Move | to Next Sentence | XIII |
| Move | to Previous Paragraph | 8+ |
| Move | to Newl Paragraph | 24 |
| Move | to Previous Line | * |
| Move | to Next Line | 4 |
| Move | to Start of Line | m7 |
| Move | to End of Line | E21 |
| Move | to Top of Window | PERS |
| Move | to Battam of Window | |
| Move | to Previous Page | Mpage up |
| Move | to Neut Page | Mpage down |

Add the Move to commands to the Utilities menu.

Word provides an exhaustive array of cursor-movement commands that most users never discover. If you use the arrow keys to scroll across your files, learning to use these commands can give you a whole new perspective on word processing. Once you are familiar with the commands, learn the keyboard command equivalents for real efficiency. You can also use

Find out why our statistical software wins all the awards.

At Abacus Concepts, we've created two entirely different statistical software packages with one quite astonishing feature: they're both easy to use.

Yet they perform so well they've won all the major awards as the most outstanding statistical software for the Macintosh.

StatView® is the most versatile. easy-to-use, broad-based statistical analysis and graphing package available for the Macintosh.

It is also the winner of the Macworld World Class Award for best statistics/math software in 1987, 1988, and 1989.

Sales Projections by Region 1st Quarter

You can easily produce publication-quality graphics with StatView.

SuperANOVA, our new statistical package for general linear modeling, won the 1989 Editors' Choice Award from MacUser.

With SuperANOVA. you can easily solve any general linear model: ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA,

MANCOVA, regression, repeated measures, and more. Just as important, SuperANOVA lets you build and solve complex models

With SuperANOVA you can easily solve virtually any general linear model-and present your results.

without learning a command language.

Both programs offer the most powerful and easy-to-use presentation graphics features of any statistical package available. That's because we know that. your job is not complete until vou present your results.

To test all this awardwinning power on your numbers. just call ours. We'll send a free demonstration kit for both StatView and SuperANOVA.

Free Demo Kit: 1-800-666-STAT, Ext. 1301



1984 Bonita Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704

Please circle 139 on reader service card.



Word provides an exhaustive array of cursormovement commands.

these commands to select text; just add the Shift key to any of the keyboard command equivalents, and text is selected as you move the cursor.

| Find | 36F |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Find figain | #SSH |
| Change | 36H |
| Go To | 366 |
| Go Back | ***CZ |
| Spelling | 36L |
| Hyphenate | 0F15 |
| Word Count | F15 |
| Sort | 30°54 |
| Sort Descending | 35-C+ |
| ✓"Smart" Quotes | 36 |
| Load Program into Memory | 36 OF 9 |
| Load File into Memory | 360F10 |

Add the "Smart" Quotes command to the Utilities menu

The "Smart" Quotes command tells Word to automatically replace the standard quote marks ("") with the professional open and close quotes (" "). This is another feature that's buried in Word's Preferences dialog box, but if you choose to enable it that way, it's hard to turn off. By adding the "Smart" Quotes command to the Utilities menu, you can assign one keystroke (such as Command-") to toggle the feature on and off, and you can forget about the four arcane key combinations that Apple assigns to smart quotes: Option-[, Shift-Option-[, Option-], and Shift-Option-1.

Add the Screen Test command to the Utilities menu.

Did you know that Word had a built-in screen saver? Screen Test is a fancy fullcolor screen saver that offers nine choices of moving shapes.

| Hide Ruler | ₩R |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| ✓Open Documents With | Ruler |
| Character | 96 D |
| Paragraph | ₩M |
| Section | %F14 |
| Document | %F14 |
| Styles | |
| Define Styles | XT. |
| Plain For Style | 36 O. |
| Redefine Style From S | Selection |
| ✓Plain Text | ≫oZ. |
| Bold | F10 |
| Italic | F11 |
| Underline | F12 |
| Small Caps | ₩0H |
| All Caps | ₩0K |
| Page Break Before | |
| First Line Indent | ₩QF. |
| Hanging Indent | 第OT |
| Nest Paragraph | 36 ON |
| Unnest Paragraph | ≋ ⊕M |

Add the Open Documents with Ruler command to the Format menu.

If you like displaying the ruler when you work in Word, this command saves you the trouble of choosing the Show Ruler command every time you open a new file, Of course, you can still hide the ruler if you like simply by choosing the Hide Ruler command, or Command-R.

Add the First Line Indent. Hanging Indent, Nest Paragraph, and Unnest Paragraph commands to the Format menu.

These four commands make it easy to get unformatted paragraphs into shape before you customize their indents. Without them, you are forced to bring up the ruler and drag indent markers or access the Paragraphs dialog box in order to shape your paragraphs.

Add the Redefine Style From Selection command to the Format menu.

When you use style sheets, the standard way to redefine a style is to use the Define Styles command. It is far easier, however, to reformat a paragraph by using menu commands and

Taking Command



You control customization of Word through the Commands dialog box (see above), which you access by choosing the Commands command on the Edit menu. The scrolling list on the left side of this dialog box lists every command available in Word. When you select a command on this list, the name of the menu that contains the command or the name of the default menu to which Word would normally add the command is displayed in the Menu pop-up box. The default keyboard equivalent(s) for the command are presented in a scrolling list below the Keys option.

If you're not sure what a particular command does, click on the Help button. If you'd like to print a complete list of Word's commands, click on the List button. To execute any command without adding it to any menus, select it and then click on the Do button.

Selecting a command that's already in one of Word's menus causes the Remove button to appear below the Menu option. You use this button to remove the selected command from its menu. If you select a command that is not already in a Word menu, the Add button appears below the Menu option. To add the command, select the menu you want to add it to, using the Menu pop-up box; select the Auto option to place the command in its default location or the Append option to place the command at the bottom of the selected menu; and then click on the Add button.

The very last entry in the scrolling command list is ---Separator ---. This entry is not really a command but is used to add dimmed lines to your custom menus. Do so by selecting the ---Separator--- entry and using the Add button as described. You can add keyboard command equivalents to or remove them from any command by using the Add and Remove buttons, which are next to the scrolling Keys option.

Once you have completed your customization of Word, you must save your new configuration. To make your customizations Word defaults, give the configuration file the name Word Settings (4) and save it in your System Folder, replacing the current file that uses this name. You can also give your file a different name, but then you'll have to open it by using the Open button in the Commands dialog box each time you use Word.

The Reset button in the Commands dialog box lets you return your menus to their precustomization state (as they were when you began this Word session) at any time. To return to the original Word menus (as they were the first time you ran Word), press Shift while clicking on the Reset button. To add every command in the scrolling list to its default position in the menus, press Option while clicking on the Reset button.

keyboard command equivalents and then to use the Redefine Style From Selection command. After this command

has been executed, all paragraphs to which the style has been applied are automatically updated.



| Undo Typing | % 2 |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Cut | 98H |
| Copy | 88C |
| Paste | ₩U |
| Clear | |
| Edit Again | F8 |
| Glossary | |
| Show 9 | 36 Y |
| Preferences | |
| Commands | |
| Add to Menu | 96%= |
| Remove From Menu | 3695- |
| Assign to Key | Marie III |
| Select Whole Document | ≋R |
| Copy Formats | Sec. |

Reassign or replace Word's default keyboard command equivalents.

Word provides a tremendous number of keyboard shortcuts, but the Commands dialog box (or the Assign to Key command) enables you to define even more. You can even assign more than one shortcut to a single menu command.

Add the Assign to Key command to the Edit menu.

This command makes it easy to customize keyboard command equivalents. After you have chosen this command, the cursor turns into a command icon, and you select the menu command you wish to assign a new keyboard shortcut - press the keys you wish to assign, and the assignment is done. If you try to assign a keyboard combination that is already in use, Word warns you and lets you either switch the assignment or cancel it and try again.

Add the Add to Menu command to the Edit menu.

This command makes it easy to add documents to your Work menu, saving you the trouble of remembering the keyboard shortcut for the Add to Menu command (Command-Option -=). This command doesn't really save any energy in adding Word commands to other menus because you still have to use the Commands command to access the command list.

Remove the commands you never use.

Undoubtedly there are at least a few commands in Word's standard menus that you never use - in fact, there may be quite a few. If you don't use Microsoft Mail, for example, remove the Send Mail and Open Mail commands. If you don't create tables, remove the Insert Table and Cells commands. You can always replace any commands you remove, and the reduced clutter makes it easier to get comfortable with your new menu structure.

Add the Remove From Menu command to the Edit menu.

To encourage yourself to delete commands, add the Remove From Menu command to your Edit menu. Whenever you notice you aren't using a command that is still in one of your menus or when you want to delete from your Work menu a document that you're no longer using, choose the Remove From Menu command. The cursor turns into a minus sign, and you can just select the menu command you want to remove.

Add the Select Whole Document command to the Fdit menu.

People often want to select an entire Word document, but it's hard to remember the keyboard command equivalent (Command-Option-M) or inconvenient to use the mouseclick method (Command-click with the arrow tool at the far left edge of the window). With the Select Whole Document command in the Edit menu, selecting an entire document is no longer a brainteaser. Interface purists will also want to assign it the Option-A keyboard equivalent.

Add the Copy Formats command to the Edit menu.

This is one of Word's most powerful commands and one that almost anyone would find useful if it were easier to use. The Copy Formats command lets you copy formatting from one word, phrase, or paragraph and apply it to another paragraph. If you have set up one paragraph with special indents and tabs, for example, and want to apply these same formats to another existing paragraph, you normally have to define a style based on the formatted paragraph or manually reapply all the formatting to the second paragraph. Alternatively, you can select the formatted paragraph (making sure you've selected the entire paragraph), choose the Copy Formats command, select the paragraph you want to format, and press Enter. Using the same procedure while selecting characters instead of paragraphs copies text formatting such as type style and font.

Document Open Header... Open Footer... ₩E Footnote... Repaginate Now #J #U Outlining Page View Insert Page Break Ow Insert Line Break

Add the Insert Page Break and Insert Line Break commands to the Document

Both of these commands are easy to apply, using keyboard command equivalents (Shift-Enter and Shift-Return, respectively), but if you don't use them often, it's far easier to choose them from a menu than to remember them or hunt

Whenever you notice you no longer use a command that is still in one of your menus, choose the Remove From Menu command.

them down through trial and error. Several other Insert commands are available, covering special characters, time and date stamps, and index and table-of-contents entries.

Work Ra_Letter Dealer Letter 1 Drawing Proposal

SIJJ Permission Request

Add frequently used documents to the Work menu.

By choosing the Add to Menu command (Command-Option-=) and using the Open command to select documents, you can add a new menu (the Work menu) to Word. When you want to open the document in the future. you simply choose it from the Work menu. This technique is especially helpful for Word documents that you use as templates. (To create a template, save your document and then select its icon in the Finder and choose the Get Info command. Click on the Locked option in the upper left corner, and then close the Get Info dialog box. When you use this document, any attempt to save changes automatically executes the Save As command - you cannot save over the template.)



Everything, If You're in the



Don't Confuse Us with Anyone Else. The Name is Microtech International.

In 1985, Microtech International introduced the first 800K floppy drive for the Macintosh. Since then, we've sold over \$100,000,000 of Macintosh mass storage and memory products worldwide, while continuing to offer the latest in proven technology with the ultimate in quality and customer support.

MacUser Labs ttttt rated Hard Drives

Whether money is no object or every penny counts, Microtech makes the right hard drive for every need and budget.

Our *new* Europa[™] Series, built for economy without sacrificing quality, features capacities from 20 to 100MB.

Powerful and sleek, our *new* **Athena**[™] 50 and 100MB drives are among the most compact on the market.

The award-winning **Nova™** Series includes MacUser Labs **‡‡‡‡** rated 40 and 80MB drives ("Best of 101 Hard Drives," Feb. 1990) and has been expanded to include *new*, higher performance models with capacities up to 1.2 Gigabytes.

Both the Nova Series and the new Athena drives are warranteed for a full five years.*

Why the Most Experienced Customers Love Microtech International

It's a fact. The more you know about mass storage and memory, the more likely you are to buy from Microtech. In fact, 85% of the Fortune 500® companies use our products.

Experienced users, like Jack Vees, Operations Director of Yale University's Center for Studies in Music Technology, give our equipment top ratings for quality, reliability and performance. "Microtech has very reliable products and outstanding customer

Market for Mass Storage.



support. It's an uncommon pleasure to deal with a company like Microtech International."

Users also appreciate the fact that nearly all our drives come with free Norton Utilities[®] and Total Recall™ software and that Microtech's service includes MicroLink,™ our free 24-hour bulletin board. Additionally, Microtech users benefit from our toll free support, backed by a well-trained and easily accessible staff. In the unlikely event there's a problem we can't solve over the phone, we'll fix your product and ship it back to you within 48 hours.

Microtech's exclusive Step-Up™ Expansion program allows you to keep up with advances in technology through trade-in rebates or discounts on your upgrade purchases.

Removable Drives - Reliable Choices

Unlike other companies, Microtech offers you a choice of top rated removables, from

the new, economical Europa 45R to the "nearly indestructible" Microtech R50.

Both models offer the advantages of transportability, unlimited storage and come with a free cartridge.

Optical / CD-ROM Drives

Beyond magnetic storage, optical technology provides the benefits of prolonged data integrity in a compact, high capacity medium. Ideal for applications such as DTP, CAD/CAM, and multimedia production, the Microtech OR650 rewritable optical drive offers a "leading combination of price and performance" (Macworld, March 1990).

With the fastest access time available in CD-ROM technology, the new CD600 is the right choice for electronic reference resources, developer tools, system software, multimedia and countless other applications.

What's in a name? More than you thought.

A Passion for Quality

A lot of companies pay lip service to quality, but Microtech delivers it in every



product we sell. We never buy cheap parts because, in the long run, they're too expensive. And with a staff of over 25 employees assigned exclusively to quality control and customer support, it should come

as no surprise that Microtech boasts the industry's longest warranties and lowest failure rates.

Tape Backup — "Standouts" (Macworld, Dec. 1989)

While everyone knows the importance of backup, most backup systems are just too difficult and time consuming. Microtech systems are easy to use and provide for fast protection of your valuable data.

Our T150 Tape Backup System was identified as a "standout" by *Macworld* magazine. And for larger capacity needs, Microtech now offers the *new* T1200 Digital Audio Tape unit with 1200MB of storage.

Both the T150 and T1200 come with Total Recall software, that handles a wide range of backup functions, even backing up an entire network, automatically and unattended.





Memory - Macworld Best Seller List

Microtech is one of the world's leading suppliers of memory. In fact, we ship more memory, in more configurations, than our three nearest competitors combined.



In today's volatile memory marketplace, whether you're looking for 2MB for a Plus® or 32MB for your IIfx,® you can count on Microtech memory products to be competitively priced, immediately available and warranteed for a full five years*

Quality and Support Worldwide

Whether you purchase Microtech products in the U.S.A. or from one of our international distributors, you'll always receive the same high quality products. Our worldwide network of authorized service centers ensures responsive customer support — guaranteed.



For more information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us Today:

1-800-325-1895

For international sales information, please call:

203/468-6223 or fax: 203/467-8124.





Macintosh, Plus and Ilfs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Step-Up, Nova, MicroLink, Europa and Athena are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Norton Utilities is a registered trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. Total Recall is a trademark of Centa Systems, Inc.



6 WAYS TO

Fry Your Mac

Ithough hundreds of high-tech hardware and software add-ons are available, the Mac is still basically a plugand-play computer. Not much can go wrong with setting up a system, but a few things should be avoided — or you risk destroying your Mac or your work.

1. Plugging in or unplugging a mouse or keyboard with the Mac turned on. If you do this, you run the risk of frying the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) chip on the motherboard, which results in a dead keyboard and mouse. Repair usually requires replacing the motherboard (a new board for a standard SE costs about \$400, plus installation charges).



2. Unplugging SCSI devices with the Mac turned on. This thoroughly confuses the SCSI bus and the Mac. It can ruin files on the harddisk drive, including the System and SCSIdriver software.

3. Removing or adding SIMMs with the Mac turned on. This can damage the SIMMs as well as the motherboard (and you too, if you touch the wrong things).

4. Using a screwdriver to remove SIMMs.

Pulling back the plastic tabs with your fingernails can be trying, but using a screw-driver will break the tabs off, resulting in useless SIMMs that wiggle around in their sockets. AMP ([800]522-6752) offers a



SIMM-removal tool (about \$40) that saves both your fingernails and the tabs. Ask for AMP part number 821987-2 at your nearest electronics-parts dealer.

5. Plugging a NuBus card into the PDS (processor direct slot). The Ilci and Ilfx have a PDS that is faster than their respective NuBus slots. The PDS slot accepts more pins, but you can force a NuBus card into it. Bad idea. We know you wouldn't do this on purpose, but be sure you know what type of card you have before you install it.

6. Cutting a square hole in the upper left corner of an 800K floppy disk so it can be used as a 1.44-megabyte floppy in FDHD SuperDrives. We've actually heard of some cheapskates doing this to avoid the higher cost of the newer floppies. They'll regret it, especially if they use the modified disks as backups. The problem is that you may be able to write on the disk initially, but you may not be able to read

the data. The 800K disks are not as magnetically dense as the 1.44-megabyte variety and cannot hold data written in the denser FDHD format.

— John Rizzo



The continuing odventures WE FIND MARVIN INITIALIZE WE FIND MARVIN NE EAGERLY ANTICIPALIS THE MACTERY OF HIS SAID I'D BEAN EXPERT INJUST MINUTES CABLE WE CA INSTRUCTIONS
INSTRUCTIONS BACKORD CORPORATELAND MOUNT SYSTEM FORMAT TWEEK TRYAGAIN IN HIS MOMENT CAVE WE CARE READ MANUA NEED MARYIN SNED BYOND YOUR HERO ... AND A CALL TO Mac FRIENDS! BREATHE DEEP TRYAGAIN ANDT MACFRIENDS BYOUR HERO SYSTEM IS ON ITS WAY RIGHT MacFRIEND WHATA MESS, MARVIN STRUCTIO . UNPACK MACFRIEND MAC'er THAT SOUNDS LIKE NO FUN! 2. PWGIN 3. TURNON WE'LL SEND YOU! IIIII CONTINUED COMPLETE SYSTEM DO IT! NEXTDAY YOU CAN PLUGIN AND RUN! CREDITCARDS COMPARE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OTHER LEASING THEN CALL Mac FRIENDS!

Please circle 87 on reader service card.

We developed Pacific MacPage because affordable PostScript® printers are just a dream.



*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixFage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. MacPage and MacPage FE. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript, Type Manager and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT and IINTX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

magine buying an Apple Laser-Writer IINT. Or IINTX. The price tag can cause nightmares.

So, consider Pacific MacPage. It brings the quality output of a Post-Script printer within reach. Just plug one of our cartridges into a HP Laser-Jet II, IIP, IID* or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. Pacific MacPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Plus, it has 35 LaserWriter IINT equivalent font families. You'll get quality output with every character. And you'll get it fast.

Benchmarks show Pacific MacPage on the IIP prints an average of 10% faster than the LaserWriter IINT with most applications.

Pacific MacPage can help make your dream of the affordable printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880. Fax (619) 552-0889.





Please circle 34 on reader service card.





Disk Optimizing: Just Do It

s the curse of File Fragmentation costing you time and disk space? Are you suffering from Flagging Productivity? Then Disk Optimization is the answer to your prayers.

That might be the pitch of this column if I were selling Disk Optimization, but disk optimization (no caps) is not a product; it's just a stage in disk maintenance. This month we'll look at disk optimization, its benefits, and the filefragmentation problem that makes it necessary. The good news is that you don't have to buy a thing to optimize your disk, although a good optimization utility can save you time saving time. We'll look at one of those too.

Disk optimization has to do with the physical placement of files on a hard disk, which, it turns out, has a significant effect on system performance. As I mentioned last month, there is little relationship between the directory structure the Finder shows you and the actual physical layout of the hard disk. It's the latter that matters in optimization.

The Mac operating system saves files to a hard disk in 512-byte chunks corresponding to sectors, finding space on the disk for these chunks wherever it can. But it doesn't necessarily store all the chunks of a given file together: It places as much of a file as it can in the first available space on the disk, then the next piece of the file in the next available space, and so on. The contiguous pieces of the file are called extents, and each extent fills some number of 512-byte segments.

By Michael Swaine

What Optimizing Does 0 2 System ree space

> Disk optimization is still one of the best ways to improve hard-disk performance. Now there's a new optimization program that makes it easier than ever.

All the information needed to maintain this complicated structure of sectors and extents and files is on the disk too, in the hidden structures described here last month. The volume bit map keeps track of the sectors on the disk, recording which are allocated, no matter to what, and which are free; the extents b-tree keeps track of the extents; and the catalog b-tree keeps track of the files themselves.

> Breaking up files into extents is smart, because it uses disk space efficiently. If the operating system didn't do this, you might find yourself unable to save a file to a disk even when there was plenty of space for it, simply because the space wasn't contiguous. But the practice does lead to the inefficiency of fragmentation.

Fragmentation prevails when many files on a disk are split up into extents and/or when some files are split into many extents. It slows down access to files as the operating system searches the extents tree, putting the file back together, and it also results in unnecessary movement of the disk-drive head. Mechanical moving parts have the annoying habit of wearing out, so the less physical movement in a computer, the better. The best situation is to have all free space on the disk in one place and each file stored intact.

There is a simple way to achieve this ideal: Just back up the disk; erase it; and restore, file by file. It's deleting files that creates holes in awkward places, leading to fragmentation. By rewriting the disk file by file, you fill it front to back, eliminating file

fragmentation and making all the free space contiguous.

This simple solution is a little too simple. The better approach is to use a utility, because there are other housekeeping chores to do, all of which are rightly considered part of optimization. Besides consolidating free space and defragmenting files, you need, for example, to mark bad blocks and to arrange files wisely.

Bad blocks are defective spots on the disk. A good disk-optimization utility locates them, writes dummy files over them, and causes applications to avoid them henceforth. Arranging the files wisely on the disk is important



FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New FoxBASE+/
Mac Version 2.00 is
here—and stealing the show!
In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac
won more awards—both in the U.S.
and Europe—than any other DBMS ever
created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is
faster and more powerful than ever—packed
with innovative new features and language
enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- Page Layout: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- Report Layout Window: Define the different areas within your report, using Fox-Report's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page

Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.

- Object Menu: Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- Page Preview: "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- Label Generator: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support: Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within Fox-BASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- Language Enhancements: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . And It's Faster Than Ever!

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only \$495 (\$695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just \$75!

To order your copy (or ask for a *FREE* demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

FoxBASE, FoxBASE + /Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc. 134 W. South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 (419) 874-0162, Ext. 980 Fax: (419) 874-8678 Telex: 6503040827 Fox

See us at MacWorld, Booth #922



because it reduces the need for optimization. A good disk-optimization utility places rarely modified files such as the System file and the Finder at the beginning of the disk and frequently modified but necessary files such as Desktop at the end. Since Desktop is an invisible file, it's useful to have a utility move it.

A good disk-optimization utility also does a better job of optimization than you can, does it faster, doesn't have to erase the disk, and provides you with useful information as it works. An example of a good disk-optimization utility is Norton Utilities Speed Disk.

Do It for Me

Here's a walk-through, using Speed Disk to optimize your hard disk.

First clean up and back up the disk. Cleaning up means getting rid of all the files you don't really want on the disk. No need to optimize them. Backing up the disk before optimizing it is a safety measure. Optimization juggles a lot of data all over your disk, and it's only good sense to make sure it's all backed up before you mess with it. The drawback to backing up just before optimizing is that you are backing up an unoptimized disk; but if you do a file-by-file or incremental backup, this is irrelevant, and in any case, the safety factor is the more serious consideration. Since optimization moves files around, you may need to deinstall copy-protected applications before optimizing and reinstall them afterward.

At this point, you invoke Norton Utilities and click on the Speed Disk button to select the optimizer. First, Speed Disk gives you a picture of the disk, with black pixels for allocated chunks of the disk and white pixels for free chunks. The chunks are not exactly equivalent to the bits in the volume bit map, since the chunk size Speed Disk uses depends on the size of the disk, but the principle is the same. Speed Disk is giving you a pixel map of the allocated chunks of the disk that can help you decide whether to optimize it.

If you next ask Speed Disk to check the disk, it will give you some advice, reporting the percentage of fragmented files; whether free space on the disk is all contiguous; and a rating of the messiness of the disk on a seven-level scale running from No Need to Optimize, on the one hand, to Dangerous Fragmentation, on the other. It also lets you know if the disk's Desktop file or directory are fragmented; fragmentation of these often-accessed files particularly hurts performance.

If Speed Disk recommends optimizing and you choose to follow its advice, you click on another button and Speed Disk optimizes the disk. The pixel map changes dynamically to reflect the new organization of the disk, so you

Shuffle Off to Optimal

| A2 A1 B2 B1 A4 A3 B4 B3 |
|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|

Figure 1: Messed up

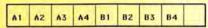


Figure 2: Fixed up

The bit shuffling necessary to optimize a disk can be a puzzle. Here is the puzzle it can be.

Suppose that two files, A and B, are each fragmented into four extents, as shown in Figure 1. A1 is the first piece of file A, A2 the second, and so on, so the desired organization is that shown in Figure 2. Further suppose, for the purposes of this puzzle, that the free space and the eight extents are all the same size, each one-ninth of the size of the disk, and that this is the smallest size the optimizer has to work with. To turn Figure 1 into Figure 2, then, the optimizer has to move the eight extents around in the nine spaces.

You're the optimizer. What is the smallest number of steps, each step consisting of moving one extent from its location to the free space, required to produce Figure 2 from Figure 1? Is there any other arrangement of the eight extents that requires more steps than this to produce Figure 2? The best answer I receive before the arbitrary and unspecified cutoff date will receive one of our coveted "I Beat the System" T-shirts.

can actually watch Speed Disk move data.

The fragmentation percentage needs to be interpreted carefully. On a hard disk used mainly to hold one large, frequently modified database, looking at the fragmentation of that one file is more meaningful than looking at the fragmentation percentage. A large hard disk that is highly fragmented takes longer to optimize than a similarly fragmented 20-megabyte hard disk, naturally, and the time required to optimize is something to take into consideration. Virtual memory requires that a large chunk (8 megabytes) of the disk be set aside for virtual-memory purposes, reducing the actual disk space on an 80-megabyte disk by 10 percent. Virtual memory and disk partitioning both make the disk effectively smaller for optimization purposes, so you might want to optimize the disk more frequently.

Norton Utilities Speed Disk is the disk optimizer I've been using since before its official release. It does the job well, gives me lots of information and advice in a usable form, and lets me operate at any level of control from doit-and-don't-bother-me to let-me-twiddle-thebits. But any good optimizer utility should do the job, and if you have a hard disk, disk optimization is a job that you should do.

And that's the real pitch of this column.



Send your solution to:
Michael Swaine
c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

Five lessons other companies have yet to learn about PostScript printing.

Genuine Adobe* PostScript.*

You need a true Adobe PostScript
printer. The Silentwriter2 290
printer from NEC. Some companies emulate PostScript with clone
interpreters or addon cartridges. Others
have limited font
capabilities. But
that's not the way to
produce eye-popping
newsletters, or 3D
charts. We've known
this since we introduced

our first Silentwriter LC 890

printer back in 1987.

MS-DOS* and Macintosh* Connectivity. That's right, the 290 works with both Macintosh and PC-compatibles.

And with its standard Centronics parallel, RS-232C, RS-422 and AppleTalk™ interfaces, the 290 is ideal for standalone or network environments.

WYSIWYG Screen Fonts.
As in What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get. Our printer support kit included with every 290 we sell includes software that lets you see all of the printer's 35 scalable typefaces before you print them out. Also included are diskettes that allow

you to install the fonts on any Macintosh or under Microsoft* Windows™ in the MS-DOS

Memory. With a full 2 MB of standard memory, there's simply no more worry. Since now you have more than enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics (letter or legal size) without losing valuable data. Plus the optional user-installable 2 MB of additional memory satisfies your need to store downloadable fonts and overlays.

Software. The Silentwriter 2290 is the printer of choice for MS-DOS or Macintosh users working with hundreds of the most popular software packages.

With an installed base of over 100,000 Silentwriters, our experience with printer software is hard to beat. Meaning you get more than just a printer, you get answers.

environment.

Since NEC began making PostScript*printers, we've learned how to stay ahead of the competition. Sure, other PostScript printers can do some of these things, but only NEC puts them all together in the Silentwriter*2 290, the printer that goes to the head of the class. To find out more about the Silentwriter2 290, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.



The Seventh-System Stretch

As the long summer afternoon of Waiting for System 7 stretches on, rumors fly and questions pop up. When will I get it? Do I really want it? Will Apple drop some features in order to get the product out this year? Are third-party developers holding up features of new products until System 7 is out? And when I get it, will I begin waiting impatiently for System 8?

From down in the dugout, I'll try to answer them all, in order. When will I get it?

May 7, 1990. But you probably meant, when will you get it? The best guess is January 1991. As Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference approached, developers and Apple watchers were speculating that System 7 wouldn't see the light of day this year and were pushing Apple to announce a firm delivery date.

Apple has now promised third-party developers working on System 7-supporting products that most Mac users will have had a chance to upgrade to System 7 by the first of the year. I think John Sculley will hold Apple to this promise. There's an operating-system war on, with many people claiming that the recently released Microsoft Windows 3.0 is better than the Mac's current system software. Sculley mentioned Windows 3.0 three times in his keynote address at this year's Developers Conference, and you get the impression that he feels that every day without System 7 is a day of lost market share.

Microsoft, which is good with names, has arranged it so that anybody who wants to be considered knowledgeable about operating systems calls Windows 3.0 Win Three.



Do I really want it?

Yes. Apple will make you want it. But you really should want System 7, because it will be a marked improvement over current System software. The consensus of those who have used it, even with all its alpha-version bugs, slugs, and gooey ughs (by which I mean that it is buggy and sluggish and that there are a few blemishes on the graphical user interface [GUI], all normal for alpha software), is that they can't go back to System 6. The new Finder, in particular, pulls off the neat trick of making the user interface more consistent and unified while at the same time putting more control of the System into users' hands.

Eventually you'll have to use System 7, since it will be the only game being dealt by the only dealer in town. (That's what Apple thinks anyway. I've altered the expression "only game in town" to hint at where Apple and I could turn out to be wrong. Other hints appear toward the end of this piece.)

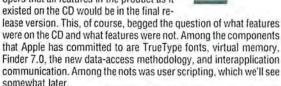
Between now and eventually, Apple is encouraging third-party developers to create "smart binaries": single versions of their products that discern which System the machine is running and perform appropriately under either System 6 or System 7 so that, theoretically, even networks of System 7 and System 6 machines with smart binaries on a server should work. Eventually is probably about two years from now.

That business of smart binaries is important, since for many users, upgrading to System 7 is not free. First, System 7 requires a minimum of 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk, so any machine not meeting these minimum requirements will have to be upgraded to run System 7. Second, many users will want to take advantage of the virtual-memory feature of System 7, which requires a 68030 machine or a PMMU (a memory-management chip). And third, it's better than a good guess that even machines with 2 megabytes of memory will need to add memory to avoid losing performance.

Will Apple drop some features in order to get the product out this year?

Yes, and every certified developer knows exactly which features, of those announced at last year's Developers Conference as part of System 7, will not be part of the first release.

At this year's Developers Conference, Apple handed out CDs containing alpha versions of System 7 and promised developers that all features in the product as it existed on the CD would be in the final re-



Are third-party developers holding up features of new products until System 7 is out?

A lot of people think so. At Macworld Expo in San Francisco last spring, there was a pervading sense of innovation on hold. One reporter said Macworld "lacked innovation"; another could not find "a single significant product." If this is so, Macworld Boston this summer will be even duller than San Francisco.

But ACIUS is not waiting, and its Macworld Expo introductions give a hint of what to expect from what Apple so endearingly calls "System 7-studly apps." In fact, Apple used ACIUS' new applications in demonstrations of interapplication communication at the Developers Conference and also used unreleased Claris software that employed Dave Winer's implementation of interapplication communication, which developers were told is compatible with System 7. Apple itself did not wait for System 7 to introduce the already long-awaited new version of HyperCard. HyperCard 2.0 does not support System 7, although the plan is to release what sounds to me like a System 7-wimpy Version 2.1 along with System 7. Perhaps I expect too much. Oh, and Ashton-Tate didn't wait to provide interapplication communication between its FullWrite and dbMac products.

Reading between the lines in one of Microsoft CEO Bill Gates' public statements, it appears that Microsoft *is* delaying new features in its Macintosh products for System 7. Right, that's the same Microsoft that sells Win Three.

When I get it, will I begin waiting impatiently for System 8?

Yes, but if you're a software developer you may do more than wait. Some features that are important to some people won't be in System 7: True multitasking. Memory protection. Support for real-

time processing. User scripting won't be a part of the initial release. System 7 is a major step forward, make no mistake, but it won't supply everything everyone might want in an operating system, and some developers are likely to treat the shortcomings as development opportunities.

Apple claims that the PC world has a confusion of DOS, Windows, and OS/2 while the Mac world will have only System 7. If third-party software developers respond to System 7's omissions by creating their own operating-system utilities, shells, or even alternatives, it may not be that simple.



Save Enough On Our To Buy Our #1



Editors And Customers Love It!

The technology behind our RM42 is the first that editors unanimously rallied around. Editors, concerned about reliability, torture tested the cartridges (one even survived an accidental flight of stairs). Our RM42 delivers infinite storage on 42Mb cartridges, and it does it faster than most hard drives (20ms).

Editors also love our M series drives.

"If I could choose from all three manufacturers . . . I'd prefer the Mirror"

Customers are using our RM42 removable drives everywhere and for everything:

- Publishers in New York are organizing projects by cartridge
- Designers in Sioux Falls are archiving entire clip art libraries
- Many of our customers are backing up data for the very first time with our RM42!

"Your [RM42] appears to be better built .. and most importantly, it was quiet. Even better was your service. You have a product and personnel to be proud of." -Judge E.R. Wedoff, Chicago, IL

We Repair The Competition's Drives



. . and we've seen them all (Apple, Jasmine, SuperMac, GCC, PCPC, Ehman, and others). We've learned a lot about how (and how not) to build a hard drive. Most

companies don't employ ESD static protection, pre-testing of sub assemblies, or utilize gold plated contacts. We do. So rest easy, your precious data is in good hands.

Factory Direct Saves You Hundreds

It's because of our direct strategy that we can deliver all this product and service at a great price. We eliminate the confusion and expense of middlemen. It's just you and us the folks who build them.

Downtime... Practically Eliminated

You're not buying bookends. These are mechanical devices that spin at 3600 RPM for their entire life. That's why we created MirrorLoan, an overnight program that speeds a loaner to you. It's just one of the essential services you shouldn't be without.

We Hand Test Each M Series Drive

| vve manu | 1621 | Lauii |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| Size (Mb) | Int. | Ext. |
| 20 | \$267 | \$347 |
| 30 | 317 | 397 |
| 40MP* | 417 | 497 |
| 45 | 367 | 447 |
| 60 | _ | 547 |
| 80 | _ | 597 |
| 80MP* | 667 | 747 |
| 105MP* | 717 | 797 |
| 200MP* | 1117 | 1197 |
| 290MP* | _ | 1997 |
| 580MP* | _ | 2497 |
| * MP designate | es premi | um drive |

While most companies sample test, we test every drive so the drive you receive is hand tested. It arrives pre-formatted, and loaded with 10Mb of software. Inside are the best and fastest components available (Quantum,

Imprimis, Seagate), an international power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables.

Our #1 Removable: The RM42

Here's what you get for \$697: Proven Syquest technology, full steel chassis, international power supply, convenience outlet, SCSI selection, RFI/EMI filtering, ultra-quiet fan, gold plated contacts, and all necessary cables. And it's backed with the longest supported warranty in the industry. It's everything you'd expect from a \$1,500 removable for \$697.

Remember, order today, it's on your desk tomorrow. 99











Mirrorlmage Printer

PixelView II Display Removable Drive



KIIt Took Time To Build A \$1,700 Display System For \$897

We sourced tubes from the same folks as Apple. We chose the same phosphor. We tuned the system to 78hz vertical refresh rate to eliminate annoying flicker. And we built in enhancements like pop-up menus, sizable cursor and menu bar, screen saver, screen copy and more! With all this for \$897, what'll you do with the \$800 difference? (hint: check out our RM42)

From Plus To Portable; We've Got You Covered

We have a PixelView I and II system for every Macintosh being made: Mac Plus, SE, SE30, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, and portable. Each PixelView system comes with everything you need: monitor, card, cables, manual, and software!

COMPARE!

| 19" Monitor | Radius | Mirror |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|
| Anti-glare | yes | yes |
| Both screens active | yes | yes |
| WYSIWYG | yes | yes |
| 78hz vertical refresh rate | no | yes |
| Tear-off/Pop-up menus | yes | yes |
| Cursor sizing | yes | yes |
| Menu sizing | yes | yes |
| Screen saver | yes | yes |
| Screen copy* | no | yes |
| Full year warranty | yes | yes |
| Dealer Markup | yes | no |
| Street Price | \$1,695 | \$897 |

(Best Street Price 4/1/90) *Mac II, SE/30

I Used To Think That Large Screens Were A Luxury. Now I Can't Live Without One.

Until now, large screen displays cost more than the computer (and yet even at those high prices, I found them to be the top productivity tool on my Macintosh). PixelView delivers that same productivity, but at prices anyone can afford.

Take One For A Test Spin (but don't say I didn't warn you)

Take my modem. Take my (gulp) hard drive, but leave me my monitor. I feel that strongly and believe you will too. Don't go another week squinting and scrolling — here's my personal guarantee to you — try either Pixelview for 30 days. If it isn't exactly what you expected, I want it back. Period. 29



TO ORDER CALL



1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-6pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136 VISA Please circle 368 on reader service card.





Color Hardcopy To The Macs.



Once you've created that breathtaking color masterpiece or designed the winning presentation on your MacintoshTM II, bring those colors to life. For brilliant color hardcopy, choose a Mitsubishi[®] color thermal printer.

Mitsubishi printers can be used with virtually all Macintosh II-based applications. These printers are easy to use and will excel in any Mac II environment where high quality, color hardcopy is essential.

The G330, G370 and G650 color thermal transfer printers unleash all the bold, bright colors of your designs—every time. And for near-photographic quality, the S340 sublimation printer utilizes a state-of-the-art "dye-diffusion" process capable of printing up to 16.7 million colors. The S340

received the 1989 MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Honorable Mention Award for Most Significant Hardware Product.

Mitsubishi color thermal printers are the logical choice for a wide variety of Macintosh II color graphic applications including graphics design, business graphics and all other color imaging applications. You'll get color to the Macs!



To find the location of your nearest Mitsubishi Electronics dealer, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R in the U.S. and Canada (in California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R).



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5Gl.

© 1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubish is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Screen image produced with permission from the following company (trademarked software package name follows company name). Strata, Inc. (StrataVision 3D) Images printed with permission from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name). Aldus Corp. (Freehand); Strata, Inc. (StrataVision 3D); Mac 'N' Stein (Thoughts).



Make Room for System 7

System 7 is on the way. Here's how to install it and start working smarter at the same time.

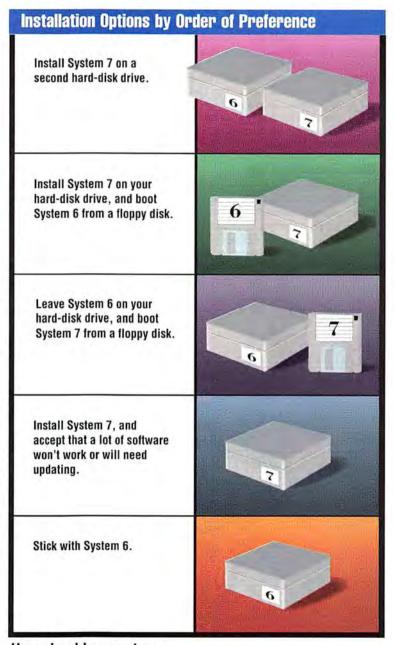
ake no mistake, System 7 is coming soon, and it's time you considered what you're going to do about it. I'm not here to tell you whether you should use it or what features it has-Mike Swaine's been handling that in his Beating the System column. No, I'm here to tell you how (while you're taking the time to install new System software) to clean up your hard disk(s) to help you work smarter. (Well, OK, here's my opinion, briefly stated: System 7 seems more robust than System 6, incorporates some desirable interface changes, and will eventually increase productivity and quality of output. In other words, I'm moving up, and I think you should too.)

First things first: System 7 will not be compatible with some current software. Some new versions of existing software will have problems with the older System 6 or will have capabilities you can't access without the new System, and an increasing number of new programs simply won't work at all with System 6. This forces you to choose either to forgo the advantages of System 7 or to tolerate the problems you'll encounter after changing to it. I've got a better solution: dual disks.

Make a Floppy

It's easy to boot a Mac from a floppy. Indeed, if a floppy disk is present in the internal drive when you first turn on your computer, the Mac attempts to boot from the System contained on that disk, if any. So the low-cost solution is to install the System version you

By Thom Hogan



How should you set up your Mac to greet System 7? The amount of trouble you have may depend on which option you choose.

plan to use most often (probably System 6 until you confirm that your applications run properly under System 7) on your hard-disk drive and create a boot floppy with the other version.

Unfortunately, if you place System 7 on the floppy boot disk, you'll give up a few things such as System 7's virtual-memory option, which can't be used if you boot from a floppy, at least with the prerelease versions of System 7 I've seen. For this reason, I suggest that you create a System 6 floppy and install System 7 on your hard-disk drive. This means you'll have to boot from the floppy most of the time, at least until things stabilize enough to use System 7 full-time.

Use a Second Hard Disk

Alternatively, you can use a second hard-disk drive or removable media for the two systems. I installed System 7 on my internal 80-megabyte drive and left System 6 on my external 210-megabyte hard-disk drive. I have to select the drive for the boot process in the Control Panel's

Startup Device cdev, which is awkward, but perhaps I'll write a quick little Fkey to take care of this process.

This scheme also lets me organize my applications. Every time I find an application that is compatible with System 7, I move it from the external hard-disk drive to the internal drive. The only applications installed on the internal drive, therefore, are those that work correctly when I boot from that drive.

Likewise, any program on the external drive is still suspect, and I avoid using it if the computer has been booted from the internal drive. The side benefit is that over time the internal drive will become more useful as a boot drive, and the external drive will contain only oddball and idiosyncratic stuff.

If you have a removable-media drive, you simply need to create separate System 6 and System 7 boot cartridges.

If you don't already have multiple harddisk drives or a removable-media drive, I suggest you buy the cheapest, smallestcapacity hard-disk drive you can find and use the scheme I've described. Sure, you might pay \$300 to \$400 for a 20-megabyte drive that isn't state of the art, but you'll more than make up for the cost by cutting down the aggravation of making the switch between systems.

One Drive Isn't Enough

Don't try to run System 7 with a single hard-disk drive. Not yet, at least. There are just too many variables, and I can almost guarantee that you'll end up in a world of MacFrustration as you encounter crashes, incompatibility problems, and minor annoyances you've never seen before. Just what things System 7 will break I don't know yet, because I'm writing this just as Apple provides the first beta version to developers. All I know so far is that you will experience problems.

The alternative is to ignore System 7 and continue with the software you've got. But be aware that System 6 is going to be slowly but surely ignored by developers. Why? Because System 7 provides





new features and capabilities that developers have been waiting for. Some companies have forged ahead on their own and invested money and time in creating interapplication-communication capabilities, kerning and rotated text, and other high-tech goodies, but in the long run, those investments are wasted if the standard revolves around things that come "free" with the computer.

Do It Right

Let's assume you've decided to take the plunge and format one of your hard-disk drives with System 7. If it's a new drive you bought just for the conversion, no problem — just follow the instructions that came with the drive and the new System software, and install away. More likely, however, you plan to install System 7 on a drive you already own that has files on it. Here are the steps I suggest:

1. Back up the files currently on the hard-disk drive. Personally, I don't use a backup program. Since I have a pair of Bernoulli 44-megabyte drives attached

to my Mac, I simply do Finder copies of about 40 megabytes of files at a time. Making backups this way takes a minimal amount of time, usually fewer than 15 minutes per cartridge. Moreover, I end up with cartridges with files on them that are directly usable by the computer, and I often put a minimal System Folder on each cartridge so that I can boot from it if necessary. I can't count the number of times this method of backup has saved the day for me (since I do a lot of product testing. I crash my machine more often and in ways that are nastier than you're likely to encounter). If worst comes to worst, I can always boot off a cartridge, reformat the hard disk, and then do a Finder copy to restore the hard disk. (Irony of ironies: Last night I saved a draft of this column. This morning I booted the machine, and it couldn't find the hard disk! Yup, out came a Bernoulli cartridge. I booted from that, found that the Startup information on the other drive had been corrupted, replaced it, and - voilà - my Mac was restored.)

But I'm getting off the track — the point is that, before doing anything else, you should make sure your System is backed up in full. That way, if you make a mistake or decide you want to go back to the way things were, you can restore everything easily. Do not skip this step!

2. Reformat your hard disk. Yes, reformat it. And I don't mean by selecting the Erase Disk command from the Finder's Special menu. Use the low-level formatting utility that came with your hard disk (for Apple-supplied drives, that's HDSetup). Doing this often catches marginal or defective sectors that can cause major problems later. This is especially important if you use your Mac in an environment that changes dramatically (because of temperature or humidity extremes, for example) during the year. Temperature changes can affect the exact placement of the head mechanism by minute amounts that can show up as problems writing to disk.

For example, consider the following worst-case scenario. You formatted the



drive in a horizontal position in no humidity when the drive was cold and the room temperature was 65 degrees. Since then you've used the drive for a year and turned it on its side, and because of the summer weather, the room is now 80

degrees with high humidity. Not only that, but your Mac has been on for ten hours and the internal temperature is relatively high (say 100 degrees). You don't need a Ph.D. in physics to know that there's absolutely no chance that the heads

are positioned exactly the same way they were when you formatted the drive. Usually, however, the small differences in track positioning are within the drive's tolerances and you don't notice any problems, but eventually under such conditions, you're likely to get a bad-sector message.

The solution is to reformat and repopulate the hard-disk drive periodically. Since you're about to install a new System, now is as good a time as any to do so. Two hints: Always format a drive in the position in which it is going to be used (horizontal or vertical), and never format a drive that's been on for less than 15

- 3. Install System 7. Once the drive's been checked and erased, you're ready to do the steps outlined by Apple in its documentation.
- 4. Add fonts, DAs, and INITs. Anything that goes into your System Folder should be installed next. Test each item after you've installed it. Installing the System Folder stuff first and all together makes the boot process as fast as it can be, because if all the fonts and INITs are in the same general portion of the disk, the head doesn't have to move much, if at all, during the boot process to load them; drive-head movement is the slowest aspect of disk-drivedom.
- 5. Make two additional folders on the desktop: Applications and Data. I'm a firm believer that you not only need to optimize the positions of files on a hard disk but that you must also organize a disk to make it convenient to back up and restore. By separating all your applications from the data on your drive, you will save yourself an enormous amount of time maintaining your system, as you'll see later.
- 6. Install all System 7 applications into the Applications folder. Make additional folders to organize the programs, if necessary. I group applications by type, so I have a WP folder, a DP folder, a DB folder, and the like. The better organized the contents of your drive are, the easier it is to find and maintain
- 7. Move your data files into the Data folder. Again, use additional folders to group related data. Instead of putting all the word-processing files into a WP folder, however, consider making a folder for each project you work on. For example, I have a folder named Articles, in which I have folders for MacUser,



The Organizer is not only a sturdy pedestal for your laser printer. It's an ideal place to store extra paper, paper trays, a hard-disk font server and toner cartridges. Built-in cable guides neatly organize your wiring, too.

Which also makes it an ideal place for a scanner, fax machine

or personal copier.

The new Organizer Jr. lets you stow your scanner, fax, copier or personal laser printer under your desk. Just roll it out when you need it. Two shelves hold extra paper.

The Organizer and Organizer Jr. come assembled and with a lifetime warranty.

For the nearest dealer, call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 203-661-9700. Or write CoStar Corp., 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, CT 06830 (fax: 203-661-1540).



to 1990 CoStar Corporation, CoStar and LabelWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corporation

Please circle 22 on reader service card.



Macintosh II Report, and so on. These folders contain files of many different types — word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics, for example — but all are related to one project.

If you're moving your data back onto the hard disk from your backup set, you'll have to perform a selective restore operation at this time.

8. Back up your drive. Again? Yes, indeed. You should always have a backup of your current configuration (and one of an older configuration that you know was stable). But note a few things about disk organization that make backups easier. First, you can create a backup set that includes only the System and Applications folders. The files in these folders normally don't change. You might add new files to these folders from time to time, but those files are ones that don't change and can usually be reinstalled easily from the disks supplied by the publisher. Label this first backup set "System."

Next, back up the Data folder, Label this backup set "Data." These are the files that are likely to change, so you'll also want to set your backup program to perform incremental backups on this set. Because you've organized your harddisk drive carefully, specifying the files to be incrementally backed up is no longer a game of browsing through every folder to remove nonessential items such as preference files. Believe me, this method saves time and energy, and should you ever need to restore your disk, you'll be able to restore it exactly as it was before (with System files stored first on the disk, followed by applications, followed by data).

9. Create an alternative boot method. If you have two hard-disk drives, make sure each one has a System Folder on it and can be booted. If you use removable-media drives, make sure you have a cartridge with the new System Folder on it and label it "Emergency Boot."

If you have only one hard-disk drive, create a floppy disk with a minimal System Folder on it and label it "Emergency Boot." I can guarantee that someday you'll find that your machine can't be started from the usual drive. That's when you'll appreciate having taken the time to perform this step.

That's it. You now have an organized, error-checked hard-disk drive with System 7 on it, a complete backup of the drive, and an emergency boot method for

the day when things don't seem to work. Sure, it took a little longer to produce than if you had just crammed System 7 onto your hard disk the easiest way, but in the long run, you'll have a more secure system and you'll save time in finding

files and archiving them.

Thom Hogan is publisher and editor of *The Macintosh II Report*. You can obtain a sample copy by sending \$2 to Thom Hogan Publishing, 329 Horizon Way, Pacifica, CA 94044.

LabelWriter? What do I need a LabelWriter for?

Harry's Hamburger Hut

Mix fonts, styles and graphics on the same label-like these actual-size samples.

An Manhattan Alam

Woody Allen
97 Minutes Rated: PG © 1981*

How about address labels? Or videocassette labels? Or labels for disks, file folders, Rolodex*cards, name tags, bar codes, art boards? The uses are endless.

The palm-sized LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1"x 3½" label (130 per roll). Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application. In ver-

tical or horizontal format.

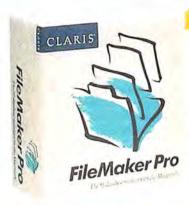
Suggested retail: \$249.95. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR (in CT, 203-661-9700). Or write CoStar Corporation, 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (fax 203-661-1540).

SEE US AT MACWORLD IN BOSTON, BOOTH 2137 BAYSIDE,

© 1990 CoStar Corporation. CoStar and LabelWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corporation.

Please circle 23 on reader service card.

R 1-800-622-7006



FileMaker Pro

(Claris Corporation)

More powerful and user friendly than FileMaker II! Choose from 100 new features including improved design capabilities, drawing tools from Claris CAD and MacDraw II, a size dialog, revised data files and support for 64 colors. Multi-user capabilities have also been enhanced through improved password protection and selected views. \$219. Upgrades from FileMaker II are FREE after April 1st.



Icon-It! 2.0

(Tactic Software) An icon is worth a thousand menus! Don't waste time fumbling through rows of menus to find program commands. Just click on the appropriate, always visible icon and set that command in motion. Its easier to use than function keys or keyboard command sequences. Use the supplied icons or design vour own. \$39.

Accountant, Inc. **Professional**

(BLOC Development) Accountant, Inc. Professional avoids the inconveniences of modular accounting programs by allowing movement from section to section within one program, thus eliminating the need for data transfer, file merges or program switches. The package includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll and Inventory, Includes features not usually found in general accounting programs, such as Job Costing and Project Management. \$345.



MacProof 3.2.1

(Lexpertise) Because you'll never get a second chance to make a first impression! Use MacProof Charles to make a first impression! Use MacProof 3.2.1 to proofread all word processing text. Check Mechanics, Word usage, Writing style and Structure. Compatible with MacWrite II V. 1.0, MacWrite V. 4.6 & 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, PageMaker 3.0, w/2MB RAM, MindWrite V.1 and V.2. **\$114.**



Mac Label Pro

ac Proof

(Avery) Avery labels just got "Mac Easy," Now you can transform your Mac into a "Label Publisher." Features include: Preset layouts for Avery Dot Matrix Labels and Laser Printer Labels; Drawing tools and a library of clip art; ability to rotate and fill patterns; serialization for sequentially numbered labels; easy mail merge and graphic importing. \$49.



available. \$175.

Vocabulearn (Penton Overseas, Inc.) The

ideal language learning tool. Vocabulearn stores the building blocks of language in versatile. interactive hypercard stacks to make language learning both simple and exciting. Includes two 90 minute audio cassettes, over 1500 useful words & expressions and Hypercard V.1.2. Available in five languages and two skill levels...Bravissimo Vocabulearni French, Spanish, German, Italian \$35. ea. Japanese \$35.

NEW! The DataDesk Switchboard

(Datadesk International) The first user-configurable keyboard: The Switchboard's unique, modular design allows arrangement of the Alpha, Cursor and Numeric keypads into comfortable positions best suited for individual computing needs. Additional input devices (trackball, vertical function keys, digitizer tablet & macro keys) replace existing keypads or can be added to the keyboard. Modules



ACCESSORIES

| CPU Stand | \$16 |
|---|--------|
| Dust Cover - Mac Ilcx RGB & Ext. Keyboar | d \$12 |
| Dust Cover - Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard | \$11 |
| Keyboard Flip | |
| Large Screen Monitor Stand | 438 |
| Laser Printer Stand | \$20 |
| Curtis | \$20 |
| Command Center | \$80 |
| EID Center Co. | |
| Teak Disk Holder - 50 | 214 |
| Teak Disk Holder – 100 | \$21 |
| Took Disk Holder - 150 | 521 |
| Teak Disk Holder – 150 Teak Double Drawer Disk Holder– 140 | 601 |
| Ergotron | 520 |
| MacTilt SE – Platinum | 000 |
| | 200 |
| I/O Designs | **** |
| Macinware Mac Ilcx Carrying Case | \$85 |
| Macinware Plus Case | 364 |
| Macinware SE Ext. Carrying Case | 5/5 |
| The Ultimate SE Carrying Case (black) | \$79 |
| Kensington | |
| Anti-Glare Filter | \$32 |
| Apple Hi-Res RGB Anti-Glare Filter | \$63 |
| Mac II CPU Stand | \$20 |
| Mac II Monitor Stand | \$64 |
| Mac II Stand w/ Extension Cables | \$64 |
| MasterPiece Mac II | \$105 |
| Power Tree 50 Surge Protector | \$54 |
| Power Backer 360 UPS | \$269 |
| System Saver Mac - Platinum | \$63 |
| Sony | |
| Disks - 1.44Mb High Density | \$22 |
| Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) | |
| Targus, Ltd. | 919 |
| Mac Plus/SE Carry Case (black) | \$5/ |
| Mac Plus/SE - Ext. Keyboard Carry Case | 950 |
| mad I may at - Ext. Neyboard Gally Gase | \$02 |

AND NETWORKS

CE Software

4th Dimension 2.0

ileMaker Pro

| OuickMail 2.2 (1-10 users) | \$315 |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| QuickMail 2.2 (1-5 users) | \$218 |
| CompuServe | Φ£ 10 |
| CompuServe Subscription Kit | \$23 |
| CompuServe Navigator | \$49 |
| DataViz | |
| MacLink Plus w/Cable | \$118 |
| Farallon | |
| PhoneNET Plus SE & II | \$33 |
| FreeSoft | |
| White Knight 11.0 | \$84 |
| Software Ventures | |
| MicroPhone II 3.0 | \$215 |
| Solutions | |
| FaxGate Plus | \$239 |
| TOPS | |
| InBox 3.0 | \$215 |
| TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle Mac | \$186 |
| TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle DOS | \$165 |
| Traveling Software | 7.47 |
| LapLink III - Connectivity Pac | \$113 |
| LapLink III – Network Pac | \$185 |
| DATABACEC | |
| DATABASES | |

\$219

| Fox Software | _ |
|------------------|-------|
| FoxBASE+/Mac 2.0 | \$290 |
| Odesta | |
| Double Helix III | \$337 |

DRIVES MacStack 20 Meg. MacStack 30 Meg \$499 MacStack 45 Meg \$589 MacStack 60 Meg \$640 MacStack 80 Meg \$769 MacStack 44 Meg Removable Drive \$839 **Cutting Edge** \$149 \$309 30+ Meg Under the Mac Drives \$379 45+ Meg Under the Mac Drives 60+ Meg Under the Mac Drives 80+ Meg Under the Mac Drives 45 Meg Removable Hard Drive \$435 \$469 \$529 Fujitsu 800K Floppy Disk Drive ... Peripheral Land, Inc. Cartridge for Turbo 40 Mb Infinity Turbo 40 Meg \$149 \$109 Infinity Turbo Dual 40 Meg Turbo Floppy \$1.798 \$345 Power User 20 Meg Drive 30 Meg Drive \$359 45 Meg Drive 60 Meg Drive \$459 80 Meg Drive \$499

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

\$679

44 Meg Removable Drive

A Laction Improcesion

| A Lasting impression | |
|--|------|
| ResurnExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver.) | \$38 |
| ResumExpert Cover Letters | \$38 |
| Computer Science & Engineering | \$38 |
| Education Edition | \$38 |
| Finance & Banking | \$38 |
| Arts & Leisure Edition | \$38 |
| Health Care Edition | \$38 |
| Manager Edition | \$38 |
| Manager Edition | \$38 |
| Students Edition | \$38 |
| Broderbund | |
| Shufflepuck Cafe | \$22 |
| SimCity | \$28 |
| The Playroom | \$29 |
| Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? | \$28 |
| Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? | \$28 |
| Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? | \$27 |
| | |
| Ferrari Grand Prix 1 6 | \$31 |
| Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator | \$23 |
| P51 Mustang 2.04 | \$30 |
| Penton Overseas | |
| Vocabul earn Lyl. 1: German, French | |
| Italian Spanish each | \$35 |
| VocabuLearn Lvl. 1: German, French, Italian, Spanish each VocabuLearn Lvl. 2: German, French, | 000 |
| Italian, Spanisheach | \$35 |
| VocabuLearn Level 1 or 2 Japanese each | \$35 |
| Silicon Beach | ψου |
| Dark Castle or Beyond Dark Castle | \$31 |
| Spectrum Holobyte | |
| Tetris | 910 |
| Welltris | \$10 |
| VOD Corneration | |
| MacGolf Classic | 951 |
| NFL Challenge | 853 |
| Road Racer | |
| TaskMaker | |
| I GONIVIGNOS TOTAL DE LA CONTRACTOR DE L | ψZU. |

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

| AND TAKEN AND AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH | |
|--|-----------|
| Adobe Systems, Inc. | |
| Adobe Type Manager 2.0 | \$55 |
| Adobe Plus Pack | \$108 |
| Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 | \$58 |
| Adobe Type Reunion | \$38 |
| Illustrator 3.0 | \$357 |
| Photoshop | \$499 |
| Smart I, II, III or IV | each \$83 |
| Streamline | \$224 |
| TypeAlign | \$57 |
| Aldus | |
| Freehand 2.0 | \$328 |
| PageMaker 4.0 | \$499 |
| Persuasion 2.0 | \$328 |
| Altsys | 4020 |
| Art Importer | \$89 |

CHECK OUR PRICES! Mac (1) 2 2 2 3 3

| Fontastic Plus 2.02 | \$50 |
|--|---------|
| Fontographer 3.05 | |
| Metamorphosis | \$149 |
| Bright Star Technology interFACE | |
| interFACE | \$249 |
| Dendarkund | |
| TypeStyler The Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM | \$114 |
| The Whole Earth Catalog - CD-ROM | \$89 |
| Claris | 111.000 |
| MacDraw II | \$289 |
| MacPaint Custom Applications Freedom of Press | \$92 |
| Custom Applications | |
| Freedom of Press | \$255 |
| Deneba Software | |
| Deneba Software Canvas 2.1 | .\$188 |
| UltraPaint | \$123 |
| Digital Vision, Inc. Computer Eyes for Mac - Color | |
| Computer Eyes for Mac - Color | \$348 |
| Electronic Arts | |
| Electronic Arts Studio/1 | \$94 |
| Studio/8 Farallon Computing MacRecorder 2.0 | \$294 |
| Farallon Computing | |
| MacRecorder 2.0 | \$158 |
| ScreenRecorder | \$124 |
| Insight Development | |
| Insight Development MacPrint | \$94 |
| Latracat | |
| ColorStudio | 1.579 |
| DesignStudio | |
| FontStudin | \$458 |
| ImageStudio 1.5 LetraStudio Ready, Set. Go 4.5 | \$139 |
| LetraStudio | \$273 |
| Ready, Set. Go 4.5 | \$165 |
| MacroMind | |
| MacroMind Director | \$439 |
| Metro Image Base Full line availablee | |
| Full line availablee | a. \$85 |
| OLDUVAI | |
| VideoPaint | \$279 |
| Quark | |
| QuarkStyle | \$164 |
| XPress 3.0 | \$479 |
| Silicon Beach | |
| Digital Darkroom | \$248 |
| Personal Press | \$199 |
| SuperPaint 2.0 | \$124 |
| Super3D 2.1 | \$315 |
| Super3D 2.1 SuperCard 1.5 Spinnaker/Springboard PLUS Springboard Publisher | \$189 |
| Spinnaker/Springboard | |
| PLUS | .\$115 |
| Springboard Publisher | \$107 |
| Strata | |
| StrataVision 3D | \$375 |
| Strategic Mapping, Inc. MapMaker 4.5 | |
| MapMaker 4.5 | \$289 |
| CunorMac | |
| PixelPaint Professional | .\$388 |
| Tactic Software | |
| ArtClips 1st Edition | \$50 |
| ArtClips 2nd Edition | \$64 |
| ArtFonts | |
| du manermanananananananananan | |

| Icon-It! 2.0 | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Timeworks | |
| Publish It! Easy | \$112 |
| DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 | \$114 |

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

| CoStar | |
|---|---------|
| LabelWriter | \$185 |
| The Organizer (LaserWriter II Stand) Farallon Computing | \$184 |
| Timbuktu 3.1 | \$95 |
| Timbuktu Remote | |
| Kennect Technology | |
| Drive 2.4 | \$329 |
| Rapport | \$199 |
| Micron | |
| 8-Bit Video Card NB6-48 | \$369 |
| Microtek | |
| Microtek MSF-300GS Scanner | \$1,589 |
| Microtek MSF-300Z Color Scanner | \$1,629 |
| RasterOps | |
| RasterOps Colorboard 264 | \$699 |
| Sharp | |
| The Wizard | \$229 |
| Wizard Time Management Software | \$99 |
| Mac Linking Cable and Software ThunderWare | \$99 |
| LightningScan | \$385 |
| ThunderScan Plus | \$199 |
| | 1000 |

INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES

| Calcomp | |
|------------------------|-------|
| WIZ Tablet | \$159 |
| Datadesk International | |
| HyperDialer | \$35 |
| Mac-101 Keyboards | \$129 |
| Switchboard | |
| Kensington | |
| Turbo Mouse | \$108 |
| Key tronic | |
| Mac Pro Keyboard | \$118 |
| Koala | |
| MacVision 3.0 | \$259 |
| Kraft | |
| Joystick Premium III | \$49 |
| Kraft ADB Trackball | \$79 |
| | \$39 |
| MicroSpeed | |
| MacTrac ADB | \$75 |
| MicroTouch | |
| The UnMouse | \$189 |
| Mouse Systems | |
| Little Mouse | \$75 |
| Trackball ADB | |
| Practical Solutions | |
| Cordess Mouse | \$95 |



(Letraset) Ready, Set, Got 4.5 has added PMS color support, gray-level editing for TIFF files and comprehensive control over type, including fractional type sizes. It provides a choice of either user-designed automatic grids or free-form layout. Precise placement control makes it easy to create complex designs. The integrated word processor includes spell checking and can search and replace in type specs. (desktop publishing) \$165.

FREE STANDOUT!

When you purchase both Ready, Set, Go! 4.5 and ImageStudio for only \$299!

ImageStudio 1.5

(Letraset) Get complete creative control over cleanup and touchup tasks for computer graphics. ImageStudio improves the appearance of scanned images, video, clip art or paint and draw program work, It supports 64 shades of gray and enables adjustment of contrast and brightness to sharpen details, bring out highlights and hide unnecessary portions. Includes a wide variety of tools and special effects. \$139.



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3.

HUGE INVENTORY – We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disks, ribbons and accessories.

FREE GROUND SHIPPING – We ship in-stock items the same day.



- ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANTY.
- WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP Visa and MasterCard accepted.
- CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

 ACCEPTED call us now for credit approval.

 COD orders, add \$7 cash or certified check only.
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME Outside continental USA for shipping charges and policies.
- **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE** (8AM to 6PM EST.)

ORDER BY
PHONE OR MAIL
We ship same day.
(choose free ground
or overnight \$3.00.)



Mac 9: (02233



1-800-622-7006

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)

CORPORATE EDUCATION & AEROSPACE ORDERS WELCOME

VISA

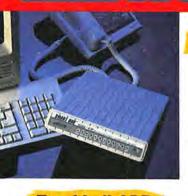
Price and availability subject to change without notice. Sales tax: CT and NJ residents add sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

All products covered by 120-day limited warranty.

© 1990 MacShopper Inc.
Tele-Plaza, Lakewood, NJ 08701-9836

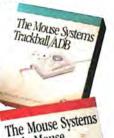
| Tele-Plaza, Box 797, Lakewood, NJ 08701- Product Name | Quantity | Cost ea. | Total |
|--|------------|-----------------|-------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | - | | |
| | Total Merc | handise | |
| My computer is | Sales Tax | manuisc | |
| enclose my check for \$ | | Delivery \$3.00 | |
| Or charge my MasterCard or VISA | TOTAL | | - |
| | Exp. date: | | |
| | EXP. Gale. | | |

-800-622-7006



Smart One 9600 bps V.32 Modem

(Best Data) This 9600 bps modem has MNP protocols (levels 1-5) for error correction and data compression (allows throughput up to 19,200 bps). It's compatible with CCITT protocols for transmission rates from 300 to 9600 bps and with the Hayes AT commands. Includes software/cable Comes with manufacturer's five-year warranty. \$695.



Trackball ADB

(Mouse Systems) Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Ergonomically designed for hours of comfort while providing smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. \$69.

Little Mouse

Because it's easier to maneuver a sports car than a bus. Little Mouse combines advanced optical technology with the latest CMOS analog/digital chip design to produce the smallest, lightest, most accurate mouse possible. \$75.



Metro **ImageBase Electronic Art**

(Metro ImageBase) High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready to use art. Enhance

ers of ready to use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file - 100 per package. Packages available: Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, ReportMaker, Borders & Boxes and 9 others.

Little Mouse

\$85. each

After Dark 2.0

(Berkeley Systems) After Dark prevents screen burn-in—and does it with style! In fact any style you like. Choose from its library of over 30 different displays including lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed and a basic dimmer. Or use your own artwork to create custom screen savers. After Dark also offers password protection for your screen. \$24.





interFACE

(Interactive Facial Animation
Construction Environment)
(Bright Star) This new multimedia animation
product enables users to create agents for a
host of software applications including
corporate training, directional kiosk,
education and softads, interFACE works
with MacroMind Director, Wingz, Foxbase,
4th Dimension, SuperCard, HyperCard,
Media Tracks, MacRecorder, and most construction environments which support external commands. \$249.

MacPro Keyboard

(**KeyTronic**) The Mac Pro keyboard feels better, lasts longer and offers more features for your money. Key Tronic's new ADB-compatible 105-key MacPro features an enlarged L-

shaped Return key and Dual-legend keycaps for faster, more accurate data entry. Includes FREE copy of award winning macro package Tempo II. Backed by a three year Manufacturer warranty.



INSTRUCTIONAL SOFTWARE

Personal Training Each series offers a beginning, intermediate, or advanced level. (each 90-minute tutorial contains an audio cas-sette, disk of lesson files, and a summary card).
Personal Training for Excel
Personal Training for FileMaker II.
Personal Training for FreehandI.... each \$36 Personal Training for HyperCard ... Personal Training for Illustrator 88 each \$36 each \$36 Personal Training for Macintosh B1 The Basics (2 floppy drives) ... B2 The Basics (Plus or SE w/ HD) B3 The Basics (Mac II w/HD) ... Personal Training for Persuasion ... Personal Training for PageMaker ... \$36 \$36 \$36

MEMORY/UPGRADES

Voice & Video
Excel 2.2 Getting Started –VCR Tape
Excel 2.2 Advanced – VCR Tape
PageMaker Getting Started – VCR Tape
Word 4.0 Getting Started – VCR Tape

Word 4.0 Advanced - VCR Tape

each \$36

each \$36

\$35

\$35

\$35

Personal Training for Word .. Personal Training for Works

Voice & Video

| 1 Meg SIMMs | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| 120ns | \$75 |
| Dove | |
| MacSnap Toolkit | \$9 |
| MaraThon 020 MSE | \$579 |
| MaraThon 030 Accelerator | \$449 |
| Orchid Technology | |
| MacSprint II | \$249 |

MODEMS AND FAX

| Abaton | |
|---|--|
| InterFax 12/48 | \$264 |
| InterFax 24/96 | |
| Best Data Products | |
| SmartOne 2400/1200 | \$145 |
| SmartOne 9600 bps v32 | \$695 |
| Travel Modem | \$220 |
| Dove | |
| DoveFAX Desktop | \$270 |
| Orchid Technology | |
| Orchid Technology OrchidFax Modem | \$446 |
| Prometheus | |
| ProModern 2400M Ext | \$190 |
| ProModem 2400SE Internal | \$200 |
| ProModem 2400 MFax | \$200 |
| Supra Corporation | |
| SupraModem 2400 | \$120 |
| oup and the state of the state | The state of the s |

SOFTWARE

| Aapps Corp. | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| DigiVideo | 4300 |
| Micro TV | |
| Advanced Software | |
| DocuComp | \$89 |
| AEC Management Systems | |
| AEC Information Manager | \$400 |
| FastTrack Schedule 1.5 | |
| Avery | |
| Mac Label Pro | \$49 |
| Rior Davolanment | |
| Accountant Inc. Professional | \$345 |
| Caere | |
| OmniPage 2.1 | \$538 |
| OmniPage 2.1 | ea \$70 |
| Claric | |
| MacProject II | \$365 |
| MacWrite II | |
| Connectix | |
| Virtual 2.0 PMMU (Mac II) | \$187 |
| Virtual 030 2.0 VM3 | \$114 |
| Dantz | |
| Retrospect | \$148 |
| DeltaPoint, Inc. | |
| DeltaPoint, Inc. DeltaGraph | \$97 |
| | |
| Big Thesaurus Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 | \$63 |
| Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 | \$124 |
| Exodus Software | |
| Retriever | \$59 |
| Informix | |
| WingZ 1.1 | \$244 |
| Insignia | |
| Soft PC (Mac II) | \$244 |
| Intuit | |
| Quicken 1.5 | \$35 |

| Kaetron | |
|--|-------|
| Kaetron TopDown | \$190 |
| Lavered | |
| At Once! | \$284 |
| Lavaartica | |
| MacProof 3.2.1 | \$114 |
| Lifetree | |
| Correct Grammar | \$49 |
| Meca | **** |
| Managing Your Money | \$122 |
| Microsoft Excel 2.2 or Word 4.0 | 6240 |
| PowerPoint 2.01 | \$244 |
| The Microsoft Office | \$525 |
| The Microsoft Office | CALL |
| Works 2.0 | \$177 |
| Mala Draga | |
| For The Record | \$28 |
| WillMaker 3.0 | \$31 |
| OLDUVAI Corporation | 1.6 |
| Read-It! OCR 2.1 Read-It! OCR Personal 2.0 | \$278 |
| Read-II! UCK Personal 2.0 | \$125 |
| Portfolio Systems Dynodex w binder & paper | ec. |
| Power Up | 501 |
| Address Book Plus with Binder | \$83 |
| Reference Software | φυλ |
| Reference Software Grammatik Mac 1.0 | \$51 |
| Round Lake Publishing | |
| LetterWorks | \$59 |
| Sensible Software Sensible Grammar | |
| Sensible Grammar | \$51 |
| Softstream | |
| Endeavor Planner | \$95 |
| Symantec Corporation | \$125 |
| THINK's LightspeedC 4.0 | 0166 |
| Symmetry | \$100 |
| Symmetry KeyPlan | \$243 |
| | |
| WriteNow 2.2 | \$117 |
| Wolfram Research Mathmatica Mac II 1.2 | |
| Mathmatica Mac II 1.2 | \$719 |
| | |
| WordPerfect 1.0.4 | \$228 |
| THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH | - |
| UTILITIES | |
| | |
| 1st Aid Software | 122 |
| Complete Undelete | \$34 |
| Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit | \$114 |
| Sector Collector Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener | 330 |
| CanOpener | \$60 |
| ananan Systems | |
| Shortcut | \$45 |
| Stuffit Deluxe | \$63 |
| Al Coff | - |

| Complete Undelete 334 Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit \$114 Sector Collector \$36 Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener \$62 Aladdin Systems Shortcut \$45 Stufflt Deluxe \$53 ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 \$53 Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 \$42 MasterJuggler 1.5 \$63 MultiDisk 1.2 \$48 American Power Conversion Power Chute \$67 ASD FileGuard Extended \$139 Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Bravo SPAMM \$48 Fifth Generation System DiskLock \$105 FastBack II \$105 Power Station \$33 Suitcase II 1.2 \$42 HJC/Microm Virex 2.7 \$56 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C \$107 NightWatch 1.03 \$86 OutckLock 1.0 \$55 OLDUVAI MultiClip \$69 On Technology On Location \$74 Somak Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation \$78 Symantec Corporation \$78 Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation \$78 | 1st Aid Software | |
|---|------------------------------------|------|
| Sector Collector \$36 | Complete Undelete | \$34 |
| Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener | Deluxe 1st Aid Software Kit | 114 |
| Abbott Systems, Inc. CanOpener | Sector Collector | \$36 |
| Aladdin Systems Shortcut \$45 Shortcut \$45 Shortcut \$45 Shortcut \$53 ALSoft DiskExpress 2.04 Sistem \$53 ShortCut \$53 ShortCut \$53 ShortCut \$42 MasterJuggler 1.5 \$63 MultiDisk 1.2 \$48 American Power Conversion Power Chute \$67 ASD \$67 ShultiDisk 1.2 \$48 Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Bravo \$74 String \$105 Span \$107 Span \$10 | Abbott Systems, Inc. | 190 |
| Aladdin Systems Shortcut \$45 Shortcut \$45 Shortcut \$45 Shortcut \$53 ALSoft DiskExpress 2.04 Sistem \$53 ShortCut \$53 ShortCut \$53 ShortCut \$42 MasterJuggler 1.5 \$63 MultiDisk 1.2 \$48 American Power Conversion Power Chute \$67 ASD \$67 ShultiDisk 1.2 \$48 Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Bravo \$74 String \$105 Span \$107 Span \$10 | CanOpener | \$62 |
| Stuffit Deluxe | Aladdin Systems | |
| Stuffit Deluxe | Shortcut | \$45 |
| ALSoft DiskExpress II 2.04 | Stuffit Deluye | \$63 |
| DiskExpress 2.04 \$53 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$42 \$40 | Al Soft | - |
| Font/DA Juggler Plus 1.16 \$42 | DiskEynress II 2 04 | \$53 |
| MasterJuggler 1.5 \$63 | Font/DA lunder Plus 1 16 | \$42 |
| American Power Conversion | Maetar lunglar 1 5 | 463 |
| American Power Conversion | MultiDiek 1 2 | \$40 |
| ASD Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Bravo SPAMM \$48 Fifth Generation System DiskLock \$105 FastBack II \$105 Power Station \$33 Suitcase II 1.2 \$42 HJC/Microm Virex 2.7 \$56 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C \$107 NightWatch 1.03 \$36 QuickLock 1.0 \$55 QUickLock | American Power Conversion | 440 |
| ASD Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Bravo SPAMM \$48 Fifth Generation System DiskLock \$105 FastBack II \$105 Power Station \$33 Suitcase II 1.2 \$42 HJC/Microm Virex 2.7 \$56 Kent Marsh MacSafe 1.08C \$107 NightWatch 1.03 \$36 QuickLock 1.0 \$55 QUickLock | Power Chute | 407 |
| FileGuard Extended \$139 Berkeley System Design, Inc. After Dark 2.0 \$24 Bravo \$25 Bra | ACD | 201 |
| Berkeley System Design, Inc. | ASU FileConed Futended | 120 |
| SPAVO SPAMM \$48 | rileGuard Extended | 139 |
| SPAVO SPAMM \$48 | Berkeley System Design, Inc. | *** |
| SPAMM | After Dark 2.0 | 524 |
| DISKLOCK \$105 | Bravo | |
| DISKLOCK \$105 | SPAMM | \$48 |
| DISKLOCK \$105 | Fifth Generation System | |
| Power Station \$33 \$33 \$33 \$34 \$42 \$42 \$42 \$45 \$42 \$45 | DISKLOCK | 105 |
| Suitcase 1.2 \$42 | FasiBack II | 105 |
| HJC/Microm \$56 Kent Marsh \$56 Kent Marsh \$68 \$107 NightWatch 1.03 \$86 Outsklock 1.0 \$55 OLDUVAI \$55 OLDUVAI \$69 On Technology On Location \$74 Somak \$50 Soma | | |
| Virex 2.7 \$56 Kent Marsh \$107 MacSafe 1.08C \$107 NightWatch 1.03 \$86 QuickLock 1.0 \$55 OLDUVAI \$60 MultiClip \$69 On Technology \$74 Somak \$67 Script Edit \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation \$78 Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | Suitcase II 1.2 | \$42 |
| Kent Marsh \$107 MacSale 1,08C \$107 NightWatch 1,03 \$36 QuickLock 1,0 \$55 OLDUVAI \$69 MultiClip \$69 On Technology \$74 Somak \$cript Edit \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac \$57 DiskFit \$57 Symantec Corporation \$58 Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | HJC/Microm | |
| MacSale 1,08C \$107 NightWatch 1,03 \$86 QuickLock 1,0 \$55 OLDUVAI \$69 MultiClip \$69 On Technology \$74 Somak \$74 Script Edit \$49 ShaperMac \$59 DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5,0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | | \$56 |
| Night Watch 1.03 \$86 Out ok Lock 1.0 \$55 OLDUVAI \$55 Multi Clip \$69 On Technology 0n Location Somak \$74 Somak \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac \$57 DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | Kent Marsh | |
| Night Watch 1.03 \$86 Out ok Lock 1.0 \$55 OLDUVAI \$55 Multi Clip \$69 On Technology 0n Location Somak \$74 Somak \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac \$57 DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | MacSafe 1.08C | 107 |
| OLDUVAI MultiClip \$69 On Technology 0n Location \$74 Somak \$69 Script Edit \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac \$57 DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantex Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | NightWatch 1.03 | \$86 |
| MultiClip \$69 On Technology 0 On Location \$74 Somak \$49 Script Edit \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | QuickLock 1.0 | \$55 |
| On Technology On Location \$74 Somak Script Edit \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | OLDUVAI | |
| On Technology On Location \$74 Somak Script Edit \$49 SharpenUp \$59 SuperMac DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | MultiClip | \$69 |
| Somak \$49 SharpenUp \$59 | On Technology | |
| Somak \$49 SharpenUp \$59 | On Location | \$74 |
| SharpenUp \$59 | | |
| SharpenUp \$59 | Script Edit | \$49 |
| DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation \$63 Symantee Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | SharpenUp | \$59 |
| DiskFit \$57 SuperSpool 5.0 \$58 Symantec Corporation \$63 Symantee Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 \$63 | SuperMac | |
| SuperSpool 5.0 | DiskFit | \$57 |
| Symantec Corporation Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0\$63 | SuperSpool 5.0 | \$58 |
| Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 | Symantec Corporation | *** |
| | Symantec Antivirus for the Mac 2.0 | \$63 |
| | | |

\$64

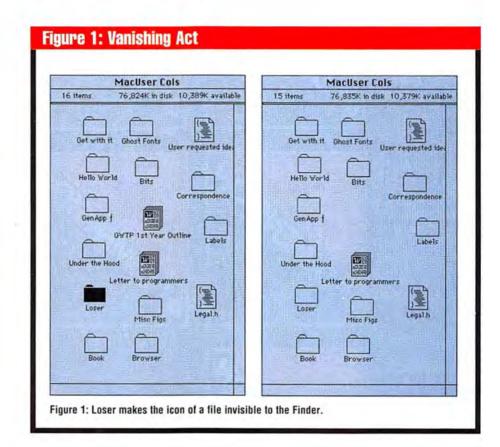
Symmetry

Acta Advantage



Let's Get Lost

Once in a while, every Mac user needs a little privacy. Do you have something to hide? Then Loser is the answer.



oser is a simple application that sets or clears a file's invisibleattribute bit. When this bit is set, the Finder pretends the file isn't there. It won't draw the file's icon on the desktop or report its name in a directory listing. The effect on the desktop is that the file is lost, or just not there. Loser can, of course, make the file visible again by clearing the bit.

The technique isn't foolproof. Other programs that read and display directory information, such as ResEdit and DiskTools II, ignore this bit and reveal the file's existence. But Loser gives you a first line of defense against the average snoop.

Loser's simplicity in the software-application layer, where it sets or clears the bit, gives us an ideal opportunity to examine user-interface mechanics. This month we'll cover the Standard File Package, a set of routines and structures supplied as a PACK resource in the System file; take a look at adding controls to dialog boxes; and explain the use of hook procedures in C. But let's begin by discussing Loser's origins, which should shed some light on design-process dynamics.

MacUser's Security

Loser is part of a set of utilities called MacUser's Security that you can find on Zmac, the MacUser/MacWeek on-line service. Code of the West (Kurt's software-engineering

By Kurt W. G. Matthies and Thom Hogan

Which Database?

4 th DIMENSION now offers the easiest-to-implement relational capabilities; its overall functionality and programming capabilities may make it the first real Macintosh database standard. INFOWORLD, September 1989





4 th DIMENSION outshines all the other databases with its number of features and rich database development environment (...) Of the current programs, 4th DIMENSION is the most complete and powerful. BYTE, January 1990

Given that 4 D was the first program to allow database designers to build a Macintosh interface, Acius has the advantage of experience over its competition.

MacWEEK, June 1989





ACIUS has created a rich environment for database users at all levels. MACWORLD, January 1990

4 th DIMENSION 2.0 is a rare treat (...) You really can create powerful multifile database systems without getting involved in coding at all. MACUSER, February 1990





ONIN the Best!

To order a \$20 demonstration kit. Call (408) 253-DEMO

+16+10/5



company) developed this trio of programs exclusively for MacUser. Security also contains Shredder, which permanently deletes files by shredding them, and Scrambler, which password-encrypts your files with the same DES algorithm that's used to protect our national secrets. To download Security from Zmac, type GO ZMAC at any CompuServe prompt and look in the MacUser Power Tools Download section.

Designing for Fun and Profit

When Code of the West contracted with MacUser to write MacUser's Security, we were presented with a programrequirements document. This document was informal, consisting of a paragraph describing what each utility should do. Informality is OK - the essential element of a requirements document is completeness. Design shouldn't begin before all the requirements are down on paper.

Once the requirements were agreed on, we began the design by developing a functional specification. The purpose of this document is twofold. First, it defines what the program should do, how its user interface should look, and what its major features should be, thereby providing you and your client with a written description of the finished product. Second, it serves as a platform from which you can come to a mutual understanding of what the deliverables comprise.

The functional specification also provides your first opportunity to consider implementation details. To write the functional spec, you need to do a preliminary design, which is where you consider alternative strategies for meeting the requirements, before you sit down to write a line of code. Program structure is worked out at this stage, as is a rough cut at the hows and wheres of key passages in the code. Any form you choose for this design is OK - pseudocode, flowcharts, data-flow diagrams, or Buhr diagramswhatever form makes sense to you and the project. The important thing is that you write it down. Taking the time to think the details through before you commit them to code and writing them down so that you stay on track can save you time overall.

The Loser Interface

Because Loser does so little in the application layer, the design issues naturally focused on the user interface, which has two requirements. First, a file needs



Figure 2: The Loser dialog box

Taking the time to think the details through before you commit them to code can save you time.

to be selected for losing or finding. Our first impulse was to use the Finder for file selection - Mac users are familiar with the desktop's point-click-drag selection techniques - and hide the selected files. This solution raises a few questions, however. How do you find invisible files? Because invisible files' icons don't appear on the desktop, the application needs another way to select these files. Why support two modes of selection? Another problem with this solution is that the Finder has no documented programming interface. How do you know which files are selected on the desktop?

The only application we're aware of that reads the Finder's memory and determines which files are currently selected on the desktop is Aladdin's Magic Menu, a utility that extends the Finder's capabilities. The engineers at Aladdin discovered the technique of finding the Finder's selected files by searching through the Finder's data structures only after hours of arduous debugging and rummaging around in RAM - a grim prospect. This technique also has a tenuous future: Aladdin will have to react to changes in the Finder with each release of System software. So, an apparently slick interface has the potential to become a maintenance nightmare.

For these reasons, we decided to simplify the interface and not use the Finder for file selection. Instead, we chose to use

\$\$\$\$¹/2

Double the Capacity of Any Disk Drive

DiskDoubler

"DiskDoubler rates as the best of its kind" - Steve Bobker, MacUser

DiskDoubler™ is a remarkable new software program that dramatically increases the storage capacity of any Macintosh disk drive. Simply select a file, and choose "Compress" from the DiskDoubler menu in the Finder. Blindingly fast, DiskDoubler compresses your files by a factor of two, three, or even ten times!

MacUser's toughest reviewer Steve Bobker reported: DiskDoubler's "Performance is outstanding." Bobker went on to give DiskDoubler 1.0 a four-and-a-half mouse rating.

DiskDoubler 2.0 is now available, with new features that make it even faster and easier to use. If you know how to use the Finder, you already know how to use DiskDoubler. And DiskDoubler uses an ultra-safe scheme that prevents data loss-even if the power fails.

Everyone should have DiskDoubler. It's like getting another hard disk for free. That's why exhilarated users have made DiskDoubler a best-selling product.

Get DiskDoubler today and join the thousands of Mac users who've discovered that there's no easier, faster or more reliable way to increase the capacity of their disk drives.



See DiskDoubler in action at MAC-WORLD Expo/Boston, booth #159.

Salient*

Salient Software, Inc. 3101 Avalon Court Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 852-9567

Available from MacConnection at 800-334-4444.

Please circle 112 on reader service card.

When you're never seen before. cial set of tools.

There's a reason why Apple has always been recognized as the place where the most innovative software shows up first.

We match the incredible power of Macintosh® computers with the most sophisticated developer tools on the market to help people create powerful new applications.

And now, through Developer Tools Express and APDA, we're making these tools available to all developers.

So you have access to programs like Macintosh Programmer's Workshop and MacApp.

These premier Macintosh development environments allow you to code applications in a variety of languages. Like C, Object Pascal and C++.

Or communications tools like MacWorkStation™ and CL/1™ that give you transparent access to data and applications residing on remote computers.

And with its interactive nature, Macintosh Allegro Common Lisp — a complete implementation of the Common Lisp standard — lets you model your application quickly and fill in the details later.

To find out how easy it can be to obtain these tools, call us today. We'll tell you more about Developer Tools Express, APDA customer services and our developer training programs.

Because giving you the power to be your best isn't the only thing we do at Apple. We give you the tools to turn the power on.

To get your hands on Apple® development tools, call 1-800-282-2732*

The power to be your best.™





Creating the Loser Dialog Box

The sfGetFile dialog box of the Standard File Package contains buttons, a list box, and other controls for file-system navigation - and its procedures expect these items to be in the proper order. You can, however, customize this dialog box by appending new items at the end of the list. Loser's dialog box needs three additional items: a title and two radio buttons. Although the modified DITL resource is included with the complete source code for Loser, you might be interested in how to modify it yourself.

Using ResEdit (version 1.2 is the current release), open the System file and Loser's resource file. Make sure you read the warning you get when you open the System file: Tread lightly in here. In the System window, you'll see a list of resource names - four-character tags for the various types. Find the one named DLOG, and double-click on it to reveal all the dialog-box templates the System contains. Find template number -4,000, select it with a single click, and select Copy from the Edit menu to place a copy of the template on the Clipboard. Now select the Loser resource file by clicking on its window, and paste the template into it. Repeat this process for DITL -4,000, copying the template from the System file and pasting it into the application's resource file.

You now have all the necessary resources in Loser's resource file, so you can close the System file by using the goaway box in the upper left-hand corner of the appropriate windows. Don't save any changes in the System file! If you've inadvertently modified the System file, perhaps by selecting Cut instead of Copy, you'll get the "Are you sure you don't want to save?" message. The purpose of this exercise is not to modify the System, so don't save changes here. You might do some serious damage.

You should be working exclusively with the Loser resource file now. The one thing you need to do is renumber these new resources. Navigate to the new DLOG, and renumber it 65. You do this by finding it, selecting it (again with a single click), and using Get Info in the File menu. You are presented with a dialog box that lets you change the number and ID of the resource. If you already have this resource in your file - because you're working on the Loser resource file that we have supplied for you on Zmac or by mail order - then ResEdit won't let you set this number to 65. Never fear - use 66 in this case. Next renumber the DITL resource in the same manner, either to 65 or to 66, so it matches the DLOG's ID.

The next thing you need to do is link the DITL to the DLOG. Open the DLOG (65 or 66) and select Display as Text from the DLOG menu. In the dialog box presented, change the value of the itemsID field to the same number you just assigned to the DITL.

Next, you'll be enlarging the window to make room at the bottom for the controls. You can do this in two ways, but because you're looking at the text representation of the DLOG. it's easiest to enter the numbers into the edit boxes. The values for Loser's window are top. 32; left, 46; bottom, 312; and right, 388, While you're in there, make sure the procID field is 1. This field defines the window type that the Window Manager will draw for the dialog box. Figure A shows the complete contents of the

Now select Display Graphically from the DLOG menu. You should be looking at a minirepresentation of the dialog-box window on a Mac screen. Isn't ResEdit cute? Double-click on this window, and the DITL contents should zoom into a full-sized window for editing. All the items in this particular DITL have to be in the list and in the right order, or the Standard File Package won't know what's what. There are even a couple of items off-screen that you don't see.

Every item has a DITL list number to identify it. Try double-clicking on the Cancel button. You will be presented with ResEdit's DITLitem-editing dialog box. The title of this window is "Edit DITL Item #3" because this item is number 3 in the DITL list. SFGetFile knows that the Cancel button is #3 because it was compiled into the package back in Cupertino, long before any of us were born. Please don't change the order of the controls.

The window should match what you see in Figure B. When you've finished looking, close it with the go-away box in the upper left-hand corner.

Next comes the painful process of moving all the existing items down in the window to make room for Loser's title. You do this by selecting each item one by one (single-click on the item) and dragging. Selected items have a highlighted "handle" at their lower right-hand corner. Try to keep all items in the same relative location, but move them downward about threequarters of an inch (60 pixels or so). For finer tuning, you can choose to double-click on an item and enter the local coordinates in the DITL edit window.

This ResEdit DITL edit window (Figure B) is the interface you use for both editing and creating new items. Items are assigned sequentially. The next free item in the SFGetFile dialog box is #11, so Loser will use items 11, 12, and 13 for the dialog-box title, the Lose File button, and the Find File button, respectively. Item 11, the title, is a

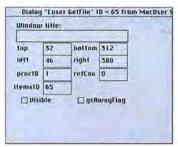


Figure A: The SFGetFile DLOG template in text mode

| Button Check box Radio control | © Enabl | |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----|
| O Static text O Editable text | top | 156 |
| O ENTL resource | left | 249 |
| | bottom | 176 |
| O PICT resource | right | 313 |
| O liser item | 11117 | |
| Test Cancel | | |

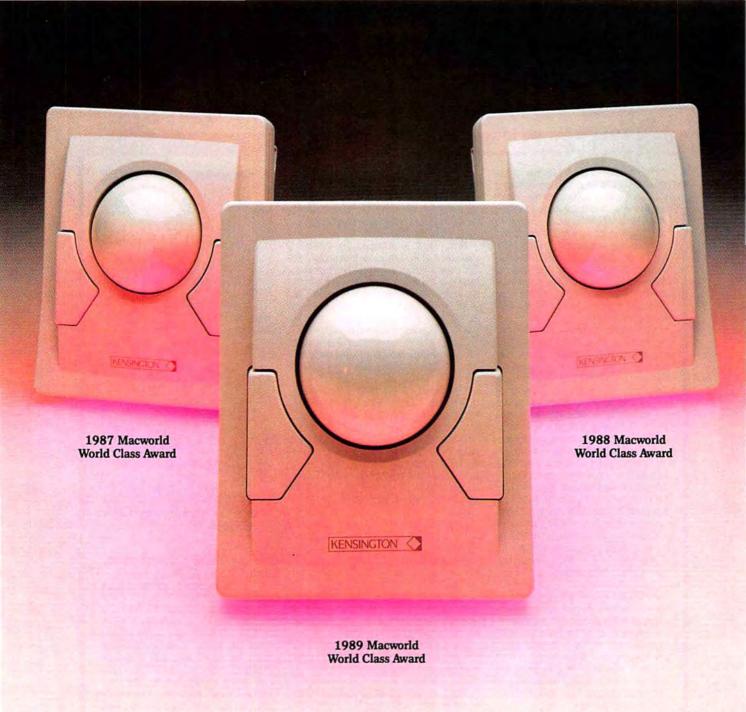
Figure B: The DITL edit window for the Cancel button

static-text item; items 12 and 13 are radio buttons named Lose File and Find File.

Once you've moved the existing items out of the way, it's time to create the new ones. Selecting New from the File menu creates the next item in the list. It opens the DITL edit window and always defaults to a standard button. Select the Static Text button on the left hand side of the edit window, to make the title a text item. Now type "Loser loses found files and finds lost ones" or any title of your choice in the edit box. This text will go into your title. Click in the go-away box to close the edit window. The new title should appear, smack-dab in the middle of the window, about the size of the OK button. Drag the item to the top of the window, and resize the bounding rectangle with the small gray handle in the lower right corner. The text will flow into this space.

Next, one at a time, create the radio buttons. Again, select New, set the control's type to radio control in the DITL edit window, and name the buttons Lose File and Find File. As before, you'll have to size and place the items in the larger dialogbox window.

Once you've added all the new items, make final adjustments to the items in the dialog-box window, save, and quit.



Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again

That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse®

"Best Input Device" for Macintosh*computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

and again. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons

with extra features, and a comfortable, spacesaving design—all for just \$169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

Please circle 178 on reader service card.

KENSINGTON.

See us at Macworld Booth 5312



the Standard File Package's routines, which are provided for just that purpose.

The second design issue we had to deal with was that once a file has been selected, Loser needs to know whether to hide a visible file or display an invisible one—that is, to set or clear the invisible-attribute bit. Again we were faced with various design alternatives. One solution was to have Loser simply toggle the file's bit. Alternatively, it could use a modal interface, in which users would select either the Lose File or the Find File mode, explicitly directing Loser to set or clear the bit.

Although the two solutions had equal merit, the preliminary design showed that the modal method was easier to implement. So we designed Loser to have two radio buttons — named Lose File

and Find File — appended to the bottom of the SFGetFile dialog box for mode selection. And for further emphasis of the mode, Loser renames what would normally be called the Open button as Lose when in Lose mode and as Find when in Find mode, Figure 2 shows the Loser dialog box with its parts.

The Standard File Package

Once you've nailed down the design details, it's time to think about coding. Much of the coding job can be simplified by use of the Standard File Package. This set of routines provides functions that navigate through the file system and return the user's file selections, thus freeing programmers from the burden of learning file-system organization.

One of the Standard File Package's

```
Example 1: The SFReply Structure
typedef struct SFReply
           chai
           char
                                copy;
                                fType;
vRefNum;
                                           /* array[1,.4] of char; */
           long
           int
           int
                                version;
          unsigned char
                                fName [641:
) SFReply;
Example 2: The Prototype for Package 3's SFPGetFile
void SFPGetFile (Point where, StringPtr prompt, ProcPtr fileFilter,
           short numTypes, SFTypeList typeList, ProcPtr dlgHook,
           SFReply *reply, short dlgID, ProcPtr filterProc);
Example 3: Declaring a Hook Proc
pascal void
foo (char a, char *b)
Example 4: loserGetFileFilterProc
static pascal uchar
loserGetFileFilterProc (paramBlkPtr)
          FileParam * paramBlkPtr;
          pBoolean
                                result:
           invis = (paramBlkPtr->ioFlFndrInfo.fdFlags & fInvisible) ? true:false;
                                        /* in lose mode, show visible files */
           if (sLoseMode)
                     result = invis;
                     result = invis ? false : true;
           return (result);
```



"WHEN
WE NEED
TEMPORARIES
WHO KNOW
MACINTOSH
COMPUTERS,
I CALL KELLY.
THEY'RE
ALWAYS
QUALIFIED."



"We have a Macintosh® computer on almost every desk. I've tried other temporary help companies and Kelly is the best. Kelly takes the time to make sure I get the kind of people that I need."



The Kelly Girl People - The First and The Best



main routines, SFGetFile, is normally called after a user has selected Open from the File menu. SFGetFile displays its dialog box, along with the appropriate filenames in the dialog box's list box; interacts with the user, calling routines in the Dialog Manager directly; and returns all necessary information about the selected file — one call does it all.

When SFGetFile returns, the user has either selected a file or canceled the operation. This information is returned in the form of an SFReply record that contains the result of the user's selection. (Your application has to pass the address of an SFReply record to SFGetFile.) Example 1 defines the structure of the SFReply record.

The good field of the structure is true (has a value of 1) if the user selected the Open button or false (0) if Cancel has been selected. If good is true, then vRefNum specifies the volume ID of the file and fName contains the filename. The other fields of the structure can be ignored. With a volume ID and filename, you have enough information to open or, in our case, access a file's volume information.

Loser does more than open a file, though, so we need to modify both the dialog box and the SFGetFile actions. First, we need to display and manage two radio buttons — Lose File and Find File. And we want Loser to display visible filenames in the dialog box's list box when the Lose File mode is active and, conversely, to display only the names of invisible files in Find File mode.

SFGetFile uses a dialog-box template — a DLOG resource from the System file — that contains information about the standard items in a dialog box. Loser needs additional items — the radio buttons and a dialog-box title. Now, you can't modify the dialog-box template in the System file — unless you want every other application on your disk to have Lose File and Find File buttons appended to the bottom of *their* open-file dialog boxes.

The technique for appending items to a standard System dialog-box template calls for copying the template into your application's resource file and then modifying the copy. ResEdit is the best tool for this job. If you're interested in knowing how to do this, see the "Creating the Loser Dialog Box" sidebar.

To let you create your own version of the open-file dialog box, Apple provides another procedure, SFPGetFile (the P is for programmer), which has all the functions of SFGetFile, with the distinction of accepting an alternative dialog-box ID. SFPGetFile accepts nine parameters, one of which is the ID for your dialog-box resource.

Three of the parameters are pointers to functions, and when you supply them,

Source-Code Sources

Code by Modem

You can get a copy of all the code for this month's column from the Zmac online service by logging on to Compu-Serve and typing GO ZMAC at any! prompt. Once you're on Zmac, you'll find the code in the MacUser Power Tools Download section.

If you don't subscribe to CompuServe, you can sign up for Zmac on-line by following these directions. You'll need a modern and telecommunications software. Set your format for 8 bits, one stop, and no parity.

Find your local access number. Dial (800) 346-3247. When you're connected, press Return.

At the Host Name prompt, type PHONES.

Follow the instructions to locate access numbers in your area. Hang up.

Signing up for an account. Dial up, using your local access number. When you're connected, press Return.

You'll see the following prompts onscreen (your responses are printed here in **boldface** type):

Host Name: CIS
User ID: 177000,5200
Password: Z*MAC
Agreement Number: Z1209009

You will then be prompted for additional information, including a creditcard number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe customer-support line, listed below.

Call CompuServe again with your new user ID and password. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days.

For more information, call Compu-Serve customer support at (800) 848-8199.

Code by Mail

Alternatively, you can order a disk directly from us by sending a check or international money order for \$10 to Code of the West, P.O. Box 2233, El Granada, CA 94018. Please be sure to specify which month's code you are ordering.

Join Zmac

The on-line companion to MacUser and MacWEEK

Explore these areas on Zmac:

- Download Library of Editors' Top Shareware Picks
- · Zmac Buyers Guide Database
- · Technical Tips and Hints Database
- · Editorial Discussion Forum

GO ZMAC and discover

Any CompuServe subscriber can access Zmac by typing GO ZMAC at the exclamation point (!) prompt. If you don't subscribe to CompuServe, sign up for Zmac on-line by following these directions.

You'll need a modem and telecommunications software. Set your format for 8 bits, one stop and no parity.

Find your local access number: Dial 1-800-FIND CIS (346-3247). When connected, press RETURN.

At Host Name prompt, type PHONES. Follow instructions to locate access numbers in your area. Hang up.

Signing up for an account

Dial up using your local access number. When connected press RETURN.



on-screen. Your responses are printed in bold. Host Name: CIS

following prompts

You'll see the

Host Name: CIS
User ID:

177000,5200

Password: **Z*MAC** Agreement Number: **Z12D9009**

You will then be prompted for additional information

including a credit card number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe Customer Support line listed below.

Your new Zmac ID and password will be displayed on-line. Call again and explore Zmac. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days.

For assistance in membership, billing or passwords call CompuServe Customer Support at (800) 848-8199.



Typelaces listed and icessed from the international Typelace Corporation (ITC). Visual Graphica Corporation (VGC). Kwajtey/ATr, fundacen Typegraphica Noutville SA & Manalyse Halvelica is a mademant of Livotype AG small its subsidiation of the control of the con nic L300 PastScript imaginatio

600 Typefaces

Too many fonts for one page! This is the Image Club PostScript Typeface Library. We've developed 600 licensed typefaces in Mac or PC format for use with any PostScript printer. Fants are

available on diskettes, on the LetterPress TS CD ROM (which contains our entire library of 600 fonts), or on the Art & Type" Vendor CD ROM

Desktop Type Store The Art&Type Vendor CD ROM uses a special program to unlock

typefaces and clip art from the CD ROM as they are required. The Vendor costs \$199 and includes 20 fonts and I valume of Digit-Art MEPS clip art. Buying additional fonts or clip art from the Vendor is as easy as making a toll-free phone call. Image Club will provide an access key that unlocks the fonts or clip art images from the CD ROM. With the Art & Type Vendor you'll never

miss another deadline waiting for a font to arrive

Macintosh Version

Image Club fonts include both type 3 and type I PostScript fonts which guarantees compatibility with virtually any Macintosh application including Adobe Type Manager (ATM). With ATM you can print Image

Club type on non-PostScript printers such as an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter 11SC. Our fants also include PostScript ortwork files. With Illustrator or Freehand you can customize characters creating unique type-based designs.

PC Version

Image Club type is compatible with Ventura PageMaker™ (Windows) and Corel Draw™ for use with any PostScript compatible printer. Image Club fonts will work with non-PostScript printers like an HP LaserJet ** when combined with PostScript software such as PreScript™ Freedom of Press or a Post Script card

Prices & Discounts

Whether you buy fonts on diskette, from the Art&Type Vendor CD ROM, or the whole library on the LetterPress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedule make it easy

Each font \$25. Minimum purchase \$50. Please note that typeface families of Discount schedule:

10-30 fonts 20% off 131-210 fonts 35% off 31-70 fonts 25% off

71-130 fonts 30% off

211-300 fonts 40% off

Letterpress CD ROM full disc (cll 600 fonts) \$4999 Letterpress full disc with NEC CD ROM drive \$5399 Art&Type Vendor CD ROM 5199 (Includes 20 fonts and I valume of PostScript Digit-Art ** clip art.

Ordering

To view the entire library of 600 fonts call for your free catalog. The Image Club Typeface Library on diskette or CD ROM is available from your dealer or directly from Image Club.



For a Free Catalog or Orders Outside USA Call (403) 262-8008





they add the capability you need in order to manage the radio buttons and filter the filenames displayed in the dialog box's list box. These arguments, which are defined as type ProcPtr, are shown in Example 2.

Hooks and Hook Procs

The slot in which this callback capability is provided - callback being the ability of a System procedure to call an application-defined function from within a Toolbox routine - is known in Macspeak

```
Example 5: The Structure of a DITL Item
struct ditlItem
           Ptr
                      ptr:
                       bounds;
           Rect
                       type,
                       length
                      data [255];
Example 6: loserGetFileDlgHook
static pascal int
loserGetFileDlgHook (item, dialogPtr)
           short
                      item;
           DialogPtr dialogPtr;
           short
                                 itemType;
           ControlHandle
                                 loseButton, findButton, okButton;
           Boolean
                                 changed:
            /* get the control handles */
           GetDItem (dialogPtr, kLoserLoseButton, &itemType, &loseButton, &box);
           GetDItem (dialogPtr, kLoserFindButton, &itemType, &findButton, &box);
           GetDItem (dialogPtr, getOpen, &itemType, &okButton, &box);
           if (sSFProcFirst)
                                 /* initialization block */
                      SetCtlValue (loseButton, sLoseMode ? true : false);
                      SetCtlValue (findButton, sLoseMode ? false : true);
                      sSFProcFirst = false:
                                                           /* clear the semaphore */
           switch (item) {
                      case getOpen:
                                                        /* the standard items */
                      case getCancel:
                      case getEject:
                      case getDrive:
                      case getNmList:
                      case getScroll:
                                 break;
                      case kLoserLoseButton:
                                                                   /* mv items */
                                 if (GetCtlValue (findButton))
                                             SetCTitle (okButton, "\pLose");
                                             SetCtlValue (loseButton, true);
SetCtlValue (findButton, false);
                                             sLoseMode = true;
                                             item = 101;
                      case kLoserFindButton:
                                 if (GetCtlValue (loseButton))
                                             SetCTitle (okButton, "\pFind");
                                             SetCtlValue (loseButton, false);
SetCtlValue (findButton, true);
                                             sLoseMode = false;
                                 break:
           return (item);
} /* loserGetFileDlgHook */
```

PROTECT YOUR COPIES **OF** MacUser

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home-and protect them for easy reference!

MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each. 3 for \$27.95. 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each. 3 for \$21.95. 6 for \$39.95.



c/o Jesse Jones Industries 499 East Eric Avenue-Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me: Quantity____

Binders
Payment by check or money order enclosed for \$ ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Add \$1 per case/binder for postage and handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US Currency only.) Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (minimum order \$15).

Card No._ Exp. Date.

Street Address Sorry we cannot ship to P.O. Boxes. Thank you

State *PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Affordable Solutions

Call now, to get our best prices on all DPI drives for this month.

DPI Optical

DPI's new read/write/erasable 600MB Optical drive provides you needed storage for desktop publishing, multimedia, graphics, sounds and backup requirements. Uses ISO standard media to protect your investment today and tomorrow.

Optical Disk Drive (with 1 cartridge)......Call for our best price



DPI 44R

DPI has been shipping the 44MB Removable since its release by Syquest. We are now bringing it to you with a faster access time of 20ms. DPI's 44MB Removable also comes with a two-year warranty on both parts and labor.

44MB Removable
Cartridge Drive
(with 3 cartridges)Call for our best price
(with 1 cartridge)......Call for our best price



DPI 1.4

DPI's new 1.44 megabyte Floppy disk drive supports Apple's new 1.4 megabyte standard floppy disk drive, IBM™ 1.4 and 720K floppies. SCSI interface makes it compatible to all Macs without the need for a rom upgrade.

3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive......\$289.00

DPI 1.2/360

5 1/4" SCSI Floppy Drive allows Mac™ to read and write1.2MB or 360K DOS Floppy Diskettes.

5 1/4" MS/DOS Compatible\$399.00

*All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.



BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh User Group) Newsletters Choice Product section says... "It's fast, reliable and trouble-free; the best of all Syquest removable drives available". (Winter/Spring 89) DPI has been listed in this category for the last three bi-yearly issues.

We offer these four drives as well as our hard drive line 20MB to 600MB with IBM, Amiga, and Atari compatible software.

40 Corning Ave, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 945-1850 • FAX (408) 945-8148

800-825-1850



as a *hook*, and the function called from the hook is called the *hook proc*. The Toolbox has many hooks, and most programs use hook procs to implement a slick, new interface feature.

We'll venture to say that hooks are responsible for the overwhelming success of Macintosh software. In fact, Macintosh programs would still look like MacPaint and MacWrite 1.0 without them.

Toolbox calls, including Packages, are written to use Pascal calling conventions, and C and Pascal are very different in their conventions. So C functions that are destined to be hook procs must be declared with the pascal keyword, as in Example 3.

Loser's Use of Hook Procs

Loser uses the three hook procs in SFPGetFile. The fileFilter proc is used to choose the filenames to display in the dialog box's list box. Called for each file in the current folder, this proc returns a value that tells SFPGetFile whether or not to display the particular file. For example, Loser only displays invisible files when it's in Find File mode and visible files when it's in Lose File mode.

Example 4 contains the code for fileFilter. Passed a pointer to a file-system data structure for each file that the Package finds in the current folder, fileFilter uses the fndrInfo member of the file-parameter-block data structure to figure out whether or not the file is visible. It then returns an appropriate value based on the current lose-file/find-file state stored in the global variable sLoseMode.

If fileFilter returns 0, the file is displayed in the list; if fileFilter returns 1, the file is not displayed. Note that the return type is a Pascal Boolean, which corresponds to a char data type in C. This means you must return an 8-bit value (0x01) and not a 16-bit value (0x0001) as you might expect.

filterProc is actually a Dialog Manager hook, and it responds to dialog-box events that occur within the Dialog Manager routine ModalDialog. This hook proc detects the Return key or the Command-period-key combination, which respectively accept or cancel the dialog box. Users have become accustomed to dialog boxes behaving this way, and most applications support this keyboard shortcut.



DEST scanning systems help you beat the toughest deadline.

Desktop publishing pros face the impossible every day: Deliver the job ASAP. Line up two or three projects, and you face the ultimate challenge: Maintain top quality, stay within the budgets, and still meet the deadlines. ASAP³.

Complete scanning solutions from DEST help desktop publishers meet the challenge head-on. Our flat bed and edge-feed scanners, matched with our Recognizel¹¹⁴, Text Pac and Publish Pac software and editing tools give you the ability to import text and images into all the popular desktop publishing and editing programs—in 256 shades of gray.

In short, we take the hassle out of image capture and text recognition.

Because DEST systems provide the hardware <u>and</u> the software, you don't have to shop for, learn or use components that aren't a matched set. And if you ever have a technical problem, one phone call to our technical support hotline quickly identifies the source of the glitch and the remedy.

DEST makes scanner solutions for Macintosh, IBM PC, PS/2 and compatible computers. So we know how all the pieces work together. We also know how they work separately. If you already have a scanner, and you want the best accuracy rate in the business, our Recognizel omnifont OCR software offers unsurpassed performance at an unbeatable price.

For more information about integrated DEST scanner solutions, or about our individual hardware and software products, call DEST. Because for desktop publishers, DEST makes ASAP³... possible. Call DEST at **408-436-2700**, ext. **773**.

DEST Recognize your potential!

All product runes are trademarks of their manufacturers



```
Example 7: doLoserGetFile
static short
doLoserGetFile
                           (docParamsPtr)
                                        docParamsPtr;
             DocParamsPtr
             short
                                         result:
              SFReply
                                         reply;
             Point
             Str64
                                        promptStr;
             sTypelist [0] = 0;
             aPt = dialogTopLeft (kLoserGetFileDLOG); /* center the dialog */
                                                            /* initialize semaphore */
             sSFProcFirst = true:
             GetIndString (promptStr, kMsgStrID, kMsgPromptStr);
SFPGetFile (aPt, promptStr, loserGetFileFilterProc, -1, sTypeli:
    loserGetFileDlgRook, & reply, kLoserGetFileDLOG, nil);
                                                                                   -1, sTypelist,
             if (reply.good != true)
    result = false;
                                                              /* cancel button */
              else
                                        docParamsPtr->fileParams.fileName,
(Size) (1 + reply.fName [0]));
                           docParamsPtr->fileParams.volRefNum = reply.vRefNum;
                           result = true;
              return (result);
} /* doLoserGetFile */
```

Dialog-Box Item Lists

Before we discuss dlgHook, which manages the radio buttons, it's important to understand how the Dialog Manager associates items with a dialog box. The definition of a dialog box always includes a dependent item list — a DITL resource that contains the buttons, check boxes, text items, ICONs, PICTs, and other items that will appear in the dialog box. When the dialog box is created during program execution, the Dialog Manager loads items in the list and allocates them in the heap.

The item data structure is designed to be versatile enough to account for the variety of types that can appear in a list. It contains a pointer, a bounding rectangle, a type-declaration byte, and an array of additional data for the item. The structure looks something like that shown in Example 5.

The type field identifies the item record, and the content of the data field depends on this type. For resource-based controls, ICONs, or PICTs, the data

How the right brain sees MacTools.



If you drag one file too many and empty the trash, our file recovery tools make it a snap to get files back.



Fragmented files slow down your disk. MacTools Optimizer puts together the pieces and speeds up file access.



Encrypt financial data, employee records, and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



Make exact copies of floppies fast. MacTools takes full advantage of your computer's memory to reduce disk swapping and lets you make as many copies as you like.



Forgot where you put a file? MacTools will find it by name or text in seconds and even let you view it to make sure it's the right one.



With MacTools daily backups are as quick and painless as taking your vitamins. Back up your whole disk or just the files or folders you want.



You wouldn't drive without a seat belt-don't operate your Mac without one either. MacTools copies critical volume information daily (or more often) to protect against bard disk crasbes and accidental initialization

Central Point Software INCT



field contains the item's resource ID; for text items, the data field contains the text. For buttons, check boxes, and radio buttons, such as those in the Loser program, the data field contains the control's title.

But because this data structure is considered internal to the workings of the Dialog Manager, you should never access any of its fields directly. Instead, use the Dialog Manager function GetDItem. which returns the type, bounds, and relevant data for a particular item. Each item in the list has a reference ID number, and it's this ID that's used to specify the particular item.

Managing the Radio Buttons

Radio buttons are controls. These buttons are managed with the services of the Control Manager. Each control occupies memory and has a corresponding Control Handle with which you access the control and set or read its value. The dlgHook proc loserGetFileDlgHook(), listed in

Example 6, first gets the control handles of the two radio buttons and the OK button with GetDItem. The proc then initializes the control's values to reflect the current state. Because this function is called repeatedly for each event, Loser uses the static variable sSFProcFirst

as a semaphore to detect the first time through the routine for initialization of these values. The semaphore's value is set (to true) before the dialog box is invoked and is cleared (to false) at the end of the initialization block.

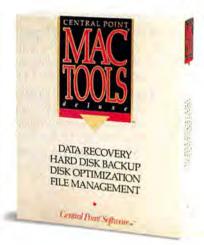
The event-parsing switch that follows

```
Example 8: The Heart of a Loser
if (doLoserGetFile (&docParams))
           fileName = docParams.fileParams.fileName:
           volRefNum = docParams.fileParams.volRefNum;
           if (err = GetFInfo (fileName , volRefNum, &fndrInfo))
                     doFileCantAlert (fileName, kRead, err, "\pGetFInfo");
                     if (sLoseMode)
                         fndrInfo.fdFlags |= fInvisible;
                         fndrInfo.fdFlags &= ~fInvisible;
                     if (err = SetFInfo (fileName, volRefNum, &fndrInfo))
                         doFileCantAlert (fileName, kWrite, err, "\pSetFInfo");
```

How the left brain sees MacTools.

DISKEXPRESSII RETROSPECT SUM II FASTBACK II

| HARD DISK BACKUP | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
| Selective backup & restore | ~ | | ~ | ~ | | | |
| Data compression | - | | ~ | ~ | | | |
| Save file/folder selections | 1 | | ~ | ~ | | | |
| DATA RECOVERY | ~ | ~ | | | | | |
| Selective/intelligent search | - | | | | | | |
| Pause & view during undelete | - | | | | | | |
| Recover files in-place | - | | | | | | |
| OPTIMIZER | - | ~ | | | ~ | | |
| Visual display of fragmentation | V | | | | ~ | | |
| DATA PROTECTION | ~ | ~ | 7 | | | | |
| FILE LOCATE | - | | | | | ~ | |
| HARD DISK PARTITIONING | - | ~ | 3 | | | | |
| FILE ENCRYPTION | ~ | ~ | | | | | ~ |
| FAST FLOPPY DISK COPYING | - | ~ | | | | | |
| DISK/FILE EDITING | ~ | ~ | | | | | |
| U.S. LIST PRICE | \$129.00 | \$149.95 | \$189.00 | \$249.00 | \$89.95 | \$79.95 | \$149.95 |



Only one Macintosh utility package supplies all nine essential utilities. And gives them to you for a price either side of the brain can appreciate. For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-4098.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Central Point Software INCT

Please circle 115 on reader service card.



is entered for every event and detects events in the controls. When an event occurs in one of Loser's radio buttons, the application sets that control's value to 1 and sets the value of its complement to 0. The text in the OK button is also

changed to reflect the current state. Finally, the hook proc returns the magic number 101, telling the Package that all is well — Loser has handled the event. If the event occurs in one of the Standard File Package's items, then this function

returns the item number so that SFPGetFile can go ahead and process the event.

doLoserGetFile(), shown in Example 7, is the function that manages Loser's interface. After doing some initialization, this function calls SFPGetFile. Note the use of the DocParams structure to pass file information among functions.

Heart of a Loser

The code in Example 8 sketches the essence of the program Loser. When doloserGetFile() returns with a mode and a selected file, Loser calls GetFinfo to fill the Finfo record with current data for the specific file. Hiding or displaying the file is simply a matter of setting or clearing the bit in the fdFlags field, based on the value of the static variable sloseMode. Loser then calls SetFinfo to rewrite the entire record in the file system.

The Beatles Were Right!

As a teaching tool, Loser provides many useful examples. As an effective utility, however, it's a loser. When you use the program under MultiFinder, you'll find that files get out of phase with the value of their invisible bit — visible files that you've made invisible haven't disappeared, or invisible files made visible by Loser haven't reappeared.

To reconcile the matter, you must close the folder and reopen it — a small price to pay, but nonetheless an annoying anomaly. This is, as stated earlier, because the Finder is the master of the desktop, and there's unfortunately no method yet discovered of telling the Finder that you've changed the invisible bit and that it should therefore refresh the folder's display.

So perhaps we've traveled this road only to discover that the program is paltry and the concept corrupt. Is Loser lost as a useful utility? We don't yet know—the jury is still out. We've sent an SOS to some of the best developers we know to see if they can come up with a hack to bridge the Loser gap.

We'll report on their efforts to nix the nescience of the phlegmatic Finder in a future column. So until then, we're stuck with our lot of Loser's lack. Or are we? Are any of you willing to take up the gauntlet? (And, can anyone stand another alliteration?) We'll be checking our mailbox.



How to Get Your Own MS-DOS Macintosh!

Add Orange Micro's Mac286™ to your Mac

Just plug in the Mac286. This single-slot hardware is all it takes to make your Mac into an MS-DOS/Macintosh system. Now you have the best of both worlds.

Use your valuable MS-DOS software

You can run your company's standardized or custom MS-DOS based applications, as well as your favorites such as Lotus® 1-2-3. Now you can get the Macintosh you always wanted.

Get IBM® AT® performance and compatibility

Your Mac, combined with the Mac286, outperforms a standard IBM AT while simultaneously running any Macintosh application. The on-board Intel* 80286 processor guarantees AT compatibility for your programs.

Get MS-DOS connectivity from your network

Mac286 can interface with Ethernet*, TOPS*, or AppleShare*. More than just simple file transfer, with the Mac286 you can process DOS programs and data live in an MS-DOS window.

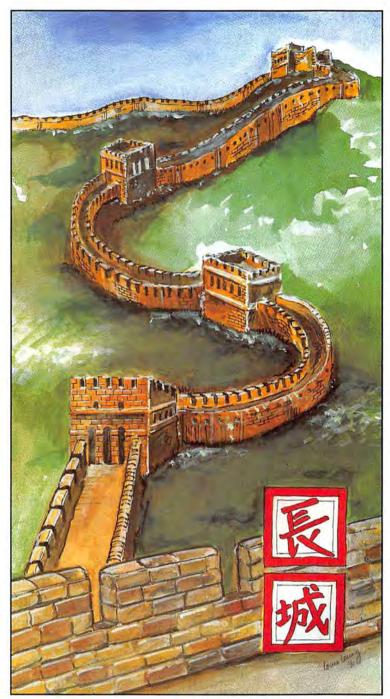
Now you can get a Macintosh and still run MS-DOS.

For more information or your nearest dealer, call:



"10 Years of Innovation & Excellence" 1400 N Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772

Please circle 58 on reader service card.



Chinese characters translate as "Great Wall."

Times Change. The Need To Protect Doesn't.



9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 454-2100 · (800) 852-8569 (Outside CA) FAX: (714) 454-8557 · Apple Link: D3058 Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY, TEL: 0753-41512 · FAX: 0753-43610



hether you're protecting frontiers and temples in Manchuria or software developed

for the Mac, the Great Wall is a lesson Rainbow Technologies has learned very well.



Software developers must deal daily with the consequences of unauthorized copies and millions of dollars in lost revenue. At the

same time, both individual and corporate software users must be able to make and distribute copies within legal guidelines.

Protecting "intellectual property"

is the security challenge for the '90s. Which is why Rainbow Technologies developed EVE™ – a unique protection

it guards.

Deceptively simple to use, EVE is a sure barrier against unautho-

Great Wall around every program

key that builds a little of the

holders of the key can execute the software.

And only one key is supplied for each authorized user.

Software protection from world-leader Rainbow Technologies. Information on how

you can have a little piece of the Great Wall protect your software is as close as a toll-free phone call.

Copyright @1990 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.



The World's Fastest Optical System! The Canon MO by MicroNet.

MicroNet is proud to offer the fastest rewritable optical disk system available.

The difference is clear with the new Canon MO. Unlike other systems it spins at 3,000 rpm, achieving sustained reads of 675 KiloBytes per second. This is greater than double the rate of other systems.

A great deal of attention has been AWARD OF EXCELLENCE paid to reliability. As a result the Canon MO has become a reality far in advance of its time. The subsystem has been designed to work perfectly under various operating conditions, employing a unique air flow and dust filtration system.

The optical disks can be safely stored for many years or locked away for security.

MicroNet supports auto-lock and eject to ensure data integrity. Our device drivers are maintained by our engineers to be fully compatible with Apple's latest System and we support any Macintosh with a SCSI port.

Our optical systems are ideal for publishing and sound applications, since storing or transporting of large files is safe, easy and cost effective.

MicroNet is noted for superior quality and excellent technical support. When it's all said and done, MicroNet's optical storage products are simply the finest that money can buy.

For more information and the location of an Authorized MicroNet Dealer in your area,

call our sales department at 1-714-837-6033.

"Quality You Can Count On"

Commit



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CALIFORNIA • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164



Tip Sheet

Readers Share Their Tips and Tricks

 Send tips to Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404

MacUser pays at least \$25 for every tip used, and the Tip of the Month earns \$100.

Keyboard

Here's a simple tip for those of us with pre-Plus keyboards, which don't have numeric keypads: Use a macro program to redefine the backslash (\) key to be a plus sign (+). This saves a whole lot of shifting in spreadsheets, calculators, and other frequently used programs and basically doesn't cost you anything, since you seldom need to use the backslash key - unless you're running MS-DOS.

Warren Sirota Dakland, CA

SmartArt

Although it's possible to place AutoCAD drawings (from an IBM PC) into Page-Maker documents on the Mac, there's no screen preview only a cryptic gray bounding box. Here's a procedure, using SmartArt from Adobe, that provides on-screen viewing of the CAD drawing in Page-Maker. The process may seem rather involved, but it really only takes a few moments and the results are well worth the effort.

1. After you complete the drawing in AutoCAD

(version 10), go to your Auto-CAD setup menu and change the plotter driver from whatever you normally use to Post-Script Plotter Driver. Be sure to set the resolution to 2,500 dpi if you plan to output the final PageMaker document to a Linotronic.

- 2. Plot the drawing to disk (you have the choice in Auto-CAD of plotting to a printer or
- 3. Using a Macintosh-to-PC file-transfer utility (I use MacLink Plus by DataViz), transfer the plot file to the
- 4. Create a new Illustrator 88 document. Place the Auto-CAD plot file into the Illustrator document with the Place command from the File menu. An empty box with an X through it will appear onscreen. The box will be about the same size as the original CAD drawing. At this point, you can rotate the box if you need to.
- 5. Save this Illustrator document, using the Save As command. Click on the option for including a preview for Macintosh, and be sure to click on the "Include copy of placed Encapsulated Post-Script file" check box.
- 6. Using the SmartArt DA, open the Illustrator file, A gray box will appear in the Smart-Art window, Click on the Reimage button. SmartArt will send the Illustrator file to your PostScript-compatible laser printer for translation and reimaging. When it has finished this process, a good screen representation of the original CAD drawing will then appear in the SmartArt window.

7. Save the document (SmartArt won't ask you to rename it unless you choose Save As). The document is now ready to place in a Page-Maker document with Page-Maker's Place command. The drawing will be completely visible and ready to output to your laser printer or a Linotronic. The drawing will be embedded in the PageMaker

document, which means you don't have to provide your Linotronic service bureau with associated graphics files along with your PageMaker document.

Bob Selzer Orange, CA

Suitcase II

If you can no longer remember which of your fonts

Tip of the Month

PageMaker 3.02

How can you get true fractions such as 1/2, 1/4, and 3/4 in PageMaker from an Adobe type package, such as Garamond, that contains these fractions as separate characters? You cannot ordinarily access them from the keyboard - yet the character list that accompanies some of Adobe's typeface packages shows fractions.

The answer lies in Page-Maker's Aldus Prep file, which can be modified (using Microsoft Word and a program such as ResEdit that lets you change the file attributes).

- 1. First make a copy of your Aldus Prep file, and insert the original version into a separate folder for safekeeping.
- 2. Launch Microsoft Word, Hold down the Shift key, and select Open Any File from the File menu. This lets you open Aldus Prep.
- 3. Find the following code, and change /AE to /threequarters./OE to /onequarter, and /oe to /onehalf.
- 4. Now save the file as text-only, and quit from Word. Open ResEdit, Go

What you'll see: Æ œ Œ

What you'll get:

1/2 1/4

Figure 1: You can coax fractions out of some of Adobe's typefaces (such as the Garamond family) if you make some changes in the Aldus Prep file. What you see on-screen (top) is not what prints out (bottom).

to the folder that contains your new prep file, select it, and select Get Info. The file attributes will be TEXT and MSWD. Change these to ALDP and ALD3. Close, save the changes when prompted, and put the new prep file into your System Folder or into the same folder as PageMaker (make sure the new prep file is named Aldus Prep).

When you type Option-Q. Shift-Option-Q, and Shift-Option-", you'll produce 1/2, 1/4, and 3/4 when you print to a PostScript printer (see Figure 1). The fractions won't appear onscreen, however.

Stephen E. French Jasper, IN

Compiled by Gregory Wasson

For a limited time, the B and A in BASF stand for Bon Appetit.



A good appetite will come in handy with BASF's "Wine and Dine" Game. Because every time you buy BASF diskettes, you could win prizes you can really sink your teeth into.



You could be one of the Grand Prize winners who'll enjoy an all-expenses-paid trip for two to the restaurant of your choice, anywhere in the U.S. It includes all transportation, meals and hotel for 6 nights. Or one of the thousands of 2nd Prize winners who'll dine in style with an American Express "Be My Guest" Restaurant Certificate worth \$100.00. There's even a second-chance drawing for a 3-day, 2-night minivacation. Look for game tickets in specially marked packages.

At BASF, we believe in satisfying your appetite. For the best in data protection. And the best in exquisite dining. Offer for limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. MBASF



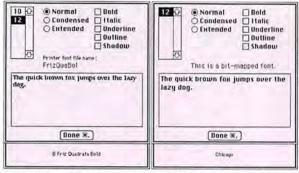


Figure 2: If you've got so many fonts that you can't remember whether a certain one is PostScript or bit-mapped, Suitcase II can clarify the situation.

are bit-mapped and which are PostScript, you can use Suitcase II to find out.

Select Suitcase II from the Apple menu, and click on the Fonts radio button or type Command-F. Select any font name and click on Show, or double-click on a font name.

Above the sample text, Suitcase will list the printerfont filename if the font is PostScript (see Figure 2). If the font chosen is a bit-mapped font, the message "This is a bit-mapped font" will appear.

Michael Conley Palm Springs, CA

Microsoft Mail

Here's a tip that will help Mac users on a LocalTalk network who are using File-Maker II and Microsoft Mail.

Whenever the Mail pop-up window indicating a message appears while you are entering a date in a FileMaker II date field, a problem arises. The Mail dialog box tells you there is a message that you can "Read Now" or "Read Later." No matter which box you select, FileMaker will immediately respond with an alert box saying that you have improperly used the date field. When you click on OK, the Mail dialog box reappears. There is no apparent way out of this impasse except to restart the Mac, wasting time and possibly losing data.

But there actually is a simple way out. Instead of using the

mouse to click on a command, press Command-L, meaning "Read Later." This clears up the problem up right away leaving just the message to enter the date correctly. The Microsoft Mail dialog box is gone. You can later read the message normally by selecting Microsoft Mail from the Apple menu.

Edwin J. Nagle Stony Ridge, OH

Word 4.0

Someone recently described a macro for Microsoft Word that transposes two letters accidentally typed in the wrong order, a common typing error. The macro works well, but it has one drawback. Because it uses the standard Cut and Paste commands, it empties the Clipboard. Here's a macro that does the same job without using the Clipboard.

First be sure that Num Lock (toggled by the Clear key) is off - the status box in the lower left corner of the active window should not read Num. Lock. Now begin recording your macro. (The macro assumes that you've placed the insertion point just after the second mistyped letter.) Press Shift-keypad-4, which highlights the second letter. Next press Command-Option-X (the status box will now read Move To), and then press the keypad 4 twice, which moves a flashing gray vertical line to the spot just before the first letter. Now press Return, and then move the insertion point back to its original spot by pressing the keypad 6 once. Stop recording and assign a keystroke.

Joseph O. Holmes Brooklyn, NY

KiwiEnvelopes 3

KiwiEnvelopes 3, an envelope-addressing DA, doesn't currently support bar coding on nonlaser printers. The feature is disabled. That's too bad, because bar coding can speed your mail through the post office.

If you own SuperGlue, though, you can print the bar coding on your dot-matrix printer. Open the Chooser DA, and select Super Glue's SuperImageSaver II instead of your dot-matrix printer. Print your envelope from KiwiEnvelopes 3, and save the file in SuperGlue format. Reselect the printer from the Chooser DA. Open the Super-Glue file and print.

Michael Conley Palm Springs, CA

OmniPage 2.0

Scanning text from magazines into files can be a real time-saver, but you'll frequently come across text in sidebars or on the contents page that is boxed and screened with a color ramp or shading, which can play havoe with OCR.

When faced with this problem, you can lessen your scan time while increasing the accuracy of the scan by selecting Lighten in the Text Settings dialog box. More often than not, this strips out background screens and lets Omni-Page do its stuff.

K. A. McCord Capitola, CA

HyperCard

HyperCard lets you create hidden buttons, but anyone can "peek" at their location by holding down the Command, Shift, and Option keys simultaneously. What if you want to create a hidden button that truly stays hidden?

The answer is to create two hidden buttons. Create the button you want, and then copy it and paste the copy directly on top of the original button. Neither button will be visible when Shift, Option, and Command are pressed, although you'll still be able to see them when the button tool is selected.

Paul Cannon San Diego, CA

Stuffit

StuffIt lets you have up to 20 items in an archive. Usually this maximum is no problem, but if you need to send more than 20 files via direct modem transfer or an electronic-mail service, you'll have to send the data in at least two sessions - a timeconsuming process for you and the recipient.

Save yourself some time and hassle by enclosing all the files in one folder (see Figure 3). StuffIt will archive the entire folder, counting it and the files it contains as only one item.

> Jessica Bowmann Truth or Consequences, NM

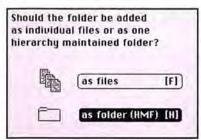


Figure 3: Any time you send someone more than a few files via modem, it makes sense to use Stufflt's ability to archive an entire folder rather than compacting each file individually.

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.



microLaser[™] from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than \$3,150,* you can have a true Adobe® PostScript laser printer right at your own desk. TI introduces its new microLaser — the perfect partner for your Macintosh®.

Small size. Lots of value.

When you place this printer next to your Mac, you'll be impressed by its small size and compact design. At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This six-page-perminute printer takes full advantage of virtually all of the software that runs on your Macintosh. That's because it uses



the Adobe PostScript language, offers 35 PostScript typefaces, 1.5MB of memory and an AppleTalk® Interface.

If you also use MS-DOS®
Computers, you can switch between
the PostScript language and standard
HP LaserJet® Series II emulation easily

without turning off the printer.

True Adobe PostScript.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles, sizes, and orientations by scaling and rotating them to meet your exact specifications.

The PostScript language also gives you more graphics power so you can print precise lines and smooth curves. Integrating text and graphics is easy, and the microLaser can print even your most sophisticated page layouts

What's more, the PostScript

and illustrations.

language is the industry standard for higher resolution output devices. So you can proof your documents on the microLaser, then print on any typesetter with PostScript capability without recreating the document.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. Memory is upgradeable in 1MB increments up to a total of 4.5MB, and you can upgrade it yourself, without tools or technicians. All you have to do to get additional fonts is download through software or plug optional microCartridges

into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides inside. Because microLaser holds 250 sheets standard (it holds 500 when

New! PostScript printing just got *more* affordable — now only \$2,499.**

How do you enter the world of PostScript with its high-quality scalable fonts, integrated text and graphics, and broad software support? Buy TI's new microLaser PS17 — the laser printer that offers you more scalable fonts and other features, proving that great things come in small packages.

At just half the footprint of the HP LaserJet III, microLaser PS17 not only offers 17 scalable fonts (LaserJet III offers eight), they're PostScript fonts — the industry's standard for high quality. That means more than 4,000 software programs take advantage of microLaser's PostScript font capabilities.

Plus, microLaser PS17 offers the same superior paper handling as other microLaser models, is easily upgradeable and comes at a desktop price.

Why would you consider anything else?

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 to find out more!



POSTSCRIPT*

you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

This printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types — from letter, legal, and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing for your Macintosh, call today.

1-800-527-3500.



©1990 TT 66072

*TI suggested list price of microLaser PS with an AppleTalk interface. **TI suggested list price for microLaser Model PS17.
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.



Please circle 162 on reader service card.

· CIRCO Boss Red Hots MALLRADER

Sensational **Font Styling**

...at your fingertip!



Transforms PostScript™ fonts into eye-catching type styles without any programming. 30 effects, elegant to ultra flamboyant, offer millions of combinations for enhancing documents. Import effects into most popular page layout programs, or print direct on any PostScript™ laser printer system. For Macintosh™ 512KE and higher. \$89.95 Add up to 80 new effects. Eight Laser FX°-PAKs, each containing 10 add-on effects, including circular, arc and motion effects. Automatically mounts to \$29.95 each Laser FX°.

See your local dealer or contact:



27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6 Valencia, CA 91355 • (805) 257-1797 Dealer inquiries invited



Now you can see the font before you select it MenuFonts draws font names on the menu using the fonts themselves.

Now you can select your fonts even faster with Menufonts' KeyScroll feature. Just pull down the menu and type the first letter of the font you want- the menu scrolls to select it.

MenuFonts is Configurable.

- Configure MenuFonts via the Control Panel to:
 Display in point sizes from 9 to 24 point.

- Draw font names in the Chicago font.
 include optional "FontShow" bar (shown above)
 Automatically uninstall itself from specific applications.
- Draw in color (on color-equipped Macintoshes).

MenuFonts is Easy & Compatible.

- Install by dragging MenuFonts into your System Folder

- Works in most applications that have "Fort" menus.

 Works with hierarchial menus (Fort submenus).

 Works with MultiFinder & Sultcase (faster than SuitCase).

 Draws Fort menus instantly with no loss of performance. Runs on Macintosh 512K Enhanced and newer models.

Menu Fonts

Now Includes the FastFormatter utility!

quickly and without hassle

WORLD CLASS

- Fine Postscript® Typefaces
- Fully Kerned Alphabets
- Complete Character Ranges
- 5 Screen Sizes per Text face High Quality at a Low Price!
- Each set of two 800K disks includes: BigCaps, Default-

Font, FontCharter, Font/DA Mover, LW Download, and the Utility City font for just \$79.95

Utility City (in every set) H ⊠ □ @ 12345/67890 > → 24 Aukland CALAIS

Metropolitan

Hoboken

SAIGON IXTAPA BOLD

Atbouilte Bulg

VFICHIES Sans Sant VERCALLES Sans Bold

El Paso/Tijuana (borders):

② ◆ ③ 圖 ◆ ⋮ □ ★ ⑧ ★ ☑ □

Hancock Park Light HancockPark • H.Park Bold

Symbols Galore / MathWhiz

RYSHOPSYTYBAKOTO-IA

Frankfurt Frankfurt Bold Frank. Med. Frankfurt Ultra

Santa M. Bold Santa M. Ultra Santa 8 Monica

Aspen Bold Aspen Ultra Aspen



Each volume is crammed full of what MacUser magazine calls the best collection of Image-Writer fonts available" and includes utilities: FontCharter, BigCaps and DefaultFont. Call or write for complete listings of all font styles and sizes. per double Volume (each contains three 800K disks).



Corinthia Quebec Denver San Isidra DRUM Tripoli East L.A. Vancouver FLINT Warn Texas CRHURS luneau Zurich Kent La Pata

Mothos Vin 00000000



Call or write for our free catalog: (818) 700-9525 Pacific Std. Time

Dubl-Click Software ◆9316 Deering Avenue ◆ Chatsworth, CA91311

Calcutta



Help Folder

Answers to Readers' Questions

Is your Mac sick? Need a diagnosis? Leave it to the doctor - Bob LeVitus, He's the author of Dr. Macintosh: Tips, Techniques and Advice on Mastering the Macintosh and the former editor-in-chief of MACazine. Now he's the guy who answers your questions in this space every month.

Write to

Help Folder, c/o MacUser 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404

Is It Slower under MultiFinder?

Q. I read in a book (not your book, Dr. Macintosh, of course) that processing is slowed down under Multi-Finder, I realize this would be true if you were running more than a single program, but I can't understand why processing should be slow if you're running only one program or if you merely have a window open (not active) in another program.

What are your feelings about this? My copy of Dr. Macintosh doesn't mention slowness as a symptom of "over-MultiFinder-use."

Dale Mullen via CompuServe

A. The important thing here is perceived speed. Does running under MultiFinder seem slower to you? I use Multi-Finder all the time, and I've never noticed a difference in speed, except when background printing is in effect. And even if I did notice a

slowdown, it would have to be pretty significant to make me give up the convenience MultiFinder provides.

I'm not sure whether, in a strictly technical sense, processing is slowed down under MultiFinder when only one task is going on (that is, when nothing is processing in the background), although I'd bet that foreground processing is indeed slowed down when something is running in the background.

Whether the book you read is technically correct or not. the bottom line for the real world is: Who cares if "processing is slowed down under MultiFinder" if you don't notice it or find it irritating?

Managing Downloadable

Q. I've been trying to use a shareware utility called Set Paths. What I want to do is put my outline (downloadable) fonts into one folder rather than keeping them loose in my System Folder (which is big enough as it is). But I can't seem to get Set Paths to work properly, even after reading the documentation. Can you walk me through the process? Or can you suggest a way that I could store my outline fonts so they don't clutter my System Folder but are accessible by my LaserWriter when needed?

Laura Janukowicz via CompuServe

A. I know people have used Set Paths successfully, but I don't use it, so I can't walk you through the procedure.

Here's my suggestion: Get yourself a copy of either Suitcase II or MasterJuggler both of which can do what you ask. As long as the suitcase for the bit-mapped font (a.k.a. screen font) is in the same folder as the downloadable font (a.k.a. outline font). it works. This folder can be anywhere you like - on your hard disk, on a server, or on a volume other than your startup volume.

I prefer MasterJuggler by a slight margin, although many users I know prefer Suitcase II. In a nutshell, Suitcase II has a more intuitive interface: MasterJuggler has more features - my favorite is a fullblown sound manager that lets you assign different sounds to different Mac events (startup, shutdown, insert disk, eject disk, launch application, and so on).

Video-Camera Interface

Q. Since I've been subscribing to your magazine, I haven't seen any advertisements for a videocamera hookup to the Mac. I don't know if it's possible to hook one up, but you'd think with all the other hardware available for the Mac, someone would develop such a thing.

I own a video camera already, so it would be more economical for me to purchase an interface for it than to buy a scanner.

Patrick Van Beuge Torrejon Air Base, Spain

A. Several products allow you to use a video camera to capture images for manipulation with a Macintosh, MacVision 3.0 (Koala



Technologies, 70 N. 2nd St., San Jose, CA 95113; [408] 287-6278) and ComputerEyes (Digital Vision, Inc., 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026; [617] 329-5400) are two that work with most Mac models and don't cost an arm and a leg - less than \$500 for MacVision and less than \$250 for Computer-Eyes. Both work with 256 levels of gray on a Mac II or other color-capable Mac and can dither images for Macs that don't support color. MacVision requires at least a Mac Plus; ComputerEyes

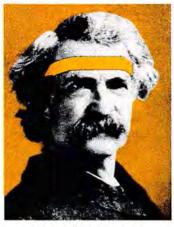
works with the 512KE as well as all newer Macs.

Another possibility, if you've got a Mac II-series computer, is to use one of two NuBus boards from AAPPS - MicroTV or DigiVideo (AAPPS Corp., 756 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; [408] 735-8550). These relatively inexpensive boards display video from any source in a window on your monitor and allow frame capture in real time as well.

Several other manufacturers - most notably Advent Computer Products (449 Santa Fe Drive, Suite 213. Encinitas, CA 92024; [619] 942-8456) and Data Translation (100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752; [508] 481-3700) - make moresophisticated, more-expensive, color-capable framegrabbing gear.

As you don't say just what your needs are, your best bet is to check out all these alternatives before you decide.

By Bob LeVitus



Word Processor



Database



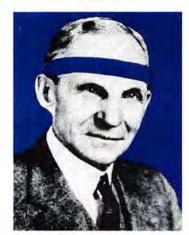
Paint



Draw



Telecommunications



Spreadsheet & Charting

Genius doesn't take sweat. It takes DESK.

You don't have to be a genius to figure out that the more time you spend sweating over your software, the less time you spend generating inspired ideas.

That's why we developed Zedcor DESK™. So you can spend more time working ideas and less time figuring out how to use the programs.

DESK is seven full-featured desk accessories integrated into one package. Not only can you switch and share data between them, you can switch and share data with Page-Maker™, Word™, Excel™, Xpress™, FileMaker™, MacWrite™, WriteNow™, and your other programs.

Word processor. Simple enough to create great looking documents from day one. Powerful enough to wrap words around graphics. Spell check from a 90,000 word dictionary. Merge letters & envelopes with Database lists. Do headers, footers, print previews, and multiple windows.

Database. Organize mailing lists, phone numbers, and graphics (color or B&W). Find and sort at blinding speed. Customize forms and labels in Draw. Even sort and search data from the Spreadsheet or WP.

Spreadsheet and Charting. Track business and home finances. Whip together "What if?" worksheets. Includes over 45 powerful functions. Change text

font, size, style, and color, in cells. Generate pie or bar charts you can modify in Draw or Paint (in color or B&W).

Paint. Create or edit black & white, gray scale and color images (2, 4, 8, 16 and yes, even 24 bit). Works with TIFF, MacPaint®, and PICT files. Multiple windows.

Draw. Object-oriented graphic editing. Edit auto traced images from Paint, forms and labels from Database, and charts from Spreadsheet. Rotate text. Supports B&W and color. Open as many windows as you need.

Personal Secretary. Never forget appointments, deadlines, birthdays, bills, or taxes again. Secretary gives you discrete reminders no matter what you're doing. And it won't be hurt if you tell it to leave you alone.

Telecommunications. Use a modem or serial port to communicate with other computers. Upload or download files while you're using another application (even without MultiFinder).

If you find it hard to believe DESK can do all this, visit you local software dealer today for a demo, or call us toll free at 1-800-482-4567 for a detailed brochure.





QuickDraw Printers and Rotated Text

Q. I've just purchased a Mac IIcx, a portrait monitor, and a Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printer to replace a Mac II, a two-page monitor, and a LaserWriter that I formerly used.

I'm publishing a small (4 x 5 inch) booklet, using Microsoft Works 2.0a to set the type in the Times font, Aldus PageMaker 3.02 for the 8.5-x-11-inch sheet layout, and Claris MacDraw 1.9 to rotate some of the copy 180 degrees.

With my former system, the page layout reproduced perfectly on the Laser-Writer, printing both the right-side-up and the upsidedown type perfectly.

I can't achieve the same result with the newly bought

Double-Spacing Lines In PageMaker

| Type spec | | | OK. |
|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Font: Pa | latino | | Cancel |
| Size: 12 | points | Leading: 3 | 56 points |
| Case: No | rmal | Position: | Normal |
| Type style | : | | |
| ☐ Normal | ☐ Italic | □ Underline | Shadow |
| Bold | ☐ Outline | ☐ Strikethru | Reverse |

Figure 1: Setting the leading to three times the type size in PageMaker produces the equivalent of double-spacing.

Q. I have PageMaker 3.0 and Microsoft Word 4.0 on my Apple Mac 512K with a 20-megabyte hard-disk drive. I can create double-spaced lines in Word easily enough — the ruler has the three

"click" icons indicating the line spacing to be used.

How do I create double- or triple-spaced lines in PageMaker? The need is so basic that I can't believe you can't do this in PageMaker, but I can't figure out how.

Walter Cater Gainesville, FL

A. One way is to create your text in Word and assign it the line-spacing attribute you desire by using the icons in the ruler. Then you can save this document and import it into Page-Maker by using the Place command.

Another way is to use PageMaker's Type Specs dialog box to change the leading, which is the space between lines. Try changing the leading to three times the size of the type you're using (see Figure 1) to simulate double-spacing and to four or five times the type size for triple-spacing.





Please circle 85 on reader service card.











If You Use These Trademarks, We'll See You In Court!

Philip Morris U.S.A. does not want children to smoke because smoking is an adult choice. Use of our trademarks on any products not licensed by us is strictly prohibited.





equipment. The type I rotated with MacDraw is scrambled. Do you know what the problem is and how to rectify it?

William H. Raiford Memphis, TN

A. The problem is the Post-Script page-description language. Your old setup had it (it's built into the original LaserWriter), and your new setup doesn't. The HP Desk-Writer uses a different imaging model - QuickDraw. Unfortunately, PageMaker works far better with PostScript printers than with QuickDraw ones. To make matters worse, QuickDraw doesn't handle rotated text very well. There are two things you can do.

You can get rid of the Quick-Draw printer and replace it with a PostScript or PostScriptclone printer. This probably

isn't the best solution - Post-Script printers are significantly more expensive than non-PostScript alternatives. Or you could use a software PostScript emulator such as Freedom of Press (CAI, 900 Technology Park Drive, Building 8, Billerica, MA 01821; [800] 873-4367). Freedom of Press takes the output from any PostScript application (in your case, PageMaker) and lets you direct output to a non-PostScript printing device (your HP DeskWriter).

Freedom of Press is somewhat slower than a new Post-Script printer, but it costs less than \$495, so it's also a lot less expensive.

Slow Save in Word?

Q. I hate the Fast Save feature in Microsoft Word. My grammar checker hates

it, my spelling checker hates it, and PageMaker seems to hate it most of the time. Is there any way to turn that sucker off?

Janet A. Bubbah Austin, TX

A. I hate it too. That's why I was overjoyed to find a solution in the manual of Correct Grammar (my favorite grammar checker). Correct Grammar can't process Word documents saved with the Fast Save feature enabled. Here's what the manual suggests to disable it permanently:

'Add the Fast Save Enabled option to the File menu. To accomplish this, choose Commands from the Edit menu. Scroll until vou see Fast Save Enabled, and choose to place this item in the File menu. Then click on the Fast Save Enabled item until it does

not have a checkmark."

Many thanks to the Correct Grammar folks. I wish I'd thought of it.

[For additional nifty Word tricks with the Commands feature, see "19 Ways to Customize Word" in this issue .-Ed.]

Streaks on Color Monitor

Q. Ever since I purchased a color monitor for my Mac II about a year ago, I've had one annoying problem with the screen display. Whenever I run it in 256-color mode, I get static in the lower half of the screen. The static appears as annoying streaks of horizontal lines that buzz across the screen and cause any images on the screen, such as icons, to bleed to the right. The problem

Available for

DOS. Windows & Macintosh

Websters

Concise

Dictionar

ALPHABET SOUP

A NEW SUMMER RECIPE FOR 3 TO 9 YEAR OLDS!

Charming graphics and real speech sounds!

An educational Macintosh Hypercard program for children, featuring Ms. Julie as teacher

* Designed to help your 3 to 4 year old to pronounce the alphabet letters.

Teaches 5 year olds and up the equivalent letters to sign language, flag language, and Morse Code.

Spelling BEE is a superb game feature which includes 11,000 words, each popping up randomly.

- Spelling BEE --- Spelling BEE -

For 3 to 5 year olds: features words with less than 5 letters.

Match the word, letter-for-letter to win! * For better spellers, use the advanced level 6 or more letters per word.

The child can also hide the word until it is spelled correctly.

A new Hypercard program from

AUTO TEACH

Subsidary of Intregrated Data Solutions

* Only \$24.95 * Age Group - 3 to 9 years

To order call toll free: 1-800-366-4416, 9am-6pm Mon-Fri, 10-6 Sat.

Or send your check to: 5356 Clayton Road, Suite 224, Concord, CA, 94521.

Please circle 117 on reader service card.



Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms, plus antonyms, contrasted words, compared words, and related words from Merriam-Webster-the English language authority

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master works with most major word processors and is available in three versions: DOS, Windows and Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and

exciting way, Language Master is LANGUAGE MASTER for you.



LANGUAGE

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-525-9673, (609-261-4800 in NJ) or write: Franklin Software, 122 Burrs Rd., Mt. Holly, N.J. 08060

Electronic Publishers, Inc.

Please circle 47 on reader service card.

Strength in Numbers.

Over 600,000 Members. 27,000 Software Programs. 14 Volunteer Firefighters. 2 Irish Tenors. Over 100 Billion Characters of Online Storage. 1 Bluegrass Banjo Player. 3 Beekeepers. 1700 Network Nodes. More than 100 Foreign Countries Accessed. 1300 Information Resources. 43 Mainframe Processors. #1 Computer Information Service Worldwide.

When you join CompuServe, you're joining the largest online computer information service in the world. We have more members, better equipment, greater capabilities, and more knowledgeable experts than anybody else.

And that means we can provide things no one else can. Including more investment information, hardware and software support forums, shopping services, and research resources; hundreds of different information, communications, and entertainment services; and the most highly qualified intelligent, curious, and interesting staff people anywhere. (We figure we can not only outperform the competition, we can outsing them, too.)

So contact CompuServe. Because when you put it all together, our numbers really add up. To number one.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call today.

CompuServe®

Visit us at MacWorld, August 9-11, Booth 1922 at Bayside Expo

Please circle 120 on reader service card.



occurs only when I use 256color mode. I thought the problem may have been with my monitor cable's being improperly shielded and have therefore tried a different cable but to no avail.

The equipment I'm using is Apple's standard 8-bit video card and Sony's CPD-1302 13-inch color monitor, the so-called replacement monitor for Apple's monitor when it was in short supply. Could the problem lie with the expanded video RAM, because the static occurs only in 256-color mode? Could both cables be defective? Or have I overlooked another possibility?

I hope you can help. I miss leaving my system in 256-color mode.

Hirotake Yamamoto Troy, NY

A. Something is definitely wrong. Because it's unlikely that two different cables are defective, you must now methodically test the other components in your setup - the monitor and the video card to isolate the defective one.

First test your monitor. Plug it into another Mac II with a 256-color Apple video card. If the static occurs, you can be relatively certain that it's your monitor that's defective.

If the monitor works with a different Mac II and video card, test your video card. To do this, connect a different 13-inch color monitor to your Mac II. It would be best to try another Sony CPD-1302, but an AppleColormonitor should also work. If the problem continues to occur with this monitor, you can assume that your video card is defective.

Digital Recording?

Q. I've got a large CD collection, and I frequently make compilation tapes with some of the same songs on each new tape. Is there any way I can record my favorite songs directly (digitally) onto my Mac SE, creating a master song-storage file? Ideally, I would then build individual files by categories and just call up the songs I needed one by one when assembling a tape. I'd reset the recording levels on my tape deck for each song, as I normally would when recording from my CD player.

Are there any simple, inexpensive programs (such as MacRecorder or Sound-Master) made specifically for this purpose or that I could use for it?

Switching gears, is there any way to automatically alphabetize lists I've created in a document? Can the Mac itself do it? Word 4.0?

Peter Henken Los Angeles, CA

A. Audiomedia from Digidesign, Inc. (1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; [415] 327-8811), is a combination Mac II Nu-Bus card and software package that lets you record CDquality sound on a Mac II. It costs \$995 and requires massive amounts of disk-storage space. How massive? Well. "Hey Jude" alone would almost fill an 80-megabyte hard disk. Unfortunately, there's no comparable card for your SE.

As for your sorting question, Word 4.0's Sort command can alphabetize a list of words in one easy step.





AFTER AUGUST 8, YOU'LL THINK TWICE ABOUT REMOVABLE MASS STORAGE.

AFTER AUGUST 8, YOU'LL THINK TWICE ABOUT REMOVABLE MASS STORAGE.

Come to MacWorld Expo Booth #1830, or if you simply can't wait, call 1-800-777-6240. The makers of Bernoulli will have you seeing double.



Please circle 113 on reader service card.





F or many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.



Technology Corp.

Professional Solutions From MacTel

Contact the professionals at MacTel Technology. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Daystar, PLI, Sharp and our own, top-quality Index brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; competitive system quotes; our own research and manufacturing facility; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) It's no wonder that the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

Call or fax with your hardware or system requirements. We'll show you why there's no better solution than a professional solution from MacTel Technology Corporation.

Index Memory Modules

1 MB Surface Mount, Q

. 8 an

| ow Profile | | W |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 30ns/70ns SIMMs • Gold contacts | | М |
| nd traces • Lifetime warranty | U | U |
| | | |

| 4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) | \$369 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Macintosh FX & LaserWriter NTX SIMMS | \$69 |
| 4 Mb Mac Ilfx Upgrade | \$450 |
| INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM | |
| 3 Mb Portable Upgrade | \$1295 |
| | |



All hard drives come with Auto-Sensing Power Supply.

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms 2-

| 2-Year Wa | rranty | | |
|-----------|------------|-------|-------|
| 40Mb | 12ms | \$359 | \$479 |
| 80Mb | 12ms | \$569 | \$699 |
| 105Mb | 12ms | \$615 | \$775 |
| 170Mb | 12ms | \$889 | \$999 |
| | English W. | | 0.3 |

Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD -15ms 180Mb 15ms \$1099* \$1199 300Mb 15ms \$1499 \$1599 \$2025 330Mb 10.7ms \$1899* \$2250 600Mb \$1999 16ms

*fits only Mac II, IIx and IIfx. Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

All MacTel Hard Drives, Syquest drives, and Sony optical drives include the MacTel Software Package valued at over \$200...

bsolutely FRE

Includes: - Partitioning Software - True partitions; A/UX and MOS partitions . Password protection - secure files . Disk Caching - faster access times. • Disk Mirroring - file cloning · Backmatic - automatic backup. · AutoSave II - protection against data loss. • 10 Mb of public domain software.

A MacTel Special

Seagate 20 Mb Internal Drive

28 ms · complete with MacTel software package • 2-yr. warranty.

Removable Hard Drive w/ 44Mb cartridge.\$669 44Mb cartridge......\$75

Hardware

MacTel hardware

ADB Eng./German...\$109/\$119

MacTel-NET (100% Phone-Net® Plus compatible)

Index Modem 2400 baud external

(100% Hayes compatible)......\$99

Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB. \$169 **Printers**

TI microLaser Printers AppleTalk Connector Included! PS35 w/35 fonts. \$2995 PS17 w/17 fonts \$2495 TI microLaser (w/o AppleTalk \$1599

Macintosh CPU's

· Macintosh IICX CL & NEW Mac IIFX · Mac II FX logicboard upgrades and more Always available. Call for the absolute lowest price anywhere!

Sony

| 600Mb | Removable | |
|---------|------------|-------|
| Optical | SCSI Drive | \$369 |
| Optical | Cartridges | \$26 |

Syquest Syquest Cartidges...

RasterOps We carry the complete

- RasterOps product line -Call for the lowest price! · ColorBoard208 · ColorBoard 208
- V-RAM Upgrade Colorboard 264 Video ColorBoard 364
- · ColorBoard 708+ 19" system · Color Board 724 System + Trinitron Monitor . ClearVue/GS System for SE/30 • 8L Sysytem • 24L System

Microtek Scanners

MSF 300 GS, including cables and software. \$1745 MSF 300Z ColorScan, including \$2195 cables and software MSF 400 GS \$2945

Interfax Modern 12/48. \$349 Interfax Modem 24/96. \$499

Software

| Adobe Photoshop | \$599 |
|------------------------|-------|
| Microsoft | |
| Microsoft Office | \$599 |
| Microsoft Excel | \$279 |
| Microsoft Word 4.0 | \$279 |
| Quark Xpress | \$795 |
| Aldus PageMaker 4.0 | \$569 |

The Index **Portrait**

15-inch. monochrome portrait monitor with tilt-and-swivel base. Includes interface card for the Mac SE. SE/30 or Mac II.

Call for the lowest price! Attention Corporate Clients: our quotes are competitive - call or fax now!





. No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Add 4% for American Express. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details, European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval), NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable Product must be in original condition and original shipping container including all packing materials.
 All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee.
 Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

Corporation carries the entire Apple Macintosh line - call for the absolute lowest price anywhere! - Call or fax for a MacTel Com-

Telephone: 512/451-2600 • Fax:512/451-3323 Technical Support: 512/458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL Austrailia: 800/125-880 • United Kingdom: 0800/89-1428

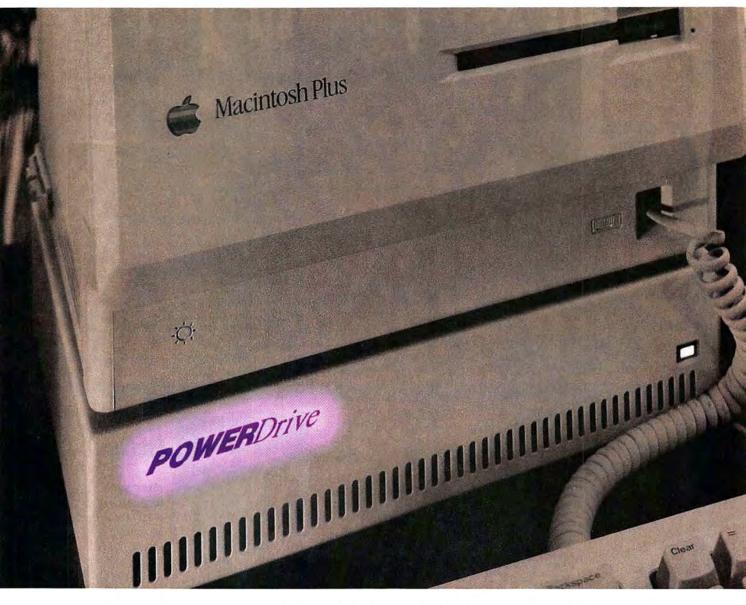
Europe: 0041/46-054020

3007 North Lamar Road • Austin, Texas 78705



TECHNOLOGY

Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.



Powerful by Design.

Who says you can't get solid performance and low price at the same time? With **POWERDrive** it's not only possible - it's guaranteed.

POWERDrives have been designed to be reliable, quiet, fast and super easy to install. And no matter which **POWERDrive** you choose, you can be sure you're getting the best value on the market today. If you don't agree, we'll give you your money back. It's that simple.

What's more, Hard Drives International donates a portion of each sale to charities that help save our environment.

Give us a call. Find out why so many people are making **POWERDrive** their "Power of Choice". We think you'll be surprised at how much you get for so little.











Affordable by Comparison.

| | | | • | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Capacity In Mbytes | Mechanism | | Access time in milliseconds | External price \$ | Interna price \$ |
| 20 | Seagate | | 40 | 299 | 259 |
| 30 | Seagate | | 40 | 339 | 289 |
| 40-45 | Seagate | | 40 | 379 | 329 |
| | Quantum | | 19 | 429 | 379 |
| 60 | Seagate | | 28 | 429 | 409 |
| 80 | Seagate | | 28 | 479 | 469 |
| | Quantum | | 19 | 619 | 599 |
| 105 | Conner | | 23 | 629 | 549 |
| | Quantum | | 19 | 679 | 619 |
| 200 | Conner | | 16 | 1,059 | 949 |
| 320 | Micropolis | (HH) | 14 | 1,599 | NA |
| | Imprimis | (FH) | 16 | 1,499 | NA |
| 600 | Micropolis | (FH) | 16 | 2,295 | NA |
| | Imprimis | (FH) | 16 | 1,999 | NA |
| 1050 | Imprimis | (FH) | 16 | 3,999 | NA |
| | ble SyQuest | | 25 tridge. E | \$599 xtra Cartridge | NA \$79 |

POWERDrive

The POWER of Choice.

(800) 733-DIŞK

Compare Macintosh Computers System-by-System...



MAC IIfx

Mac Ilfx, 4mb RAM, 170 mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 8 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard.

CDA MacFriends \$10,062 \$9,961

Texas MacExpress

\$8,529



MAC IIci

Mac Ilci, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, Keytronic 105 Keyboard.

CDA MacFriends

\$6,720 \$6,684

Texas MacExpress

\$6,129

e've made your search for competitive prices easier.

At Texas MacExpress, we have the edge.

Just take a closer look at

how we compare.

Equally important, our wide range of computerware will give you a total system solution you can rely on.

Follow our prices up with unsurpassed service and the most knowlegable technical support staff in the business, and you have a combination that can't be beat!

High Quality Products

All of our systems are fully tested and configured by one of our trained technicians. Everything Texas MacExpress sells is new from the manufacturer.

Toll-free Technical Support

Our trained staff will answer your questions and consult with you on choosing a system that best suits your needs. Also we'll help you get the most out of any of our products. Just call 1-800-MAC-STUF.

Money Back Guarantee*

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase within the first thirty days we'll buy it back.

Worry Free Warranties

All of our systems carry at least a one year warranty. Extended warranties and on-site service agreements are available.

Leasing

Qualified businesses can take advantage of our one to five year leasing program.



MAC IIcx

Mac II cx, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, NEC 14* Color Monitor, 24 bit color card, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

\$5.873

\$5,820

CDA MacFriends

Texas MacExpress \$5,299

MAC SE/30

SE/30, 5mb RAM, 105mb Quantum, Keytronic 105 Extended Keyboard.

CDA \$4,225 MacFriends \$4,075

Texas MacExpress \$3,789

And You'll Call Texas MacExpress.

Compare Our Hardware And Software Piece-by-Piece.



CORK System 030

Upgrades a Mac 512KE, Plus or SE to a fully functional flex or flet:

- 68030 Processor 16mhz or 25mhz
- PMMU
- 68882 Coprocessor
 8 mb RAM capability
- 1.44 mb FDHD disk drive
- . Built-in 8 bit color
- 3 Nubus expansion slots

\$2299 25Mhz CPU only



2400 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

\$69

100% Hayes Compatible with Full AT Command Set for any Computer Busy/Ring Detect and Auto Answer • Full Two Year Warranty Switchable between 300, 1200, and 2400 Baud

SYSTEMS

MAC IIIx

Ilfx, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, Apple 13" Color Monitor, 24 bit color card, Apple Extended Keyboard.

\$9,129.

MAC IIci

Ilci, 8mb RAM, 170mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.

^{\$}6,399.

MAG III CX

Ilcx, 5mb RAM, 40mb Quantum, NEC 14" Color Monitor, 8 bit color card, Extended Keyboard.

\$4,879.

MAG SE

SE, 2mb RAM,40mb Quantum, FDHD, Extended Keyboard.

\$2,369.

Leasing is available on all Macintosh Systems.

On Site Service Available.

MAC-STUF

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM PRO SERIES

2 YEAR WARRANTY!

| | Internal | External |
|-------|----------|----------|
| 40mb | \$338 | \$438 |
| 80mb | \$538 | \$628 |
| 105mb | \$598 | \$688 |
| 120mb | \$768 | \$868 |
| 170mb | \$848 | \$928 |
| 210mb | \$985 | \$1085 |
| | | |

CDC IMPRIMIS WREN

| ODO IIIII I | | |
|--------------------|--------|----------|
| 300mb | \$1558 | \$1698 |
| 330 mb Wren Runner | \$1879 | \$1979 |
| 600mb | \$2298 | . \$2379 |

SONY 650 mb Optical Rewritable \$3789

Hard Drive Cases 1/2 HH w/ power supply \$109

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

RASTEROPS

| \$539 \$1089 |
|-----------------|
| \$1089 |
| |
| \$689 |
| \$1149 |
| \$1599 |
| \$1399 |
| \$3969 |
| \$5499 |
| |

OTHER MACINTOSH MONITORS

| OTHER MACINTOSH MOR | VITURS |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| NEC MacSync Monitor | \$479 |
| Magnavox Color Display | \$505 |
| Sony 1304 14" Color Monitor | \$689 |
| Seiko 14" Color Monitor | \$625 |
| Sigma Silverview II | \$2495 |
| EMachines T16 System | \$2549 |
| EMachines T19 System | \$4395 |
| Radius Monitors | call |
| Supermac Monitors | call |

MAC-STUF

1mb SIMMs

1 mb 80ns SIMMs 256 K

\$65 \$15

Qume Crystal Print St

| 2403 |
|-------|
| 2269 |
| 7699 |
| 3279 |
| 4279 |
| \$835 |
| 1705 |
| 1045 |
| 1249 |
| 2799 |
| \$499 |
| \$489 |
| \$199 |
| |

SCANNERS

| MicroTek 300Z | \$1789 |
|-----------------|--------|
| MicroTek 300GS | \$1529 |
| MicroTek 400GS | \$2639 |
| Sharp JX-100 | \$719 |
| Sharp JX-300 | \$3099 |
| Sharp JX-450 | \$5165 |
| Abaton Scanners | call |
| | |

AGGELERATORS

NOVY Quik 030 \$599.00 030 16mhz - 25mhz Power For the 512ke, and Plus.

AppleSuperDrive (FDHD) \$149

ExpanSE/30 \$995

Second Wave Expands your SE/30 to a llcx by adding 4 NuBus Slots so you can utilize inexpensive Mac II peripherals.

SOFTWARE

| 4th Dimension | 469 |
|--------------------------|------|
| ATM | 56 |
| ATM Plus | 108 |
| Adobe Fonts | call |
| Adobe Illustrator 88 | 279 |
| Adobe Photshop | 502 |
| Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2 | 58 |
| AfterDark | 22 |
| Canvas | 185 |
| DOS Mounter | 54 |
| Freehand 2.0 | 309 |
| Grammatik | 50 |
| Image Grabber 2.0 | 39 |
| Letraset ColorStudio | 1489 |
| Letraset DesignStudio | 439 |
| MS Excel 2.2 | 249 |
| MS Office | 525 |
| | |
| MS Works | 179 |
| MS Word 4.0 | 249 |
| Mac Link + PC | 119 |
| Mac Money | 58 |
| Managing Your Money | 123 |
| Microphone II | 215 |
| MiniCad+ 2.0 | 449 |
| Model Shop | 374 |
| OmniPage | 545 |
| PageMaker 4.0 | 495 |
| Persuasion | 335 |
| Peter Norton Utilities | 69 |
| Pixel Paint Professional | 385 |
| Quark Express 3.0 | 499 |
| Quicken | 34 |
| Retrospect 1.1 | 149 |
| SAM Virus Protection | 59 |
| Statview II | 265 |
| Soft PC | 225 |
| Suitcase II | 44 |
| SUM II | 95 |
| Swivel 3D | 289 |
| Timbuktu | 94 |
| TOPS 3.0 | 188 |
| TOPS DOS | 165 |
| TypeStyler | 118 |
| White Knight | 75 |
| WingZ 1.1 | 249 |
| WordPerfect | |
| WOLDL CHECK | 205 |

We Accept these Cards with no Surcharge.







OPTIMA

1-800-MAC-STUF



MacProducts USA



STORAGE & BACK-UP





| | Internal | Externa | |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------|--|
| 20 megabyte | \$299 | \$369 | |
| Quantum 40 | \$339 | \$429 | |
| Quantum 80 | \$539 | \$629 | |
| Quantum 105 | \$599 | \$689 | |
| Quantum 170 | \$849 | \$929 | |
| 45 mb Removable | | \$589 | |
| 45 mb Cartridges, ea | | \$73 | |
| 60 mb Tape Backup w. | Retrospect | \$695 | |
| 150 mb Tape Backup v | v/Retrospect | \$795 | |
| 550 mb Tape Backup | v/Retrospect | \$1195 | |
| 1.2 gig Tape Backup w | /Retrospect | \$2995 | |
| 2.4 gig Tape Backup w | | \$3495 | |
| Magic CD ROM - Tosh | iba | \$749 | |
| 380 mb Magic Drive | \$1295 | \$1395 | |
| 600 mb Read/Write O | otical Drive | \$3395 | |

MAGICSCAN 256



300dpi, full page, 8-bit, ImageStudio. MagicScan 256 **SALE \$999** MagicScan 256 w/Colorset SALE \$1249

UPGRADES

| 1MB SIMM's 70/80/100 ns | \$5 |
|---------------------------|----------|
| 4MB SIMM's/4MB fx SIMM's | \$419/46 |
| Portable 1MB SIMM's | \$39 |
| 1MB fx SIMM's | \$7 |
| Magic SCSI | \$6 |
| 128K-512K Upgrade | \$14 |
| 128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade | \$29 |
| 512K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade | \$14 |
| 512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade | \$39 |
| 512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade | \$49 |
| 800K Drive and ROM's | \$29 |
| IIfx Upgrade | \$239 |

030 ACCELERATORS



\$499 RailGun 16 mhz 68030 +, SE \$799 RailGun 25 mhz 68030 +, SE RailGun 33 mhz 68030 +, SE \$1199

Run System 7.0 features and much more on 512, Mac Plus and SE. New accelerated SCSI access!

MAGICMODEM



100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/ Auto Answer 2400/1200/300 Baud -2-Year Warranty MagicModem V.42 MNP 5 \$199 \$119 Magic SendFax

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

| 19" B&W Monitor - 2 Pg Display. 72 dpi, 78 hz. Includes card | \$899 |
|---|---------|
| Mac Plus Version | \$999 |
| 13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible | |
| 8 bit color card | \$269 |
| 13" 8 bit color card for SE/30 | \$329 |
| 19" 8 bit color card for Mac II seri | es\$499 |
| 14" NEC/MacSync w/Tilt/Swivel | \$489 |

SYSTEMS

IICX, 5M/Q 40, 14" color 8-bit, MacPro \$4699 IIci, 5M/Q 80, 14" color 8-bit, MacPro \$5769 IIfx, 4M/Q 80, 14" color 8-bit, MacPro \$8099 Substitute Apple Monitor Add \$359 24-bit color for MacII add

All systems and peripherals available. Call for configurations and best prices.

SOFTWARE

| SOLI WARE | |
|--|---|
| | 289 385 call 147 59 47 59 369 265 |
| Stratavision 3d Studio/32 Suitcase II SUM II Swivel 3D Timbuktu/Timbuktu Remote | 299 call 44 93 289 94/123 |
| TOPS 3.0/TOPS DOS TypeAlign TypeStyler White Knight Whole Earth Catalog CD WordPerfect | 188/165 59 118 82 84 205 |
| Front Circus | 200 |

HARDWARE Accelerators Daystar Digital FastCache Ilci Dove FastNet III/SE Dove Marathon 030 Orchid Mac Sprint Micron Tech Xceed Ilci Cache

219 575

Co-Processors 68851 PMMU 68881/82 16 MHz 68881/82 25 MHz 68882 33 MHz 99/199 249/299 399

Display Calcomp 21' 8-bit Color weard Display
Calcomp 21' 8-bit Color weard
Calcomp 21' 8-bit Color weard
Calcomp 21' 8-bit Grey wicard
Calcomp 21' 8-bit Golor
Calcomp 20' 8-bit Grey
Calcomp 21' 8-bit Grey
Cal 489 469 2999 509 1375 5195 1599

Emulation
OrangeMicro Mac 86/286
Solt PC with AT/EGA

HARDWARE

Mice/Keyboards
A+ Optical Std or ADB
Abaton ProPoint
Advanced Gravis MouseStick
CH Rollermouse
CE Mac 105 Keyboard
Datadesk Mac 101 Kbd
Datadesk Switchboard
TurboMouse + or ADB
Keytronics MacPro 87 64 75 119 129 161 109 119

"We have over 4,500 products for your Mac!

| Network/Communication | ns |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Apple EtherNet Card | call |
| Abaton Interfax 24/96 | 412 |
| Adaptec Nodem-E | 349 |
| DaynaTalk | 119 |
| | |
| E-Mac SpeedLink | 355 |
| E-Mac SpeedTalk | 99 |
| Gator Card EtherNet II, SE/30 | 372 |
| Hayes V Series | call |
| Magic 2400/2400Fax | 85/119 |
| MacMainframe II | 689 |
| Novell EtherPort II | 449 |
| Novell all models available | call |
| Nuvotech SCSI/Ethernet | call |
| Orchid MacFax | 445 |
| Phonenet Card Ethernet | 435 |
| Shiva NetModem 24 | |
| | 429 |
| Shiva NetModem V32 | 1399 |
| Shiva NetSerial | 292 |
| Shiva EtherGate | 1599 |
| TOPS FlashCard | 155 |
| LLC Dobatice Complete Line | anll |

HARDWARE

| Printers | |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Apple LaserWriter II NTX | 4199 |
| HP DeskWriter | 825 |
| HP Paintjet XL Color | 1999 |
| HP IIP Laser Printer | call |
| Kodak Diconix Jet Printer | 495 |
| Mitsubishi Color 300dpi | call |
| NEC Colormate PostScript | call |
| NewGen PS480 | 5839 |
| Seiko Color | call |
| Seikosha Dot Matrix Printer | 210 |
| TI Laser PostScript 35/17 2099 | 1749 |
| QMS ColorScript | 7699 |
| Qume ScripTen | 3195 |
| Printer Interfaces | |
| Freedom Of The Press | 239 |
| GDT JetLink Express | call |
| | |

Scanners
Abaton 300S/300GS
Logitech Scan Man
Microtek MSF300GS
Microtek MSF400GS 10901350 325 1529 2819 Microtek 300Z w/Interface Sharp JX-100/JX-300 Sharp JX-450 Umax 256 300DPI Scanner 1899 699/3099 5165 1295

Umax 256 300DPI Scanner 1
Storage
Bernoulli II 44 mb
1 Dayna Single 360k
1 Dayna Single 360k
1 Dayna Single 1.44mb
1 Dayna Day

Upgrades 800K &Rom Upgrade Dove 524S/548S 239/479

HARDWARE

| Disks, Ribbons, etc | |
|------------------------|------------|
| 60/150 Meg Tapes | 22/35 |
| American Power 110SE | Jps 219 |
| American Power 370CI L | Jps 350 |
| Black Ribbons | 3 |
| DeskJets | 17 |
| Kensington Accessories | call |
| MacDisk Bulk (50) | 0.80 |
| Sony Boxed/Bulk | 13,50/0.93 |

ORDERING

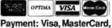
Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475 Info/Tech Supp:1-512-343-9441 Fax: 1-512-343-6141 Hours: 7am - 9pm, M-F,

10am - 6pm S-S CST Tech Support Hours:

9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: \$40.00 Prices subject to change.





American Express, Optima (no surcharge), company & personal checks COD, & Company & Insti-tution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPU's. \$10,000 max on COD's

Tax: Texas residents add 73/4%.

Terms: Cards not charged until order ships. Returns sub-ject to a restocking fee.

Shipping: \$5.00 min - All major carriers, and overnight. Leasing: Orders over \$2500 call.

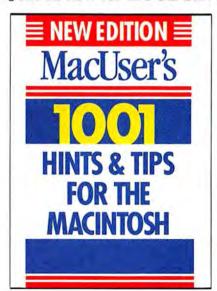
UK 0800891742 · Singapore 65 287 5181 · Australia 0014 800 125353

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475



An Important Message to MacUser Readers:

Join us now for HUGE SAVINGS and a FREE BOOK!



For a limited time, subscribers will be receiving 1001 Hints and Tips for the Macintosh as a bonus gift.

Updated and expanded for the 90s, this time-saving trouble-shooter is packed with ideas, short-cuts and strategies guaranteed to make you an expert Mac User! Not available in any store at any price, it's yours FREE with your paid subscription.

This exciting offer is too good to pass up!

- One Year (12 issues) only \$19.97. SAVE 44%!
- Two Years (24 issues) only \$35.40. SAVE 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$35.40.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL: 1-800-627-2247

MacUser. The time is right!

sale! MacLand

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through September 1990

Qume's ScripTEN

PostScript® Laser Printer
Presenting Another Unbelievable Value from MacLand

\$1,999



Qume.

- Ten pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (35 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM
- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, wellformed characters for text.
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

Limited Quantities

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

PostScript* is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

Price-Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

Delivery-We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!



Inspected & Tested by MacLand Technician

Technical Support— MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk

drives for quality and viruses

before we ship them to you.

Incredible Sale—Hard Disk Drives



Quantum

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

| internai | | External | |
|----------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| \$ | 359 | \$ | 439 |
| \$ | 559 | \$ | 629 |
| \$ | 599 | \$ | 679 |
| \$ | 739 | \$ | 819 |
| \$ | 879 | \$ | 949 |
| \$ | 999 | \$1 | ,079 |
| | \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | \$ 559 \$ 599 \$ 739 \$ 879 | \$ 359 \$ \$ 559 \$ \$ 599 \$ \$ 739 \$ \$ 879 \$ |





| | Internal | | External | |
|-----------------|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| Seagate 20 32ms | \$ | 279 | \$ | 349 |
| Seagate 31 32ms | \$ | 319 | \$ | 389 |
| Seagate 46 32ms | \$ | 339 | \$ | 419 |
| Seagate 62 28ms | \$ | 399 | \$ | 459 |
| Seagate 81 28ms | \$ | 429 | \$ | 509 |
| | | | | |



IMPRIMIS Seagate

| | Internal | External |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| Imprimis 170 16ms | \$1,099 | \$1,199 |
| Imprimis 300 16ms | \$1,499 | \$1,589 |
| Imprimis Runner 330 | | |
| 10.7ms | \$1,825 | \$1,899 |
| Imprimis 600 16ms | \$1,999 | \$2,049 |
| Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte | | |
| 16ms | \$3,999 | \$4,099 |

FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any Seagate, Quantum, or Imprimis Hard Disk Drive. A \$199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)









MacLand



FUJITSU

Hard Disk Drives/ 3 Year Warranty!

Internal External

345

Megabyte \$1,599

1,599 \$1,699

650

Megabyte **\$2,299 \$2,399**

Microtek 300Z Color Scanner Microtek 300GS Scanner \$1,899 \$1,469









Call for the Country's BEST Pricing

Tape Back Ups

Cache 60 \$599
Cache 150 \$789
CMS 60 \$649
CMS 150 \$849

Dove 030 Accelerators

\$439

for the Mac +, SE, or Mac II

Abaton InterFax 24/96 Modem \$379

Micron Video Boards

Xceed 640 X 480 \$345 Xceed 1024 X 768 \$585

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

CrystalPrint Publisher I





Brings high performance laser printing to the PostScript® environment without the high price!

\$2,195

- Five times faster than the LaserWriter IInt
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megabytes of RAM

- Solid Blacks for graphics and subtle, well-formed characters for text
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- 8 pages per minute

Included FREE—Bitstream Head Line Fonts \$195 Value

Available for the first 100 printers sold

QMS PS 410

PostScript® Laser Printer

\$1,999

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes and transparencies
- Auto Switching between Macintosh and IBM

Texas Instruments Microlaser

PostScript® Laser Printer

\$1,999

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal and transparencies
- 17 Typefaces
- 6 pages per minute

For Ordering <u>and</u> Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)









MacLand

Ikegami 20" Color System



\$2,895

- Resolution 1024 x 768
- Vertical Refresh 60 Hz
- 72 DPI
- Latest INVAR Mask CRT Technology
- Includes Tilt/Swivel



Samsung 15" Full Page Display with Video Interface

\$479

Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, and entire Mac II family



Magnavox 14" Color System

\$799

Includes Monitor and Card For Mac II Family and SE/30

Monitors

NEC MultiSync 14" \$499

> Sony 1304 14" \$729

> Magnavox 14" \$439

Qume 835 14" \$499

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional \$5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

SyQuest

42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

\$599



FREE Back-Up Software with the purchase of any SyQuest Hard Disk Drive
A \$199 value FREE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SYQUEST REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES

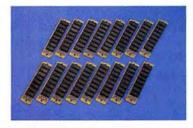
No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges \$85

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

Upgrade your Mac's Memory SIMM SALE





Also, Ilfx and Portable Memory Now Available, Please call for pricing

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)









1-800-972-3018

20200 Eastway Village Dr., Suite 100 **Humble, Texas 77338** FAX 713-446-8499









Only \$495!

Samsung Full Page Display w/Video Card At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers! Quality, flicker-free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large-screen viewing.

- 870 x 640 resolution
- · 15" portrait display monochrome screen
- · paper-white phosphor
- · 69 Hz vertical, 63 Khz horizontal refresh rate
- · integrated tilt & swivel base
- . SE, SE/30, or Mac II video card Makes on-screen proofing easy!



Priced too low to print!

QMS Colorscript 100 Printer Can you afford not to have it? Right out of the box you'll print near typeset quality 300 dpi hard copies or transparencies in vibrant colors that adhere to PAN-TONE specifications. You'll have total freedom in composing using shapes and typefaces and over 16 million colors in endless variations.

- · 35 resident Adobe fonts
- · Apple-talk compatible
- · 8 Mb RAM with spooling
- Pantone certified
- · One-year warranty

The clarity and power of full color Postscript printing!

'Now YOU can afford to buy a highperformance Samsung monitor — the best value available today!

When Apple Computer chose Samsung as its primary supplier of monochrome CRTs for the MacPlus, SE, and SE/30, they based their decision on superior quality and value.

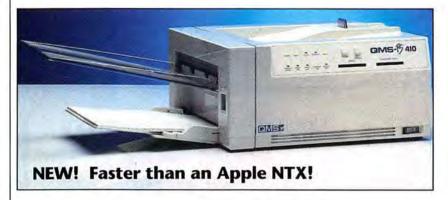
I PERSONALLY GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of these monitors. " Real Provencher

Samsung Dual Page Display w/Video Card No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! The video card is based on custom VLSI design, with a minimum power draw resulting in maximum reliability and long life.

- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 19" screen, 72 dpi
- · paper-white phosphor
- 78 Hz vertical, 65 Khz horizontal refresh rate
- · integrated tilt & swivel base
- · SE, SE/30, or Mac II video

Power and function at a competitive price!





QMS PS-410 The Price Performance Leader! An affordable Adobe Postscript laser printer that features the reliable Canon LX print engine, 45 resident Adobe typefaces and 2 Mb RAM expandable to 6 Mb RAM. In addition, the QMS PS-410 utilizes a super-fast 68020 controller with third generation QMS ASAP technology. When it comes to printing that first page, it's faster than an Apple NTX!

PRINTERS

| NewGen Turbo Lasers: | QMS PS 8103295 |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 600x300 dpi3850 | QMS PS 810 Turbo3995 |
| 400x400 dpi4250 | QMS PS 8203995 |
| 800x400 dpi5775 | QMS PS 820 Turbo4695 |

Our buying power gives you your buying power!



Seiko 14" Trinitron with RasterOps 24-bit Video Card Amazing color. High-resolution Trinitron tube makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color!

- · 640 x 480 resolution
- 14" display, 72 dpi · integrated tilt & swivel base
- · 24-bit video card 43% brighter than the leading competitor!



\$1619

RasterOps ClearVue/GS (Grayscale Monitor) Unmatched image quality! Flicker-free images in 256 shades of gray for accurate proofing. Includes Pan/Zoom and Virtual Desktop features for maximum productivity!

- 1024 x 768 resolution
- · paper-white phosphor
- · 75 Hz vertical refresh rate

Zoom in to check details!

• 19" display, 72 dpi

· integrated tilt & swivel base

Raster()ps

| ClearVue (Mac II) | 1149 |
|----------------------------|------|
| ClearVue SE w/16MHz | |
| 68000 Accelerator | 1379 |
| ColorBoard 208 | 349 |
| ColorBoard 232 | 2149 |
| ColorBoard 264 II | 539 |
| ColorBoard 264 SE030 | 649 |
| ColorBoard 364 | 1395 |
| SE030 8-bit 19" Trinitron | 3995 |
| SE030 24-bit 14" Trinitron | 1295 |
| SFX (NTSC) | 1065 |
| FrameGrabber (NTSC) | 1065 |
| 14" Trinitron 24-bit | 1069 |
| 16" Trinitron 8L | |
| 19" Trinitron 8L | 4495 |
| 19" Trinitron 24L | 5895 |
| | |



An incredible price for the latest technology in largescreen color viewing.

Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems!

New generation Trinitron technology...superior to other Trinitrons currently available. Ikegami-the market leader in gray scale monitorsintroduces the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Each system comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full antiglare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flickerfree images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Coupled with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card, this combination is the topof-the-line color solution available today

The right solution for every budget!

| System | Colors | Upgradable to 24-Bit Color | Price |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Entry Level | 256 | No | \$2995 |
| Professional | 256 | Yes | \$3495 |
| Master's | 16 Million | N/A | \$3995 |
| Magnavox 1- NEC Macsyn Radius 19" B Radius GS D Radius 21" B Radius Pivot Sony Trinitro | FORS w/Car 4" w/8-bit c 14" w/8-bit. &W Display isplay &W Display | 869 859 1565 2529 1865 1295 /8-bit | Turn Page for More GREAT DEALS!!! |
| Other Ment | ors Available | 1 | |



\$3775 Mac SE, w/2 Floppy Drives, 2.5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum Internal Hard Drive, Samsung Dual Page Display, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard.



\$9850 Mac IIx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 5 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Quantum Internal Hard Drive, RasterOps 8-bit Color Video Card with 19" Sony Trinitron Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard.



\$13,200 Maclifx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 300 CDC Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard.

Hardware solutions for all your business needs.

FREE CONSULTATION to help you answer these four questions:

- 1. What combination of CPU, HD, monitor & video card best fits your needs?
- 2. How will System 7.0 affect your buying decision today?
- 3. How much RAM will be enough?
- 4. 8-bit vs. 24-bit, which is for me?

We can help you answer these questions, and can offer you the ideal combination of hardware (and software) for your exact needs.

SYSTEMS

Mac Ilcx B&W Full-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard......4595

Mac Ilcx B&W Dual Page Monitor, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard4995

Mac Ilcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard...7650

Mac IIX 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard 8300

Mac SE/30 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard...5375

Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, FP Display, 2.5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard



\$5725 Mac Ilcx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Quantum Internal Hard Drive, Seiko 14" Color Monitor with 24-bit RasterOps Video Card, Apple Extended Keyboard.

We specialize in highend graphics systems.

Mac Ilfx with 8Mb RAM,
RasterOps 24-bit Video Card,
Trinitron 19" Color Monitor,
RasterOps Video Accelerator
with 4 Mb RAM, 620 Mb CDC
internal hard drive, Datadesk
Mac 101 Keyboard,
MicroTek 300Z 24-bit Color
Scanner, QMS ColorScript 100
Thermal Color Printer
with 8 Mb RAM.

.....25,400

"Getting the right system is critical. You don't want to buy more power than you need today...but you want to make sure your system can be enhanced to meet future needs." Risk Provencher

Guaranteed: If you don't like it

-800-972-3018

20200 Eastway Village Dr., Suite 100 Humble, Texas 77338 FAX 713-446-8499







COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS

| Software |
|------------------------------|
| LapLink Mac84 |
| Liaison174 |
| MacLink Plus139 |
| MacNet Starter Kit51 |
| Microphone II225 |
| Quick Mail (10 Users)262 |
| White Night81 |
| Timbuktu99 |
| TOPS (Mac)199 |
| Hardware |
| Abaton InterFAX 2400/9600419 |
| Everex 2400195 |
| Hayes Personal Modem 2400159 |
| MacFax449 |
| Shiva NetModem 2400439 |
| Shiva NetSerial295 |
| SmartModem 2400M Bundle,429 |

WORD & PAGE LAYOUT

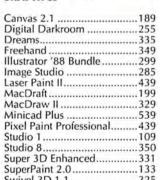
Quark **XPress** \$489



| Adobe Postscript Fonts Call |
|-----------------------------|
| Adobe Type Manager 59 |
| Adobe Type Manager Plus 119 |
| Coach Professional 117 |
| Design Studio 640 |
| FullWrite Professional 269 |
| More 2.0 255 |
| OmniPage 2.0 589 |
| Pagemaker 4.0 539 |
| Read It! (OCR) 260 |
| ReadySetGo! 4.5 285 |
| Write Now 2 122 |

Adobe Photoshop \$569

GRAPHICS





Affordable options to enhance your system.



A full-featured 2400 baud modem with the ability to send faxes anytime, anywhere! Includes modem and fax software. 7-year warranty.

CDC HARD DRIVES

| Int | 300 | Mb | | | 1799 |
|-----|-----|----|-------|---------|------|
| Int | 330 | Mb | (Wren | Runner) | 2150 |
| Int | 600 | Mb | | | 2495 |
| | | | | | |

Extended Warranties Available

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

| Int 40 Mb | 399 |
|------------|------|
| Int 80 Mb | 599 |
| Int 105 Mb | |
| Int 170 Mb | 949 |
| Ext 40 Mb | 519 |
| Ext 80 Mb | 759 |
| Ext 105 Mb | 829 |
| Ext 170 Mb | 1069 |
| | |
| | |

ACC & OTHER PERIPHERALS

| Kurta 11 x 8.5 Tablet | 349 |
|------------------------|-----|
| Kurta 12 x 12 Tablet | |
| Kurta 17 x 12 Tablet | 659 |
| MacFlip (80 diskettes) | 18 |
| Mac 101 Keyboard | 149 |
| Switchboard | 195 |
| | |

| ACCELERATO | ORS |
|-----------------------|------|
| AOX DoubleTime SE | 199 |
| Maccelerate SCSI Acc. | 469 |
| Orchid MacSprint | 245 |
| Radius 16SE | 595 |
| Radius 25SE | |
| SICLONE | 1295 |
| (w/ 68882) | 1450 |
| 1 Megabyte SIMMS | |

SCANNERS

| Microtek MS II | 1129 |
|---------------------------|------|
| Microtek MS 300GS (256GS) | 1599 |
| Microtek MS 400GS (256GS) | 2859 |
| ScanMan | 339 |
| Sharp JX 300 Color | 2850 |
| Sharp JX 450 Color | 5895 |
| | |

UNINTERRUPTIBLE **POWER SUPPLIES**

| 450 AT | 375 |
|---------------|-----|
| AP 110 SE | 229 |
| AP 360 XT | 279 |
| MinuteMan 300 | 429 |
| MinuteMan 600 | 695 |
| | |

TARGUS PREMIUM CASES

| IW II Case | 49 |
|---------------------|----|
| Mac Plus Case | 59 |
| SE Extended KB Case | 75 |
| | |

PERIPHERAL LAND

| 1.44 Mb Floppy | 329 |
|------------------------|------|
| Infinity Turbo 40 | |
| Infinity Dual Turbo 40 | 1850 |
| PL 200 Int | 1465 |
| PL 250 Int | 1765 |
| | |

EVEREX

EMAC 60T (Tape Back-up),.....665



EMAC 150T Tape Back-up \$865

8 Reasons To **Order From Us** (besides saving money!)

- 1. 30-day money back guarantee on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands,
- 2. Software guarantee. If it doesn't fit your needs, we will happily refund the purchase price minus the applicable trial fee. No
- 3. Toll-free tech support when you need advice or want to
- 4. Pay when shipped... We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped-not when you place the order.
- Trade-ins accepted. We gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers in good work-
- 6. Overnight delivery when you need it.
- 7. Business Leasing available.
- 8. Installation & training anywhere in the U.S.

"We're not happy UNLESS YOU ARE!

We want you to become a repeat customer. So we give you:

- · discount mail-order prices
- · superior service & selection · an unbeatable hassle-free
- warranty · toll-free tech support
- · an unsurpassed return policy. And we do it all with a smile... because that's what you deserve. 99

Several members of our management team: (I to r) Barbara, Jim, Lew, Réal.





Portable Hard Drives

Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7".

Lightweight, under 3lbs.

250 MB

- Durable 60 G shock rating.
- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case.
- Quiet, convection cooled.
- Fast, 12ms access.

| 40 Quantum | 59900 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| 80 Quantum | 84900 |
| 105 Quantum | 94900 |
| 170 Quantum | 129900 |
| 210 Call | 149900 |
| 250 Hitachi (July) | 199900 |
| Internal Power Supply | 10000 |
| International Power | 5000 |
| Carrying Case | 2900 |
| | |

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

The Affordable Portable 120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 983-1127

Please circle 176 on reader service card.



When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE® computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, storms, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as \$49 per year.

| Total Value, Hardware, Media & Purchased Software | Annual Premium |
|--|-------------------|
| up to \$2,000 | \$ 49 |
| \$ 2,001-\$ 5,000 | \$ 69 |
| \$ 5,001-\$ 8,000 | \$ 89 |
| \$ 8,001-\$11,000 | \$109 |
| \$11,001-\$14,000 | \$129 |

For immediate coverage, info, and rates on higher coverages, call

☎ 1-800-848-3469

Local 1-614-262-0559 • FAX 1-614-262-1714 CompuServe "GO SAF" • GEnie "SAFEWARE"



SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

фыапролджэйцукенгшщзхячсмитьбюфывап The HyperGlot Soft-Ш ш ш ш ware Company, Inc. Г Г 11 H The Leader In Foreign Language e e Software for The Macintosh K K y y Spanish · French · German · Russian · Ц ш й Italian · Japanese · Chinese й й ф Over 30 products, almost all with extensive digitized native speaker voices. Complete courses, tutoы ы rials, pronunciation tutors, vocabulary drills. B B Most programs user modifyable. Used by a over 1500 schools and universities and II thousands of individuals and companies worldwide. Prices from \$29.95 p p \$249.00. 0 0 Л Л **NEW: LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH** Д Д AND LEARN TO SPEAK FRENCH ж ж 3 Э CD-ROM COURSES! К Ю Call or write for our free catalog today. 1 . 800 . б б 726 • 5087. 505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, TN Ь 37919. FAX: 615 • 588 • 6569



Third Wave Computing Mac Storage Solutions



| • Qu | iantum in | TERNAL | EXTERNAL | EXTERNAL |
|------|--------------|--------|------------|----------|
| 40 | 18ms (12ms*) | Call | Call | 489 |
| 80 | 18ms (12ms*) | Call | Call | 689 |
| 105 | 18ms (12ms*) | Call | Call | 749 |
| 120 | <15ms | 779 | 879 | 909 |
| 170 | <15ms | 899 | 999 | 1029 |
| ·Se | agate M | acW | ren (CDC/I | MPRIMIS) |
| 173 | 18ms | 1159 | 1259 | 1289 |

| Seagate Mac Wife (cdc/imprimis) | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|
| 173 | 18ms | 1159 | 1259 | 1289 |
| 300 | 16.5ms | 1499 | 1599 | 1669 |
| 330 | 11ms Runner | 1999 | 2099 | 2169 |
| 425 | 16ms 1/2 Ht. | 2249 | 2349 | 2399 |
| 600 | 16.5ms | 2299 | 2399 | 2469 |
| 650 | 15.5ms | 2599 | 2699 | 2769 |
| 1000 | 15ms | 4829 | 4929 | 4999 |

Syguest, Tape, DAT, Optical

| 45R (Syquest) - | 629 | 649 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| 45DR (Dual Syquest) | | 1249 |
| 60t (Teac) w/Retrospect | 599 | 629 |
| 150t (Teac) w/Retrospect | 699 | 729 |
| DATadriveTM 1.3GB WangDAT, w/l | Retrospect | 2449 |
| OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/c | art. & Retrosp | ect 3999 |



Combo Drives

| (w/Retrospect, exter | nal termination) |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 40/45R | 1179 |
| 105/45R | 1449 |
| 170/150t | 1649 |
| 170/DAT | 3349 |
| 173/DAT | 3699 |
| 425/45R | 2899 |
| 425/DAT | 4499 |
| 45R/DAT | 3049 |

itraCombo

| Winethospecti externa | termination, |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| 300/45R | 2499 |
| 300/150t | 2449 |
| 600/DAT | 4749 |
| 650/Optical | 6649 |
| 1000/DAT | 6999 |
| 1000/Optical | 8449 |
| 2000/DAT | 11199 |
| A | 0.11 |

Other combos available: call for complete price list.

•Media

| Teac CT600H | 17 |
|-----------------|-----|
| Teac CT600N | 24 |
| Syquest SQ400 | 78 |
| 4mm DAT Tape | 19 |
| Sony Opt. Cart. | 225 |



Award-winning Retrospect included FREE with 60t, 150t, DATadrive™, OptiDiskTM, and all Combo

hird Wave SIMMs

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb) IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb) Call NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb) Call Portable 1mb Call Portable 4mb Call

Manufactured by Third Wave to the highest standards, lifetime warranty.

Video, Monitors, Accelerators. Etc.

| DayStar FastCache Ilci | 699 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| DayStar 33 MHz | Call |
| DayStar 40 MHz | Call |
| DayStar 50 MHz | Call |
| Orchid MacSprint II | 219 |
| PMMU w/Virtual | 189 |
| Video RAM Kit for Apple cards | 39 |
| Sony Trinitron 1304 14" | Call |
| Seiko Trinitron 14" | Call |
| Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz | 2599 |
| National Semi 24bit for 19" | |
| Micron 8 Bit for SE30 | Call |
| RasterOps 208 | 349 |
| RasterOps 264-549; SE30 | -649 |
| | 1399 |
| RasterOps—Full Line | Call |
| Radius—Full Line | Call |
| Microtek 300Z color Scanner | Call |
| TI microLaser PostScript Printe | |
| DataDesk Keyboard | Call |
| Many other items available; | Vali |
| call for complete price list. | |

Software with all drives

·Formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; full A/UX compatibility; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; reliably partitions even removable drives. ·Latest Apple System release

Virus Tools

HyperDex™

FREE After Dark starter kit



Quantum internals are for SE, SE30, II Series. Wren internals for II/x/fx. 45R includes one cartridge, 45DR includes two cartridges. 60t/150t and DAT include one tape each. Combo drives include one tape or cartridge, external termination, and Retrospect. Two year warranty on Quantum, Syquest, one year on WangDAT, Sony, Seagate. *12ms effective with DisCache.



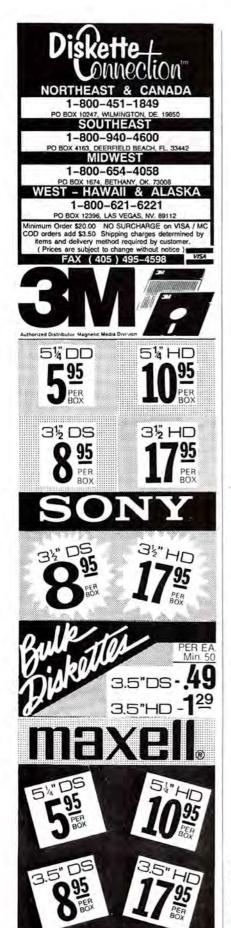
Third Wave Computing, Inc. Govt., University, ar Major Credit Cards 1826-B Kramer Lane

800-284-0486 Austin, Texas 78758

Govt., University, and Corp. POs PO FAX: 512-832-1533

International: 512-832-8282

All Third Wave products manufactured at our engineering, production and sales facility located at Braker Center in Austin, Texas. We recognize that You as a consumer deserve quality products and quality service at a quality price. We are Apple Partners.



FAX (405) 495-4598 Please circle 121 on reader service card.

Preferred Computing

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

1-800-327-7234

Æ 3.5" 800k drive for your Mac (SE,IIcx,IIci) Upgradeable to 1.44 Meg. Same footprint as the Apple drive. Uses the same Sony mechanism Apple does. Full 1 year warranty. Æ 3.5" drive\$199 1.44 meg upgrade\$Call



| Internal modem for all Mac II's complete with softs | vare. |
|---|-------|
| DataLink/Mac with MNP-5 | \$212 |
| DataLink/Mac | |
| MNP-5 Option for DL/Mac | |
| Send Fax option for DL/Mac | \$49 |
| DL/Mac Portable (Includes MNP-5 & Send Fax) | \$181 |
| Expandable to 8 meg without blocking other slots. MacRam Portable (with 1 meg, call for other sizes) | \$689 |
| Add four standard serial ports to your Mac II com | |
| QuadraLink | \$189 |

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Authorized Dealer

Questions & Customer Service call: **1-214/484-5464**

P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, Texas 75381 Tx residents add 7% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted.

Please circle 65 on reader service card.

This space is contributed as a public service.

CANCER PARANOIA?



Diet. The sun. Radon. It seems just about every day there's a new cancer warning. No wonder people are getting a little crazy. But there is a simple way to take control of the situation. And your life.

Call the American Cancer Society's toll-free

information line. Our people will answer any questions you have about prevention or detection. No one has more complete and up-to-date information. We'll give you the truth. The facts. The personal guidance to do what's right.

CALL I·800·ACS·2345. WE'LL EASE YOUR MIND.



We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From Apple, RasterOps and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

At the lowest prices.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at \$2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software. So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have \$160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know Macintosh, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no surchange), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's. \$6,000.00 maximum on COD's. Taxs: Texas residents only add 7.75% sales tax. Prices and items are subject to change and availability. International: 5% surchange on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with \$10 surchange. Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: Minimum \$5.00 — UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne, US Mail. AReturns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line VISA

Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography

Fax: 1-900-4 International Fax: 512-469-5678

2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 . Austin, Texas 78705

| SYSTEMS | |
|--------------------|------|
| Mac SE | 1745 |
| Mac SE 30 | 2645 |
| Mac Ilcx | 3259 |
| Mac Ilci | 4395 |
| Macintosh Portable | call |
| Mac IIfx | 6499 |

| HARDWARE I | |
|--|--------------|
| RasterOps 264/364 499/ | 1335 |
| All RasterOps products | 200 |
| available at lowest prices | call |
| SIMM's: all types/best price | |
| AAPS MicroTV Professional | 349 |
| Apple ImageWriter II | 415 |
| Apple LaserWriter II NTX | 4199 |
| Abaton Interfax | 251 |
| Big Picture Z21 SE | 1589 |
| Big Picture Z21 II | 1659 2310 |
| Big Picture Z21 IQ | 1449 |
| ColorSpace IIi Courier 9600 V-32 MNP5 | 659 |
| Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard | 123 |
| Datadesk Switchboard | 159 |
| Dove Fax 24/96 | 263 |
| Dove MacSnap All Models | call |
| E-Machines T16 | 2350 |
| E-Machines T19 | 4100 |
| FastNet III/SE | 344 |
| Hayes Smart Modem 2400 | 325 |
| Hewlett Packard Printers | call |
| Mac 286 | 995 |
| Mac Irma | 684 |
| Mac Recorder Digitizer Only | 89 |
| Magnavox 14" Color | 469 |
| Marathon 030/030x | 423 |
| Microtek 300Z | 1699 |
| Motorola PMMU 68851 | 109 |
| NEC Monitors - all models | call |
| Novy Quik-30 Accelerator | 799 |
| PhoneNet Star Controller | 739 |
| PhoneNet 10 Pack | 188 |

Practical Peripherals 2400b Practical Peripherals MacPak

Sharp Scanners All Models call

Quick Mail 10 User

Qume CrystalPrint

Silverview S4/S8

Scanman 32

| Sony DSDD/DSHD | 11/21 | Freehand 2.0 | 297 |
|--|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| TI MicroLaser Printer | 2050 | FullWrite Professional | 237 |
| Timbuktu/Remote Access | Pk 732 | GOfer | 40 |
| Turbo Mouse 3.0 | 101 | Insight Expert Accounting | 355 |
| TurboStar | 1149 | Just Enough Pascal | 47 |
| Zoom 2400baud Modem | 99 | Letraset Color Studio 1.0 | 1389 |
| DRIVES & TAPES | - | Letraset Design Studio | 541 |
| | | MacDraw II | 241 |
| Bernoulli 45 mb Removal | | MacInTax | 63 |
| CMS 20 EXT/30 EXT | | Macromind Director | 395 |
| CMS 60 EXT | 591 | MacWrite II | 125 |
| | 599/799 | Managing Your Money | 113 |
| Cutting Edge all models | call | Master Tracks Pro | 183 |
| DaynaFile 360K | 424 | MathCAD 1.0 | 264 |
| DaynaFile 360k/ 1.2Mb | 589 | Mathematica SE | 429 |
| Irwin 40 mb/80 mb Tape | | MS Word 4.0/Excel 2.2 | 225/225 |
| PLI Infinity 40 Removable | | MiniCAD+ | 439 |
| PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 | 273 | Model Shop | 340 |
| Quantum 40 mb/80 mb Quantum 105 mb/170 mb | | Norton Utilities Macintosh | 67 |
| Syquest 44 mb Mechanis | | OmniPage | 496 |
| Syquest 44 mb Cartridge | | PageMaker 4.0 | 485 |
| Internal/External Drive Ki | | Pixel Paint Professional | 356 |
| And a selection of the second of | 23/33 | QuarkXPress 3.0 | 439 |
| SOFTWARE | | Quick Keys | 57 |
| 4th Dimension | 452 | Ready Set Go | 252 |
| AccuText | 485 | Retrospect | 125 |
| Adobe Fonts | from 56 | Simply Accounting | 201 |
| Adobe PhotoShop | 485 | Soft PC | 215 |
| at Once! | 273 | Studio 1/8 | 85/269 |
| Can Opener | 57 | SuperCard | 114 |
| Canvas 2.1 | 172 | | 153 |
| Carbon Copy 2 Pack | 153 | Think Pascal | 93 |
| Cricket Presents | 280 | TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle | |
| Double Helix 3.0 | 303 | UltraPaint | 115 |
| Dreams | 282 | Vellum | 599 |
| Fastback 2.1 | 97 | Virex | 46 |
| Filemaker II | 181 | Carlotte And D | 114 |
| FontoGrapher 3.0 | 225 | White Knight | 75 |
| FoxBase + Mac | 265 | WingZ | 235 |
| Freedom of Ocean | 200 | WriteNow 2.0 | 111 |

WriteNow 2.0

Mac mail order will never be the same

Freedom of Press

DCA/IRMA · DENEBA · DOVE · E-MACHINES · EPYX · EVEREX · FARALLON · FOX · HAYES · IRWIN · KENSINGTON · KURTA · LOGITECH · MACROMIND · MAGNAVOX RODIME • PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS • PLI • PASSPORT • ORANGE MICRO • NUVOTECH • NEC • MICROTEK • MICROSOFT •

164 225 285

2895 313

1660/1995

AD INDEX

DC#

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor Foster City, CA 94404 Fax Number (415)378-6903

National

Robert J. Nolan, National Advertising Director (415) 378-5639 Kim Riskas, National Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606 Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Advertising Director (212) 503-5115

East

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada) Gina Ciampa, District Manager 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 497-2636

Nancy Romano, Account Representative (415) 378-5657

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

Angelo M. Turco, Jr., District Manager, One Park Ave. New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416 Molly Shank, Account Representative (415) 378-5677

Central (WI, IN, MO, DH, MI, IA, ND, SD, AL, MS, TN, MN, OK, KS, IL, KY, LA, NE, AR, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, District Manager, 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625, Dallas TX, 75225; (214) 691-6934 Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622

West

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR.

Leslie Hutchison, District Manager 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5605 Amanda Waterfield, Senior Account Representative (415)378-5651

Northwest CA (Marin), ID, MT, UT, WA, WY, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Susan Williams, District Manager 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5699 Sam Levin, Account Representative (415) 378-5659

Mid-California (Carmel to San Francisco)

Laura Larson, District Manager PSO Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 378-5628 Laurle Eddy, Account Representative (415) 378-5658

Southwest CA (San Luis Obispo county and south), AZ, NM

Catherine Davenport, District Manager Katle Thomas, District Representative 3530 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010; (213) 387-2100 Laura McCabe, Senior Account Representative (415) 378-5635

| S# | ADVERTISER | PAGE |
|---------|---|---------|
| 39 | Abacus Concepts Abaton Technology Corp. Abbott Systems Abracadata. Acius AEC Management Systems AGFA Compugraphic Aladdin Systems Aldus ALSoft, Inc. Altsys Corp. Apple Apple Apple Apple Apple Appled Engineering Applied Engineering Asante Avery | 304 |
| 2 | Abaton Technology Corp | 35 |
| 8 | Abracadata | 392 |
| 6 | Acius | 330 |
| 16 A | ACEA Computerable | 264 265 |
| 33 | Aladdin Systems | 204-205 |
| A | Aldus | 277-279 |
| 9 | ALSoft, Inc. | 81 |
| A | Apple | 22-23 |
| A | Apple | 248 |
| A | Apple Developer Channels | 332 |
| | Applied Engineering | 244 |
| | Asante | 282 |
| | Avery | 105 |
| | Bitstream | 292 |
| | Bottom Line Distribution | 383 |
| | CalComp | 164-165 |
| | Cayman Systems | 64-65 |
| | CDA Computer Sales | 207-211 |
| | CE Software | 28 |
| | Chinon | 183 |
| | Claris | 62 |
| | Avery BASF Bilstream Bottom Line Distribution CalComp Cambridge Group. Cayman Systems CDA Computer Sales CE Software Central Point Software Chinon Claris Claris Claris Compuserve | 219-221 |
| l i | CompuServe Computer Associates/Bedford Computer Associates/Cricket Computer Friends Co-Star Co-Star Cottine Fdee | 204 |
| | Computer Associates/Cricket | 252 |
| | Computer Friends | 296 |
| | Co-Star | 325 |
| | Cutting Edge | |
| | Cutting Edge Dantz Development | 30 |
| | DataDesk DataViz Dayna Communications DCA | 58-59 |
| | Dayna Communications | 288-289 |
| | DCA | 146-147 |
| | Diskette Connection | 382 |
| | Dow Jones News/Retrieval | 217 |
| | Dest Dest Diskette Connection Dow Jones News/Retrieval DPI Dr. Mac | 340 |
| | | |
| | E-Machines Eastman Kodak Ehman | 41 |
| | Eastman Kodak | CF C7 |
| | EMAC | 5 |
| | EMAC ERI Direct Farallon | 322-323 |
| | Fifth Generation | 280 |
| | Fifth Generation Fifth Generation Fox Software Franklin Software | 254 |
| | Fox Software | 314 |
| | GCC Technologies | 357 |
| | | CO |
| | GCC Technologies | 70 |
| | Generic Software | 110 |
| | GCC Technologies GCC Technologies GCC Technologies Generic Software Hard Drives International Hardware House Hewlett-Packard | 364-365 |
| | Hardware House | 8 |
| | Hewlett-Packard | 96-97 |
| gi. | Hewlett-Packard Hewlett-Packard Hewlett-Packard High Performance Systems | 100-101 |
| ű. | Hewlett-Packard | 102-103 |
| ij | High Performance Systems | 257-258 |
| | HyperGlot Software | 338 |
| , | Insignia | 291 |
| | Intelligent Resources | 357 |
| | Insignia | 360-361 |
| 3 | IOMEGA Jasmine Technologies Kelly Temporary Services Kensington Microware Kensington Microware Kin-Tronics Systems Kurta KYE LaserMAX Systems Liberty Systems Logitech | |
| | Kensington Microware | 205 |
| | Kensington Microware | |
| | Kin-Tronics Systems | 394 |
| | KAE | 112 |
| | LaserMAX Systems | 215 |
| 5 | Liberty Systems | 380 |
| 1 | Logitech MacAcademy MacAvenue | 181 |
| , | Man Avonus | 176-170 |
| 1 | MacAvenue | |

| RS# | ADVERTISER | |
|-------------------|---|---------|
| N/A | MacConnection | 82-91 |
| 77 76 | MacFriends | 117 |
| 75 | MacFriends | 293 |
| 74 87 | MacFriends MacFriends MacFriends MacFriends MacFriends MacLand MacProducts USA MacroMind MaCSetra MacStore & More, Inc. MacTel Technology Corp. MacTemps MacWarehouse MacWarehouse MacZone | 335 |
| 50 | MacLand | 370-375 |
| 50 132 129 | MacProducts USA | 368 |
| 366 | MacroMind | 203 |
| 366 195 42 | MacStore & More, Inc. | 380 |
| 42 | MacTel Technology Corp | 363 |
| 153 | MacWarehouse | 120-131 |
| N/A | MacWarehouse | 326-328 |
| N/A | MacZone | 49-56 |
| 72 79 | Mainstay Marstek | 189 |
| 80 | Marstek Marstek Merritt Compuler Products Microcom Software Division | 189 |
| 85 163 | Microsom Software Division | 355 |
| 91 | Micron Technology | 93 |
| 136 137 | Micron Technology MicroNet | 154-155 |
| 137 N/A | MICTOREL | 346 |
| N/A | Microsoft | 307-310 |
| 190 | Microtek Lab | 191 |
| 368 33 167 | Microtech International Microtek Lab Mirror Technologies Missubishi International Missubishi Electronics Motion Works Mouse Systems Corporation NEC Technologies NEC Information Systems NewCo Technologies | 118-119 |
| 167 | Mitsubishi Electronics | 320 |
| 401 | Motion Works | 393 |
| 62 83 | NFC Technologies | 44-45 |
| 371 | NEC Information Systems | 316 |
| 131 | NewCo Technology NewGen Systems Corp. NewGen Systems Corp. Northgate Computer Systems Now Software | 21 |
| 54 155 | NewGen Systems Corp | 104 |
| 403 | Northgate Computer Systems | 138-139 |
| 180 | Now Software | |
| 36 | Olduvai | 301 |
| 404 | Opcode Systems Inc. | 18 |
| N/A | Oracle | 344 |
| 58 196 | Now Software Olduvai Olduvai Opcode Systems Inc. Oracle Orange Micro Outbound Systems Pacific Data Products Panasonic Personal Training | 260-261 |
| 34 | Pacific Data Products | 312 |
| 170 84 | Personal Training | 13 |
| N/A | Phillip Morris | 356 |
| 68 | PLI | 240 |
| 161 162 | Panasonic Personal Training Phillip Morris PLI Postcraft International Postcraft International Power Up Preferred Computing Programs Plus OMS Bacet | 352 |
| N/A | Power Up | 297 |
| 65 | Preferred Computing | 382 |
| 172 143 | QMS | 60 |
| 125 | Racet | 113 |
| 142 | Radius. Rainbow Technologies RasterOps Reference Software International | 345 |
| 73 188 | RasterOps | 74 |
| 56 | Reference Software International | 26 |
| 150 112 | Safeware | 331 |
| 33 179 | Sensible Software | 14 |
| | Sharp | 395 |
| N/A 130 | Shiva | 262 |
| 104 | Signal Analytics | 30 |
| 41 | Silicon Reach | 116 |
| 89 164 | Software Security | 376-379 |
| 191 | Software Ventures | 31 |
| 177 30 | Sony Microsystems | 201 |
| 60 | Supermac | 15 |
| N/A | Software that ris Software Ventures Sony Microsystems Sophisticated Circuits Supermac Symantec Symantec | 109 |
| 92 | Symanter | 111 |
| 93 148 | Symantec Synergy Software Technology Works Teleware Texas Instruments Texas MacExpress Third Wave Computing Total Systems Virex Product Group | 296 |
| 155 | Technology Works | 17 |
| 88 40 | Texas Instruments | 350-351 |
| 173 | Texas MacExpress | 366-367 |
| 111 | Third Wave Computing | 381 |
| 66 | Virgy Product Group | 34 |
| 118 | VIICA FIUUUCI GIUUD | |
| 118 169 375 | Virex Product Group Xerox Imaging Systems Zedcor | 185 |

MacUser reader service care

FREE INFORMATION

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3



Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the six research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)



The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

| 1, 2, 3 | questions. (One card per person, please.) | (Numbers for advertised products charge. are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.) | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 | 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 1162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 | Void after December 31. 15 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 | 50 100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 |
| Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply) a) Moc Plus | 4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply) SOFTWARE HARDWARE | PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY MU9 Nome | 902 |
| ☐ b) Mac SE ☐ e) Other ☐ c) Mac II | □ o) Accounting □ w) Mainframe □ p) Spreadsheets/ □ x) Mini | AL . | _ |
| 2. For how many micro computers do you buy products? | Financial Planners | Phone () | _ |
| ☐ f) 1.4 ☐ g) 5.49 ☐ h) 50+ | s Database Managers 2 Disk/Tope Back-up t) Graphics 3 Add-in Boards | Company | _ |
| 3. Your primary job function is: | u) CAD/CAM | Title | - |
| (check one) i) Administrative/General Management j) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, | 5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company? | Address | _ |
| Programming k) Engineering/R&D | 5) Yes 6) No 6. If so, what function do you serve in the | CityStateZip | |
| □ I) Finance/Accounting □ m) Marketing/Sales □ n) Computer Dealer/VAR | buying process? ☐ 7) Evaluations/Specification ☐ 8) Recommendation ☐ 9) Buyer/Purchaser | Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer validin U.S. only. | Id |
| 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 | 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 3 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 3 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 | Void ofter December 31, 19 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 125 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 125 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 125 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 125 326 237 328 339 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 125 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 491 PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY | 50 100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 |
| ing computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply) a) Mac Plus b) IBM PC | you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply) SOFTWARE HARDWARE | Name Muss | 201 |
| □ b) Mac SE □ e) Other □ c) Mac II | o) Accounting w) Mainframe p) Spreadsheets/ x) Mini Financial Planners y) PC | Phone () | |
| 2. For how many micro computers do you buy products? | ☐ q) Project Managers ☐ z) Printers/Plotters ☐ r) Word Processors ☐ 1) Manitors ☐ s) Database Managers ☐ 2) Disk/Tape Back-up | Company | |
| ☐ g) 5.49 ☐ h) 50+ | 1) Graphics 2) Disc rape back-up 1) Graphics 3) Add-in Boards U) CAD/CAM 4) Communications | Title | 7 |
| 3. Your primary job function is: (check one) | □ v) Communications | | _ |
| Administrative/General Management MIS/DP, Communications Systems, | 5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company? 5) Yes 6) No | Address | - |
| Programming ☐ k) Engineering/R&D | 6. If so, what function do you serve in the | CityStateZip | |
| ☐ I) Finance/Accounting ☐ m) Marketing/Sales ☐ n) Computer Dealer/VAR | buying process? ☐ 7) Evaluations/Specification ☐ 8) Recommendation ☐ 9) Buyer/Purchaser | Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer valin U.S. only. | id |

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Madaldhaladhalladdallalaldaldall



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser PO BOX 1688

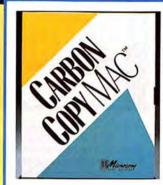
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Programs Plus

Plenty For Your Mac Money!



REMOTE CONTROL OF ANY MAC!



LaserWriter* IISC!
Make a purchase
from Programs Plus
and automatically
enter our drawing.
For details
turn the page.



NETWORKING'S GREAT
Flash by Beagle Bros. lets you
transfer files over AppleTalk® You can
send to individuals or groups, just by
dropping files into folders. Unlimited
users per AppleTalk zone.
Suggested Retail.............\$199.95
Programs Plus Price.......\$129.



CAPTURE ANY MACINTOSH SCREEN

Exposure by Preferred Publishers is the one-step screen graphics solution. The first fully integrated screen capture, painting, and formatting of color and gray-scale images. Integrates painting and font capability for touch-up and creative image control.

Suggested Retail Price......\$99.95 Programs Plus Price.....\$52.





BEATS MOUSE HANDS DOWN

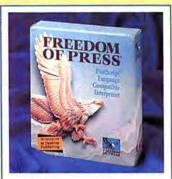


DESIGN AND LAYOUT MADE EASY



TELECOMMUNICATIONS MIRACLE

ograms, Peripherals



PRINT POSTSCRIPT TO NON-POSTSCRIPT PRINTERS!

Freedom of Press by Custom Applications - Software solution for printing PostScript from Mac to non-PostScript printers, including HP DeskWriter® LaserJet III, PaintJet®, and many more. Comes with 35 scalable fonts compatible with those of Apple LaserWriter Plus® Requires Mac II, IICX, IIX, IICL, IIFX, or SE-30 with 2MB minimum. Suggested Retail..... \$495.

| 9. |
|------------|
| 9. |
| 2. |
| 7. |
| 9. |
| 5. |
| 9. |
| 5. |
| 4. |
| |
| 0. |
| |
| 1. |
| 2. |
| |
| 5. |
| 1. |
| |
| 8. |
| 7. |
| |
| 19. 17. |
| 7. |
| |
| 7. |
| 9. |
| |
| 0. |
| 19. |
| 32. |
| |
| |

Accounting

| Aatrix Software | 0 |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Aatrix Checkwriter II | v2.829 |

EXPAND APPLETALK NET ON PHONE LINES

PhoneNET Connector

PhoneNET® Connector 10-Pack by Farallon Computing lets you use ordinary phone lines to connect Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, LaserWriter II, LQ, II NT, II NTX, and servers on AppleTalk network. Includes connectors, 7-foot cables and hardware for 10 devices. Compatible with LocalTalk cabling, FlashTalk and DaynaTalk. Suggested Retail.....\$395. Programs Plus Price...... \$198.

| Check Mark MultiLedger | 235. |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Payroll | |
| Cash Ledger | 115. |
| Computer Associates | |
| ACCPAC Simply Accounting | 225. |
| Digital Etc. Business Sense | |
| Intuit Quicken v1.5 | 35. |
| Layered At Oncel | 285. |
| Insight Expert INV, or Payroll | 395. |
| Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP | 395. |
| MECA | |
| Managing Your Money v3.0 | 122. |
| Monogram | |
| Dollars & Sense v5.0 | 81. |
| Nolo Press WillMaker v3.0 | 32. |
| Reality Software | |
| Wealth Builder | 165. |
| Survivor Software Invoicit | 49. |
| MacMoney v3.5 | 59. |
| Timeslips | |
| Timeslips III v2.0 | TAL 169. |
| | |

HyperMedia & Languages

| Co maniferendo | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Aladdin Systems | |
| Programmers Assistants | 75 |
| Antic Software Hot Spot | 39. |
| Apple Computer HyperCard | . 42 |
| Borland Turbo Pascal | 68 |
| Digitalk Smalltalk/vmac | |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | |
| Millennium Software HyperX v3.0. | |
| Now Software Prototyper | |
| Silicon Beach SuperCard v1.5 | 189 |
| SoftStream | |
| Authenticate w/Mutate | 79 |
| HyperHIT v2.2 | 125 |
| Somak Software ScriptEdit | 49 |
| Spinnaker Software Plus v2.0 | 105 |
| Symantec Think C | .165 |
| Think Pascal v3 () | .165 |

| Just Enough Pascal | 52 |
|--|-----|
| Symmetry HyperDA | |
| The Result Software Dialoger Pro. v1.5 | |
| Modems/FAX | |
| Abaton InterFay 12/48 | 265 |

| Modellis/ FAA | |
|---|------|
| Abaton InterFax 12/48 | 265 |
| InterFax 24/96 | 419 |
| Anchor Automation MacPac 2400E. | 169 |
| Mac Send Fax | 205 |
| Mac 2400E5 w/MNP | 239 |
| Mac 96 E4 External | 759 |
| Annlied Engineering | |
| DL/Mac Send Fax Option | 59 |
| AE 31/2 Ext. Disk Drive SPECIAL | 217 |
| DataLink Express | 194 |
| DataLink Mac Portable | 235 |
| DataLink Mac | 2/9 |
| Dove Dove Fax Desktop | 279 |
| 11 | |
| Smartmodem 2400M | 429 |
| Smartcom II v3. I C | 64 |
| V2400 Baud Modem | 459 |
| V2400 Internal w/Software | 489 |
| V9600 Baud Modem | 759 |
| Intel | |
| 2400 EX w/QuickLink II | .195 |
| 2400 EX MNP w/QuickLink II | |
| Orchid Orchid Fax Modem | |
| Practical Parinharals | |
| Practical Modem 2400SA | 179 |
| MacCommpack | 225 |
| Dramathaua | |
| Promodem 2400M External Travel Modem Promodem 2400SE Internal | 199 |
| Travel Modem | 205 |
| Promodem 2400SE Internal | .209 |
| Promodom 2400MII Internal | 2015 |
| Promodem 2400M Fax | 209 |
| MaxFaxSPECIAL | 285 |
| Promodem 2400M Fax | 750 |
| MACKNOWLEDGE | 85 |
| Shiva NetModem V2400 | 425 |
| NetModem v.32 (9600 BPS) | 1429 |
| Supra Corporation | |
| Supra Modem 2400 | 119 |
| Supra Corporation Supra Modem 2400 Supra Modem 2400 MacPac | 179 |
| | |



LOW COST QUALITY AE 3.5 Disk Drive by Applied Engineering features the same reliable Sony mechanism that Apple uses. 800K with option of future upgrade to 1.44 MEG. High impact plastic case stacks. Exact match to footprint of Apple drive. Read/write LEDs. Fits inside drive port. Suggested Retail.....\$279. Programs Plus Price...... \$219.

-800-832-3201

Utility Software

Programs Plus Price...... \$255.

| Coming Dolonare | |
|--|--------|
| Abbott Systems CanOpener v1.1 | 63. |
| Affinity Microsystems Tempo II | 75. |
| Aladdin Systems Shortcut | 46. |
| Stuff It Deluxe | 63. |
| ALSoft | |
| Master Juggler | 64. |
| Disk Express II | 57. |
| American Power Conversion | |
| Power Chute | 67 |
| Berkeley System Design | |
| Stepping Out II | 49. |
| Caere | |
| OmniDraft or OmniSpell | 69. |
| OmniProof or OmniTrace | .105. |
| OmniPage | 539. |
| CF Software | |
| QuicKeys or DiskTop v4.0 | 63. |
| MockPackage Plus Utilities | 31. |
| Calendar Maker | 31. |
| Central Point Software | |
| Copy II Mac v7.2 | 23. |
| Mac Tools Deluxe | 75. |
| Dantz Software Development | |
| Retrospect v1.1 | . 149. |
| Dayna Communications DosMounte | r55. |
| Fifth Generation Systems | |
| FastBack II or DiskLock | 106. |
| Suitcase II | 43. |
| Icom Simulations On Cue | 35. |
| Insight Development MacPrint v1.2 | 94. |
| Kent Marsh NightWatch v1.03 | 85. |
| Loop Software PictureBook | 39. |
| Magic Software Backmatic. SPECIA | £ 50. |
| The state of the s | |



TURN TIME INTO MONEY!

Timeslips III by Timeslips Corp makes you more productive & profitable. Captures billable time, plus expenses. Generates custom reports and 12-month history. Creates invoices with different fee structures, then ages receivables, tracks payments. Called up instantly from inside any other program. Capacity for 2000 clients, 128 projects each. Suggested Retail..... \$299.95. Programs Plus Price...... \$169.

ms Plus



Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753

Phenomenal Prices



BACKING UP IS EASY TO DO!

Backmatic™ by Magic Software - Everything you need to protect irreplaceable data conveniently, quickly and automatically. You always remember: when you shut down computer, you're prompted to backup. Backs up to floppies, another hard drive or file server. Can update 80 Meg drive in under 2 minutes. Suggested Retail.....\$99.95 Programs Plus Price......\$50.

| Dubl-Click Software | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| World-Class Fonts | |
| WetPaint | 42. |
| Electronic Arts | 444 |
| Studio 8 (MacII) | 295. |
| Studio 1 | 96. |
| Generic Software Generic CADD | |
| Graphsoft Blueprint | 219. |
| Mini Cad + | 519. |
| Innovative Data Design | |
| MacDraft v2.0 | 193. |
| Dreams | 319. |
| I.S.I. Precision | 155. |
| Kaetron Software Top Down v2.0. | 199. |
| LetraSet Font Studio | . 459. |
| Color Studio | 1579. |
| MacroMind | |
| MacroMind Director v2.0 | . 439. |
| MathSoft MathCAD | . 305. |
| Micro: Maps | |
| MacAtlas Paint v2.0 | 45. |
| MacAtlas Professional | |
| MacAtlas Presentation Pack | 105. |
| Micro Spot MacInteriors | 195. |
| MacPlot Pen Plotter Pro | . 259. |
| MacPlot Pen Plotter Standard | |
| Olduvai VideoPaint | . 279. |
| Paracomp Swivel 3D v1.1 | . 295. |
| Model Shop | 375. |
| Silicon Beach Super Paint v2.0 | 125. |
| Super 3D v2.01 | |
| Strata Stratavision 3D | 375. |
| Strategic Mapping MapMaker Atla | s. 289. |



America On-Line • Genie Compuserve • GOPP

Graphics & Design Software



7-In-1 DOES IT ALL! DESK™ by Zedcor is a great bundle of savings for 7 essential applications. Includes telecommunications, word processing with spell check, database, spreadsheet with charting, B&W/color 2-24 bit paint, draw with auto trace, and personal calendar. Export/ import with PageMaker,™ Word,™ Excel,™ Xpress,™ FileMaker,™ and many others. Suggested Retail.....\$399.95 Programs Plus Price...... \$229.

| Studiotronics Colorset | SPECIAL 229 |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| SuperMac Software | |
| Pixel Paint v2.0 | 225 |
| Pixel Paint Pro | 389 |
| Zedcor | |
| DeskPaint & DeskDraw v3 | 1.0115 |
| DeskWorks | |
| Annegan | ine |

| Accessories | 3 |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Advanced Gravis | |
| Mouse Stick (Plus or ADB) | 69 |
| American Power Conversion | п |
| 110SE UPS | 209 |
| 370CI UPS | 315 |
| CalComp Wiz Pen | 57 |
| Wiz | 149 |
| CoStar Labels for LabelWriter. | 11 |
| LabelWriter | 185 |
| The Organizer | 199 |
| Eraotron | |
| MacTilt (Mac or II) or Muzzle II | 68 |
| ICD Graflex | |
| I/O Design | |
| Mac Plus Carrying Case | 59 |
| Mac SE Carrying Case | 75 |
| Kensington | |
| LaserWriter II Security System | 32 |
| Apple Security Kit | 33 |
| Antiglare Polarizing Filter | 33 |
| Mac Ilcx Monitor Stand | 54 |
| Mac II Stand and Cable Kit | |
| Printer Muffler 80 | 43 |
| System Saver Mac | 63 |
| New Turbo Mouse | 109 |
| Two Page Display Filter | 135 |
| MicroTouch Systems | 050141 400 |
| The UnMouse | PECIAL 189 |
| Mouse Systems A+ Mouse | 58 |
| A+ ADB Mouse | /5 |

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for Apple LaserWriter® IISC laser printer. Fullpage 300 dpi. High resolution graphics and near typeset quality text. 4 fonts. A \$2800 retail value!

Rules: 1) No purchase necessary. 2) Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. by purchasing from PP.
Alternate entry: send name and address to Printer Drawing. Programs Plus, 75
Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries.
4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing.
6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

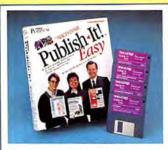
ograms Plus



Practical Solutions Cordless Mouse

Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753

Over 2500 Items in Stock



ALL-IN-ONE DESKTOP PROGRAM

Publish-It! Easy by Timeworks is the fully integrated desktop publisher that includes everything you need from word processing, spell checker, thesaurus, page layout, to built-in drawing and painting tools. Easy to run, but a desktop powerhouse. Requires Mac 512K Enhanced, Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci or portable. Suggested Retail..............\$199.95
Programs Plus Price.........\$112.

Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

| Adobe | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Adobe Type ReunionSPECIA | AL 39. |
| ATM (Adobe Typeface Manager) | 55. |
| Adobe Type Set vol. 1 or 2 | 58. |
| Type Alian | 59. |
| ATM + | . 109 |
| Adobe Illustrator w/ATM | 275. |
| TrueForm Set-Up | 225. |
| Newsletters or Streamline | . 225 |
| PhotoShop | . 499 |
| Advanced Software DocuComp | 79 |
| Aldus Corporation | ,,,,, |
| Persuasion v2.0 or Freehand v2.0 | 329 |
| PrePrint v1.0 | 345 |
| PageMaker v4 | 499 |
| Altsys Corporation | |
| Fontographer v3.1 | 249 |
| . amagraphia ratificiani | |

Antic Software Flexforms 1 or 2......42. Claris MacWrite II......145. Computer Associates Cricket Graph v1.32......125 Data Translation PhotoMac Edit..... Design Science Math Type v2.11...... 95. Farallon Computing Screen Recorder...... MacRecorder v2.0.... Letraset Design Studio..... Ready Set Go! v4.5.... Letra Studio or Image Studio......275. Microsoft Word v4.0 or PowerPoint v2.01...... 245. Niles & Associates EndNote......75. Olduvai Paragon Concepts Portfolio Systems Address Book Plus..... Preferred Publishers Vantage or Exposure.......SPECIAL 52. Prescience Expressionist v2.07.......89. Quark QuarkXPress v3.0......469. QuarkStyle..... Shana Corporation Informed Mini Manager..... Mini Manager 4 Pak......179

Fax 203-381-9043 24 Hour

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

 VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.

2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.

3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.

4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.

5. COD maximum \$1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers

6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate purchases accepted,

based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

 Continental U.S. Add \$3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.

 Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.

Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental
 U.S., APO and FPO: call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.

 Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.



FIGHT BACK AGAINST VIRUS

| | 222 |
|------------------------------|------------|
| Symantec More II v3.0 | 265. |
| Symmetry Acta Advantage | 63. |
| T/Maker WriteNow v2.2 | 117. |
| TimeWorks | |
| Publish-It! Easy SP. | ECIAL 112. |
| Publish-It! | 223. |
| Word Perfect Corporation | |
| Word Perfect v1.04 | 229. |
| Working Software QuickLetter | 72. |
| Xerox Imaging Systems Accui | |

Price.....\$317.

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/Keyboards

| 1 Meg SIMMS | 79. |
|---|-------|
| 1 Meg SIMMS Cembridge MacLite Z88 160K | 785. |
| CMS MacStack SD20U | 459 |
| MacStack SD30U | 499 |
| MacStack 44MB Removable | 839 |
| DataDesk Hyper Dialer | 32 |
| Vertical Function Keys | 39 |
| Switchball | 119. |
| Switchball | 129 |
| SwitchBoard | 175. |
| Dayna Communications | |
| Daynafile DF0100 Single | 499. |
| Daynafile DF0102 Dual | 695. |
| Kennect Technology Rapport | 195 |
| Drive v2.4 w/Fastback II | 325. |
| Key Tronic | |
| Mac Pro Keyhoard | |
| w/Tempo II | 119. |
| Mass Micro Data Cartridge | 105. |
| DataPak II | 1439. |
| Peripheral Land | |
| Turbo 40MB Cartridge | 109. |
| Turbo Floppy 1.44 Disk Drive | 349. |
| Infinity Turbo 40 MB | 998. |
| | |

Educational/ Creative Software

Rroderhund

| Jam Sessions | 29. |
|--|------|
| Geometry, Calculus or Physics | 58. |
| Carmen SanDiego World | 29. |
| Carmen SanDiego Europe | 29. |
| Carmen SanDiego USA | 29. |
| Where in Time? | 29. |
| Carina Software Voyager v1.2 | 89. |
| Flectronic Arts | |
| Mavis Beacon Typing | 32. |
| Deluxe Music Construction | 84. |
| Deluxe Recorder | 99. |
| Hip Software Corporation | |
| Harmony Grid | 59. |
| Hnok IIn | 89 |
| Knowledge Revolution | |
| Knowledge Revolution Interactive Physics | 169. |
| Loorning Company | |
| Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit | 30. |
| Meta Comet | |
| Accu-Weather Forecasters | 57. |
| Nordic | |
| Educational Series: (each) | 28. |
| PreSchool Pack | 35. |
| Pelican Software | |
| Monsters & Make Believe | 29. |
| Dinosaur Days | 29. |
| Penton Overseas | |
| VocabuLearn Spanish, French, | |
| German or Italian, 1 or 2 | 29. |
| VocabuLearn Japanese 1 or 2 | 35. |
| Prescience Theorist | 229. |
| Sunrise System Development | 05 |
| SunriseGEN | 65. |



MONEY MAKER'S EDGE FOR BUSINESS

Colleague 2 by Colleague™—handles dozens of essential functions so you're more productive. Complete data base helps you follow up with customers, nail down prospects, keep appointments, organize direct mailings, track all job costs, write P.O.'s and billing, keep checkbook, run financial reports. No details fall between cracks. Suggested Retail..................................\$395. Programs Plus Price................................\$319.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753

Prompt and courteous attention to all your Macintosh needs.

NEED HELP?

1-800-832-3201

Technical Support 12 hours a day 9-9est.

If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 160,000 satisfied customers.

One of the
Oldest, Most
Reliable
Mail Order
Suppliers,
Programs
Plus
Offers You the
Best Prices,
Service

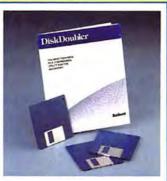
& Support.

Numbers & DataBase Management

| Acius FileForce | 249. |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| 4th Dimension v2.01 | 465. |
| Blyth Software Omnis 5 | 375. |
| Chang Laboratories C.A.T. III v1.0 | |
| Claris FileMaker Pro | |
| MacProject II | 365. |
| Collegue Collegue 2 SPECIAL | 319. |
| Fox Software Fox BASE + v2.0 | 292. |
| Informix Wingz v1.1 | 245. |
| MICRO PLANNING | - 10. |
| MICRO PLANNER v6.1 | 335. |
| Microsoft | |
| Microsoft Works v2.0 | 179. |
| Microsoft Excel v2.2 | |
| Microsoft Office | 525. |
| Preferred Publishers DAtabase | |
| Satori Bulk Mailer v3.3 | |
| Symmetry KeyPlan | |
| Synergy KaleidaGraph | 145 |
| Systat Systat v5.0 | 619 |
| Fastat | 165. |
| Zedcor Desk SPECIAL | |
| | |

Printers, Digitizers & Monitors

| Digitizers & Monit | ors |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Apple Computer Midi Interface | 84 |
| Portrait Monitor | 899 |
| Portrait Display Adapter | 489 |
| LaserWriter II SC | . 2285 |
| LaserWriter II NT | . 3669 |
| Complete PC | |
| Complete Half Page Scanner | 309 |
| Complete Full Page Scanner | 759 |
| Digital Vision | |
| Computer Eyes-Mac | 199 |
| | |



AMAZING DISK SPACE SAVER



MAXIMUM FAX/ MODEM PACKAGE

Programs Plus Price......\$285.

Federal Express

Overnight

| Lastman Novak | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Kodak Diconix M 150 Plus Printer | 489 |
| GDT Softworks | |
| Print-Link Collection | 59. |
| JetLink Express | 85. |
| Hewlett Packard | |
| H P DeskWriter w/ATM | 879. |
| Koala Technologies | |
| MacVision v3.0 (Digitizer) | 259. |
| Kurta IS ADB Tablet 12 x 12 | |
| Маппачох | |
| 9CM080 Color Monitor 14" | 529. |
| Orange Micro Grappler 9 Pin | |
| Grappler LX | |
| Radius Pivot Display II | 809 |
| Color Display | 3499 |
| Seikosha SP1000 | |
| ThunderWare | LLO |
| ThunderScan Plus ThunderWorks | 199 |
| LightningScan 400 | |
| Ligitimigoddii 100 | |

Networking

| TACCAACTE | 118 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Beagle Bros. Flash | SPECIAL 129 |
| DataViz | |
| MacLink Plus/Translator | 99 |
| MacLink Plus with Cable | 119 |
| Farrallon Timbuktu | 95 |
| TrafficWatch or Timbuktu Re | mote 123 |
| PhoneNET Connector | |
| (10 Pack) | SPECIAL 198 |
| Portable Pack | |
| Freesoft | |
| White Knight v.11.04 | SPECIAL 85 |
| Insigna SoftPC v1.3 | 245 |
| Microcom Software | |
| Carban Canu | COECIAI 110 |



Spelling & Grammar Checkers

|) |
|---|



CONVERT B&W SCANS INTO COLOR!

Colorset by Studiotronics lets you scan color images using almost any B&W flatbed scanner and color Mac. Custom filters extract RGB color data from photos/drawings. Image enhancement toolbox to manipulate final image. Outputs TIFF, PICT formats. Includes ShowScan™ Color HyperCard Extension and Test Images. 2 Meg required. Suggested Retail...........\$399.95 Programs Plus Price........\$229.

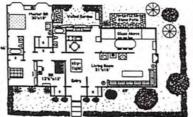
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201



Fax: 203-381-9043 Inquires: 203-378-3662 Canada: 1-800-344-7753



DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME[™] series



Winner of American Library Association Software's Greatest Hits Award, 1989

Architecture Program

Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included.

Interiors Program

Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature.

Landscape Program

Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

| Apple II/Laser 128, 64K\$69.95 | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Apple IIGS with IMB \$89.95 | |
| *Macintosh with IMB \$99.95 | |
| *IBM with 640K\$99.95 | |
| All libraries\$29.95 | |
| *Call for availability | |

*Call for availability

Check/VISA/MasterCard \$5 shipping (add \$1 for each additional item)

- LIBRARIES * * (48 plans each) * Architecture Library 1 (vacation,
- solar, A-frame, country)

 Architecture Library 2 (traditional,
- ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian,
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
 Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Landscape Regional Libraries**

Each contains specific landscape elements for one region. Choose South, East, Midwest, Southwest, or Northwest/Mountain.

"Each library requires the corresponding design program.

Special!

Any 3 libraries, \$69.95 Any 5 libraries, \$99.95



1-800-451-4871

U PO Box 2440 Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 342-3030

Please circle 399 on reader service card.

New booklet offers a complete comparison of accelerator boards so you will know which board is best for you.

Never guess again about which accelerator board to buy

If you are confused about all the claims and the volume of upgrade options available, you're not alone.

Now, regardless of whether you own one of the new Mac II series of computers or you're still using your original 128, Total Systems can show you how to make the proper decision. And please, don't assume that we always come out number 1. In some cases we recommend a competitors board—at least for the mo-

We want you to have the best solu-



tion. So, give us a call so we can send you the latest information on which board is best for your Mac.

800-874-2288 Extension 100

99 W. 10th Ave. No. 333 Eugene, OR 97401 503-345-7395

OTAL SYSTEMS

Please circle 66 on reader service card.



TO PUT A NEW TWIST ON HYPERCARD, JUST ADD MOTION.

Introducing ADDmotion,[™] the interactive animation program that will change the way you create multimedia presentations. ADDmotion tops off HyperCard[®] 2.0 with powerful modules that can be used to create stunning animated sequences. The software enables you to edit and create full color pictures, animate them, and add four-track sound. All within HyperCard 2.0! ADDmotion is so simple to use,



even people who have never used HyperCard can quickly and easily create colorful presentations for the boardroom, classroom, or living room. Imagine it. Sophisticated animation on the Macintosh.® ADDmotion gives the user object-oriented and

interactive animation allowing maximum flexibility and impact. Of course we haven't left out the power user. ADDmotion allows cues to be passed back to HyperCard, providing complete interaction with the $HyperTalk^{TM}$ programming language. With our unique licensing agreement anything you create using ADDmotion can be distributed royalty free! To put a new twist in HyperCard visit your local dealer, and

ask about ADDmotion, or call us at (604) 732-0289 for more information.

Motion Works

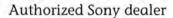
HOW TO PUT 325 BACKUP FLOPPIES ON A SINGLE REMOVABLE OPTICAL DISK

Simple, Get a Sony Rewritable Optical Disk Drive

Sony introduces the 650 MegaByte Rewritable Optical Disk and with it the assurance that the valuable data you've produced is safe. After all, this is what optical disk was invented for. With the Sony Optical Drive and the Kin-tronics software you get crash proof on-line backup.

- · 650 Megabytes of storage
- Crash-proof removable disks.
- · Proven reliability
- Data transfer, 680 Kbytes/sec (1K Byte/sector)
- Average seek time, 95 msec
- ISO/ANSI standard format disks
- Over 15 year disk lifetime

You get the complete system from Kin-tronics Systems: the Sony drive, Archive and Restore software, SCSI interface, cables, and driver software.



Call us at (800) 431-1658

The Image Company

Kin-tronics Systems, Inc.

SHARP COLOR SCANNERS. THE FULL SPECTRUM.



Sharp's new JX-600 brings the capabilities of high-end commercial scanners to the desktop. It scans slides, transparencies and artwork up to 11" x 17", at resolutions from 30 to 600 dpi. The JX-600 uses a range of 1 billion colors for precise color matching.



The JX-450 has become the scanner of choice for professional desktop publishers and computer artists. It scans originals up to 11" x 17" at 300 dpi and offers the option to scan slides and transparencies.



The economical JX-300 offers business users the performance of the acclaimed JX-450 in a space-saving format. It handles artwork up to 8½" x 11", at 300 dpi.



The unique new JX-100 provides color and gray-scale scanning, at up to 200 dpi, for less than \$1000. It comes with everything you need, including powerful driver software and interface cable. The JX-100 is the ideal personal scanner.



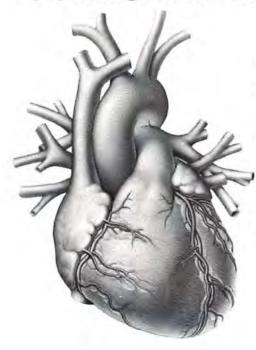
Sharp is the premier source for desktop color scanners. With four different models, there's one that's compatible with your computer and your needs. Of course, they all work with SSCL (Sharp Scanner Control Language), the defacto industry standard for software support of color scanners. And they not only capture precise color detail, they yield exceptional gray-scale and monochrome

results as well. To find out more, call the color scanning experts at 1-800-BE-SHARP. © 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

Please circle 179 on reader service card.

Good News For Anyone Who Has One Of These.



The good news is you can lower your major risk factors for heart disease. And the best news is that Americans have done just that. You've quit smoking, balanced your diet and watched your blood pressure.

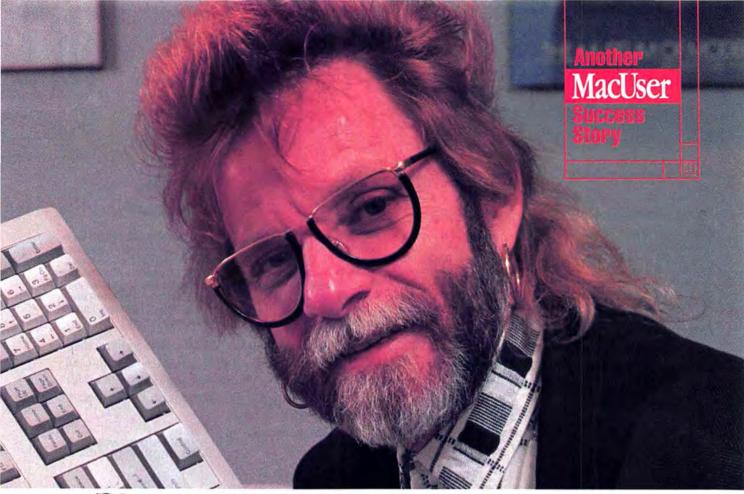
In fact, since 1977, death rates from heart attack have gone down by 30.9%. Death rates from stroke have gone down 37.3%. So keep up the good work. And we'll keep on working to support the scientific breakthroughs and medical innovations that help us all make progress against America's number one killer.

To learn about reducing your risk, write the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 9, Dallas, TX 75231.

Your Life Is In Your Hands.

American Heart Association







MacUser: Key to Datadesk Success.

Robert Solomon, President and CEO of Datadesk.

If you're in the keyboard business
— or *any* business — staying successful means clicking with the mar-

ket. You have to create the products and the upgrades people want. Then, be seen in the right place when the right buyers are making purchase decisions.

That's why

Datadesk, a fast-growing developer of high quality keyboards, knows that the right place is MacUser.

"People in the business have to know what's happening, what the new products are. That's why they have to read MacUser: it's productfocused," says Robert Solomon, President and CEO of Datadesk.

"Last year we advertised principally in MacUser and our sales doubled," he adds. "We're satisfied with MacUser in the fact that it reaches exactly the kind of customer we want to reach - the corporate Macintosh user."

Successful companies like
Datadesk reach decision makers and
corporate contacts in the one
Macintosh magazine that attracts
them best: MacUser.



34 8 3 8 A F A B

398-407

| | 398 |
|---|---|
| CD-ROM | |
| COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 398-400 |
| DISK DRIVES | 401-402 |
| DISKETTES | 402 |
| GENERAL | |
| INPUT DEVICES | |
| INSURANCE | |
| MEMORY UPGRADES | 404-407 |
| PERIPHERALS | 407 |
| PRINTERS | 407 |
| SCANNERS | 407 |
| SECURITY | 407 |
| | |
| SOFTWARE | 407-414 |
| | |
| ACCOUNTING | |
| BAR CODE | |
| BUSINESS | |
| BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT | |
| DATA BASE | |
| DESKTOP PUBLISHING | |
| EDUCATIONAL | |
| EMULATION | 400 |
| | 409 |
| ENGINEERING | |
| | 409-410 |
| ENGINEERING | 409-410 |
| ENGINEERING | 410 410 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL | 409-410 410 410 410-411 |
| ENGINEERING | 409-410 410 410 410-411 |
| ENGINEERING | 409-410 410 410 410-411 411 |
| ENGINEERING | 409-410 410 410-411 411 411 |
| ENGINEERING | 409-410 410 410 411 411 411 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS | 409-410 410 410 .410-411 411 411 411 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS. HEALTH | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 411 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS. HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY | 409-410 410 410-411 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS. HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS. LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY. PUBLIC DOMAIN | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 412 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY PUBLIC DOMAIN RELIGION | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 412 412 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS. HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS. LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY. PUBLIC DOMAIN | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 412 412 413 413 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY PUBLIC DOMAIN RELIGION SALES/MARKETING | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 412 412 412 413 413 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS. HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY PUBLIC DOMAIN RELIGION SALES/MARKETING SHAREWARE | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 412 412 413 413 |
| ENGINEERING ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES FINANCIAL FONTS FUND RAISING GENEALOGY GRAPHICS HEALTH LANGUAGE TOOLS LOTTERY/GAMBLING MEDICAL/DENTAL MUSIC/MIDI NETWORKING/CONNECTIVITY PUBLIC DOMAIN RELIGION SALES/MARKETING SHAREWARE STACKWARE | 409-410 410 411 411 411 411 411 412 412 412 412 413 413 413 413 |

HARDWARE

| MISCELLANEOUS | 414-417 |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| ACCESSORIES | 414 |
| BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES | .414-415 |
| DATA CONVERSION SERVICES | 415 |
| DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES | . 415-416 |
| DISKETTE COPY SERVICES | 416 |
| INSURANCE | 416 |
| MAILING LISTS | |
| SERVICES | |
| SUPPLIES | |

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at \$415.00 per issue (\$1,245.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

| Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford | Sales Manager Ron Kost |
|--|--|
| Group Advertising Director Kathryn J. Cumberlander | Advertising Coordinator Wanda D. Brown |
| Production Director Anne R. Brockinton | Advertising Support Manager Monica Dixon |
| Production Manager Carolyn Bingham | Production Supervisor Bessi Dion |

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111 AK, AL, AR, CO, CT, GA, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MS, ND, NM, OH, OK, OR, SD, TN, VA, WY CA (ZIPS 93000 & UP)

C. WESLEY WALTON (212) 503-5136 AZ, FL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NC, NV, NY, TX, VT, WA

KAREN A. CASTORINO (212) 503-5140 DC, DE, HI, ID, MD, ME, MT, NH, NF, RI, PA, SC, UT, WI, WV, CA (ZIPS 92999 & DOWN). CANADA, ALL OVERSEAS.

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS



MacCache® 1 800-876-4276 UR Micro, Inc. \$549

Why pay more?

64K Static Ram Cache Card For Mac Ilci

· Made in the USA

· Equal to or better

than competitive cards

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Increase Performance Dealer Inquiries Invited Phone (716) 689-1600

· Money-back Guarantee Fax (716) 689-0062

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- · No software changes
- · Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through Mouse Port
- Installs in seconds
- . Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5. Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand-\$399 Magstripe Option-add \$100 64K Portable Reader-\$849

Bar Code Software

Code 39 fonts-\$99 UPC/EAN fonts-\$99 For Laser, Linotronic, Dot Matrix

1 YEAR WARRANTY 30 DAY \$\$ BACK GUARANTEE

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB Requires no additional program or port Does not affect keyboard or mouse Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

SmartCard encoder reader Magnetic encoder Code & 39 UPC Printing Software Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303 856-6833 1-800-526-5920 415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 FAX: 415-856-3843 CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode®

Bar Code Reader for Macintosh, Mac Plus, SE, II PC-WEDGE II including plastic wand

Metal Wandadd \$60 Mag Stripe Reader add \$100

• Works with any program — no software required • Connects to ADB port or between keyboard and computer • Recognizes bar code type automatically • Reads all standard bar code types • Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5 year warranty CO 154

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-V East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103 Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES

- · PUBLISHING
- DISTRIBUTION
- NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE CATALOG TEL. 303-231-9373 1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400 GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, US. FAX. 303 - 231-9581, CIS 72007,544

VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T POs

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

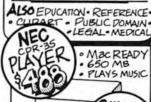
To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS CD-ROM



ENCYCLOPEDIA \$ 9 GROLIER'S NEW ELECTRONIC EDITION

MacGOODIESCO7 & CDEVS, INITS, CLIPART! DEMOS...INCREDIBLE!



· Mac READY FAST 350 MB PLAYS MUSIC

00 · OPTICAL · CD PLAYER · LATEST CD LISTINGS CDS PUBLISHED

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

TOSHIBA

CD-ROM DRIVE

MODEL XM-5100A

ONLY \$499.00

PETER J PHETHEAN, LTD 213/694-2112

1640 East Brookdale Ave. La Habra, California 90631 fax 213/691-8248

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Letour specialists help you design a MONEY SAVING

PACKAGE to meet your needs COMPARE OUR ADVANTAGES

KNOWLEDGEABLE PRETESTED PACKAGES
SPECIALISTS EXTENDED WARRANTY

Mac

- · FAST SHIPPING · LATEST PACKAGES
 - EXTENDED WARRANTY WITH OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT
 - · VALUE & SAVINGS
 - EASY HASSLE FREE WAY TO BUY YOUR SYSTEM!

TOLL FREE 800

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACSPECIALISTS

We are the hardware specialists with ACCESS II everything Macintosh! From cpu's to scanners, we buy and sell both new and used hardware. For a quote on your excess inventory or just to find the best prices available anywhere

> CALL US! ACCESS II 26 Keewaydin Drive Salem, NH 03079

phone (603) 890-3333 fax (603) 890-3155

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS continued on next page.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Apple • Radius • SuperMac • RasterOps • Abaton • Quantum • Rodime • Hewlett-Packard • Microtek • And More!

Everybody Sells Macs. Only Mac•In•Stock Adds Six Warm Fuzzies.

1. Expertise

Call us. Right away you'll discover you're not talking to a phone person. You're talking to a Mac person.

2. Attitude

We employ the sophisticated new "a-b-c" sales technique.
(a) We listen. (b) We answer your questions (or research better answers) until (c) you're sure you've configured the right system for your needs and your budget.

3. Simplicity

We offer great prices and toll-free technical support. That is all. We ship Macs anywhere in the Free World. Shop around. Then call us. We'll make your day.

Great Prices! sir

4. Straight Answers

We love to sell, but don't be surprised if we suggest something that we don't sell. If you need a single source, we'll supply everything on your list.

But if you need the very best price on every single item, we just might tell you where to buy something at a better price than ours,

5. No Asterisks

Don't you love it when a flashy low price refers you to a footnote that says: "price with system"?

We don't do asterisks. It's tough enough to balance your needs against dollars without somebody playing games with your money.

6. Customer Satisfaction

Before you buy, get local references. Our customers will tell you what warm fuzzies are, and why you need them.

Call Us Last!



800-633-1538

Fax Your Request For A Quotation: 213-322-1486. International Inquiries Welcome: 213-322-1455. 01990 2M Giroup, Inc.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Plus\$899 Macintosh SE.....\$1499 Macintosh SE 20\$1699 Macintosh SE/30 (80/4) ...\$3599 Macintosh II (40/1)......\$2499 Macintosh Hex (80/4)\$3999 Macintosh IIci (80/4).....\$5299 Macintosh IIfx (80/4)\$6799 LaserWriter IINTX.....\$3799 Authorized for: Cutting Edge•Radius•RasterOps•Abaton Elite Computers & Software, Inc. 10601 South De Anza Blvd • Suite 305 • Cupertino • CA • 95014 (408) 725-1556 • (408) 973-1483 Fax Prices are subject to change without notice These prices reflect a **cash** discoun Quantities are Limited

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shreve
Systems
2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport, La. 71108

Parts/Systems
We BUY Systems!
Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

1-800-227-3971

La. call 318-635-1121 FAX 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS, ANY QUANTITY.

| CLEARANCE SPECIALS | PS LASERPRINTER V.47 W12 MEGS RAM | \$279; RASTEROPS 24 BIT 19" COLOR CARD | \$225; REGAMI COLOR TWO PAGE DISPLAY | \$215; NEW | NEW | NEW | CALL

CALL 1-817-754-2120 F A X 1-817-754-2345

MACINTOSH CPU's (SE, SE30, II, IIcs, IIs, AND IIci)
RAM 80NS GOLD CONTACTS
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE
19° COLOR SONY MONITOR
RADIUS 32 BIT COLOR CARD FOR 19°
HARD DRIVES (ALL BRANDS AND SIZES)
USED

APPLE LASERWRITER APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS 52195 SE/20 AND LISA EQUIPMENT APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS 52495 MAC II, 100Mb HD \$3200

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

RENTALS

s 189 per mo

Also Available:

- Macintosh
 IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

PC Computer Rental

Call Toll-Free

800-765-4727

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Next Day Delivery

Anywhere in the U.S.A.

The Best / Prices / Quality / Services

| Control of the State of the Sta | |
|--|---------------|
| MAC PLUS IDR & KEYBOARD | \$ 1239. |
| MAC SE 1MB,/ SE30 1MB | 1795./2795. |
| MAC SE 2/40 OR 4/105 | 2375./2695. |
| MAC SE/30 2/40 OR 5/80MB | 3095./2575 |
| MAC IICX 2/40 OR 5/80 | 3695./4195. |
| MAC IICI 2/40 OR 5/80 | 4795./5290. |
| MAC IEX 4/80 OR 4/170 | |
| MAC PORTABLE 1MB RAM,40M | AB HD. 3985. |
| APPLE Color Monitor 13' & 881 | |
| PPL PORTRAIT 100% APPLE CO | |
| RasterOps colorBorad 264/208 | |
| RasterOps clearvu 2pg molto | |
| RasterOps 724 color system | |
| Radius PIVOT MONTOR & CAI | |
| Death a force service tonical | |
| IMAGWRITER II / LQ | 435,/945 |
| IMAGWRITER II / LQ LASERWRITER IINT / NIX HP DESKWRITER / LASER | 3175./4185 |
| HP DESKWRITER / LASER | 845./CALL |
| MICROTECK 300Z SCANNER & | INT. 1888. |
| MICROTECK 300GS | 1469. |
| MICROSOFT WORD/EXEL/WOR | KS 239. |
| ALDUS PAGEMAKER / FREEHAL | |
| Com. PERIPHERALS 2400 BPS M | |
| Dealers & International Orde | |
| We also carry Cutting Edge, E M | |
| IBM, Compaq Toshiba and many | more in stock |
| All items new, Plus Mfg. | |
| | |

2253 Westwood Blvd.LA.CA90064 (213) 470-9555 Fax (213) 470-9457

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

| Mac Plus | \$1250 |
|--|-----------|
| Mac SE 40mb | \$2150 |
| Mac SE 40/2.5mb | \$2295 |
| Mac Portable 40ml | b\$3995 |
| Mac SE/30 40/2mb | \$3150 |
| Mac SE/30 100/5m | b\$3795 |
| Mac IIcx 40/2mb | \$3695 |
| Mac IIcx 100/5mb. | \$4295 |
| Mac IIci 100/5mb | \$5295 |
| Mac IIfx 100/4mb. | \$6995 |
| Apple color monito | r\$695 |
| Apple 8 bit video c | ard\$375 |
| Apple keyboard | \$100 |
| Apple ext keyboard | 1\$175 |
| Imagewriter II | \$435 |
| Imagewriter LO | \$975 |
| Laserwriter NT | \$3150 |
| Laserwriter NTX | \$4295 |
| H.P. Deskwriter | \$845 |
| All items new. 1 year Most items in stock | warranty. |
| Most items in stock | today. |

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard add 2%
C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS P.O. Box 67381 Los Ángeles CA 90067 US & Canada (800)334-5494 International (213)553-4507

Fax (213)286-9667 Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In U.S.A. Call: Mac Sale

1-800-729-7031 New Jersey

International*

In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SYSTEMS

| | MAC Portable 40MB\$4495 |
|---|----------------------------------|
| | MAC Portable 1MG\$3995 |
| | MAC IICI 1MG\$4195 |
| | MAC HCI 4MG 80MB\$5295 |
| | MAC HCX 1MG\$3195 |
| | MAC IICX 4MG 80MB \$4095 |
| | MAC IIX All ModelsCALL |
| | MAC SE/30 1MG 40MB \$2895 |
| ١ | MAC SE/30 4MG 80MB\$3495 |
| ١ | Laser NT/NTX\$3355/4595 |
| ١ | 8 Bit Video Card\$475 |
| ١ | 13" RGB Color Monitor\$699 |
| ١ | Full Page Monitor & Card .\$1149 |
| ı | Image Writer II\$425 |
| ١ | Reg. Keybd /Extended \$95/170 |
| ١ | All Items New/No Tax Outside CA |
| ١ | Next Day Shipping Available |
| ١ | VISA & MC ADD 2% |

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER (818) 894-1100

FAX (818) 891-3265 16175 Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343 U.S.A.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished Macs!

| Title with the Title | | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| \$ 549 | | |
| 999 | | |
| 1599 | | |
| 1999 | | |
| 2199 | | |
| 2799 | | |
| 379 | | |
| 749 | | |
| CALL | | |
| CALL | | |
| 1099 | | |
| 179 | | |
| | | |



2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd. Rochester, NY 14623

All units refurbished with 30-Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted, Prices Subject to Change, We buy MAC's

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILD YOUR OWN MAC BOOK

Assemble your CAT Mac from readily available catalog parts & save \$\$\$. Start with an Apple Macintosh** 128K thru SE30, Mac II or Ilcx logic board—add case, keyboard, mouse, monitor, and disk drives of your choice. Hints, tips & secrets in new 2nd edition make it easier than ever. Illustration & photos show how. S24 95 ppd. Visa/MC Chk. U.S. & CAN. Brant Associates — Dept M 4420 SE Mark Kelly Court. P.O. Box 68708 — Portland, OR 97268

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON APPLE / MACINTOSH 32%-40% OFF WE SHIP WORLD WIDE ALL ITEMS NEW 1 YEAR WARRANTY MOST ITEMS IN STOCK CALL (718) 359 0676 (201) 224 4273 FAX (201) 224 6449

BUY*SELL*TRADE

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES CATEGORY

begins on

next page.



Capacity

40 mb

80

105

120

170 mb

120 mb \$ 669* Quantum 6559* *Internal

Syquest 45 meg Removable

Syquest Dual 45 meg Removable

45 meg Removable \$**549** Dual 45 meg Removable **1249**

All Include one cartridge • \$76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

339 \$ 439 519 619 599 699 669 769

External

WREN Drives

Quantum 12ms Access

Internal

173 1159 1259
300 Height 2095 2195
300 1499 1649
330 (RUNNER) 1999 2149
404 Half 2295 2395
600 2095 2295
630 2595 2749
1 Gig 4349 4595

Maxtor 999 1099

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Teac 60mb
Tape with Retrospect! 599
Teac 155mb
Tape with Retrospect! 649

All Include one cassette

WangDAT

Dual Drive Combo's

l gig WREN/WangDAT \$6995 600 mb/WangDAT 4495 600/Teac 155 2895 600/Syquest 2895 300/Teac 155 2295 300/Syquest 2295

330/Teac 155 2749 330/SyQuest 2749

(ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO'S)

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- · All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner.



1-800-233-7550

9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada
VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE
AMEX ACCEPTED
International Orders Call (816) 478-8300
CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES



CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Int. Ext. Teac 40MB \$339 \$435 Teac 80MB \$509 \$559 Fujitsu 182MB \$969 \$1069 Fujitsu 357MB \$1699 \$1799 Fujitsu 670MB \$2195 \$2295

5 yrs warranty on Fujitsu 670MB Hard Drive SystemGate, Inc SAME DAY SHIPPING

800K Floppy Drive Teac 155MB Tape \$679 Smart Label Printer \$185 Fujitsu Laser Printer \$2595 APC UPS Call

800 638-3288 Fax 818/282-4159

1406 S. Raymond Ave, Alhambra, Ca 91803

DISKETTES

Hard Drives 40MB

External

40MB 28msec Conner Includes Software & cable.

\$399!

Computer Products Corp. 4657 MacArthur Lane

Boulder, CO 80301 (800) 338-4273

Reclaims Desk from Disks The VDS 240 "It's the only way to store disks" -Jeff Walker, owner, MacOrchard To Order: 1-800-942-4008

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ext. HARD DRIV

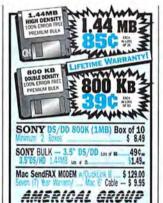
ATTN: Iasmine Owners 20 Meg REPAIR **\$219**

Upgrade to 30Meg Segate \$309

Dead 20 or 30 mg Hard Drive? Save \$\$ and revive that old drive! Upgrade & Repair for most drives Call for prices on FAST REPAIR 1 yr. warranty on new drives

DISKTRONIX

1002 South Lake Circle North Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29582 Visa (803) 249-8036 Ext.23 M C



CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL OR MAIL

800-288-8025

HI THE COL

SYQUEST

Cartridges

In stock now!!

(800)950-3726 MacCenter™

The Center of the Macintosh Universely Austin, Texas

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives!

2 Year Warranty Quantum Internal/External

40mb \$345/425 80mb \$534/614 100mb \$617/695 Seagale \$345/395 31mb \$395/400 46mb 62mb \$444/539 \$495/575 81mb

328-3387

FAX 13041529-0248 Imputer Peripherals Direct, Inc. I th 5t . Huntington, WV 25701

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL CATEGORY

continued on next page.

GENERAL



U.K. COMPANY SEEKS STEADY SUPPLY OF MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . PERIPHERALS . COMPONENTS THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS . SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

Apple dealers and other suppliers please contact Fax (081) 460-0017 (London, U.K. numbers) Tel (081) 460-2670 CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy & Sell Macs



...one system or complete offices. Give Maya a call before you buy. At Maya Computer we use the technology we sell. Strictly Macintosh, Simply The Best!

We Fix Macs

Maya's expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.



CPIIs

| Macintosh Plus (used) | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| 1 Yr. Warranty! | \$879 |
| Macintosh SE (demo) 2 mb/40 | |
| 1 Yr. Warrantyl | \$1949 |
| Macintosh II (new) 5mb RAM | |
| 105 mb Quantum | \$3590 |
| Macintosh Ilfx (new) 8mb RAM | |
| 320 mb 10 ms Wren Runner | . \$8599 |
| | |

Upgrades & Accelerators

| Mac 512k to 512kE 800k drive & ROMS | 299 | |
|---|------|--|
| Mac SE or Mac II SuperFloppy Upgrade | 572 | |
| NewBridge- NewLife 1 | 199 | |
| DayStar Digital 50mHz PowerCard \$ 2 | 2245 | |

Displays & Video Interfaces

| Raster Ops ClearVue 19" Display | |
|--|-------|
| w/ card (SE or II)\$ | 1099 |
| Raster Ops ClearVue GS\$ | 1649 |
| Seiko Trinitron 14" w/ Raster Ops 264 \$ | 1285 |
| Micron Xceed for Mac II 13 & 14" | \$299 |
| Raster Ops 364 CardS | 1496 |
| Computer Eyes Professional | \$335 |

SERVICE

| Portable CD ROW with Interface | 1 | Educorp - CD ROM - Disc Imagery - Profes Grolier's Encycloped |
|--|-------|---|
| CD ROM Drives: CD Technologies/Toshiba Portable: w/MS Office & Letterpress Type Vendor | \$699 | Image Club - Artroom Image Club - Darkroo Image Club - Letterpr Image Club - Letterpr 3 Pk - Comstock Pho |
| Toshiba XM3201A CO ROM | \$875 | Nat. Dir. & ProArt Lib |
| Apple CD SC | \$649 | MacroMind CD Mediagenic - Manholi |
| NEC COR 72 - Paterteen | €790 | Marriam Wahrter Tail |

CD Titles

We are the COMPLETE source for CD ROM

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

| 166 | Amorogras | • |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Quan | tum Leap - CD7 | \$5 |
| | per- CD Audio Stack | \$8 |
| Voya | per-Beethoven Symphony #9 | 579 |
| Warn | er- Beethoven 14th Str Quartet | _\$4 |
| Warn | er-Magic Flute | _ \$4 |
| Wzyz | ata-Quick Art | \$194 |
| Wayz | ata-World Fact Book | \$8- |
| | ata-Place-Name-Index | \$517 |
| | ata-Best of MacTutor | \$188 |
| | ata-Sporting News | \$16 |
| Xiphi | as-National Directory | \$111 |
| Xiphs | as-Table of Science & Tech | 511 |



Wodems

| AVACUULLU | |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Abaton Interfax 24/96 | \$375 |
| Supra 2400 baud w/Microphone | 1.5 \$163 |
| | |

Scanners w/interfaces

| Abaton 300GS Flat Bed | \$1295 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| MicroTek MSF 300z Color Scanner . | \$1998 |
| Sharp JX 100 Color | |
| Hand Held Scanner | \$745 |
| Sharp JX 300 Color Scanner | \$2245 |
| Logitech - ScanMan model 32 400DE | 9 \$384 |

Music

| Mark of the Unicorn - Perfor | mer 3.0 . \$399 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Mark of Unicorn - MIDI Time | Piece \$399 |
| Ars Nova - Practica Musica | \$73 |

Accessories

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

| TIOCCOOUT ICO | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Kensington SE anti glare/RAD filter . | \$52 |
| KensingtonTurboMouse ADB | \$109 |
| Kensington Masterpiece Remote | \$109 |
| 52 piece Mac Techy Toolkit | \$49 |
| | |

Hard Drives

| 330 mb 10ms Imprimis Wren Runner internal | \$1799 |
|--|--------|
| 330 mb 10ms Imprimis Wren Runner external | \$1949 |

Software

| Adobe - TypeAlign & Type Manager | \$95 |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 | \$489 |
| Claris CAD | \$539 |
| Claris - MacWrite II | |
| w/ ATM & Typeset 1 & 2 | \$249 |
| QuarkXpress | \$499 |
| QuarkStyle | .\$187 |
| Teletypesetting - T-Script | \$99 |
| | |

Call MAYA for the Best Prices on all your Mac Software.

SyQuest 45 megabyte Removable Cartridges

| Cartri | Other |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Ricoh 50mb Removable Cartridge | \$129 |
| PinnaclerSony 1024 Optical Media | \$206 |
| PinnaclerSony 1024 Optical Media | \$206 |
| MicroNet/Sony 512 Optical Media | \$229 |
| Jomega Bernoulii 20 meg 3 pack | \$172 |
| Jomega Bernoulii 44 meg 3 pack | \$258 |
| DC2000 40mb Tape | \$25 |
| TEAC CT600H 60mb Tape | \$25 |
| TEAC CT600N 155mb Tape | \$28 |
| 600" 3M Tape DC6150 | \$40 |
| 600" 3M Tape DC6320 | \$44 |
| 1000" 3M Tape DC6525 | \$55 |
| TDK High Density DAT Tape | \$24 |

Diskettes PREFORMATTED

Printers

| Texas Instruments PS35 | \$2295 |
|---|--------|
| Texas Instruments PS17 | \$1879 |
| Sharp JX730 Color InkJet w/ Cut Sheet Feeder | \$1795 |
| HP DeskWriter | \$799 |
| Toshiba P321 SL w/ Mac Matrix | \$529 |
| Kodak M150 w/ ATM | \$515 |
| QMS PS 810 Turbo | \$4495 |
| QMS PS 820 Dual Bin | \$4495 |
| QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 | \$7495 |
| NEC ColorMate PS | \$7495 |

The Maya Guarantee

Satisfaction is guaranteed. Maya Computer offers a one year parts & labor warranty on both new and used Macintosh computers. Return any product in saleable condition within 30 days of purchase for a cheerful refund or credit.

See us at MacWorld Booth

Waitsfield, Vermont

computer

802-496-6982 FAX 802-496-8110

800-541-231

INPUT DEVICES

NO MATTER HOW YOU LOOK AT IT...LYNX TURBO TRACKBALL IS SIMPLY THE BEST... \$99.95

Call for a dealer near you 1-800-321-LYNX Lifetime Warranty

FOR MAC & APPLE COMPUTERS



CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As low as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No lists of equipment are needed. One call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5). SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 (800) 848-3469 (NAT) or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

ComputerInsurance PLUS

Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earth-quake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc. 6150 Old Millersport Rd., NE

Pleasantville, OH 43148 Hours: (800) 722-0385 10 a.m.-6 p.m.

MEMORY UPGRADES

Need Highest Quality at Lowest Price?

Call TECAP First*

- Buy direct from manufacturer *Made in USA
 Azallable in 256 KB, 1 MB and 4 MB
 - Call for current prices.

(714) 893-3408 FAX:(714) 893-3512



CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

reports of my demise are barefaced lies!

Mac Rescue[™] to the Rescue

6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. No need to fold, spindle or solder. Reuses 256K SIMMS. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive

for data transfer. The RAM Disk can save your pennies for other more important uses.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue,™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

E

Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273) (612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome, Visa/MC Accepted

See us at MacWorld, Boston, Bayside Expo, Booth 2135.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

1 MEG SIMMS

LOWES PRICE!

•80/70ns

 Low profile Surface mnt

 All new parts Lifetime Guarantee

UPGRADES!

(User-Installable!) 512Ke-Plus \$295

512K-Plus \$625 128K-Plus \$695 Accelerators

by Dove, Daystar, & Newbridge

 Motherboards Many types!

800-332-6581

PERIPHERAL OUTLET 314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

Prices subject to change

Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Low Profile SIMMs

- IIfx
- 4 meg
- 1 meg IINTX
- · Lifetime Warranty
- · Installation Kits
- · 30 day trial period · Visa/MasterCard

Takes Aim at High Prices

Billy Mac Stratum

- · Full line of memory products
- · Purchase orders accepted from University and Corporate clients

12191 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727 (800) 533-1744

FACTORY DIRECT

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR MACPLUS, SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IISX, IICX, IICI

- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY**
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

NEW RELEASE! MACIIFX 1MB & 4MB KIT

*30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE LASER WRITER NTX 1MB & 4MB KIT



WE DO MEMORY MODULES IN VOLUME

92-3668 FAX:213-695-6492



3643 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY PICO RIVERA, CALIFORNIA 90660

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad Call (800) 825-4ADS or (212) 503-5115 today to reach 315,000 Macintosh Business Buyers

BEST PRICES IN MEMORY!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- Ilfx Module
- NTX Module
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks
- Overnight Delivery Available

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 688-7466 PO FAX# (512)794-8520



CLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4030 Braker Lane West Suite 350 Austin, Texas 78759 (512)794-8533

MacUser Marketplace

gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- Second and third color options
- A choice of display format or directory listings
- Frequent and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

MEMORY UPGRADES





* * * BE A STAR !!

LET INDUSTRY LEADERS IN SMT ASSEMBLY SHOW YOU WHY FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES USE SUBCONTRACT MANUFACTURING TO SAVE BIG MONEY WITH ...

LOGICTRON

INTERNATONAL, INC.

WE SPECIALIZE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF HIGH QUALITY MODULE PRODUCTS FOR ALL STATE OF THE ART COMPUTING SYSTEMS.
DIAMOND*PAC, LOGICTRON'S PREMIER LINE OF DRAM MODULES, OFFERS THE FINEST QUALITY ANYWHERE.

WE ALSO OFFER

- PRODUCT DEVELOPEMENT
- TURN KEY PRODUCTION
- SURFACE MOUNT PCB ASSEMBLY
- FUNCTIONAL TESTING
- REWORK AND REPAIR
- MEMORY MODULES: DESIGN AND REPAIR
- ESD CONTROL

- MODULE PRICES
- 1X8-80 \$66.00 1X8-10 \$64.00 1X8-12 862.00
- SUB-CONTRACT RATES

. 6.00

- 1X8/1X9
- 100-999
- 1000-4999 . 5.50
- 5000-9999 \$ 5.00
- 10000+

(PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

DISCUSS YOUR NEEDS WITH US TODAY.

CALL FOR BEST PRICE!!

LOGICTRON

INTERNATONAL, INC.

16917-CALGONOLINST HUNTINGTON BEACH CA 92849 NSIDE CA. (714)840-8880

OUTSIDE CA (800)243-6654

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SIMMONS

One of the Nation's Fastest Macintosh™ Upgrade/Repair Facilities is Growing!

SIMMONS CONSULTING IS NOW SIMMONS MICROSYSTEMS



Same Day Turn-Around - Nationwide 30 Minute Turn-Around - Locally

- New and Used Macintosh Systems Available
- 120 Day Warranty on New Equipment 90 Days on Used! . Requests for Quotes Via FAX
 - Nationwide Leasing Capabilities for Businesses

· Dealer Inquires Welcome



(215) 352-6883 Ext. 30

FAX # (215) 352-6975 Upper Darby, PA 19082

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1 Mb SIMMs 4 Mb SIMMs

MAC IIfx SIMMs in Stock LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in Stock

\$ Best Buy

70 & 80ns • Surface Mount • Low Profile • High-Quality 4-Layer Board Lifetime Warranty - VISA/MC No Surcharge - Same Day Shipping

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS (213) 208-3282 Fax

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100 Los Angeles, CA 90024

(213) 208-3260

(800) 289-8801

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES FITS ALL MACS

| | | INTERNAL | EXTERNAL |
|---------|-----------|------------|----------|
| SEAGATE | 20 MB | \$259 | 5339 |
| SEAGATE | 30 MB | \$285 | \$369 |
| QUANTUM | 40 MB | \$333 | \$429 |
| QUANTUM | 80 MB | \$515 | \$605 |
| QUANTUM | 105 MB | \$599 | \$699 |
| QUANTUM | 170 MB | \$849 | \$949 |
| QUANTUN | 12 yrs. S | EAGATE 1 y | Warranty |

Simms - Lifetime Warranty

1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns \$66 1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX \$89 \$89

LASERWRITER NTX \$333 QUANTUM 40MB



XONE Tel: (215) 341-8608 Fax: (215) 971-0559

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc. 60 Chestnut Avenue, Suite 207

1-800-955-0388

University & Corporate Welcome 24 hr. Shipping Open 9 AM-8 PM EST

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS



M/C. VISA & shipping free

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

APPLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

Crisp office typewriter print quality on all MAC's & Apple II's. Fast 40 char/sec speed on 6-part forms. Fixed & proportional spaced fonts incl. legal & foreign language signs on one wheel. Boldface, 198 columns. NEW \$449, RECOND. \$349 includes easy MAC point-&click printer resource & cable. Auto sheetfeeder \$49. Commercial grade with 90-day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc.

135 Artist View Drive Wellington, NV 89444 (702)465-2473 (415)487-8148

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



MacUser Marketplace

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

SCANNERS

SHARP IS COLOR

JX-100 List: \$995 \$647 8Bit Color Scanner

JX-300 List: \$3995 \$1977 Business Color Scanner

JX-450 List: 6995 Call Professional Color Scanner

JX-600 List; \$14995 Commercial Color Scanner Call

GPIB List: \$670 NI-Interface Package W/Cable \$437

JX-730 List: \$3195 Color Ink-Jet Printer Bundle W/Intrl. Chooser, Feeder.

Sales and Distribution Computers & Peripherals

A.I.P 9427 LURLINE AVE CHATSWORTH, CA 91311 TEL: (818) 882-7034 FAX: (818) 882-7503

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

Mac Lock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/ + , Se, Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinylcovered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. \$-back guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple II, \$49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for any computer need. MAC PRODUCTS

20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr. Walnut, CA 91789 (714) 595-4838

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MacUser Marketplace

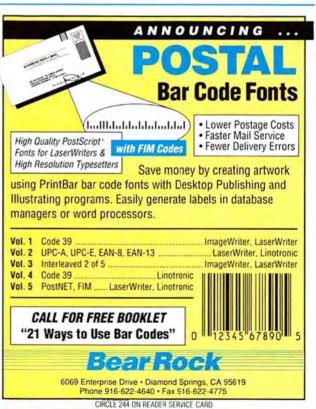
To place your ad Call (800) 825-4ADS or (212) 503-5115 today to reach 315,000

Macintosh Business Buyers

POINT OF SALE & BILLING

North America's #1 Mac POS software "Shopkeeper "-5" now with "Atonce" and "Quicken" import/export feature. Handles all sales/order entry & billing functions, inventory control, A/R, customer data, mailing labels, packing slips, cash drawer control, bar code labels & reader, allows multiple price levels, tax rates & informative reports. Canadian GST version available now Train your staff in 15 minutes! Single user \$395.00 Multiuser \$795.00 Demo \$10.00 SHOPKEEPER POS SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL 286 Grand Ave. West, Suite #1 Chatham, Ontario Canada N7L 1C1 1(800) 334-0046

BAR CODE



BUSINESS

NOW SHIPPING

VERSION 2.0!

With ProfitAbility™ you'll have more billable hours in your day and more control over your finances. You'll save both time and money!

Powerful, yet easy to use. ProfitAbility™ offers:

- Automatic double entry bookkeeping Custom Estimating and Invoicing Payroll
 Check writing Payables/Receivables Client-Vendor Phone List with mail merge
 Financial Statements exportable to spreadsheets Daily Planner Profit Centers
- \$349.00 + 6.00 shipping and handling. Demo disk's available for \$40.00 + 2.50 shipping and handling. CT residents add 8% Sales tax. Visa and MC accepted.

30 day risk free Money Back Guarantee

Call or Write for Additional Information WETZEL & COMPANY, INC. • 147 East Rocks Road • Norwalk, CT 06851 • 1 800 635 7849

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spreadsheet Compiler

At last, you can convert your Microsoft Excel run your templates. Special features include

templates into stand alone applications. charts, buttons, and pictures. For only \$495, This means big savings for your users and increased sales for you because your users and increased sales for you because your users with our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

CA add 6% tax. Visa & MC accepted.

To order or for more information call (714) 842-2492 Night Diamonds Software P.O. Box 1783 Huntington Beach, CA 92647

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

SMART ALARM

& APPOINTMENT DIARIES™

Personal & Office Scheduling Systems

Announcing version 3 !!!

The most widely used reminder & calendar system is now easier to use than ever!

- Self Installing INIT
- ☐ Auto Backup
- ☐ Turn off Alarms during user selected applications
- ☐ Snooze to 3 hours
- ☐ Import, Export, & Merge Reminders
- □ Launch Macros
- Add different sounds for each Reminder
- ☐ Set multiple Reminders from Diary

MultiUser Diaries works with TOPS, AppleShare, allShare, or PSN

JAM Software

Voice (415) 663-1041 FAX (415) 663-8217

Int'l Sales: Australia (612) 799-1888 • FAX (612) 799-4042

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

for business & engineering Critical Path Scheduling



Is your business taking you into uncharted waters? Lay out a workable plan with Project Blocks. \$68 MasterCard or VISA

1-800-447-2991

PRIORI SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 40219 St. Paul, MN 55104 (612) 871-7519 (906) 226-6500 CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Manager

SuperMOM is a turnkey database solution for catalog, direct marketing businesses. Order entry, accounts receivable, inventory, report generator, list management, UPS, multiple ship-to, group pricing, multi-user. Thorough tracking of marketing, inquiries, promotional response and sales. Demo avail. National Tele-Press

P.O. Box 79 Mendocino, CA 95460 (707) 937-2848 or 1(800) 448-0988

DATA BASE

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for your mail.



Pay only 10.1c when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: \$199 Carrier route data for states: \$99 per floppy disk Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): \$945

Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200 207 Granada Drive - Aptos, CA 95003

Non-exclusive icensee of the U.S. Postal Service C.C.R. is neither established controlled nor apprint Postal Service. CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BizPowerTools

BigHanBulder* New v.3.0. Inturitive & logistic business & marketing plan template on diskette for raising capital, launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts & ideas... formatted into 33 MacWrite/MSW ord files. Sales & marketing oriented—follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan Linked finan-cials in Excel (SYLK). Proven successful, \$99

"I invented a new construction tool and needed money to build a prototype and launch my busi-ness. An investor wanted to see a business plan. I bought BizPlanBuilder on Monday, wrote it on Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday; on Saturday he gave me \$45,000." — M. M., San Diego, CA

- Employee Policies Handbook Employee Policies Handbook
 Swy
 Business Agreements Collection
 EquipirReal Estate Investment Analysis
 Mig Planning spreadsheet MRP
 Private Stock Offering raise up to S1Mi
 Limited Partnership Agreement
 DealMaker® Business Valuation
 Swy
- Leverage Your Time & Macintosh MC IAN 800/ 442-7373 toll-free 415/ 941-9191 outside U.S Amex

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP **PUBLISHING**

Need help with PageMaker?

ips, procedures, ideas, & examples for the beginning, intermediate, and advanced page designer. Covers PageMaker, word processing, graphics, type, charts, laser printers, scanning, and more. Written and designed by working professionals who know how to get the most from the Macintosh. \$55/year/USA (10 issues). Send \$1 for sample issue. ThePage, Box 14493. Dept. MN, Chicago, IL 60614 CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUNDER MENIOS

Fontina™ organizes your font menu and eliminates endless font scrolling. Efficient multi-column menus let you preview and select any font at a glance. Make all your applications more effective. Just \$69.95. Eastgate Systems, Box 1307, Cambridge MA 02238

(800) 562-1638

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

EDUCATIONAL

Put the World at your fingertips with the exciting new interactive atlas.



Includes HyperCard® stacks of over 200 maps and the most comprehensive information on environment, energy, population, food and much more. Become an active global problem solver with...

Global Recall!

World Game Institute 3508 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19104 Phone: (215) 387-0220

Single Copy with Activity Student Lab Pack (5 Copies)......\$325.00 (Requires HyperCard 1.2.2 and two floppy

ves; hard disk recommended.) ark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST GENERATION & SCORING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (tabs, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified guestion banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax: Logic eXtension Resources 9651-C Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Language Instruction

Learn or reinforce your knowledge of Hiragana, Katakana, and Kanji. Phonetic pronunciation, animated character generation, noun-verbadjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Kana word list 1600, cost \$45. Kanji compound word list 900, characters 319, cost \$65. ANONAE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 7629 Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 527-8006

(213) 326-4246

TEACHER'S ROLLBOOK

A complete classroom management tool . Grade averaging and reporting . New quick grade entry . Full attendance records and totals · Records disciplinary actions · Class size reports . Up to 315 students/file . Checked out items . Letters to parents . Requires Mac 512E, 2 Drives • \$99 • Demo \$10 Current Class Productions 22824 Berendo Avenue Torrance, CA 90502

THE COURSE BUILDER SERIES

Now in 3rd release and in color! Visual authoring languages that allow you to create standalone courseware for teaching, training and testing. Powerful built-in features include drawing, painting, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and video interface. \$10 demo disks available.

TELEROBOTIC INTERNATIONAL, INC. 7325 Oak Ridge Highway, Ste. 104 Knoxville, TN 37921 (615)690-5600

GRADE MACHINE™

Gives you FAST full-screen editing of grades. weighted assignments & categories, and style sheets to customer reports. Each class file holds 150 students & 200 assignments, and can be divided into 5 grading periods. Moneyback guarantee, NOT copy-protected! Only \$49.95 + \$3.50 S&H (\$4.33 tax in WA). Misty City Software 10921 129th Place N.E. Kirkland, WA 98033

EMULATION

Emulate!™ WYSE



Emulate™

Now you can emulate Wyse 50 or 60™ TeleVideo™, & Hazeltine™ terminals on your Mac! Direct connect / data capture from your mini or mainframe computer. F Keys, Macros, Slave Printing, 132 Column. Reverse Screen
Plus Many More Advanced Features!

\$175 Plus \$3.75 2nd Day Air Shipping California Add Sales tax 1-800-327-1829

(206) 828-3107

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Dealer Inquiries Invited/Multi-User Availa

Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539 All trademark rights acknowledged

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMULATION

II in a Mac

An Apple //e computer ...all in software!

Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.

Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.

\$149.95 Add \$3 for PAH

COMPUTER:applications, Inc. 12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614 (919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

DesignWorks 2.5 TM

Professional, fully integrated schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring

advanced editing features including bussing,

rotation, attributes, device and line dragging, Cut/Copy/Paste, multi-page drawings
integrated device symbol editor
fully interactive digital simulation with

MacABELTM

test circuit designs using Programmable Logic

test circuit designs using riogrammatole Logic Devices. Supports essentially every PLD on the market. High-level language constacts support Boolean equations, state machine entry, integer fields, etc. 100% compatible with PC ABEL. Full simulation support when used with DesignWorks.

DesignWorks: \$995 MacABEL: \$2350

Call for your free demo kit today

_ Capilano Computing 545-108th NE, Suite 6 Bellevue WA 98004 (604) 669-6343

ow you can use the Macintosh to develop and

dot-matrix, laser printer, pen plotter output
 RAMs, PROMs and PLDs with simulation

logic-analyzer style timing display

ENGINEERING

Professional CAD Symbol Library



Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Adis, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$119.95!

Advanced System Design, Inc. Compatible with 1010 Stapeact Bird, P.O. Box 3131 Everywin Colorado 8049 MacDraw IITM and (303) 674-2222 to Order Assety Carello or MacDraw IITM

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL SURVEYING, DEED PLOTTING

Structural Analysis

numerically

- Full graphics for structure, loads, axial, shear, moment, deflection

- US\$595 plus shipping

LANDesign- FRAME mac-

- dond design

For free catalog or info, call or write: COMPUneering (416) 738-4601

113 McCabe Crescent Thornhill, Ontario L4J 256 CANADA

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TROPIC SYSTEMS



Over 1100 symbols. All symbols created to conform to IEEE 315 & 315A standard. Compatible with: Canvas™ 2.0, or MacDraw™ II

\$50 U.S. + \$5 shipping in U.S. Price effective through September 1990

To order send money order or check to: Tropic Systems

12319 SW 132 Ct., 2nd Flr. Miami, FL. 33186

Specify Canvas™ 2.0 or MacDraw™ II version For info call (305) 251-7644

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Announcing second and third color options available at reduced rates.

> Call 1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visual Programming Tool for Dynamic Systems Modeling & Simulation

- · Get results directly from block diagrams
- without computer language programming!

 Simulate dynamic systems, solve differential equations, test algorithms, filter data sets, test and optimize designs, perform general numeric
- processing.
 Modify data and diagrams while a simulation
- Watch tables and plots update automatically. Cut and paste diagrams, tables, and plots. Import and export data files.

Price: \$295. Demonstration Disk: \$10.

Norris Software Systems, Inc. 201 Western Avenue #432 Knoxville, TN 37921 (615) 588-5774

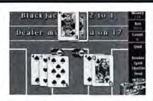
ENGINEERING

McCAD EDS the leader in Integrated Electronic Design

Schematics Simulations PCB Layout Autorouting

Call or write for free demos. VAMP Inc. 6753 Selma Los Angeles, CA 90028 213-466-5533

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES





"Excellent Animation", "One of the best card games that I have seen on any computer system", "A wonderful new game", "It's just amazing this is programmed in Hypercard"....Neil Shapiro, Mac Hands On 'I love this game"......Brian Renard, Apple Computer, Inc. "10 well executed gambling games"...... Hyperlink Magazine "Wonderful digitized sounds"......Computer Currents

ALL NEW....GAMBLIN' TIMES 3.0

The best gambling simulation available. Over 100 million different combinations. Craps, BlackJack, Keno. 7 Card Stud, 5 Card Draw, 5 Card Stud, Spit in the Ocean, Texas Hold'em, Five different Slots, Speed, 4x4, Liars Poker, Roulette. Multible gamblers by rank, financial statements, adjustable sound and music, statistical information, unlimited betting, real voice, user defined wildcards, betting systems, adjustable speeds, house percents and a lot more. Very fast XFCN's: Requires Hypercard 1.2, hard disk, 1 MB Ram

Check or MO for \$87.95 + \$3 SH., Wilson Marketing, 1239 E. Palm, Altadena, CA 91001

(818) 791-3656 MC/VISA

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"1990" Football Pro Football

PROF. JONES INC. 64.1% **Grid Master**

199.95 Software Bookie Buster 149.95 Collegiate Football 149.95 **Bulletin Board** 150.00

or the serious investor Σ1989} DEMO DISKS \$5.00 Free Catalog 1-800-553-2256

PROFESSIONAL

HANDICAPPING

SYSTEMST

dicapping software

Greyhound Thoroughbred

Standardbred

Stock Market

Sports

Prof. Jones, Inc., 1940 West State Street, Boise CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARE

Go - meet your NEMESIS Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a



800 Toyogo-9

philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh ... Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." P.O. Box F. Dept. U. Kancohe, HI 96744-1626, 808 254-1166

\$79 NEMESIS Go Master, \$49 Joseki Tutor, \$59 Tactical Wizard+ \$6 US S&H

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

PRO FOOTBALL STATS

Statistics Software for the Macintosh

- Follow professional football through the 1990 season
- Enter scores each week
- Compile rankings
- Predict games

Send \$45.00 check or money order to: SEGTEC PRO FOOTBALL STATS P.O. Box 26701 Fresno, CA 93729 CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL.

INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

Discover why investors around the world use Stock Watcher and Wall Street Watcher to manage their investments. Our software programs integrate portfolio management with professional charting and communications for stocks, mutual funds and commodities. Call today for a free demo disk and catalog. Micro Trading Software, Ltd. P.O. Box 175

Wilton, CT 06897 (203) 762-7820

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

FINANCIAL

Stock Market • Real Time Ouotes

QuoteMasterTM

Charts • History Graphs • Alarms • News • Multifinder

| QuoteMaster | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| W 10 | CHALL CHALL | Q | HO D | N ON | 2:39 PM |
| Symbol | Name | Price | fiet | Close | Low |
| AAPL | Apple Computer | 39 1/4 | -1/4 | 39 1/2 | 39 € |
| MOT | Motorolla | 85 7/8 | -3/4 | 86 5/8 | 85 7/8 |
| IBM | IBM Computer | 1183/4 | -1 5/8 | 120 3/8 | 1185/8 |
| LOTS | Lotus Develop | 37 | -1 | 38 | 36 3/4 |
| New | Data To Load | Num 5 | | | 다 |

MONITOR ALL STOCK MARKETS

24 HOURS A DAY FOR ABOUT SI PER DAY.

CALL (800) 488-5898

Strategic Planning Systems

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

 $\check{\mathbf{s}}^{\mathrm{v}}\check{\mathbf{s}}\int \check{lpha}\xi$ कैक्कर्श्व ക്ഷത്തു



All world alphabets, custom dvpt.; Postscript Laser Fonts \$90 EuroTranslit VNam IPA Cyril Grk Hebrew Arabic Chess \$120 Hindi Sanskrit Beng.Tamil Thai Burm. Ethiop. Georgian Catalog \$5 Ecological Linguistics Box15156 Wash.DC 20003 Chinese Japan. Korean;

ICLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

18 POSTSCRIPT FONTS FOR \$30

ArchiText® Caspian™ l'ALUMAK™ Konway™

Buy FontSet 1 or 2, 18 fonts for \$65, shipped UPS 2nd Day Air. & get the 2nd set for \$30.

Orders or samples call (708) 441-6699 or write EmDash, P.O.Box 8256, Northfield, IL 60093

EmDash

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

FONTS

FONTagenix[™]

4 volumes of dot-matrix display and text fonts
ARTagenixTM Collection of graphics LASERgenixTM Cyrillic, ips, others 6 Downloada Ne Laser form \$3950 ea.

FOREIGN FONTS EDITIONIM

22 foreign language fomts on one disc \$6950
Customized Forits & Logos Available
All Orders add \$3 s/h, CA res. add 6% tax

(714) 621-0973 **DISCA Devonian International**

Software Company P.O.Box 2351 Montclair, CA 91763

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND RAISING

Mailing List, Membership & Fund-Raising

Management

Proven Software Solutions *Advanced User Driven Features •Customizable •Affordable ·Auto Thankyou and Reminder Letters ·Mai Merge •rlexible Reporting • Contribution Processing •Giving History •Tel. Support

Campagne Associates, Ltd.



491 Amherst Street Nashua, NH 03063 603/595-8774 CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

REUNION™

the family tree software

Reunion quickly records and displays family information and images. Click to navigate through generations of ancestors. Create large, color descendant and pedigree charts.

& File Edit Funt Style Size Sorth Alexa Stenith, Ser. (1915-1907) & Lynna Lynn Mayberry (1912-)

Seth Alas Smith, Jr. (1875.) & Mary Kinsteth Twister (1875.) Jimes Robert Smith (1980) Detro Jean Smith (190) Sarah Key Smith (1961-1975) Serve Harry Smith (1963)

Family groups • histories • references • index • user-defined fields • mail merge • calendars • GEDCOM • much more. Call, write, or FAX for a free brochure and sample printouts

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS 14 Hill Bvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055 717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373 CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

Roots and Branches™

Use this powerful genealogy stack for keeping family records and biographies. Print Pedigree Charts, Family Trees, for everyone. Display and print family groups or individuals. Automatic indexes. Great for reunions, personalized gifts. Low price, great value, \$40 + \$5 S/H GSC. Dept M.

P.O. Box 1113 Fairfield, IA 52556 Phone: (515) 472-6461

GRAPHICS



and 130 BORDERS on 3 DISKS! Includes Artisto+ DA. Prompt Delivery. Check, PO. *10% discount on

orders before 9/30/90! Ordering & Information:

1-800-245-7824 RT GRAPHICS \$79.95

2257 Calle Cacique, Santa Fe, NM 87505

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARE

MacProperty

- The ultimate residential property management tool
 - Specialized accounting
- Over fifty reports
- From \$395. to \$1195.
- Demo and Guided Tour available

duParc Software, Inc. 9850 Peloquin, Montreal, Quebec H2C 2J6 Phone: 514-385-1620 Fax: 514-385-1636

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARE



World, Continents, US & states by county! Ideal for publications & presentations. For FREE brochure call or write:

800-334-4291

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

DrawTool

Illustration Desk Accessories for MacDraw®II

Upgrade MacDraw II With DrawTools Only \$79! 1111

Sizer: Resizes objects absolutely or as a percentage via the keyboard, and computes areas.

Adjacency: Moves any object next to another object so the nearest sides touch without overlapping.

Tools: Constructs fillets, extends or clips lines and arcs, and snaps lines.

Get more out of MacDraw II. Get DrawTools!

To order call:

(415) 956-4091

PARACOMP

Paracomp, Inc. 1725 Montgomery Street, 2nd Floor, San Francisco, CA 94111

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LifeART—Postscript Medical Clip Art

- Human Anatomy Collection •
- Bones Brain Dental Digestive Ear
- Eye Fetus Genitourinary Glands
- Head & Neck ◆ Heart ◆ Joints ◆ Lungs. Nervous System • Reproductive • Skeleton

Custom medical illustration also available 70 images-\$229.00 plus s/h TechPool Studios

1463 Warrensville Rd. Cleveland OH 44121 216-382-1234

HEALTH

Analyze Diets, Menus . .

so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Used by USDA, schools, colleges, hospitals, fitness centers & health programs. 2400-3000 foods -30 nutrients. \$295 CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA Research P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D Salem, OR 97309 (503) 585-6242

LANGUAGE TOOLS

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16xx versions!

 $\mu ASM^{\mathsf{TM}} \ \, \overset{\mathsf{Cross \ Assemblers}}{\text{for the Macintosh}^{\mathsf{TM}}}$

TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000-010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BUL-LETIN 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT. MU, PO BOX 30014 CINCINNATI, OH 45230 \$149.95 ea plus S/H (513) 271-9100 CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

LOTTERY

Two Months After Receiving MacLotto 8 A California Man Strikes Gold: Wins \$195,821.00!

A California Iviari Strikes Gotu. VVIIIS 9133,0021.000
A Teacher Uses MacLotio for the First Time - And Wins 13 Prizes! - Totaling Over \$7,300.001

MacLotio Version 2.1 Has Arrived! A Powerful, Infuliev User Interface Makes MacLotto the Partect Wagering System for At.1 Strategies from 31 ociars to Much, Much Hore. Each of Carrier of Winning Mother Prizes! and Gramatically Improved Version 31 ociars to Much, Much Hore. Each of Levery Time You Prizes! And Carrier of Mining Mother Prizes! And Gramatically Improved Version 31 ociars to Much, Much Hore. Each of Levery Time You Prizes! And Carrier of Mining Mother Prizes! MacLotto Vension 2: Has Arrivedt A Powerful, Intuitive User Interface Makes MacLotto the Perfect Wapering System for ALL Strategies from \$3 dollars to Much, Much More, Each of the 7 Wapering Tool Screens has Full CH-LINE Cembrational Call with Mig or WSA on our Toll Free Number Now! The MacLotto Demo is \$10 (Demo price a Rehnadels Iswester as All Purchase).

\$99 Complete! MC & Can't Wait? - Order MacLotto Now!! 1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

MEDICAL/DENTAL

PUBLIC DOMAIN

MediSearch"

Communications/research software to access NLM's MEDLINE directly with a powerful Mac interface that saves time and money. Easy to learn features for both new and sophisticated Medline users. Formats info retrieved for word processors, EndNote*, and FileMaker*, \$149, PO/MC/VISA

Shoestring Solutions 402 Cortland Ave. San Francisco, CA 94110 1(800) 333-9462

MUSIC/MIDI



CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Wrong with me?

A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages
Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.

- Mirrors a physician's diagnostic talents.
- Learn about diseases and their findings.

 1000 symptoms,
 - 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations. Written by an emergency MD

\$115 (shipping and taxes included).

ComputerMed

7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268 La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T OBLIC DOMP



Call for a FREE Guide to Public Domain & Shareware

All programs tested, organized.

1-800-2424-PSL Public (software) Library

P. O. Box 35705-MU Houston, TX 77235-5705 1-713-524-6394 CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S SOI

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

- Selected Programs
- As Low as \$2.50
- Virus-Free
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG MAC PD/SHAREWARE

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING/ CONNECTIVITY

Connect to UNIX

MacNIX[®] Newl True Mac interface to UNIX computers. Click Mac desktop icons to use UNIX and Mac applications, documents and directories simultaneously, side-by-side, with easy transfer between systems.

UniPress Software 201 • 985 • 8000

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

用Best prices & Support on Music Software, Hardware & Systems 進for the Mac. Summer Specialdigidesign's

RELIGION

Study English, Greek, and Hebrew at the same time!

Introducing macBible". The comprehensive Bible research software for the Apple® Macintosh".

Speed, accuracy, flexibility, thoroughness — make macBible a revolutionary tool for Bible study. Only macBible offers all these as individual modules, or in any combination:

- New International Version
- Revised Standard Version
- King James Version
 Greek New Testament
- (UBS3, corrected)
- Hebrew Bible (BHS)

Plus these features:

- Three search options word and phrase, verse, word count
- Six windows five text, one special-purpose, simultaneously
- Print or export any text to word processor



 AND, OR, NOT, XOR, logic and proximity searches

For complete ordering information call 1-800-727-7759. Full featured demo, \$10. Or write Zondervan Electronic Publishing, 1415 Lake Dr. S.E., Dept. MU, Grand Rapids, MI 49506



Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-505-988-1710

MacUser Marketplace
For additional information call Account Representatives:

Karen A. Castorino

UDIOMEDIA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dennis M. Leavey

C. Wesley Walton

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

RELIGION

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers

verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems 1-800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728 Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES/ MARKETING

Market Master for Mac

"The Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy. ." MacGuide. Enter leads whenever you get them & MARKET MASTER contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, & NEVER FORGETS! Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Demo Disk \$10 Breakthrough Productions 210 Park Avenue

Nevada City, CA 95959 (916) 265-0911

SHAREWARE

Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes P.O. Box. 8225-MACU Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!

MacUser Marketplace

THE PARTY OF THE P

Stand out in a crowd! Take advantage of MacUser's new second and third color options.

Call 1-800-825-4237

SHAREWARE

FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE

FULL OF MAC SOFTWARE TRY US! Get 6 disks full of our best selling software - FREE! Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities,

Finance, Desktop publishing, more. PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY 511-104 Encinitas Blvd . Encinitas CA. 92024

VISA 619 942-9998 since 1985



CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

Dialoger Professional tm 1.5

Dialoger Professional is a complete environment for the design, creation and control of any kind of dialog window-entirely within Hyper-Card. Using floating palettes, picture buttons. popups and custom controls, you can break through HyperCard's limits. \$125.00.

theResult Software Inc. 111 Providence Rd. Chapel Hill, NC 27514

(800) 365-5034 or (919) 490-3292

STACKWARE

HYPERTOOLS® VERSION 2

HyperTook® #1 & #2, the tools of choice by thousands of HyperCard® users, have been totally redesigned. Each toolkit contains 16 unique tools, a tool selection palette, separate windows for each tool, new features, speed enhancements, support for old and new HyperCard®, and much more!

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor&animator; group tools (move objects/data to other cds/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, object style, ordering, & array creation tools for multiple fields&buttons; hide&seek vis/invis items; create slidebars, radiobutton/checkbox groups; performance, resource & preference tools. \$99.95

Trendware XCAL™ is a power-packed add-on for HyperCard that includes over 110 built-in functions. Trendware XCAL was chosen as one of the 200 Best Products of 1989 by MacUser Magazine (Dec 89). XCAL includes features for enhancing data entry & field formatting; searching; math calculations; date and text operations; totaling functions across multiple cards and more! Performs calculations automatically; automatic user defined numeric, text & date formatting. \$149.95

Stack Cleaner^{1M} Add pop-up menus to stacks with the Menu Editor. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone & reduce the size of scripts. Now includes utility to compact all stacks on your disk. \$49.95

TRENDWARE CORPORATION Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116 CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin FAST with MacFlash Cards!

Powerful, yet easy to use. Over 2000 words / 1000 synonyms. Complete, accurate multi-word English translations. Use it as a "point and click" dictionary. Test yourself on noun gender. Save word sets to disk. German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II Russian I, Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$3, CA Res add 7.25% tax.

Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company Next Day Shipping
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 Free Add-Your-Words Stack

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERSNOOP™

For HyperCard

This debugging and archiving tool extracts stack scripts and settings, as you designate, from any stack. Use stored results to study, modify, or make a text file archive of your stack. Complete Macintosh¹⁰ interface for easy use, with detailed manual.



⇒ Continual progress

⇒ Works on any stack ⇒ Analyzes scripts ⇒ Use on all or part

of your stack Requires HyperCard** 1.2 or higher, hard disk recommended P.O. Box 1560 Fallbrook, CA 92028 Phone orders call 24 hours, 7 days 1-800-350-8219

SPE Software

\$28 Delivered V/MC Welcome Shipping and sales tax includ-

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

STATISTICS

UTILITIES

ACCESSORIES

SurveyPro

Produce presentation quality survey reports and graphs in minutes! Works with any survey including: market research, customer satisfaction, employee attitude and course

Easy-to-use • Requires no survey or stats experience • User defined report styles · Import / Export data · Export results in graphic or spreadsheet format • Scanning module available • 30 day money back guarantee

Beach Tech Corporation Minneapolis, MN FAX (612) 929-362 1-800-733-3684

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Disk Util v3.0

Hard Disk Util uploads copy-protected software onto hard disks and floppy disks. It eliminates the need to insert a 'key' disk. Program incompatibility with newer computers and Systems is quickly eliminated. Available since 1985, it supports most of the popular CAD, entertainment, and music software. \$149.95

FWR Inc. 2040 Polk Street, Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055, (415) 775-2125 FAX

MAC FREIGHTERS

The Best Deluxe Shipping Cases "Super Strong" made of steel, aluminum & ABS. The Ultimate airline check in or shipping containers

WHOLESALE PRICES

In stock - same day shipping Custom cases made to order Accept VISA, Mastercard, Company PO's

Linebacker

Linebacker Inc. For more information call: 1-800-228-7042

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

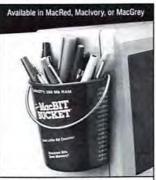


The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-in or Local Use Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases: Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling Plus/SE Ilcx II/IIx Monitor Cases Portable Attache ImageWriter II

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A., CA 90066

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MacBIT BUCKET™

Keeps your work area clean, tools handy. Flat back adheres easily to any device.

J-BAR ASSOC. Box 9101 Southboro, MA 01772

(508) 485-0878



Keyskin Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. KeySkin^{III} Keyboard Covers stay on 24 hours a day protecting against spills and dust, while you use your computer

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof !! Static Proof !! Our Stylishly fitted Dus Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in Nyon or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6391 (904) 862-4448 2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept. MU) Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerWear 100% COTTON CANVAS Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim

For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers All Popular Models, Superior Quality, Best Price



1-(800) 826-5761 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506

1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122 CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available. for a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053 West Ridge Designs

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 9720 CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSE PADS/Co. Logo Specialist

| uly | CallydS | Hard Surface |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 12 | \$8.50w/logo | N/A |
| • 72 | \$5.90w/logo | \$7.15w/logo |
| • 144 | \$3.96w/logo | \$5,21w/logo |
| 1000 | \$3.28w/logo | \$4.53w/logo |
| Canvas: Gr | ey, Red, Gold, Har | d-Surface: Grey. |
| White, Blue | Size: 9.25"x8"x3 | /8" Multi-Color |
| Computer 8 | xpressions | |
| 3833 Chest | nut Street | |
| Philadelphi | a, PA 19104 | |
| (800) 443- | 3278 | |
| | | |

BUSINESS **OPPORTUNITIES**

MAKE \$50,000/YR IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Our DTP business is making a killing. What's our secret?

Find out how to make more money than you ever thought possible doing something you enjoy. Guarantee your success in this lucrative and fast growing field. Call, write, or fax us now for FREE information:

DTP Profit\$, Inc.

1600 Kapiolani Blvd., Suite 1328D Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

Call (800) 367-5134 NOW!

Ask for extension 3175 Fax (808) 973-4358

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH COMPUTER OWNERS

Earn \$1,000 to

\$5,000 Monthly

WORK AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Performing simple services with your Mac computer Write for Free List of 100 Best Services to Offer: ALM.M.U. P.O. Box 60369

San Diego, CA 92106

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad Call (800) 825-4ADS or (212) 503-5115

today to reach 315,000 Macintosh Business Buyers

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

LaserCharge & TRW INTRODUCE aser Maintenance

The rapid market penetration of laser printers and copiers in the U.S. and around the world has created an increasing need for qualified service personnel in this dynamic industry. LaserCharge and TRW are meeting this need with the exclusive offering of the new Laser-Maintenance Training Program.

Through LaserCharge's exclusive agreement with internationally recognized TRW, LaserMaintenance enrollees receive three days of expert service and maintenance training, complete tool kits, training manuals and video tape, access to printer and copier replacement parts, and all the technical backup required to create your own laser printer and copier service business. All travel and lodging expenses are covered in a special turnkey package.

The new LaserMaintenance program is being offered in combination with LaserCharge's highly successful toner cantridge recharge training program. Act now and save up to \$2000 off the total combination price (limited time offer).

Call today for full details on this exciting new opportunity from LaserCharge. Because of their highly detailed curriculum, both LaserCharge and Laser-Maintenance training classes are limited in size, so make your reser-vation soon. Now is the time to take advantage of this excellent income producing career program.

In Canada, call LaserNet. 416-847-7823.



IRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

Quick · Reliable · Quality

NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS BETWEEN "INCOMPATIBLE" COMPUTERS WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAILING LISTS DISK O DISK, TAPE O DISK, OCR scan



IBM, DEC, Apple NBI, CPT, Lanier Wang, Xerox ..



NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION

(212) 463-7511 AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSIO

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your MacIntosh to over 2000 computer systems. Capabilities include converting to or from:

Magtapes *Mini & Micro Computers

* Word Processors *Typesetters Data can be supplied in over 450 software packages. OCR scanning also available. Pivar Computing Services, Inc. #MU 165 Arlington Heights Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 800-CONVERT

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like: • Mainframes

- Microcomputers
- Formats like: MacWrite*

- MacWrite* Filenance
 Microsoft Word*/Works* Jazz*
 WordPerfect* Excel*
 Omnis* Tab-delimited
 4th Dimension* ASCII, etc.

Dedicated Word

Processors
• Typesetters, etc.

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd Ste. 1202 Los Angeles, CA 90010

800/825-8251 • 213/387-4477 CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CA

DESKTOP **PUBLISHING** CATEGORY

continued on

next page.

All major Mac/PC packages!

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES!

Full-Service Lab!

Overheads, Prints, Dupes, 4x5 Transparencies, Scanning, Imagesetting

Slidemasters, Inc. 800/486-9998 Mac Modem

800/969-8228 Voice Phone

Adobe fonts

PIXEL IMAGE TRANSFORMATTESM IS a

service designed to bring live action

footage to the printed page. Send us video

free technical support

24/48 hour service 4k resolution standard

.00

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publish Your Video!











1108 Douglas Street, Suite 101 Omaha, Nebraska 68102 (402) 341-1488 Fax (402) 341-8974



CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides From Your MAC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Persuasion, Powerpoint and others, on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592 Accent Presentations, Inc.

12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

DIGITAL PHOTO

* WILL IMAGE ANY PICT, PICT2, 32 BIT PICT, 24 BIT TIFF * QUALITY SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES.TOO!

FOR MORE IMFORMATION: 402-393-1744

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUN RIVER

(916) 489-7440

MODEM & Gen. Info, Info Package

(916) 974-1618

From disk or modern to our Compugraphic 9400 PS, 24 hour BBS, 2 stations standing by We ship within 24 hours (20 pages or less)
Mac & IBM

First Page FREE

1200 and 2400 dpi

Min. 2 pgs, fist time only \$425 150 pages or more 1-6 pages \$6.50 21-99 pages \$5.00 6-20 pages \$5.75 100 -149 pages \$4.50

4707 Manzanita Ave. Carmichaet. CA 95608



CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We image: PICT, PICT 2, 32-bit PICT, TIFF, Scrapbook, PostScript

\$5 Slides

The "original" Macintosh \$5 imaging service!

- True customer service
- 24 hour in-house service
- Color overheads and hard copy available

In NY State Call:

Outside NY State Call:

Bi Bacon

212.989.2727

800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Corporate Accounts

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slide Imaging



- ☐ Persuasion D PowerPoint ☐ More II
- Cricket Presents ☐ MacDraw ☐ Autographix
- 4000 Line Resolution

Overheads . Prints . Dupes Transmit 24 Hours/Day, 7 Days/Week

Ron Sizemore Visual Prod. 120 West 44th Street NYC 10036 212-719-2922

Call for your free sign-up kit and get a coupon for 5 free slides

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

WE CHALLENGE YOU . . .

To find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript output with a money-back guarantee at a consistently lower price. How about a service bureau that has: unparalleled volume discounts, no minimums, easy credit terms, and free 24-hour turnaround? Well, look no further:

ICONS & IMAGES, INC." P.O. Box 434 Greenwich, CT 06836 (800) 869-9059, (203) 661-4469

PostScript Output: Reflex or Film

FREE quality control sheet. Lowest Prices in USA 24 Hr. Auto Modern Service or send Disk or HD \$6.37 to \$1.95 pp for 1800 DPI, discounts on 2nd page - Film add \$3. Graphics or Text same \$ 150 L/S perfect. We also do color separations, color scans & corrections with Cromalin Proofs Office hrs. 9am to 11pm. **ENTERGRAPHICS**

RR1 356A Salt Pt. Turnpike Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 (914) 473-4108, modem (914) 473-5719 DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

DUPLICATION FROM \$.99 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just \$.99. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
 Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
 Custom Packaging & Assembly
 Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo
- Software & Site Licensing Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
 Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

INSURANCE

What happens after the warranty runs out?

Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX:IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more) A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as \$100. Call for Free Brochure 1-800-822-2345

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, Ohio 43202

(614) 262-0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, disks, CD-ROM, or by modem



Choose from hundreds of thousands of users at residences, businesses, or schools, in any ZIP code range. 2¢ to 5¢ per name. Free selecting, sorting, delivery. Call for free custom counts. naphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003 (408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES



CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

Mac Repa

- AppleTM Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Mac Plus Upgrades from 128/512
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- · Memory and Hard Disks
- . Firm Price Quotes by Phone
- Hard Disk Repair & Recovery
- Nationwide Pickup & Delivery

on most repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight air express available. We use genuine Applet parts. Our #1 source of new business is referrals from satisfied customers! Mac Shop is a "Macintosh Way" compa

MAC SHOP • (800) MAC-PLUS

Mac Shop • 2200 NW Birdsdale • Gresham, DR 97030 • (503) 667-0851 • (800) 622-7587

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kyocera & more! We buy used cartridges.

MARKETPLACE

SUPPLIES



24 hour turnaround 100% Satisfaction Black ...61.50 Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc. PC......51.50

for HP, etc. Black61.50

Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50

New cartridges from 79.50

800-777-8444

Franchises .Wholesale





RCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD







TONER Service Company

UPS To: 2128 Dolman St. Louis, MO

We buy empties-\$10.00 Ricoh Engine Toner \$49.95/CS (314) 776-1155

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE





MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad Call **(800) 825-4ADS** or **(212) 503-5115** today to reach 315,000 Macintosh Business Buyers

MacUser Marketplace

gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- Second and third color options
- A choice of display format or directory listings
- Frequent and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars

JOHN C. **VORAK**



am the one quoted in Guy Kawasaki's column this month as saying that Microsoft's new Windows 3.0 interface for IBM PCs is a Ferrari body on a Volkswagen chassis, the Volkswagen chassis being old reliable DOS, which is the operating system over which Windows acts as a shell. But the more I consider this analogy, the more I'm apt to say that Windows is a fiberglass Ferrari look-alike on a Volkswagen chassis. It looks slick if you put a lot of effort into it — but like a kit car, it never fits together as well as the real thing. All in all, it's just a curiosity.

Guy Kawasaki imagines the Windows 3.0 pundits are divided into two camps: The ones who think it's a dud and the ones

Window Dressing

who think it will kill off Apple Computer. His own opinion—that Windows will validate the graphical user interface (GUI) and assure Apple of long-term success— is actually a third common perspective. What's missing is a fourth logical possibility: that Windows will do just the opposite and divert attention from the graphical user interface and prove by its existence that a GUI isn't needed for most power applications. Then there's a fifth camp: It says that Windows is irrelevant to the Mac community. I'm in that camp.

PC users are hardly understood by the Mac community, and I'm amused by the panicky and skittish way the latter reacts to something such as Windows 3.0, as if there were truth to the propaganda surrounding the release of the product. Of course, I always have to remember that the hapless Mac users have long since created a Soviet-bloc state of mind for themselves, having been propagandized to death by Steve "Insanely Great" Jobs from the beginning. With Steverino out of the way, a procession of three-piece-suited dullards has passed through Apple, leaving a void insofar as pure hype and BS are concerned. But as French sociologist Jacques Ellul pointed out in his book *Propaganda*, once a group is accustomed to propaganda, it becomes an addiction. The source of today's masterful propaganda, as far as these machines are concerned, is Microsoft.

While Bill Gates isn't quite the P. T. Barnum that Steve Jobs is when Jobs is at his best, Gates has the same deep-seated desire to influence the masses to get them to see things his way. His vision of the world is one in which there is a Microsoft product in every office, every bedroom, and every kitchen in every house in the world. I've known guys who, as a way of life, seek approval, but Gates is in a league by himself. Thank goodness Gates is into computers and isn't a mob boss or a preacher out to make fiendish religious zealots of us all.

Whatever the case, all this Windows hype is just propaganda. PC users will discover this long before the Mac community does, and Windows will find its rightful place on a few desktops—and in a lot of closets. This will be even more certain

whenever the next release of DOS arrives.

You must understand that the mentality of PC users is unlike that of Mac users. PC users enjoy the mechanics of the machine. PC users like results fast and prefer a bare-bones dragster to a big Lincoln, even if the Lincoln has a stereo and a sunroof.

The hottest product in the PC community right now is probably Quattro Pro from Borland. It's not a Windows spread-sheet — it's a character-based DOS application that epitomizes PC users' penchant for speed. Recently Microsoft Excel for Windows has been catching on and has been taking Windows with it to the top of the charts. These same power-mad PC users will jump ship and use Quattro Pro if they think it gives them an edge and if it outperforms Excel. Performance is all that counts.

A further irony of Windows is that the only machines on which it will perform adequately are fast (and expensive) machines such as 386- and 486-based models. These are machines owned by the aforementioned performance-crazed users. They will not put up (for long) with performance degradation. Those few PC users who couldn't care less about speed would be perfect candidates for Windows, but they all own machines that are too slow or too outdated to run it. It is to laugh.

So what's Windows got to do with Apple and the Mac? Nothing, that's what. It will have no effect whatsoever. It won't destroy the Mac. It won't validate the GUI. And the fear that it will take sales away from the Mac and require Apple to bring out a \$49 el cheapo Mac is nonsense. Windows doesn't run on cheap PCs. It requires a fast 386 or 486 to be useful. Put Windows on a 286, and watch people moan. Apple got lots of free publicity from the Windows 3.0 rollout, but that's about all.

It takes more than good looks to win a market overnight. Users, and apparently some dopey Wall Street analysts, seem to think that Apple Computer is still a small-time garage operation run by kids. They figure that the company is a house of cards. But the fact is that Apple is a marketing dynamo of a company not about to be halted in its steady controlled growth.

I always like to point to the Amiga when talking about Windows. In general, the media and the pundits ignore the fact that perhaps one of the finest true multitasking GUI machines, the full-stereo Amiga, has hardly set the world on fire in the years it has been available. Furthermore, Mac users are not scrambling to it in droves. What makes anyone think that a PC running a DOS shell called Windows is going to do any better than the Amiga?

On the other hand, the Amiga, with its minimal market share, proves that competition from machines of all ilks does not mean

that developers are just going to flock to the machine that's attracting the most attention or getting the most sales. Hundreds of programmers are working on Amiga software, despite its lowly market share. The best programmers code for the machines they like the best and the machines they know the best. Hack coders jump from platform to platform, hoping to make a quick buck.

Windows will be running on the machines of a lot of hack coders in the months ahead. It won't mean a thing.



By John C. Dvorak

STEED BATTERS THREET ZIMBAH BALAM

Affordability Has Always BeenTheBest Reason For Buying Ehman Hard Drives.

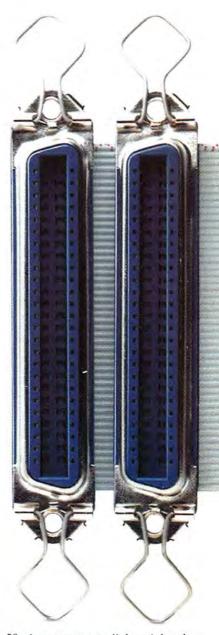




24-hour burn-in testing and improved quality control.

New formatting software for clarity. ease of installation and optimum performance.





50-pin connectors to link peripherals.

New E-Series.

manual makes learning to use your drive a snap. And all of the new E-Series drives will be tested twice, including a final 24-hour, system burn-in check. And if something does go wrong, Ehman is still backing all of its products with a 30-day, no questions asked money-back guarantee.

Now, if you think all these new extras will cost you extra, think again. The price is the only feature we haven't changed. Our external drives still start below \$300 and our popular SyQuest removable is just \$649 including a cartridge.

Whatever your reason for buying our hard drives, price or quality, call your Ehman sales representative and order yours today.

| Hard Drives (MB) | Internal | External |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| 20 | \$249 | \$299 |
| 30+ | \$299 | \$349 |
| 40Q | \$379 | \$459 |
| 45 | | |
| 60+ | | |
| 80+ | | |
| 80Q | | |
| 105Q | | |
| 135 | | |
| 180 | \$849 | \$899 |
| 45 Removable | | \$649 |



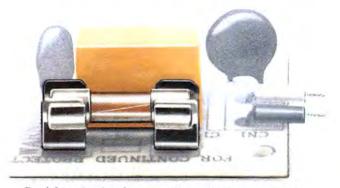
Seagate Seagate

Call 1-800-257-1666 or 1-307-789-3830 Fax 1-307-789-4656 Tech Support 1-307-789-1901

Please circle 184 on reader service card.

Two power outlets enable users to turn on an entire system from the drive.





Dual-fuse circuitry for protection against power surges.

Since 1985, several hundred thousand Macintosh users have been interested in Ehman drives because of their attractive pricing. "Good product, great price and 30 days to change my mind," pretty much summed it up.

Until now.

Introducing the new Ehman E-Series of hard drives and removables. An enhanced line of products, loaded with features that bring you unsurpassed quality and reliability. The new enhancements include two power outlets that enable you to turn on your entire Mac system from your hard drive, and 50-pin cables that make daisy chaining a cinch. There's also a new, quieter fan that makes your Ehman drive *invisible* to the ear.

Until



A new, whisper-quiet fan for an improved work environment.

Introducing The

Our new formatting software is simple, yet sophisticated. It's essentially the same software used by companies that charge twice as much for their hard drives. You'll notice this difference right away.

But other extras may not be so obvious. Our dual-fuse circuitry, for instance, provides a second buffer in the event of an electrical surge, while our new smart voltage switch means Ehman drives automatically operate on both international and domestic currents.

The new E-Series also offers enhanced ease of use and reliability. A completely redesigned user



More People Could Afford A Mac II If They Bought Their Monitors From Cutting Edge.

Imagine how many people would buy a Mac II model if the price of the system was reduced by 25% or more. The elegance and ease of using the Macintosh, at DOS-like prices. It is possible. If you surround your Mac with peripherals from Cutting Edge, you could save a bundle without compromising quality. Since 1985 Cutting Edge has been cutting down the cost of owning a Mac.

Our 19" two-page monitor has a refresh rate higher than either Apple's or Radius' with a true WSIWIG resolution of 72 DPI. It retails for less than \$1,500 including a card and tilt/swivel base.

Our new 15" full page monitor also sets a new value standard. It features a flicker-free refresh rate of 75 hertz and delivers a resolution of 640 by 870 pixels.

It retails for under \$900 including card and tilt/swivel base. Both monitors feature U.S. made tubes and come with a one year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee.

Cutting Edge products, including our popular line of hard drives and SyQuest removable drive, are available at MacWarehouse, MacConnection, MacZone, and CDA as well as computer dealers across the country. For additional information, give us a call today at 307-789-0582.

FFCUTTING EDGE

Value Without Compromise

Please circle 185 on reader service card.